

number appeared, over eleven years ago, there were but two fraternity organs, *viz.*, the *Beta Theta Pi* and the *X Φ Quarterly*. Since then nearly all fraternities have ventured upon the journalistic field. The life of *The Scroll* has been full of vicissitudes, but the journal has steadily increased in favor with Phis, and its usefulness has increased, *pari passu*, with the remarkable growth of the Fraternity. *The Scroll* has really been the most important factor in the Fraternity's development, and its continuance is absolutely essential to the maintenance of the present gratifying state of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. During the period embraced by the first ten volumes, it has been published at six different places. It was first issued as a quarterly, and, after a suspension of two years, it reappeared as a monthly paper, two years later resuming the magazine form. The staff of Editors has changed often. The ten volumes contain nearly 2,500 pages, and include many articles of great historical interest.

In concluding the review, Palmer recommended that the place of publication should not be changed so often, and that the magazine



1886 SONG BOOK—FRONT SIDE-STAMP.

The original is $4\frac{3}{8}$ inches from top to bottom.

should be directed by a Board of Publication, composed of resident members at the place of publication, who should be elected by the Convention, and who should choose the Editor and Business Manager, and have power, for cause, to remove either, all acts of the Board to be valid unless overruled by the General Council. This plan was adopted by the Convention, 1886, but abandoned, 1889.

THE SONG BOOK—THIRD EDITION, 1886.

At the Convention of 1884, W. E. O'Kane, H. A. Kahler and F. D. Swope were authorized to begin at once the editing of a new edition of the song book with music. *The Scroll*, January, 1886,

announced that O'Kane and Kahler had resigned from the committee, and the General Council had appointed on it E. H. L. Randolph. An advertisement in the October *Scroll* announced, "The most elegantly printed and bound fraternity song book yet published."

The title page: "SONGS OF PHI DELTA THETA | With Music and Piano-forte Accompaniment | Third Edition | Published by Authority of the National Convention | Anno Domini MDCCCLXXXVI | Anno Fraternitatis xxxviii | Editors | Frank D. Swope, E. H. L. Randolph | New York | Press of Vanden Houten & Co. | 47 & 49 Liberty Street | 1886." The title page contains also the first verse of P. W. Search's song beginning, "Come, brothers, let us all unite." Bound in blue cloth, with silver side-stamps; also in blue paper covers.



1886 SONG BOOK—BACK SIDE-STAMP.

The original is 2 inches from top to bottom.

The book contains sixty-four pages, $7\frac{1}{2}$ by $9\frac{7}{8}$ inches. The paper is heavy, the printing, presswork and binding excellent. On the reverse of the title page is a notice of copyright by E. H. L. Randolph, and the imprint: "J. E. Taylor, Music Electrotyper, 15 Vandewater Street, New York." On page 3 is the "Preface," dated August, 1886. On page 4 is a list of "Books of Reference," in which are published many of the airs to which the songs are attuned. On pages 5 and 6 is the table of "Contents." The songs begin on page 7. There are one hundred and eight songs and odes, fourteen with original piano accompaniments. The following, by Conway MacMillan, Nebraska, '85, was reproduced from *The Scroll*, October, 1884:

DEAR CHAPTER, HAIL!

AIR—"Those Evening Bells."

Dear Chapter, hail! Dear Chapter, hail!
Let gladness float o'er hill and vale;
And as the echoes backward bring
The songs that we so blithely sing,
Dear Chapter, hail! Dear Chapter, hail!
Let gladness float o'er hill and vale!

Our college days are fleeting fast,
And soon will be forever past;

But when in mem'ry we return,
May hearts with old-time ardor burn.
Dear Chapter, hail! Dear Chapter, hail!
Let gladness float o'er hill and vale!
As Phidom's hosts, with soul afame,
Press onward to undying fame,
May our fair Chapter fight in front,
And bravely bear the battle's brunt.
Dear Chapter, hail! Dear Chapter, hail!
Let gladness float o'er hill and vale!

William Dressler, of New York, was paid \$30 for editing the original music in this edition; Louis Dreka, of Philadelphia, \$25 for side-stamps cut in brass; Vanden Houten & Co., \$315.94 for printing and binding. The books, cloth bound, sold for \$1.10 each; in paper covers, 75 cents.

THE NATIONAL CONVENTION OF 1886.

The place appointed by the National Convention of 1884 for the Convention of 1886 was Cincinnati, but by a circular, dated September 15, 1886, the General Council announced that the meeting place had been changed to New York, for the following reasons:

The General Council recently received a strong petition from the Phis of New York City, requesting us to hold our next Convention as their guests. The arguments advanced in its favor were comprehensive and convincing, touching on the change of conditions which had turned the project, from unwise at the time of our last session, to emphatically desirable at the present time, and included a sketch of our development in the East, and the decided success of the Alpha Province Convention held in the metropolis a short time ago. After fully considering the matter, the General Council, notwithstanding the limited time and the restriction of preparation incident thereto, have decided to change the place of our meeting in accord with the petition, and call on the whole Fraternity to join in making the occasion memorable in our history. In this decision the Phis of Cincinnati have kindly deferred to the expression of the General Council, and subordinated their own interests to the wider benefit of our entire Order.

The National Convention held sessions Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, October 18, 19, 20, 21 and 22, 1886, at the Grand Central (now Broadway Central) Hotel, New York, N. Y. The Convention was called to order by H. U. Brown, P. G. C. Prayer was offered by W. M. Carr. Rev. J. M. Worrall, D. D., delivered the address of welcome, J. W. Fesler the response.

OFFICERS PRESENT: General Council—President, H. U. Brown; Secretary, C. P. Bassett; Treasurer, C. A. Foster; Historian, A. A. Stearns. President Alpha Province, W. R. Worrall. President Delta Province, J. T. Morrison. Managing Editor of *The Scroll*, J. M. Mayer. Associate Editors of *The Scroll*: T. H. Baskerville, Leo Wampold, Jr. Business Manager of *The Scroll*, E. H. L. Randolph. Assistant Business Manager of *The Scroll*, Albert Shiels.

DELEGATES FROM COLLEGE CHAPTERS PRESENT: *Miami*—W. J. Rusk, '89. *Indiana*—J. W. Fesler, '87. *Centre*—R. S. Dawson, '87. *Wabash*—J. N. Tilliett, '88. *Wisconsin*—J. T. Bennett, '84. *Butler*—F. R. Kautz, '87. *O. W. U.*—W. E. O'Kane, '87. *Franklin*—Grafton Johnson, '87. *Hanover*—T. G. Brashear, '87. *DePauw*—W. J. Snyder, '87. *Ohio*—W. E. Bundy, '86. *Roanoke*—D. B. Myers, '87; *Missouri*—H. W. Clark, '87. *Knox*—J. H. Hopkins, '87. *Georgia*—J. J. Gilbert, '86. *Emory*—E. P. Burns, '85. *Iowa Wesleyan*—

E. H. Scott, '89. *Mercier*—L. M. Nunnally, '87. *Wooster*—C. K. Carpenter, '89. *Cornell*—D. L. Bennett, '87. *Lafayette*—H. L. Moore, '88. *California*—W. O. Morgan, '87. *Lansing*—E. R. Lake, '85. *Virginia*—J. J. Stuart, '83. *Randolph-Macon*—R. L. Powers, '84. *Buchtel*—Cary Jones, '87. *Nebraska*—A. E. Anderson, '88. *Richmond*—C. B. Tippett, '89. *Gettysburg*—W. K. Diehl, '86. *W. & J.*—D. M. Skilling, '88. *Vanderbilt*—Claude Waller, '84. *Mississippi*—C. F. Smith, '87. *Alabama*—W. W. Quarles, '87. *Illinois Wesleyan*—W. L. Miller, '87. *Lombard*—J. R. Carpenter, '87. *Auburn*—L. W. Wilkinson, '86. *Allegheny*—F. M. Kerr, '88. *Vermont*—E. C. Morgan, '87. *Dickinson*—T. M. Culver, '87. *Westminster*—S. E. Young, '86. *Minnesota*—R. L. Moffett, '89. *Iowa*—F. S. Aby, '88. *South Carolina*—M. L. Copeland, '84; *Kansas*—T. J. Schall, '88. *Hillsdale*—W. H. P. Smith, '87. *Sewanee*—H. R. Bohn, '88. *O. S. U.*—C. A. Winter, '87. *Union*—C. A. Marvin, '87. *C. C. N. Y.*—F. A. Winslow, '87. *Colby*—Woodman Bradbury, '87. *Columbia*—E. P. Callender, '88. *Dartmouth*—A. C. Willey, '87. *North Carolina*—W. H. McDonald, '87. *Central*—J. T. Wade, '87. *Williams*—C. H. Clarke, '87.

The active college chapters without delegates were those at V. M. I., Texas, Southwestern, Pennsylvania.

DELEGATES FROM ALUMNI CHAPTERS PRESENT: *Richmond*—R. L. Powers, *Randolph-Macon*, '84. *Indianapolis*—H. U. Brown, Butler, '80. *Louisville*—J. T. Morrison, Wooster, '87. *Cincinnati*—Scott Bonham, O. W. U., '82. *Akron*—A. Stearns, Buchtel, '79. *New York*—Paul Jones, Vanderbilt, '79.

OTHER MEMBERS PRESENT: *Miami*—Robert Morrison, '49; J. M. Worrall, '49. *Centre*—C. E. Kincaid, '78; W. R. Worrall, '79. *Wabash*—W. H. Scofield, '85. *Wisconsin*—P. C. Slaughter, '59; J. W. Blakey, '85. *O. W. U.*—W. P. Fulton, '81; E. S. Barkdull, '86. *Franklin*—J. K. Howard, '64. *Hanover*—W. T. Morrison, '86. *Michigan*—H. C. Snitcher, '68. *DePauw*—R. T. Savin, '87. *Georgia*—A. C. Blain, '84. *Cornell*—D. R. Horton, '75; G. W. Stephens, '88. *Lafayette*—C. W. Bixby, '76; G. W. Plack, '79; J. T. Baker, '82; A. A. Bird, '84; J. B. Shaw, '85; O. M. Richards, '87; S. M. Neff, '88; W. M. Sterrett, '88; W. H. Waygood, '88. *Lansing*—T. A. Stanley, '86. *W. & J.*—J. C. McClenathan, '78; William Wallace, '82; D. B. Fitzgerald, '84; A. J. Montgomery, Jr., '87. *Vanderbilt*—J. E. Walker, '85. *Allegheny*—N. M. Johnson, '89. *Vermont*—A. H. Wheeler, '83; W. M. Stiles, '84; M. N. Baker, '86; S. H. Bishop, '86. *Dickinson*—A. W. Wever, '83; T. M. B. Hicks, '86; R. E. Wilson, '86; E. H. Garrison, '89. *O. S. U.*—H. D. Cretcher, '88. *Union*—H. D. Griswold, '85; E. S. C. Harris, '86; F. W. Skinner, '86; F. F. Blessing, '89. *C. C. N. Y.*—F. G. Mason, '84; F. M. Devoe, Jr., '85; C. A. Downer, '86; G. W. Hubbell, '87; W. D. Utley, '87; John Campbell, '88; Mason Carnes, '88; S. W. Dunscombe, Jr., '88; T. H. Knox, '88; B. S. Orcutt, '88; E. F. Palmer, '88; G. S. Potter, Jr., '88; F. I. Brown, '89. *Colby*—Rufus Moulton, '84. *Columbia*—J. D. Berry, '86; G. D. Scriba, '86; J. B. Kerfoot, '87; G. L. Baker, '88; W. H. Erb, '89. *Williams*—W. S. Ferris, '85; Samuel Abbott, '87; H. J. Wells, '87.

OFFICERS ELECTED: General Council—President, C. P. Bassett; Secretary, J. E. Brown; Treasurer, S. P. Gilbert; Historian, E. H. L. Randolph. Board of Publication—W. R. Worrall, D. R. Horton, T. H. Baskerville, Albert Shiels, E. H. L. Randolph.

CONVENTION OFFICERS: President, H. U. Brown, P. G. C., *ex officio*; Secretary, C. P. Bassett, S. G. C., *ex officio*; Chaplain, W. M. Carr.

H. U. Brown, in his report as P. G. C., said: "A Convention in New York has now, for the first time in the history of the Order, become possible. . . . The matter of further extension should engage your earnest attention. There should be no stagnation, but every step should be conservatively taken. It is a fundamental factor of our growth that $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ is National in purpose. We believe that true American manhood is indigenous to every State. This Order of ours, by pinning its fate to the state univer-

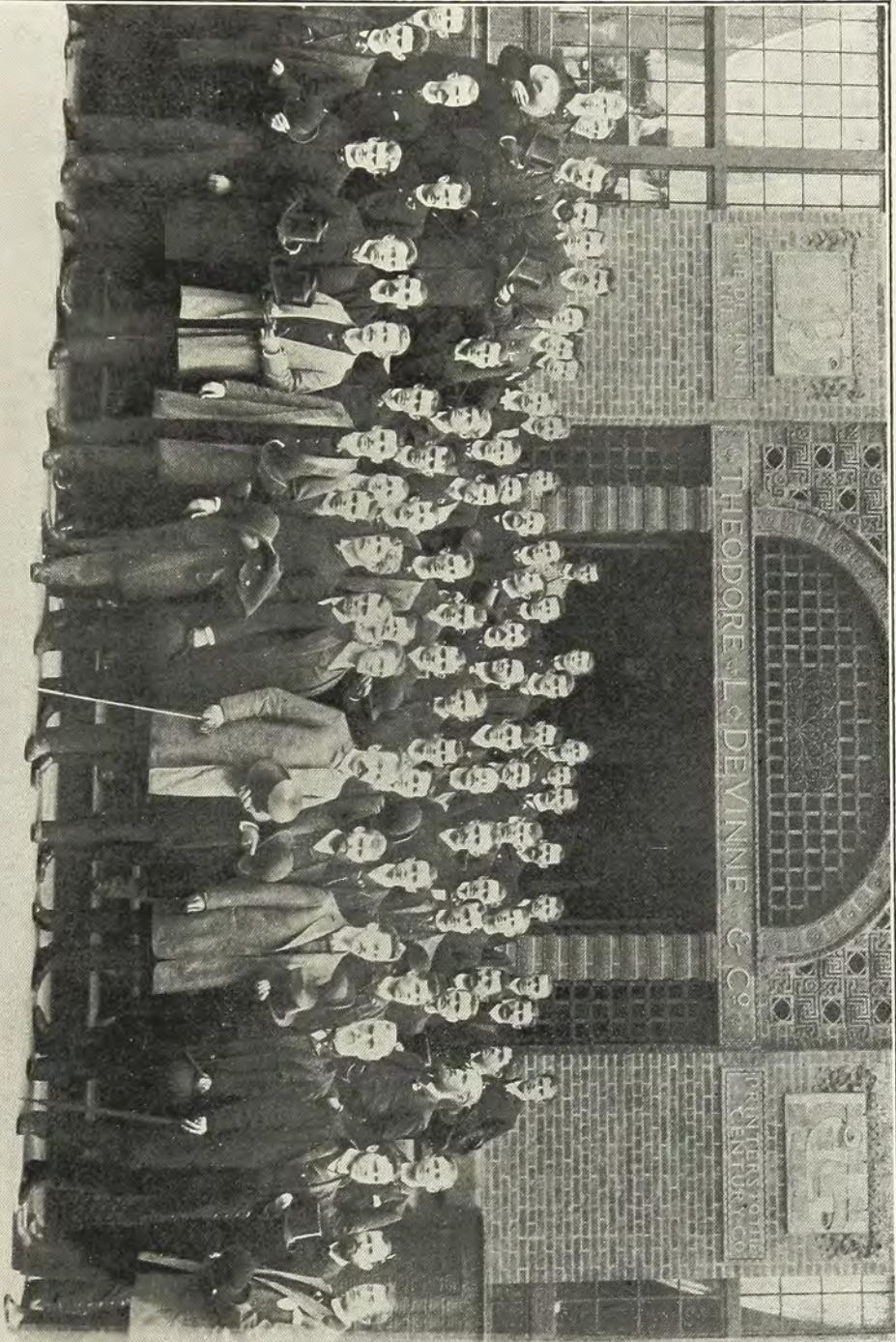
sities, and to the best equipped of the denominational colleges, whether found East or West, North or South, has staked its reputation on the Nationality of American culture. We believe in all sections of this Republic and in each other. A Phi in Boston is a Phi in Charleston." As in 1884, he recommended that the suspended chapters at Michigan and Northwestern be re-established, and said that "in the East great possibilities lie."

A report of the committee on revision of the Constitution, composed of W. B. Palmer, T. H. Simmons and C. P. Bassett, was presented by the latter. This committee, appointed at the Convention of 1882, had been continued at the Convention of 1884. The report having been amended, was adopted. A revision of the Ritual, which with the draft of the Constitution had been prepared by W. B. Palmer, was tabled until the next Convention.

R. S. Dawson proposed that each undergraduate be charged \$2 a year for *The Scroll*, \$1 of which should be considered his *Scroll* tax for that year, the remaining \$1 to entitle him to the magazine for two years after leaving college. Thus, by paying \$8 during undergraduate membership, a member would receive the magazine during his four years course and eight years thereafter. The plan, however, was not adopted. The committee on fraternity jewelry, F. R. Kautz, chairman, presented the following report, which was adopted:

We recommend (1) That the sizes of badges be restricted to what are now known as small and medium. (2) That no black scrolls be made. (3) That the blade of the sword be made narrower than at present, and in no case jeweled. (4) That badges be of 18 karat gold, and of the finest quality of stones and workmanship. (5) That the National Convention appoint Messrs. J. F. Newman, of New York, and D. L. Auld, of Columbus, official jewelers to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. (6) That, in order to preserve uniformity in the badge, members are not to purchase badges of any but the official jewelers.

Ordered, October 20, that a charter be granted for Georgia Beta Alumni at Atlanta. The Convention refused applications for charters from the University of the Pacific, San Jose, Cal., Doane College, Crete, Neb., Iowa Agricultural College, Ames, and William Jewell College, Liberty, Mo.; and referred to the General Council an application from Southern University. The charter of the chapter at Monmouth College was recalled, October 20. C. B. Tippett, formerly of K Σ K, traced the progress of the absorption of that Fraternity by $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, and moved that a committee of three be appointed to investigate V. M. I. and W. & L., and report to the General Council; carried, and C. B. Tippett, R. L. Powers and H. L. Moore appointed. The Convention adopted a resolution which provided for the appointment of a committee of three to devise ways and means of re-establishing Michigan Alpha at Ann Arbor; J. T. Morrison was appointed, and the General Council was directed to appoint two others. The General Council was directed to investigate Wesleyan, Lehigh, W. & L. and Northwestern. Invitations for the next Convention were received from



THE NATIONAL CONVENTION, NEW YORK CITY, 1886.

Bloomington, Ill.; Atlanta, Ga., and Cincinnati, Ohio; ordered to be held at Bloomington, October 10-14, 1887.

J. B. Shaw presided at a meeting Tuesday evening, when the Historian's address was delivered by A. A. Stearns, and informal talks were made by Paul Jones and others. The Historian said:

We are coming now more than ever to realize that in truth ours is a National Order. We are neither eastern, western nor southern, though we inhabit the leading colleges in each section. We claim the distinction of being founded upon a policy rare in the fraternity world, which recognizes the very general development of liberal education in this country. A national fraternity is justified by the unexampled progress made by the American people in higher education. The collegiate advantages of this country are being leveled up. New England, with its historic seats of learning and its traditions of scholarship, is no longer the *sine qua non* in collegiate training. Equal advantages are making obsolete qualifying sectional terms.

Wednesday afternoon a group photograph of the Convention was taken in front of the DeVinne Press Building, Lafayette Place. The convention banquet took place Thursday evening. The menus were very handsome, being printed on heavy paper, inclosed in leather covers, bound with white and blue cords. The covers were stamped: "National Convention—Phi Delta Theta—1848-1886;" and in the middle were the golden shield and sword, fully jeweled as on the badge. Rev. J. M. Worrall, D. D., Miami, '49 was toastmaster. The toasts: "The Mystic Bond," response by A. A. Stearns, Buchtel, '79; "The Convention in the East," Scott Bonham, O. W. U., '82; "ΦΔΘ—the National Fraternity," W. O. Morgan, California, '87, and C. H. Clarke, Williams, '87; "College Friends the Best Friends," G. W. Plack, Lafayette, '79; "Hellenic Courtesy," J. W. Fesler, Indiana, '87; "This in Public Life," C. E. Kincaid, Centre, '78; "Our Steady Growth—58 undergraduate and 17 alumni chapters, 4,850 members," J. J. Gilbert, Georgia, '86. There was also a number of informal toasts. Several alumni addressed the Convention at different times, and Rev. Robert Morrison, Miami, '49, spoke more than once. He sat for a photograph while in the city. The members of the Convention presented him with a cane, which was sent to him after adjournment, and the following acknowledgment appeared in *The Scroll*, January, 1887:

AURORA SPRINGS, Mo., November 29, 1886.

DEAR BROTHER RANDOLPH:

On Saturday, 27th inst., per express, I received, in good condition, an elegant and substantial cane. Like the great image in the dream of the Chaldean king, the head was of gold, while the body of the cane was solid and weighty, well suited to travel with such a head. This inscription was on the crown:

1848.
ROBERT MORRISON,
FROM
THE NEW YORK CONVENTION,
OF
PHI DELTA THETA,
1886.

This handsome gift is highly appreciated because of its intrinsic value, and because of its prospective usefulness, and more than all else, because it is a testimonial of regard from a grand, National Fraternity, than which there is none better, as I

think, upon the continent. Please accept for yourself and for those whom in this business you represent, my most sincere thanks. I remain, in the Bond, fraternally yours,

ROBERT MORRISON.*

The Convention received a number of congratulatory telegrams from chapters and individual members, also one from Gov. J. B. Foraker, B Θ II, of Ohio, and one from F. M. Crossett, Editor of the *Δ Y Quarterly*. Congratulations were telegraphed to the Π B Φ (ladies) convention at Indianola, Iowa, and a telegraphic acknowledgment was received.

THE CONSTITUTION OF 1886.

Following are some of the new provisions of the Constitution adopted by the National Convention of 1886:

The Constitutions of 1878 and 1880 required the National Convention to be "held biennially." The Constitution of 1886 provided only that, "Each National Convention shall decide the time and place of meeting of the next National Convention."

The Constitution of 1886 further provided that: "The management of *The Scroll* shall be entrusted to a Board of Publication, composed of five correspondent members, residents at the place of publication. The Board shall choose a staff, consisting of a Managing Editor, who, by and with the advice of the Board, may choose an Assistant, who shall be an undergraduate. The Board shall also choose a Business Manager, who shall have power to choose his own Assistant. Any member of the Board may hold a position on the staff. The Board shall make its own rules, and all of its decisions shall have full force and effect, unless vetoed by the General Council."

Instead of the General Council levying a *per capita* assessment to pay the expenses of each National Convention, provision was made for regular dues, payable April 1, of each year. The T. G. C. shall divide the receipts into a general fund, an extension fund, and a convention fund.

The Convention of 1880 gave the titles of most of the suspended chapters to active chapters, transferring the membership lists of the former to the latter, but the Constitution of 1886 provided that "any chapter on its dissolution shall not lose its name or order."

Previous to 1886 the Constitution contained no provision for associate members. The new Constitution defines attendant, correspondent and associate members as follows: "So long as a member is pursuing a course of study in the college where his chapter is located, he shall be called an attendant member; and when his connection with the college as a student shall have ceased, he shall be called a correspondent member; and any member of the Fraternity who has severed his active connection with the college at

* The head of the cane appears in the portrait of him on page 69.

which his chapter is located, but who is still associated with the chapter, and subject to its dues, shall be termed an associate member, and shall be liable to all general taxation, and may hold office in the chapter at its own decision."

The new Constitution required that, "On the first day of March of each year, each chapter shall issue a circular-letter, which shall give the latest news of interest about the Fraternity, the chapter and the college." This circular shall be mailed "to every correspondent member of the chapter, to the Reporter of every other chapter, and to each of the general officers of the Fraternity."

In the blazon of the coat-of-arms "*kua*" was changed to "*keia*," the same change being made also in the great seal, which otherwise was unchanged. The provision in the Constitutions of 1878 and 1880 for a seal to be used by chapters was omitted. In describing the badge, the new Constitution said, "The blade of the sword shall in no case be jeweled."

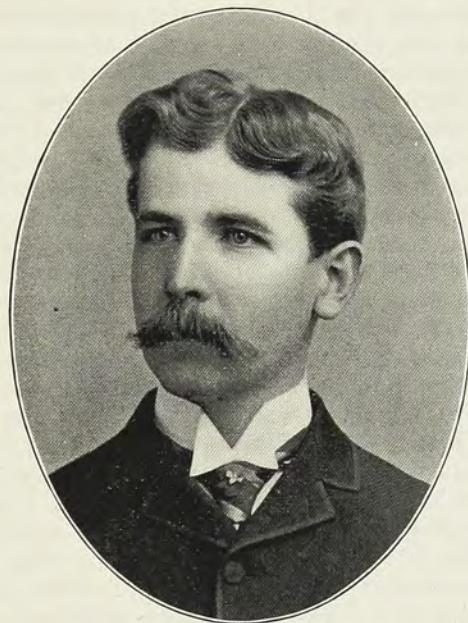
The Constitution of 1886, including the Constitution of alumni chapters, was printed, making thirty-three pages, and bound in cloth.

ANNALS, 1886-1889.

The National Convention, 1886, elected C. P. Bassett, P. G. C.; J. E. Brown, S. G. C.; S. P. Gilbert, T. G. C.; E. H. L. Randolph, H. G. C. This General Council appointed the following Province Presidents: Alpha, D. R. Horton; Beta, C. B. Tippett; Gamma, Glenn Andrews. Delta, J. T. Morrison; Epsilon, W. C. Covert; Zeta, W. L. Miller; Eta, H. W. Clark. January, 25, 1888, W. E. O'Kane was appointed President of Delta Province, *vice* J. T. Morrison, resigned. On the same date, Conway MacMillan was appointed President of Eta Province, *vice* H. W. Clark, resigned. February 27, 1888, J. E. Davidson was appointed President of Epsilon Province, *vice* H. C. Covert, resigned. June, 12, 1888, G. L. Richardson was appointed President of Alpha Province, *vice* D. R. Horton, resigned. November 26, 1888, W. W. Quarles was appointed President of Gamma Province, *vice* Glenn Andrews, resigned. March 26, 1889, W. E. Bundy was appointed President of Delta Province, *vice* W. E. O'Kane, resigned.

An unsuccessful attempt to reorganize Illinois Alpha at Northwestern University had been made, 1880-81, by A. B. Hitt, F. G. Thomson and William Walker. Hitt's brother, I. R. Hitt, Jr., entered the freshman class there, 1884, and was interested by him in the revival of the chapter. I. R. Hitt, Jr., enlisted the support of F. C. Waugh, October, 1886. A. B. Hitt then lived in Texas, but the younger Hitt, who resided at Evanston, was advised and assisted by Thomson, T. H. Simmons (P. P. 1884-86), A. S. J. Magruder and other Chicago alumni. The Convention, October, 1886, directed the General Council to investigate conditions at Northwestern, with a view of re-establishing $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ there.

An application for charter was signed, December 13, by I. R. Hitt, Jr., '88; C. C. Albertson, '89; Edward Fawcett, '89; E. B. Greene, '89; F. C. Waugh, '89; G. O. Barnes, '90; C. M. Carr, '90; H. L. Hanley, '90. The General Council granted them a charter, December 16, 1886. The installation occurred, January 20, 1887, in a law office, corner of Washington and Dearborn Streets, Chicago. The charter members were initiated except Albertson, who was temporarily out of college. H. R. Howell, '89, and W. A. Clark, '90, were initiated at the same time. The initiation was conducted by W. C. Covert, P. P. A number of alumni were present, including R. A. D. Wilbanks, C. O. Perry, A. S. J. Ma-



CARROLL PHILIPS BASSETT, LAFAYETTE, '83; P. G. C., 1886-89.
From a photograph by Hargrave & Gubelman, 40 West 23d Street, New York City.

gruder, F. G. Thomson, F. L. Brooks and J. E. McDowell. The same evening officers were elected. The next morning the initiates appeared at the university wearing badges, which caused much surprise, as their plans had been kept secret from the student body. Albertson was initiated later.

Soon afterward D. F. Green, '91, and J. D. Spaulding, '91, were initiated, and G. B. Parker, '89, was affiliated from Iowa Alpha. The chapter's circular letter, March 1, 1888, showed fourteen attendant members. March 25, a reception was tendered the chapter by C. H. Remy, Indiana Gamma, '72, at his home in Evanston. A hall was rented in the spring, and a larger hall was secured and

fitted up in the fall. The first anniversary of the rejuvenated Illinois Alpha was celebrated January 20, 1888. The other fraternities at Northwestern refused to allow $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ its rightful position in the annual *Syllabus*.



$\Sigma\,\Psi$ BADGE.

During 1886-87 New York Epsilon was established at Syracuse University, by the absorption of a local society called $\Sigma\,\Psi$ (initials of “Σελάγει Ψυχή”).* In the summer of 1886, C. W. Wood, of Syracuse, N. Y., editor of the catalogue of the general fraternity of $\Sigma\,\Psi$, wrote to W. B. Palmer for samples of the circulars used in collecting data for the 1883 catalogue of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. Palmer sent the circulars, and asked him about the standing of $\Sigma\,\Psi$, but requested that he should not inform the members of this society that inquiry concerning it had been made. Wood wrote Palmer, July 5, that all the members were “moral, good principled fellows,” that they were “good students, several being honor men,” and that they were “well liked by the faculty.” He wrote something about the career of $\Sigma\,\Psi$, whose Secretary he said was J. H. Murray, and he tendered his own “further services most cheerfully.”

This letter was forwarded by Palmer to J. E. Brown, with the request that he place the substance of it before the Convention. Brown did not attend the Convention, but having been elected S. G. C., he wrote to Murray, November 29, 1886, proposing a correspondence with a view of $\Sigma\,\Psi$ becoming a chapter of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, if this should be found to be mutually desirable. At a meeting of $\Sigma\,\Psi$, December 3, the letter was read, and the Secretary directed to reply. December 7, E. M. Sanford, then Secretary, answered Brown, saying he would gladly receive information about $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. Brown wrote to him, December 13, giving such information, and asking for information regarding $\Sigma\,\Psi$ and its members. Sanford wrote, December 15, that $\Sigma\,\Psi$ had originated, 1881, with six members, and “was organized with the fraternity idea, but at the same time with the determination to remain local unless a chapter of a first-class fraternity could be secured.” The society then (1886) had fourteen active members, and information was furnished as to their standing in college. Meetings, he said, were held weekly in “a well furnished room in the Y. M. C. A. Building in the city.” A copy of “The Manual of Phi Delta Theta” was sent by Palmer to Sanford, and the latter had further correspondence with Brown, and

* $\Sigma\,\Psi$, first called K $\Delta\,\Psi$, adopted a constitution, September 23, 1881, and, on the same day, S. E. Sproll, '82, was elected President; James Devine, '83, Vice-President; S. G. Comfort, '83, Secretary; E. A. Hill, '83, Librarian. These, with G. H. Shurtleff, '83; B. D. Brown, '85; W. N. Holmes, '85; A. H. Meads, '85, and F. A. Welch, '85, who were among the early members of K $\Delta\,\Psi$, were finally admitted to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. In the fall of 1881, K $\Delta\,\Psi$ rented a small hall and began a library. The halls of the society were successively in the Granger Block, the Lynch Building and the Y. M. C. A. Building. June 9, 1882, a new constitution was adopted, the name of the society was changed to $\Sigma\,\Psi$, and the secret motto was changed to the Greek words in parentheses above, meaning, “Shine by your intellect.” The badge was a monogram of $\Sigma\,\Psi$. Until the fall of 1882, the society remained *sub rosa*. Strengthened by delegations from '84 and '85, the members then decided that the time had come to disclose its existence. Overtures were received from four fraternities before those from $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ were accepted.

also with D. R. Horton, P. P. Brown, who was attending the Ohio Medical College, Cincinnati, obtained information about $\Sigma\Psi$ from A. H. Meads, an alumnus member of the society who was attending the Cincinnati Law School. Brown sent the form of application for charter to Sanford, January 3. The question of making application was discussed in $\Sigma\Psi$, January 7, and laid over one week.

A decision to apply for a charter was reached, January 14, and an application was signed, January 18, by A. C. Driscoll, '87; W. A. Mehan, '87; N. E. Hulbert, '88; J. H. Murray, '88; W. S. Murray, '88; M. R. Sanford, '88; E. M. Sanford, '89; H. O. Sibley, '89; F. L. Boothby, '90; O. F. Cook, Jr., '90; Theophilus Devitt, '89; E. M. Hasbrouck, '90; J. S. Morey, '90. On the same day, the application was forwarded to Horton. The General Council granted them a charter for New York Epsilon, dated February 7, 1887, and the chapter was installed on that date by D. R. Horton, P. P.; E. H. L. Randolph, Managing Editor of *The Scroll*, and the following attendant members of New York Alpha: E. C. Boynton, C. A. McAllister, E. H. Bennett, Jr., I. S. Devendorf, F. L. Dodgson, B. M. Sawyer, H. H. Williams and H. G. Folts. The thirteen students who had signed the application were initiated, together with G. I. Abbott, '88, and four resident alumni of $\Sigma\Psi$ —S. E. Sproll, '82; James Devine, '83; E. A. Hill, '83; F. A. Welch, '85. After the initiations, held in the society's rooms, there was a banquet at Graham's restaurant. The next day the Phis from a distance visited the university. A reception to the chapter was given by Driscoll at his home in Syracuse, June 21. Only seven members returned to the university in the fall, but the chapter's circular letter, March 1, 1888, showed an attendant membership of eighteen. In his report to the Convention of 1889, Horton said: "To Brother M. R. Sanford is due as much as to anyone the credit of the formation of New York Epsilon." The chapter was cordially welcomed by the other fraternities at Syracuse— $\Delta K E$, ΔY , ΨY , $\Phi K \Psi$. The grand chapter (convention) of $Z\Psi$, held January 6-7, 1887, had suspended the charter of its Syracuse chapter, which had been very weak for several years.

As related in "Annals, 1884-1886," the General Council, February 21, 1887, granted a charter for Virginia Zeta at Washington and Lee University.

At the Alabama State Conventions of 1885 and 1886, resolutions in favor of a chapter at Southern University, Greensboro, Ala., were unanimously adopted. E. H. Cobb, of Alabama Beta, entered Southern in the fall of 1886, and soon began to pledge students to establish a chapter. He was assisted by W. F. Andrews, Alabama Beta, '83, who was visiting Greensboro. An application for charter, dated October 13, and bearing ten signatures, was presented to the National Convention, New York, 1886. It was endorsed by both Alabama Alpha and Beta. The Convention,

October 20, voted to grant it, but later the vote was reconsidered, and the matter referred to the General Council.

W. W. Mangum, of Alabama Beta, entered Southern, and joined in another application for charter, dated December 17. W. W. Quarles, delegate of Alabama Alpha to the New York Convention, entered into an active correspondence with the general officers to secure a charter for the applicants. By a unanimous vote of the General Council and the Province Presidents, a charter for Alabama Gamma was granted, January 31, 1887, to W. W. Mangum, '87; W. B. Otis, '87; S. W. Roberts, '87; E. H. Cobb, '88; H. H. Motley, '89; Leigh Andrews, '90; E. H. Hawkins, '90; A. S. J. Haygood, '90; L. V. Massey, '90. All of them except Mangum had signed the original application.

The installation occurred March 5, 1887, in Odd Fellows' Hall, Greensboro. Glen Andrews, P. P., being unable to attend, the installation was conducted by a committee, whom he requested Alabama Alpha to send, composed of J. O. Banks, Jr., J. M. Dedman, W. G. Compton and W. C. Tunstall, Jr., assisted by Cobb and Mangum and A. M. Tunstall, an alumnus of Alabama Alpha residing at Greensboro. Of the ten members during the spring of 1887, six returned in the fall, and the circular letter, March 1, 1888, reported eighteen attendant members. The older fraternities there were Π K A, Σ A E, Σ X, K A, A T Ω, but the chapters of Π K A and Σ X were dead.

A chapter established at Lehigh University, South Bethlehem, Pa., 1876, had suspended the following year. The Convention in October, 1886, directed the General Council to investigate conditions at Lehigh, with a view of establishing a chapter there. Lafayette being very near Lehigh, Pennsylvania Alpha was urged by D. R. Horton, P. P., to ascertain whether there was an opening for a chapter of Φ Δ Θ at the latter institution. Investigation showed that a good opportunity was presented, and, January, 1887, H. L. Moore, of Pennsylvania Alpha, secured a pledge from T. F. Newby, a Lehigh sophomore, to endeavor to build up a chapter. Horton visited Lafayette, March 6, and the same day went on to Lehigh. Newby had pledged six men, and Horton was well satisfied with them. An application for charter had been signed, February 26, by O. C. Burkhart, '88; R. P. Barnard, '89; J. J. Lincoln, '89; T. F. Newby, '89; A. T. Throop, '89; E. H. Beazell, '90; F. R. Coats, '90. Newby continued working, being encouraged by visits of Wallace McCamant and other attendant members of Pennsylvania Alpha, and by G. M. Harleman, Pennsylvania Alpha, '79; by J. L. Hoffman, '86; Joseph Otto, Jr., '86; and by C. E. Stout, '87, all of Pennsylvania Zeta, who lived then at South Bethlehem. Pledges were obtained from M. H. Fehnel, '87; C. H. Miller, '88, and T. A. Straub, '90, and they were added to the charter list.

The General Council granted a charter to the ten applicants, the charter being dated April 15, 1887, the date of the installation,

and the chapter being entitled Pennsylvania Eta.* The initiation took place in Fatzinger's Hall, being conducted by C. P. Bassett, P. G. C.; E. H. L. Randolph, H. G. C.; D. R. Horton, P. P., and G. M. Harleman. Every attendant member of Pennsylvania Alpha was present. A banquet followed the initiation of the ten charter members. In the fall all of them returned, including Fehnel, valedictorian, '87, graduate student 1887-88. W. F. Dean was affiliated from New York Alpha. Eight of the members roomed in the same house and meetings were held there. The members of Pennsylvania Eta were the guests of Pennsylvania Alpha at Nazareth, January 31, 1888, to which place both parties were conveyed by sleighs. By April 1, 1888, Pennsylvania Eta had sixteen attendant members. The chapter rented a house in the fall of 1889. Pennsylvania Eta was the seventh chapter in the State. The fraternities which had been established at Lehigh previous to April 15, 1887, were $\Phi\ K\ \Sigma$, $X\ \Phi$, $\Delta\ T\ \Delta$, $\Phi\ \Delta\ \Theta$ (1876), $A\ T\ \Omega$, $\Delta\ \Phi$, $\Theta\ \Delta\ X$, $\Delta\ Y$, $\Sigma\ N$, $\Sigma\ \Phi$, $\Psi\ Y$, $\Phi\ \Gamma\ \Delta$, but the chapters of $\Phi\ K\ \Sigma$, $\Delta\ T\ \Delta$ and $\Phi\ \Delta\ \Theta$ had suspended. $\Sigma\ X$ was organized there, June, 1887.

A meeting of Pittsburg and Allegheny Phis was held at 413 Smithfield Street, December 22, 1886. Nine resident members were present, three from other places. They decided to petition the General Council for a charter for an alumni chapter, and appointed R. B. Scandrett, W. T. Tredway, alumni, and A. J. Montgomery, an attendant member of Pennsylvania Gamma, to prepare the application. January 14, Tredway forwarded the application signed by W. J. Boone, Wooster, '84; J. W. Criswell, Wooster, '84; H. N. Campbell, Lafayette, '84; J. A. Langfitt, W. & J., '79; R. B. Scandrett, W. & J., '85; G. W. Fulton, W. & J., '86; W. A. Kinter, W. & J., '86; W. T. Tredway, W. & J., '86; E. J. Lindsey, Dickinson, '85. The General Council, granted them a charter for Pennsylvania Alpha Alumni, January 17, 1887. The first banquet of the chapter was held at the Allegheny Central Hotel, April 5, 1887, and was attended by twenty-three members.

Urged by H. W. Clark, P. P., the Saint Louis Phis formed an organization. C. F. Krone was instrumental in securing the following signatures to an application for charter, dated March 29, 1887: J. W. Slaughter, Wisconsin, '58; J. D. Tredway, Wisconsin, '63; P. R. Flitcraft, Michigan, '71; E. P. Horner, Missouri, '73; C. G. G. Rathman, Missouri, '76; C. F. Krone, Missouri, '84; H. R. Williams, Missouri, '87; T. H. Kauffman, Iowa Wesleyan, '85; M. L. Kauffman, Iowa Wesleyan, '87; Lewis Perry, Cornell, '77; C. H. Schureman, Cornell, '77; E. R. Koenig, Buchtel, '85; T. N. Wilkerson, Westminster, '86. The General Council granted them a charter for Missouri Beta Alumni, April 11, 1887.

*The chapter established at Lehigh, 1876, had been entitled Pennsylvania Delta. Since then the Allegheny, Dickinson and University of Pennsylvania chapters had been entitled Pennsylvania Delta, Epsilon, and Zeta respectively. The Lehigh applicants, 1887, desired that their chapter be entitled Pennsylvania Eta and this was done.

Epsilon Province held a Convention at Indianapolis, April 14, 1887. All chapters were represented. W. C. Covert, P. P., presided. The Convention discussed the establishment of a summer resort for Phis.* A banquet was held in the evening.

The annual reports to the H. G. C. showed that, April 1, 1887, the attendant membership of all chapters was 879, and the number of initiates during the preceding year was 428. Commenting on the returns, E. H. L. Randolph, H. G. C., said: "Our annual undergraduate membership and annual initiations will probably exceed those of any other college fraternity."

In accordance with the Constitution, adopted 1886, the chapters began issuing annual circular letters, 1887.† Each chapter was required to send a copy of its letter to each of its correspondent members, to the Reporter of every other chapter and to each general officer. Vermont Alpha had issued such letters, 1885 and 1886. The first one, dated January 1, 1885, is a four-page circular, with the coat-of-arms on the first page. It was called a "Semi-annual report of the Vermont Alpha chapter of Phi Delta Theta," and was written by the Reporter. It begins: "To the General Council and other officers of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, and especially to the alumni of Vermont Alpha: In pursuance of a by-law passed at our last regular meeting, it is my pleasing duty to submit to the correspondent members of Vermont Alpha a report as to its present condition and prospects for the future." The circular contains a list of attendant members, a list of correspondent members, information about the fall "horse shedding" (rushing), college honors won by Phis, visits of alumni, and a table showing the numerical standing of each fraternity and the "barbarians" at Vermont. It also requested correspondent members to write to the chapter and to visit the chapter, and urged them to subscribe for *The Scroll*. This circular was republished in *The Scroll*, January, 1885. Vermont Alpha's second circular letter, dated January 1, 1886, was similar to that of the year before. It said that, "It has been decided by the chapter to get out a report of the condition of the Vermont Alpha annually instead of semi-annually." Of sixty-two active chapters, fifty-two issued circular letters, 1887. Forty-six of the circulars were reviewed in *The Scroll* for May, and four others were mentioned in the June issue. They varied considerably in size, typography and contents.

The hall in the Schumacher Building rented by the Buchtel chapter, was burned in the spring of 1886, but was restored for occu-

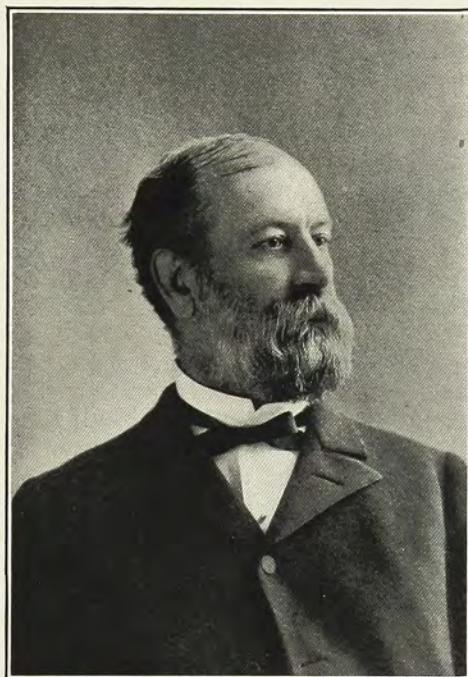
* The summer resort idea was suggested by $B\Theta\Pi$'s buying property and building a club house on the shore of Lake Chataqua. The house was built, 1884, and was sold 1894. It then became a hotel, but was burned 1900.—See "Fraternity Studies," 1894, by W. R. Baird.

Scribner's Monthly, March, 1879, contains an account of a summer camp which the Manhattan (C. C. N. Y.) chapter of $A\Delta\Phi$ had maintained on a crescent-shaped island in Lake George for ten years.

† See pages 488 and 504. The system of chapters issuing circular letters originated, 1879, with $B\Theta\Pi$, $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ being the second fraternity to adopt it. Chapters of $B\Theta\Pi$ issued semi-annual circular letters. One from Michigan was republished, as an example, in *The Scroll*, May-June, 1883. In 1892 the issuance of semi-annual letters was discontinued, and annual letters from chapters were bound in a special issue of the *Beta Theta Pi*, edited by the general secretary.

pancy by October. The hall rented by New Hampshire Alpha was burned in a fire which destroyed the business portion of Hanover, January, 1887. Through the kindness of the Dartmouth faculty, regular meetings of the chapter for a time were held in one of the college rooms.

The letter from the Dickinson chapter in *The Scroll*, March, 1887, refers to "a bi-weekly paper consisting of contributions from



*Yours in the Board
W. P. Miles*

Charter member of Wisconsin Alpha, 1858. Postmaster-general, 1885-88; Secretary of the Interior, 1888-89; United States Senator from Wisconsin, 1891-97. See biographical sketch in *The Scroll*, October, 1884, and March, 1885. Half-tone from a photograph by C. M. Bell, Washington, D. C. Signature from a letter sent with the photograph to the author of this history, May 6, 1902.

the Phis." The letter of the Lombard chapter in *The Scroll*, April, 1889, mentions the reading of "the official organ of the chapter, the *Mirror*, a supposedly humorous paper," by the editor, S. D. Harsh, at a reception in honor of the installation of President Harrison.

The Knox circular letter for 1887 said: "We have lately instituted a society known as the 'Sister Phis.'" The Mercer circular

letter for 1887 said the chapter took "great pride" in the " $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ Social Club." Meetings were held fortnightly, each member escorting a young lady, and the exercises included "recitations and music."

Mammoth Cave, Kentucky, was visited June 6, 1887, by E. H. L. Randolph, H. G. C., W. B. Palmer, ex-H. G. C., and W. A. Speer, who established a $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ cairn on "Broadway," without the "Star Chamber." It was made of some of the stones which abound in the cave. A cherry board, bearing " $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ " and the date of the visit, which had been brought from Nashville, was placed on top of the pile, together with a small book for the registration of the names of visiting Phis, each of whom was expected to add a stone.*

On the occasion of the visit of President Grover Cleveland and members of his cabinet to Nashville, October 17, 1887, a party of active members of Tennessee Alpha and resident alumni drove to "West Meade," where Postmaster-general W. F. Vilas, Wisconsin Alpha, '58, was entertained, and presented him with a hickory cane, cut from "the Hermitage," the home of "Old Hickory," General Andrew Jackson. The cane was mounted with a gold head suitably inscribed. The presentation speech was made by R. F. Jackson, and General Vilas made an appreciative response.

The chapter at the University of Pennsylvania, which was composed of medical and other professional students, had no letter in *The Scroll* during 1886-87, and was in a very depressed condition during that time. No minutes of meetings were recorded from June 5, 1886, to October 22, 1887. On the recommendation of M. G. Tull, Pennsylvania Alpha, '80, and Pennsylvania Zeta, '85, and C. P. Bassett, P. G. C., Pennsylvania Alpha, '83, Pennsylvania Alpha, at commencement, 1887, initiated McCluney Radcliffe, Lafayette, '77, and U. of P., '82, who lived in Philadelphia. Largely through the efforts of Radcliffe, Pennsylvania Zeta was placed on a substantial basis. The first meeting in the fall of 1887 was held at his home, October 22, when he and also L. E. Schrock, A. H. Cleveland, B. H. Whaley and O. M. Richards, all of Pennsylvania Alpha, were affiliated, and Radcliffe was elected President. In January rooms were rented at the northeast corner of 17th and Chestnut Streets. During the year the college department was entered, by the initiation of a number of collegiate students and by the affiliation of J. R. McCance, of Nebraska Alpha. Much of the credit for establishing the chapter firmly in this department was due to J. M. West, Jr., '91, and later J. C. Moore, Jr., '93, became a leader in pushing the chapter to the front.

* May 19, 1902, Robert Morrison sent to W. B. Palmer, for examination, a scrap-book, on the back of which was pasted a paper inscribed: "The Mammoth Cave, as visited, October, 1859, by Robert Morrison." The book, which was an old grammar, measured $4\frac{1}{4}$ by $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches, and contained forty-one pages, on which was pasted a graphic and very interesting account of a visit to the cave, headed, "Reportorial Correspondence of the *Presbyterian Herald*." The account was in five chapters, and was printed in that paper (at Louisville), December, 1859, and January, 1860. It shows that Robert Morrison visited the cave in 1855 as well as 1859.

A house at 3245 Sansom Street was rented December, 1889. The circular letter, March 1, 1890, said that the chapter, starting with eight members in the fall, had initiated twelve and affiliated three, making it "one of the strongest chapters at Pennsylvania." It also said: "The year that ends with the issuing of this letter has been the most successful in the history of Pennsylvania Zeta. We rejoice particularly because of the permanent planting of the chapter in the college department, while heretofore it has been almost entirely a medical school chapter." *The Scroll*, April, 1890, said: "We wonder if the Fraternity realizes just how much credit is due to that loyal Phi spirit which has put such vigorous and numerous Phi legs under our University of Pennsylvania chapter. The boys are booming—a goodly membership, a chapter house and a lap full of honors! Pennsylvania Zeta is to be congratulated and we do it."

Michigan Alpha was re-established in 1887-88, as a result of efforts directed by J. E. Brown, S. G. C. He had attended the medical department of the University of Michigan, 1884-86. Though anxious for the re-establishment of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ at Ann Arbor, he made no attempt in that direction while there, having decided, on investigation, that to be organized on a permanent basis the work should be undertaken by students in the literary department, and not by Phis from other chapters attending professional schools of the university. However, during the latter part of the second semester of 1885-86, he had a talk about fraternities and especially about $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ with H. F. Shier, a sophomore literary student.

At the National Convention, October, 1886, J. T. Morrison was appointed one of three members of a committee to devise ways and means of entering Ann Arbor. Brown was one of the other two appointed by the General Council. He then began a correspondence with Shier on the subject, his first letter being written November 27, and Shier's answer December 2. Brown wrote, December 20, proposing that Shier undertake the organization of a chapter of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ at the university, and asking him to have a talk on the subject with E. S. Blair, Pennsylvania Delta, '84, then a senior medical student at Michigan. Brown wrote that, "The percentage of non-fraternity men in the literary department at Ann Arbor is much larger than it is in eastern colleges or in most western universities." January 30, 1887, Shier wrote, conditionally accepting the invitation, and, February 6, Brown wrote to him again.

By a curious coincidence, on the evening of February 6, Shier, F. I. Muir and A. L. Colton were late at tea, and sat talking about various matters, until Shier purposely turned the conversation upon fraternities. Binding them to secrecy, he revealed his purpose of establishing a chapter of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, and asked their co-operation. They agreed to assist, and, adjourning to the room of Shier and Muir, 40 Thompson Street, they discussed plans. They soon found five Phis in the professional schools besides Blair, *viz.*: J. R.

Calder, Ohio Delta, '86; Charles Baker, Michigan Beta, '84; W. C. Stryker, Michigan Beta, '84; A. B. Martin, Illinois Epsilon, '86; J. B. Mecham, Illinois Epsilon, '86. An application for charter was signed about the middle of March, but three of those who were already Phis raised objections to a student who had been pledged. On account of this complication, the General Council rejected the application, as advised by Brown, but he continued by correspondence to give advice and encouragement to the men at Ann Arbor. After P. G. Sjoblom had been pledged, a new application was forwarded, the objectionable student being omitted. This was about June 1. Brown visited Ann Arbor, June 25, and asked to see the petitioners. They met in the room of Shier and Muir, and Brown urged that the applicants wait until fall for a charter. Some of them insisted that it be granted without delay. At an adjourned meeting at the restaurant of Hangsterfer, the college caterer, on the evening of the following day, an agreement was reached to abide by Brown's decision and wait until fall, the applicants meanwhile to form themselves into the "P. D. T. Club."

Several Phis who attended the university 1886-87 did not return in the fall, but several others from various chapters entered. An application for charter, dated October 28, was signed by the following: Literary—F. I. Muir, '88; H. F. Shier, '88; A. L. Colton, '89; P. G. Sjoblom, '89; W. H. Stillhamer, '90; W. L. Honnold, '91. Medical—Willis Moore, '89; G. F. Keiper, '90. Law—J. B. Mecham, '88. Of these, Stillhamer and Mecham were from Illinois Epsilon; Honnold from Illinois Delta, Keiper from Indiana Zeta, Moore from Illinois Delta and Michigan Gamma. Their application was granted November 11, 1887, the names of J. M. Schaeberle, Michigan, '76, then associate professor of astronomy, and F. H. Dixon, literary, '91, being added to the charter list. The installation occurred December 9, being conducted by the Phis in the university and twenty from a distance. Among those present were J. E. Brown, F. S. Ball, W. E. O'Kane, E. S. Barkdull, J. E. Davidson, W. S. Gilbert. After the initiation, thirty-one Phis sat down to a banquet at Hangsterfer's. J. P. Keyes, literary, '91, was initiated afterward, and the circular letter, March 1, 1888, showed twelve attendant members, including S. L. Thompson, law, '89, from Ohio Epsilon. In June the number was fifteen. Seven returned in the fall, but by the end of January the number was seventeen—fifteen "lits" and two "medics."

The annual *Palladium* was controlled by a close corporation of nine fraternities— $\Sigma\Psi$, $\Delta\Delta\Phi$, $\Delta K E$, $\Sigma\Phi$, $Z\Phi$, ΨY , $B\Theta\Pi$, $\Phi K\Psi$, $\Delta T\Delta$. In the annuals of 1888 and 1889, Michigan Alpha had a list of members and an engraving, but they were placed among those of professional fraternities and other non-*Palladium* fraternities. In the annual of 1890, Michigan Alpha's list and engraving appeared with those of the fraternities in the literary department, but the chapter's position was according to the date of its re-estab-

lishment, instead of the date of its original establishment. In the annual of 1893, all fraternities in the literary department were accorded equal representation.

Beginning with 1885, the "junior hop" had been conducted by the *Palladium* fraternities, although members of other fraternities, as well as independents, were permitted to attend. When the *Palladium* settlement was made, 1892-93, the nine fraternities which had controlled the annual refused to give the other fraternities representation in the management of the so-called "junior hop." A contest ensued, which continued until 1896-97, when there was a settlement, whereby all fraternities of the literary department and the independents were allowed representation on the hop.*

A meeting of the General Council was held at New York City, January 23-24, 1888. The proceedings were printed in a circular of ten pages, one item of which was:

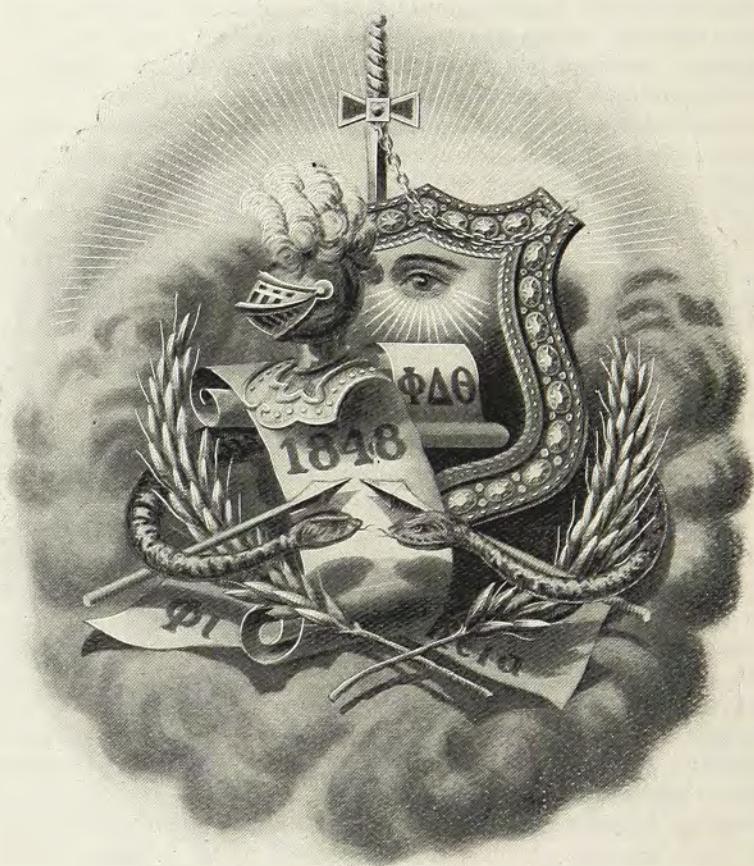
The General Council construe Article XI, Section I of the Constitution ("Male students of colleges," etc.) to apply to matriculated students of the college department proper, not including those of allied sub-collegiate classes; that the initiation of such as do not come under the above mentioned section is unconstitutional, and exposes the chapter to the penalty of any violation of the established laws of the Fraternity."

E. H. L. Randolph and F. D. Swope were appointed a committee to gather and prepare materials for the publication of a new catalogue. An application for charter from Pennsylvania State College was rejected. C. P. Bassett and E. H. L. Randolph were appointed a committee on having a plate for printing the form of charter engraved. During the year the plate was executed by Louis Dreka, the Philadelphia stationer, and impressions were used for issuing duplicate charters to a number of chapters, as well as for new charters. At the top of the engraving were the name of the Fraternity on a streamer, and a large, well executed reproduction of the coat-of-arms, a half-tone of which herewith appears. The plate for the arms was made separate, and afterward was used for printing steel engravings for inserts in college annuals. After this meeting of the General Council, J. E. Brown, S. G. C., began to enter in a blank book a record of the acts of the General Council, which before had not been done.

Virginia Epsilon reported six attendant members to the H. G. C., April 1, 1887. R. E. R. Nelson, Reporter of Virginia Zeta at W. & L., wrote to *The Scroll*, March 12, 1888: "I shall close with a few words about Virginia Epsilon at the V. M. I. Fraternities having been abolished there this year, this year will witness the death of this young and flourishing chapter, which is composed of the best men in the institute. Two of them are assistant professors, one a captain and one first lieutenant. The men have taken high standing in classes and ranks, and the chapter closes a brief but honorable career." A year later, March 10, 1889, the General Council voted to withdraw the charter.

* See "The Michigan Book," 1898; also "Historic Fraternity Contests," *The Scroll*, February, 1904.

In 1884, after New Hampshire Alpha had been established through the instrumentality of A. A. Stearns, he endeavored to organize a chapter at Amherst College, Amherst, Mass. G. W. Shaw, of New Hampshire Alpha, furnished him the names of several Amherst students. After some correspondence with them, the effort to organize at Amherst was for a time abandoned. However, one of these students wrote December 20, 1884: "The fresh-



COAT-OF-ARMS USED ON CHARTERS, 1888.

Half-tone from steel engraving made by Louis Dreka, Philadelphia.

man class, out of its 103, has 58 who are society men. If the succeeding classes continue as large as the present freshman class, I should think that there might be room for another society here."

Three years later the opportunity arrived, and ΦΔΘ was sought by petitioners at Amherst. The movement originated with J. R. Danforth, '88, who, during 1885-86, saw that there was room for another fraternity at the college. Associated with him were, first,

A. H. Jackson, '88, then E. E. Smith, '89. Later, the support of Charles Sullivan, '88; H. H. Brown, '89; E. H. Parkman, '89; F. B. Doane, '90, and S. B. Knowlton, '91, was secured. An informal organization was effected, whose sole secret was its object, a secret quite effectively guarded. "American College Fraternities" was carefully consulted as to the relative merits of various fraternities not represented at Amherst. At first Danforth and his associates thought they would prefer an eastern order, but they concluded that it was far better to be National than eastern. In the summer of 1887, at Squirrel Island, Maine, Danforth met casually, A. H. Brainerd, of the Colby chapter, who gave him information about $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, and advised him to apply to it for a charter. In a contribution for this history, Danforth wrote, January 7, 1898: "'The Manual of Phi Delta Theta' was put in our hands, and the work of our conversion was complete." He wrote to D. R. Horton, P. P., January 28, 1888, to learn how to proceed to get a charter and how many members would be required. An active correspondence was kept up between them for several months.

Horton being unable to visit Amherst, at his request, L. G. Richardson, a charter member of Massachusetts Alpha, went from Williamstown to see the prospective Phis at the neighboring college. Richardson arrived at Amherst, March 22, and in the evening met them in the South College Building. Being satisfied with the appearance of the men and the outlook for a chapter, he produced an application for charter, which was signed that evening by the following: G. H. Corey, '88; J. R. Danforth, '88; A. H. Jackson, '88; D. L. Kebbe, '88; Charles Sullivan, '88; H. H. Brown, '89; A. S. Cody, '89; J. M. Eastman, '89; E. H. Parkman, '89; Yew Sawayama, '89; E. E. Smith, '89; F. B. Doane, '90; W. H. Smith, '90; R. M. Bagg, '91; S. R. Fleet, '91; S. B. Knowlton, '91; Herbert Lewis, '91; C. G. Noyes, '91; F. M. Tiffany, '91; E. P. Turner, '91; W. L. Williams, '91. The General Council, May 5, 1888, granted a charter for Massachusetts Beta to the foregoing and to C. A. Durgin, '90, and H. F. Jones, '91—twenty-three in all. The installation took place four days later.

May 9 was an eventful day at Amherst. The gymnasium exhibition drill of classes for the \$100 Gilbert prize was followed by the Amherst *vs.* Williams base-ball game (which Amherst won), and the Lester prize speaking in the evening. The news that a chapter of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ was to be formed was received the night before by the chapter of $B\Theta\Pi$ from its chapter at Boston, and spread like wildfire throughout the college, but none of the arrangements, or even the name of any of the candidates, were known. The initiation occurred, May 9, in the Masonic Hall, and was conducted by Horton and a delegation of five from Williams and one from Dartmouth. The ceremonies, beginning at 10.30 p. m., were necessarily abbreviated. The twenty-three students were initiated by classes, after which officers were elected, and then the members

adjourned to the Amherst House, where there was a banquet. Speeches interspersed with music were made by D. R. Horton, P. P.; G. L. Richardson, from Williams; G. F. Sparhawk, from Dartmouth, and others. Many congratulatory letters and telegrams were read, and one was received the next day from Delta Province Convention at Oxford, Ohio. Circulars, dated May 10, announcing the installation of the chapter, were sent to all the chapters and general officers of the Fraternity. A few days before the installation, a house, which had been the home of Professor W. C. Estey, was rented from him.

In October nine men were initiated, A. F. Newell was affiliated from Vermont Alpha and J. C. Lester from Tennessee Alpha. On the evening of the initiation, the chapter house was opened with a reception, attended by 100 guests. Massachusetts Beta's first annual chapter letter, March 1, 1889, showed an attendant membership of twenty-nine, and said: "It is generally admitted that no Amherst chapter has ever accomplished so much during its first year as has our own." It also said: "During the winter term we have sent delegates both to the annual banquet of Massachusetts Alpha and the installation of Rhode Island Alpha." From this time it became usual for New England chapters to send delegations to the initiations of neighboring chapters. The older fraternities at Amherst were A ΔΦ, ΨΥ, ΔΚΕ, ΔΥ, ΖΨ (suspended), XΨ, XΦ, BΘΠ, ΘΔΧ. A few of these displayed some unfriendly feelings toward the new-comer, but, the day after the installation, the chapter of A ΔΦ sent an invitation for Massachusetts Beta to attend a lecture to be given by Rev. E. E. Hale, D.D., President of that fraternity. The XΨ chapter sent an official note of welcome, and a chapter letter, dated March 17, 1889, published in *The Scroll*, said: "We are proud to number ΨΥ among our friends."

Through the efforts of W. W. Quarles, an alumni chapter was formed at Selma, Ala. An application for charter, dated October 25, 1887, was signed by H. R. Dawson, '85; E. B. Cottingham, '86; T. E. Gary, '86; O. A. Hobdy, '86; V. W. Jones, '86; A. W. Nelson, '86; J. L. Smith, '86; W. M. Caruthers, '86; J. M. Dedman, '87, and W. W. Quarles, '87, of Alabama Alpha; J. B. Parke, '82; D. B. Mangum, '83; W. W. Mangum, '84; L. W. Spratling, '86; B. L. Boykin, '87, and N. R. Weaver, '88, of Alabama Beta. The General Council granted them a charter for Alabama Beta Alumni, November 21, 1887. The chapter did not organize until the following June, when officers were elected.

An application for charter, dated February 17, 1888, was made by the following Phis at Saint Paul, Minn. E. S. Gorman, Indiana, '65; L. M. Vilas, Wisconsin, '63; A. G. Briggs, Wisconsin, '85; H. C. Mabie, Chicago, '68; W. H. Morgan, Ohio, '88; G. R. Henderson, Missouri, '82; B. W. Irving, Wooster, '89; Alexander Ramsay, Lafayette, '88; A. R. Speel, Lafayette, '78; L. A.

Straight, Illinois Wesleyan, '87; F. B. Brace, Lombard, '87; H. W. Thompson, Minnesota, '88; W. J. Donahower, Minnesota, '89; W. F. Hunt, O. S. U., '87; H. A. Kahler, O. S. U., '87; C. A. Winter, O. S. U., '87. The General Council granted them a charter for Minnesota Beta Alumni, March 26, 1888.

An application for charter, dated March 12, 1888, was signed by the following Philadelphia Phis: McCluney Radcliffe, '82; M. G. Tull, '80; J. R. Hogg, '78, and J. K. Horner, '84, of Pennsylvania Alpha; C. A. Oliver, '76; P. N. G. Schwenk, '82; James Mitchell, '83; C. S. Potts, '85, and G. O. Ring, '85, of Pennsylvania Zeta. The General Council granted them a charter for Pennsylvania Beta Alumni, March 26, 1888. A letter, dated June 10, 1889, published in *The Scroll*, said: "The chapter is now firmly organized, the meetings being held monthly at the homes of the members."

Through the efforts of W. H. Anderson, W. D. Buckner and B. H. Wise, an alumni chapter was formed at Los Angeles. An application for charter, dated May 1, 1888, was signed by S. B. Hunt, Wabash, '78; W. D. Campbell, Butler, '80; F. E. Frantz, Roanoke, '79; S. A. W. Carver, Iowa Wesleyan, '83; H. V. Leck, California, '80; D. J. Stryker, Lansing, '85; W. D. Watkins, Lansing, '85; B. H. Wise, Virginia, '87; W. D. Buckner, Randolph-Macon, '79; W. J. Carlisle, V. M. I., '83; W. L. Ellis, Jr., Auburn, '83; W. H. Anderson, Southwestern, '86. The General Council granted them a charter for California Beta Alumni, June 12, 1888. Officers were elected and meetings were held with some regularity for some time.

Eight correspondent members at Toledo, Ohio, signed an application, dated November 13, 1888, for a charter of an alumni chapter. The General Council considered that the names of others ought to be secured before a charter should be granted. In consequence of a failure to obtain additional names, the application was not acted upon, and an alumni chapter was not established at Toledo until twelve years later.

A State Convention of Alabama Phis was held at Montgomery, October 21, 1887. *The Scroll* for December said it was "a very active and enthusiastic affair." Ever since 1877, when $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ had been introduced into Alabama, the Phis of that State had been an exceptionally enthusiastic body. This was proven again by the publication of a magazine of twenty-four pages, besides cover, which bore the following: "*The Phi Delta Theta Index*: a semi-annual paper, devoted to matters of general interest to the Fraternity in Alabama. 1888. Mont. I. Burton, Tuscaloosa, Ala." The heading of the first page was: "*The Phi Delta Theta Index*: Published semi-annually by the Fraternity. O. D. Street, Editor. Volume I, Number I. Tuscaloosa, Ala., January, 1888." It was announced that the State Convention had decided to publish a journal to be "devoted to matters of general interest to the Fraternity within the State of Alabama," the object being, first, "to make

known the whereabouts and occupation of every member in the State to every other member, thereby making intercourse among them possible, where, in many instances, it was not so before; second, "to promote a closer and firmer state organization of the Order." Seven pages were filled with editorial matter, thirteen with "personals." The attendant membership of each of the three chapters in the State was given, and there was a list of Alabama Phis whose addresses and occupations were unknown. There were also a page and a half of advertisements. The subscription price was 35 cents a year. The publication was a marked display of enterprise, but it did not meet with sufficient support to warrant a second issue.

A Convention of Beta Province was held at Salem, Va., December 7, 1887. Virginia Alpha, Virginia Beta, Virginia Gamma, Virginia Delta, North Carolina Beta and South Carolina Beta were represented. C. B. Tippett, P. P., presided. On motion of H. L. Moss, an annual capitation tax was levied to defray the expenses of delegates to Province Conventions, to be paid on or before the 15th of each December.

A Convention of Epsilon Province was held at Indianapolis, April, 1888. Among those who spoke at the banquet were Rev. Dr. J. S. Jenckes, Indiana, '56, and Benjamin Harrison, Miami, '52, who in the following fall was elected President of the United States.

Alpha Province held a Convention at Easton, Pa., April 19-20, 1888. The attendance was forty-three. D. R. Horton, P. P., presided. On the first evening there was a banquet at the United States Hotel, C. P. Bassett, P. G. C., being toastmaster. The proceedings of the Convention were printed in a pamphlet of twelve pages.

Delta Province held a Convention at Oxford, Ohio, May 10-11, 1888. Every college chapter in the province and the Cincinnati alumni chapter were represented, the total attendance being thirty-seven. W. E. O'Kane, P. P., presided. Letters and telegrams from the three living founders—Robert Morrison, J. W. Lindley and A. W. Rogers—and other alumni were read. The Province Constitution was revised. The proposed new Ritual was endorsed. At noon on the first day, the Convention visited the rooms occupied by Robert Morrison and J. McM. Wilson while in college, the room of the latter having been the birth-place of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. W. H. Bonner, of Miami, was initiated by the Convention. On the first evening, there was a reception to the Convention at Oxford Female College, tendered by the President of the college, Rev. Faye Walker, D. D., Ohio Alpha, '68. He was toastmaster at the banquet on the following evening.

During 1887-88 a purse of \$191.55 was collected by the Westminster chapter for Robert Morrison, Ohio Alpha, '49, many chapters and individual members contributing, as mentioned in *The Scroll*, March, 1888. The following letter of acknowledgment appeared in *The Scroll*, October, 1888:

AURORA SPRINGS, Mo., April 3, 1888.

MESSRS. J. E. CRAWFORD and W. S. FOREMAN.

Dear Brothers: Your favor of the 24th of February is before me, and you would have received a reply ere this but for a desire to see the March *Scroll*, and for a protracted but necessary absence from home. Your letter and its contents were a perfect surprise to me—not surprising that earnest and worthy young Phis should have a kind regard for an elder brother, but that I should receive such an expression of it.

I have indeed had an interest in the success of our cherished Fraternity; it has had a warm place in my heart for nearly forty years. I have done some work for it, and spent a little money for it, but I have done nothing beyond what I regarded as my duty; and the approval of my conscience in the premises, with the good-will of my beloved brothers, constitute an ample reward for all such outlay.

True I am preaching in a new and destitute field to a few feeble churches, where the work is laborious and the financial rewards are very small. Yet I am here not by compulsion, but through choice, and, though my circumstances are not very attractive, I can hardly regard them as very adverse. Since I have been here I have had invitations to larger fields, easier to cultivate, offering more adequate provision for the support of my family, which, though not very large, has no "Phi timber" in it, as my folks are all women.

Does any one ask, then why tarry there? I answer: In my college days, when the question of life-work was on hand for settlement, I came across this sentiment: "*To do what ought to be done, but what will not be done unless you do it, is your duty.*" I accepted the dictum, and since that time my life has been, to a considerable extent, employed in pioneer work—laying foundations for churches *mostly*, and once on a time, a Greek-letter Fraternity came in for a share of such labor. One of the large churches in the city of Louisville, Ky., and several in the country, I had the joy to organize and start on their careers of usefulness, and, no doubt they will continue to be fountains of blessings after I have passed away. Hard and lonely service may not be in the line of the world's idea of greatness or its honors, but it seems to me wise to have some ever present thought of the great and final review, when our work will be inspected by Himself, who, though the greatest of all workers when in our world, took upon Him the form of a servant.

Let me say, in conclusion, thank you, and that, though your gift came unexpectedly, it came at a time to be appreciated, and of special service. With sincere prayers for the prosperity of yourselves individually, as well as of all those whom you represent, I am, fraternally and truly yours,

ROBERT MORRISON.

The National Educational Association met at San Francisco in the summer of 1888. A fraternity register was opened at the Palace Hotel, and over 200 Greeks registered, twenty of them Phis. A Pan-Hellenic banquet was held at the Maison Doree, July 20.

In the fall of 1888, an application to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ for a charter came from members of ΣP (initials of "Συντάσσει Ρώμην"), a local society at Brown University, Providence, R. I. ΣP was intended at first to be a senior society, and C. G. Hartsock, of Indiana Delta, was a member of it; but after the senior class elections, September 29, 1888, several lower classmen were initiated into it, and it

began to take on the characteristics of a secret society, whereupon he withdrew, as he considered that such relations were incompatible.

* ΣP was organized, May, 1888, by members of the class of '89. Its object originally was to secure a fair share of the senior class offices. By forming a coalition with ΔKE , ΨT , $\Delta \Phi$ and $B\Theta\Pi$, ΣP succeeded in getting twelve out of eighteen senior offices, this combination being opposed by $A\Delta\Phi$, $X\Phi$, ΔT and $Z\Psi$. The motto of ΣP , given in parentheses above, was translated, "In union is strength." Its badge was an equilateral triangle, with " ΣP " in black enamel in the middle, and black enamelled lines parallel with the borders. It should be noted that a few of the members of ΣP were not invited to join $\Phi\Delta\Theta$.

 ΣP BADGE.

ble with membership in $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. ΣP unanimously adopted resolutions of regret at his withdrawal, and unanimously elected him to honorary membership. The society having decided to join a national fraternity, he proposed that it should become a chapter of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. The proposition was favorably received, and he was requested to correspond on the subject with the fraternity authorities. October 30, Hartsock wrote to C. P. Bassett, P. G. C., who replied November 1. Hartsock wrote a second letter November 6. Bassett then advised that formal application for a charter be made, sending a blank form. It was signed, November 17, by W. H. Barnard, A. E. Barrows, F. E. Carpenter, Arthur Cushing, H. L. Day, S. E. Frohock, R. S. Fyfe, W. H. Gardner, C. G. Hartsock, F. A. Smith, A. T. Swift and N. M. Wright, all of '89; and W. H. Young, '90; F. A. Greene, '91; W. B. Hopkins, 2d, '91; A. L. Barbour, '92.

M. S. Hagar, of the Williams chapter, was deputized to investigate the situation at Brown and to consult with the applicants. He met them in one of the parlors of the Narragansett Hotel, Providence, December 5. Afterward he reported favorably upon granting the application, provided that more under-classmen should be obtained. This condition being fulfilled, the General Council granted a charter for Rhode Island Alpha, January 18, 1889. The names only of the sixteen applicants appeared on the charter. In January it was rumored at Brown that $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ would enter the university. G. L. Richardson, P. P., issued a circular, February 5, announcing that the charter had been granted and that the installation would occur February 22.

At the appointed time, the installation took place, in a room on the top floor of the Wilcox Building, Custom House Street, which the chapter used as a hall for a year or two afterward. The ceremonies were conducted by Richardson, assisted by Hartsock and the following visitors: Rufus Moulton, of Colby; G. E. Miner, of Dartmouth; T. C. Cheney, of Vermont; S. B. Newton, of Williams; W. A. George and C. E. Tilley, of Amherst; T. H. Knox, of C. C. N. Y.; F. D. Swope, of Hanover, then at Harvard. Nineteen were initiated, including the sixteen charter members except F. A. Smith, who was unavoidably absent and was initiated later in the spring. After the initiation there was an election of officers, followed with a banquet in the parlors of Gelb & Mohn, caterers. Badges had been procured from Columbus, Ohio. *The Scroll* for March said: "Colby, Dartmouth, Vermont, Williams, Amherst, Cornell, Union, C. C. N. Y., Columbia and Syracuse! Add to this list the name of Brown, and what fraternity can stand beyond us in the land of the old Hollanders and Puritans?" *The Scroll* for April gave a list of twenty-four initiates at Brown—twelve in '89, four in each of the lower classes. The new chapter was well received by the other fraternities at Brown— $\Delta\Delta\Phi$, $\Delta\Phi$, $\Psi\Upsilon$, $B\Theta\Pi$, $\Delta K E$, $Z\Psi$, $\Theta\Delta X$, ΔY , $X\Phi$. Chapters of $\Delta\Psi$

and X Ψ had formerly existed there. The *Brunonian* of March 2 said of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$: "This society is an honorable addition to our roll of college brotherhoods. We extend the hand of welcome to the new organization." Twelve members of Rhode Island Alpha returned in the fall and by November the number was twenty. The chapter celebrated its anniversary with a banquet, February 22, 1890.

The Beta Province Convention which met with Virginia Alpha, December, 1887, decided that the next Province Convention should be held with North Carolina Beta, October 29, 1888. Virginia Alpha sent A. D. R. Hancher as a delegate, but the other chapters sent no delegates, so he and the members of the North Carolina Beta decided not to hold a Convention.

A Convention of Alabama Phis was held at Montgomery, November 15, 1888. It was decided to publish the *Index* again with the following staff: Editor-in-chief, J. F. Crook, Alabama Alpha; business manager, S. L. Earle, Alabama Alpha; assistants: M. J. McAdory, Alabama Alpha; E. J. Spratling, Alabama Beta; A. S. J. Haygood, Alabama Gamma. The subscription price was increased to 50 cents a year. It was further decided to publish the magazine at Tuscaloosa during 1889, and at Auburn during 1890, but no second issue appeared.

The annual Convention of Epsilon Province was held at Indianapolis, April, 1889, being, as usual, in conjunction with the annual state oratorical contest.* J. E. Davidson, P. P., presided. At the banquet J. W. Fesler, a student in the law office of President Harrison, responded to the sentiment: "Ben. Harrison: first in war, first in peace, first in the hearts of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$."

A Convention of Eta Province was held at Lincoln, Neb., May 3-4, 1889. In the absence of the Province President, E. F. Wehrle was elected Vice-President. A Province Constitution was adopted. Among resolutions adopted was the following:

Resolved, That we endeavor to move *The Scroll* west, and to elect at least one member of the General Council west of the Mississippi; further *resolved*, That the below be the authorized "Phi Delta whistle" for Eta Province."

On the second afternoon, the visitors were driven about the city, and in the evening they were tendered a banquet by Nebraska Alpha. Among toasts were: "The Fraternity Thirty Years Ago," response by L. W. Billingsley, Franklin, '62; "Brother Ben. Harrison," G. M. Lambertson, Franklin, '72; "Phi Lawyers," C. A. Atkinson, Ohio, '74. The proceedings of the Convention were issued in circular form, but the notation of the whistle was not published therewith.

A Convention of Delta Province was held at Wooster, Ohio, May 14-15, 1889. C. K. Carpenter, elected Vice-President, presided in the absence of the Province President. A banquet was given on the second evening. It was attended by Dr. O. N. Stoddard, Ohio Alpha, '34, and by a number of Wooster ladies.

* J. H. Wilkerson, of Indiana Zeta, won first prize in the Indiana contest, and later in the interstate contest of 1889.

The 1889 Convention of Alabama Phis was held at Birmingham, June 21. Forty members were present. D. D. McLeod was elected President. The following resolutions were adopted:

WHEREAS, It is the sense of the Alabama State Association that, until *The Scroll* is placed upon a more substantial basis, and its financial support is established, all our support should be given to the official organ of the Fraternity; therefore,

Resolved, That, for the present, the publication of *The Index* is hereby discontinued.

Resolved, That the Alabama State Association do favor the plan proposed by Brother J. E. Brown, S. G. C., in regard to requiring all alumni chapters to have at least one annual banquet or entertainment at some time to be specified by the National Convention or the General Council.

The proposed new Ritual was exemplified and a resolution favoring its adoption passed. In the evening there were a banquet and



THE FIRST FRATERNITY HOUSE.*

Chi Psi Cabin at the University of Michigan, 1846.

Reproduced from the semi-centennial catalogue of XΨ, 1892.

ball at the Lakeview Hotel in the suburbs. About fifty couples attended. A feature of the banquet was the responses of members of ΔKE, ΣAE, ATΩ, KA and ΣN to toasts to their respective fraternities.

Illinois Alpha Alumni was reorganized at a meeting and banquet held at the Sherman House, Chicago, September 26, 1889. About fifty were present. W. S. Harbert, Wabash, '64, was toastmaster; and among the older alumni who spoke were R. A. D. Wilbanks, Indiana, '67, and F. A. Smith, Chicago, '66, the latter being chosen President of the chapter. J. F. Gookins, Wabash, '64, read a poem.

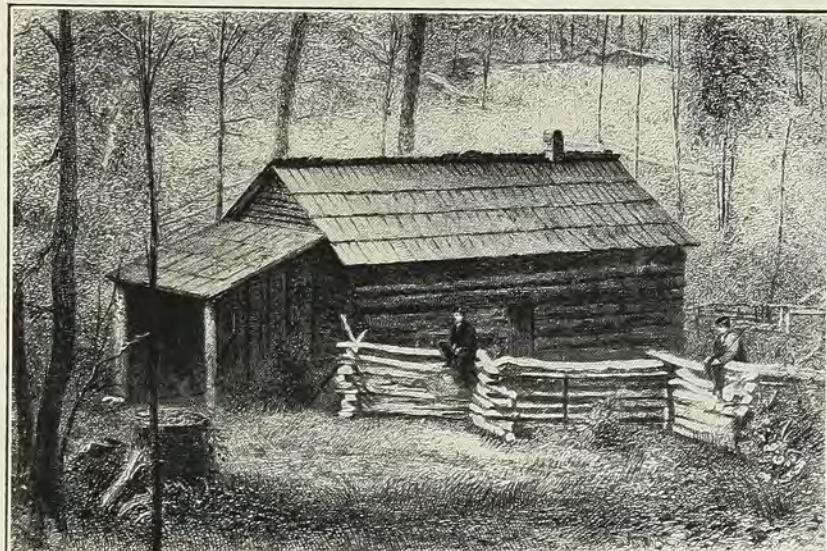
The first house occupied by a chapter of ΦΔΘ was a cottage on the campus at Berkeley rented by California Alpha in the fall of 1874. It furnished accommodations for several persons, and was

*The first house owned by a chapter of any fraternity was a cabin built by XΨ at Michigan, 1846.

occupied by members until the suspension of the chapter, 1877.* A considerable sum of money which had been paid into the building fund was then returned to the donors.

Discussion in regard to a building fund began in the Wooster chapter, 1874, and E. M. Wilson was elected trustee of such fund, March 2, 1876. The subscriptions, however, amounted to little over \$100.

As related in "Annals, 1876-1878," "the main cause of the dissolution" of New York Alpha, 1876, was "the fact that, by a bare majority, the chapter had voted to rent a chapter house. Such a move at that time was too much of an innovation even at Cornell, and the minority was so much opposed to it that the charter was surrendered shortly thereafter."



THE SECOND FRATERNITY HOUSE.†

Delta Kappa Epsilon Cabin at Kenyon College, 1855.

Half-tone from steel engraving frontispiece of *Δ K E Quarterly*, January, 1884.

* See page 325.

† The chapter of Δ K E at Kenyon, chartered 1853, was *sub rosa* for a year, and, during that time, occupied "a deserted log hut with a single room." Then, 1855, it erected a log cabin, 26 by 40 feet and 10 feet high. The cost was a little less than \$50, the logs being chinked by the Dekes themselves. This cabin was "not abandoned until 1871," when a more pretentious hall was built.—See Sketch of Kenyon chapter, by F. D. Tunnard, in *Δ K E Quarterly*, January, 1884, reproduced in "The Kenyon Book," 1890.

Σ Φ purchased a house at Williams, 1857. Other buildings acquired by fraternities at early dates were the house erected by K K K, local, at Dartmouth, 1860; the halls built at Yale by Skull and Bones, senior society, 1865; Δ K E, 1861; Scroll and Key, senior society, 1869; Ψ Τ, 1870; and the house, erected by Α Δ Φ at Amherst, 1873.—See "Four Years at Yale," 1871, by L. H. Bagg, Ψ Τ; and "Greek Homesteads," in *Δ K E Quarterly*, January, 1885.

A table in the first (1870) edition of "American College Fraternities" indicates that thirteen fraternities had chapter houses—Α Δ Φ, five; X Φ, four; X Ψ, Ψ Τ, Σ Φ, Z Φ and Δ Τ, three each; Δ K E and Φ Δ Θ, two each; Α Σ X, Α Σ Φ, Δ T Δ and Northern K A, one each. Some of these were halls, instead of houses where members lived, and some of them were rented, instead of being owned by the chapters. The total number, thirty-two, was too large, as no chapter of Φ Δ Θ then occupied a house, and probably there were other errors in the list. Until the middle of the '80's, chapter houses were common only at a few eastern institutions, and at Michigan and California, and in many cases these houses were rented.

At the Indiana $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ Convention, April, 1880, it was announced that Indiana Gamma would begin the erection of a house during 1880-81, but the plan failed.

Tennessee Beta at Sewanee, in 1884, the year after its establishment, built a frame house on ground leased from the university. It had two rooms, one used for meetings and the other contained a billiard table. Tennessee Beta for eight years (until 1892 when Tennessee Alpha built) was the only $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ chapter that owned a house. For nearly two years it was the only chapter of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ which occupied any sort of a house. Some chapters rented suites of rooms, but most of them rented only single halls. Some met periodically in halls owned by the Odd Fellows and other orders, a few met in college rooms, with the permission of the faculties, and two or three met in the rooms of members.

In the spring of 1886, a few weeks after New York Alpha was reorganized, it rented a brick Queen Ann house, corner of Mill and Linn Streets. A larger house, which had been the home of Professor Hiram Corson, was rented, June, 1889. Massachusetts Alpha, September, 1887, rented a two-story frame house with thirteen rooms on Glenn Avenue. The charter members of Massachusetts Beta, before it was organized, May, 1888, had rented a house, which it began occupying that month. Minnesota Alpha rented a house, October, 1888, which it occupied until the chapter became inactive a year later. California Alpha, in the fall of 1888, rented a one-story cottage of five rooms at 2220 Bancroft Way, and March, 1889, moved into a larger house, the Hillegas house, corner of Bancroft Way and Audubon Street. The members at Lehigh rented a house, February, 1889. Michigan Alpha rented a house in the fall of 1889. The general officers of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ did not begin to urge strongly that chapters acquire their own houses or rent houses until the Convention of 1889, when J. E. Brown, in his report as S. G. C., said:

Several of our chapters have rented or leased houses. The Williams, Amherst, Cornell, Lehigh, Michigan and California chapters are thus provided for. Sewanee owns a pretty hall. All chapters should be planning to have buildings of their own at some future day; it is none too early for any chapter to begin its plans. Every one that can do so should endeavor to domicile itself in a rented house; especially should this be done where the chapter house idea prevails. There are a few of our chapters without even a hall for a regular meeting place. There is no excuse whatever for this, and I would recommend to the Convention to make it compulsory upon every chapter to have a regular hall for meeting—make it a condition of its existence.

The Convention of 1889 adopted a report from the committee on internal improvement, W. H. Young, chairman, which recommended that chapters acquire houses wherein their members should reside. This was the earliest action on the subject of chapter houses by any $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ National Convention, though the subject had been discussed in Province and State Conventions. *The Scroll* did not begin discussion of the matter until April, 1890, but from then until the close of J. E. Brown's term as Editor, he continued to

urge the importance of chapters acquiring homes. Tennessee Alpha began a building fund, 1885, Massachusetts Beta, 1889, and several other chapters between those years.

A chapter letter from Minnesota Alpha, containing some incorrect statements as to the policy of the Fraternity, was published in *The Scroll*, January, 1889. The letter appeared without editing, the Editor being ill at the time, but on his recovery he wrote to the Reporter, censuring him for having made such allegations. The Reporter resented the reprimand, and, with other members of the chapter, commenced a series of criticisms and charges against $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ which were entirely without basis. One was an accusation against the standing of a chapter, which investigation proved to be unfounded, and later the author of the charge repudiated his own allegation. The disaffected element in Minnesota Alpha aroused dissatisfaction among others, the result being that, October 9, 1889, the S. G. C. received the resignations of all the active members and some alumni—twenty-two in all. They were notified that their resignations would be acted upon by the National Convention during the following week, October 14-18. By a unanimous vote, October 18, the Convention rejected the resignations and expelled the members for dishonorable conduct.* The General Council, January 18, 1890, expelled two other members; and, on recommendation of W. R. Brown, Minnesota Alpha, '89, decided that the charter be placed in charge of Conway MacMillan, P. P., 1888-89, who would watch for a good opportunity to re-establish the chapter. Through the efforts of Brown and MacMillan, Minnesota Alpha was restored, 1891-92.

Tulane University, New Orleans, La., was entered by $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, 1889. In January of that year, F. P. Blake, of the Sewanee chapter, visited Tulane, where he had been a student the year before. Among former college mates he met W. F. Hardie, with whom he talked about $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, and who, becoming much interested, determined to make an effort to introduce the Fraternity at Tulane. Hardie interviewed his particular friends in the university, and soon C. H. Tebault, Jr., then H. B. Gessner, and then C. M. Brady promised to assist him. Hardie wrote, February 28, to B. S. Orcutt, Business Manager of *The Scroll*, whose address had been furnished by Blake. A reply was received March 12, which expressed doubt about $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ being willing to grant a charter for a chapter at Tulane, and explained some of the difficulties that might be expected, but advised that communication be made with J. E. Brown, S. G. C.

From this time Tebault was the leader in pushing the charter movement. At his request, a committee of two on correspondence was appointed. Tebault and Brady were chosen, and both wrote to Brown, March 15. Tebault was well acquainted at Macon, Ga., and wrote a letter to J. R. Long, Reporter of the Mercer chapter,

* See *The Scroll*, December, 1889, page 114; December supplement, page 13; February, 1890, page 250; June, 1890, page 403; June, 1896, page 431. The members who were expelled joined ΔKE .

forwarding it through a mutual friend. Long sent such information as Tebault and Brady desired, and introduced them by letter to W. W. Quarles, P. P., whereupon they wrote to the latter. Brown referred the letter he received to W. B. Palmer, requesting him to investigate the Tulane movement, and ascertain the standing of the men connected with it. Palmer wrote to R. H. Marr, Jr., an alumnus of the Vanderbilt chapter, who resided at New Orleans, requesting him to give the matter personal attention. Marr called on Tebault, April 14, and later saw his associates, and made a favorable report. Other New Orleans Phis vouched for the standing of the Tulane men, and urged that it would be in the interest of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ to be represented in the university.

A meeting for the purpose of organization was held, May 11, at the residence of Tebault, 623 North Lafayette Park. The day before, his brother, G. L. Tebault, and J. F. Dupuy, Jr., had joined in the undertaking. A society was formed, called the "Incognito Mundo" * Society, the translation being, "Those of the unknown world." A constitution, prepared by the elder Tebault, and by-laws were adopted and officers elected. After this meeting, weekly meetings were held at the same place. The word "Mundo" was dropped, and the society was known as the "Incognito" merely. At the Alabama State Convention, June, 1889, the Tulane matter was discussed, and later D. D. McLeod, President of the Alabama $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ Association, as well as W. W. Quarles, P. P., and other Alabama Phis, pledged their support. During the summer all the General Councilors save one and all the Province Presidents save one committed themselves in favor of the movement. An application for charter was made in June, but the General Council decided to refer it to the National Convention. On the advice of Palmer, a circular of information about the university and the society was prepared and distributed to the chapters and the general officers of the Fraternity. It was prepared by the elder Tebault, assisted by Gessner, and before printing was revised by Palmer and Brown. It contained four pages and cover, and was issued August 25. It was the first printed circular ever issued by any applicants for a charter from $\Phi\Delta\Theta$.

H. T. Cottam, Jr., of New Orleans, who had joined the Fraternity at Sewanee, was sent by the applicants to the National Convention to plead their cause, the application being accompanied with strong endorsements from Phis of the Crescent City, as well as other Phis in the South. By a unanimous vote, the Convention, October 16, 1889, ordered that a charter be granted for Louisiana Alpha. The charter members were: C. M. Brady, '89; H. B. Gessner, '89; C. H. Tebault, Jr., '90; Marion Souchon, '91; W. F. Hardie, '92; C. V. Cosby, '93; J. F. Dupuy, Jr., '93; H. P. Jones, '93; G. L. Tebault, '93. Being informed by telegraph of such action, the members met at the residence of Tebault that evening and disband-

*The name has a similarity to the names of some of the New Orleans carnival societies.

ed the Incognito Society. The installation of the chapter occurred in Masonic Hall, November 18, being conducted by W. W. Quarles, assisted by H. T. Cottam, Jr., G. W. Knott, Robert Jamison, and D. F. Talley. Other Phis present were C. L. Horton, Frank Philips, Jr., C. H. Trotter, R. D. Sessions, H. R. Bohn and H. H. Flaspoler. H. R. Denis, '93, was initiated with the nine charter members. The chapter agreed that it would not initiate over twenty-five per cent. of its members from the professional departments. A hall on the fourth floor of Factor's Row, Carondelet Street, was secured in January. April 11, Louisiana gave a reception, at the home of Cottam on Saint Charles Avenue, representatives from other Tulane fraternities being present. By the close of the year the membership was thirteen. Circular letters were issued in March, 1890 and 1891, the latter showing fourteen active members. The older fraternities there were: $\Phi K \Sigma$, $\Pi K A$, $K A$, ΣX , $A T \Omega$, ΣN , $K \Sigma$, $\Delta T \Delta$, but the first two had suspended.

The General Council refused an informal application for charter from Harvard University, 1887; and refused applications from other institutions as follows: In 1887—Denison University, Granville, Ohio; Kentucky University (Disciples' college), Lexington; Maryland Military and Naval Academy, Oxford; Erskine College, Due West, S. C.; North Georgia Agricultural College, Dahlonega. In 1888—Pennsylvania State College; Albion (Mich.) College; Furman University, Greenville, S. C. Applications from Boston University were refused, 1888 and 1889. Applications from Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind., and Washburn College, Topeka, Kan., received 1889, were referred to the National Convention.

The Scroll, October, 1889, contained "A Word to the Next Convention," from one of the founders:

In the last *Scroll* before the Bloomington Convention, the writer would tender congratulations to the $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ Fraternity; a hearty greeting to the brothers individually, from Maine to California, and from the Lakes to the Gulf, from the President of this great Union of forty-two sovereign States to the most obscure toiler in our ranks.

The Convention is to be in the XLI year of the Fraternity's existence. How quickly have forty years gone by! How appropriate to us, to the writer at any rate, the words of a Roman poet: "*Eheu! fugaces anni!*" And yet something, perhaps much, for the Order and by the Order, has been accomplished. so much, indeed, that, contrasting the results reached and the founders, the remark is naturally made: They must have "builded better than they knew."

They surely did so, and the reasons were there was an opening for just that kind of an Order, and the Divine Providence who gave them wisdom to see the need, endowed them (may we not hope?) with sufficient wisdom to do the right thing at the right time. They laid the foundation; to you is committed the important and difficult task of rearing a becoming and useful superstructure.

Our work as a Fraternity is by no means done; in fact, it is only begun. The past is but so much in the way of preparation. The forty years are but so many steps to a higher plane of work, of usefulness and enjoyment. May you have level heads, earnest hearts and a firm, wise trust in God! then your successors, when the LXXX mile stone of our existence is passed, will have cause as well to say that you also builded better than you knew. Truly your brother,

ROBERT MORRISON.

THE SCROLL, 1886-1887.

Volume XI: nine monthly numbers—October, 1886, to June, 1887; pp. 437+ supplement, December, pp. 44; title page and index, pp. 6. Illustrations 2. Managing Editors: J. M. Mayer, No. 1; Albert Shiels, Nos. 2-5; E. H. L. Randolph, Nos. 6-9. Associate Editors: T. H. Baskerville, No. 1; Leo Wampold, No. 1; J. B. Kerfoot, Nos. 2-3; Mason Carnes, Nos. 4-9. Exchange Editor, J. E. Brown, Nos. 5-9. Business Managers: E. H. L. Randolph, No. 1; Leo Wampold, Nos. 2-9. Assistant Business Managers: Albert Shiels, No. 1; B. S. Orcutt, Nos. 2-3; J. B. Kerfoot, Nos. 4-9. Board of Publication: D. R. Horton, Chairman, Nos. 2-9; T. H. Baskerville, Secretary, Nos. 2-9; W. R. Worrall, No. 2; Albert Shiels, Nos. 2-5; E. H. L. Randolph, Nos. 2-9; W. S. Ferris, Nos. 4-9; B. S. Orcutt, Nos. 6-9. Printers, Vanden Houten & Co., New York, N. Y.

Number I of Volume XI, October, 1886, which was issued prior to the meeting of the Convention in that month, had the same staff as that which had served during Volume X. In his report to the Convention, the Managing Editor, J. M. Mayer, seconded W. B. Palmer's recommendation that a Board of Publication be established. The plan was incorporated in the Constitution adopted by the Convention of 1886, but the section providing for it was repealed by the Convention of 1889. The Convention of 1886 elected a Board of five alumni, all residents of New York City. The Board elected the Managing Editor and the Business Manager, each of whom selected his Assistant. On account of resignations, there were several changes in the Board and in the editorial and business staffs, as above indicated. The convention proceedings appear in a supplement to the December number.

The December *Scroll* contains "Reminiscences of John McLellan Wilson," twenty-four pages, by his brother Archibald Wilson, who was not a Phi. The April number contains "Reminiscences of Robert Thompson Drake," eight pages, by Robert Morrison. Lithographed portraits of Wilson and Drake were the only illustrations in this volume. In November the cover paper was changed from brown to light blue.

The January number contains "Colleges and Fraternities in the State of New York," by E. H. L. Randolph; the March number, a paper by R. A. D. Wilbanks, giving an account of the organization by him of the chapter at Chicago, 1865; the May number, letters from D. B. Floyd, concerning the establishment of the Indiana Asbury (De Pauw) chapter, 1868, and the Roanoke chapter, 1869, of both of which he was a charter member.

THE SCROLL, 1887-1888.

Volume XII: eight monthly issues—October, 1887,* to May, 1888; pp. 346+ title page and index, pp. 5. Illustrations 4. Managing Editor, E. H. L. Randolph. Associate Editor, G. S. Potter, Jr. Exchange Editor, J. E. Brown. Special Editor, W. B. Palmer, No. 1. Business Manager, Leo Wampold. Assistant Business Manager, W. H. Erb. Board of Publication: D. R. Horton, Chairman; T.

* The October number was printed at the Publishing House of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Nashville, Tenn., the sheets being shipped to New York, where the cover was printed.

H. Baskerville, Secretary; E. H. L. Randolph, W. S. Ferris, B. S. Orcutt. Printers, Vanden Houten & Co., New York, N. Y.

E. H. L. Randolph (having succeeded Albert Shiels, March, 1887) served as Managing Editor for this volume and the next. The number for October, 1887, contains only "Old Fraternity Records," and "Miami University Buildings," by W. B. Palmer, and a summary of the annual membership reports to the H. G. C. The sheets of this number were printed at Nashville, as a convenience to Palmer, who was thus enabled to supervise the printing of the old correspondence from the originals without the labor of copying them. Of "Old Fraternity Records," 44 pages appeared in October, and installments appeared in November, December, January and March, the five numbers containing 81 pages of old letters, arranged by years beginning 1848, written by the founders and leading workers of the Fraternity during its early career. Publication of the old letters was continued in later volumes of the magazine.

"Miami University Buildings," in the October number, was concluded in the November number, and the two numbers contain four full-page wood-cuts of Miami buildings, including the "North-east Building" (now "North Dormitory"), in which $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ was founded. These are the only illustrations in the volume. To the May number Robert Morrison contributed a sketch of Miami during its first few decades.

The December number opened with an elaborate review of college annuals by J. E. Brown.* The literary and artistic features of

*Sixteen annuals were reviewed: *Oracle*, Colby; *Aegis*, Dartmouth; *Gulielmensian* (usually called *Gul.*), Williams; *Cornelian*, Cornell; *Garnet*, Union; *Onondagan*, Syracuse; *Melange*, Lafayette; *Pandora*, W. & J.; *Epitome*, Lehigh; *Haberdasher*, Wooster; *Bijou*, O. W. U.; *Makie*, O. S. U.; *Comet*, Vanderbilt; *Lombard*; *Gopher*, Minnesota; *Blue and Gold*, California. The review said that annuals were issued at five other institutions where $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ had chapters: *Microcosm*, C. C. N. Y.; *Columbian* and *Miner*, Columbia; *Pandora*, Georgia; *Mercurian*, Mercer; *Badger*, Wisconsin. The *Record* was issued at Pennsylvania, where $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ had been dormant, 1886-87.

At some colleges the names of annuals had several times been changed. The *Oracle* had been preceded by the *Watervillian*, the *Garnet* by the *Union*, the *Columbian* by the *Columbiad*, the *Melange* by the *Reporter* and the *Pearl*, the *Haberdasher* by the *Palladium* and the *Index*, the *Badger* by the *Trochos*.—See list of annuals in "American College Fraternities," 1879, 1883 and 1890, and advertisement of "Greek Annuals Wanted" in *A K E Quarterly*, April, 1884, and succeeding issues.

A publication, variously named the *Arcana*, the *Ragout*, and the *Olio*, was issued at Gettysburg during the '60's and '70's, but probably was not published every year. During the early '80's the *Alleghanian* appeared at Allegheny, the *Mintual* at Dickinson, the *Butler* at Butler, the *Mirror* at Indiana Asbury, the *Pandora* at Northwestern, and the *Kickabe* at Kansas. The *Bomb*, issued at V. M. I. about 1885, was the first college annual issued in the South. Perhaps such publications had been issued at irregular intervals at other institutions where $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ was represented.

The *Palladium* was issued at Michigan, where $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ did not reorganize until November 1887; the *Olio* at Amherst, where it was not established until 1888; the *Liber Brunensis*, at Brown, where it was not established until 1889. By 1900 an annual was issued at nearly every institution where $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ had a chapter, though sometimes at some places a year passed without such a publication.

The first college annual was the *Yale Banner*. Its first issue was dated November 5, 1841, and four numbers were issued, 1841-42. Its fifth issue, dated November 3, 1842, contained an enumeration of the college officers and classes, and lists of members, with appropriate cuts, of the secret societies at Yale. It next appeared in 1845, and it has since been an annual, containing such lists and cuts. The first followers were the *College Olio*, at Amherst, October, 1855; the *Kenyon Reveille*, December, 1855; the *Gulielmensian*, at Williams, March, 1857.—See "The Genesis of Greek Student Annuals," *A K E Quarterly*, October, 1887, in which appear reduced facsimiles of the first issues of the annuals mentioned in this paragraph, also of the first issues of *The Free Academy* (now C. C. N. Y.) *Microcosm*, January, 1858, and the *Bowdoin Bugle*, July, 1858.

All of them were printed in sheet form. The *Yale Banner* issued a second edition in the form of a pamphlet of about fifty pages, 1858, but did not appear regularly as a pamphlet until 1870. Between 1865 and 1870 other annuals, changed from broadsides to pamphlets, and since then all such

each were criticised, and much information about the various colleges and fraternities, especially chapters of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, was extracted. The review of annuals became an established feature of *The Scroll*, and was continued until 1904.

As related in "Annals, 1886-1889," the Alabama Phis issued, January, 1888, the first and only number of a magazine called *The Index*. An editorial in the March *Scroll* said: "The *Index* is trying an experiment which will speak for itself, and we wish it a successful and prosperous career. It will certainly add strength to our Order in its own locality, and it is but another 'Index' of the activity and enthusiasm of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ in general and of our Alabama brothers in particular. *The Scroll* gives its younger sister its blessing and will aid it all it can."

The April *Scroll* mentioned that the home of the Editor, E. H. L. Randolph, had been visited by a serious conflagration in which considerable "copy" for the magazine had been destroyed.

THE SCROLL, 1888-1889.

Volume XIII: nine monthly numbers—October, 1888, to June, 1889;* pp. 378+ title page and index, pp. 5. Illustration 1. Managing Editor, E. H. L. Randolph. Associate Editor, G. S. Potter, Jr., Nos. 1 and 2. Exchange Editor, J. E. Brown. Business Manager, B. S. Orcutt. Assistant Business Manager, W. H. Erb, No. 1. Board of Publication: D. R. Horton, Chairman; T. H. Baskerville, Secretary; B. S. Orcutt, E. H. L. Randolph, all Nos. 1-9; W. S. Ferris, Nos. 1-4; Albert Shiels, Nos. 5-9. Printers, Vanden Houten & Co., New York, N. Y.

The Scroll for October, 1888, has, as a frontispiece, a fine steel plate portrait of General Benjamin Harrison, Ohio Alpha, '52, who was the Republican nominee for President of the United States. The issues for October and November contain a number of articles about him, contributed by Robert Morrison, Ohio Alpha, '49; L. W. Ross, Ohio Alpha, '52; David Swing, Ohio Alpha, '52; B. K. Elliott, Ohio Alpha, '55, and others.

The November *Scroll* contains "The Sword and the Shield," a noteworthy poem, one of the best ever written with a $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ theme. The author was Edward Fuller, Maine Alpha, '85, who had been the poet at the National Convention of 1889. The May number contains "A Legend of the Mound-Builders," a poem of much merit in blank verse, by W. McA. Langtry, Missouri Beta, '89. The legend was that a fierce struggle between aboriginal tribes had ended in reconciliation, and that the sword and shield, which had been used as weapons, had been buried in a sacred mound, to be dug up centuries later by the founders of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ at Miami.

A directory of lawyers, begun among advertisements in October, became a permanent feature of the magazine. "The First Greek-Letter Society"— $\Phi\ B\ K$ —by W. B. Palmer, appeared in February.

publications have been in pamphlet form. About 1880 they were first bound in cloth, and during the '80's they began to be handsomely illustrated, while the number of them largely increased.

* The May and June numbers, were issued together, each having separate departments, editorials, official communications, chapter correspondence, etc., but only one cover, dated "May-June, 1889."

In November the Editor offered to send *The Scroll* regularly to each of the chapters of any fraternity, if the editor of that fraternity's journal would send it to every chapter of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. The offer was repeated in March, but nothing practical resulted.

A revival of the Alabama *Index* having been proposed, the Editor of *The Scroll*, changing his attitude, said in March: "An *Index* in Alabama may be all right; but suppose there is a *Comet* in Mississippi, an *Asteroid* in Georgia, a *Star* in Tennessee, a *Dial* in South Carolina, with the other States all provided for on the same plan. Or suppose we have only one to each province. There are *seven* parasites sucking the life blood of the central organ. On the whole we cannot approve the plan of local fraternity journalism."

PRESIDENT BENJAMIN HARRISON.

When $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ was in its fortieth year, it was honored by the election of one of its members to the Presidency of the United States. Benjamin Harrison, Miami, '52, was nominated for President by the National Convention of the Republican party, assembled at Chicago, June, 1888. He was elected in November, and, the following March, was inaugurated into the same office which his grandfather, William Henry Harrison, had occupied, the highest within the gift of the Nation. He was the twenty-third President, the second one who was a lineal descendant of a former President, and the first member of a college secret society who was elevated to the Presidency by the suffrages of the people.*

Before he entered Miami University, Harrison attended Farmers (since Belmont) College at College Hill, near Cincinnati, where he was under the tutelage of Rev. R. H. Bishop, D. D., who had been the first President of Miami (1824-41), and was President of Farmers from 1845 to 1855. Having attended Farmers for two years, Harrison, with several other students, left there and entered Miami, where he was matriculated in the junior class. At the same time, in the fall of 1850, Milton Sayler, a member of $A\Delta\Phi$, returned to Miami, after an absence of two years, and soon set about reorganizing his fraternity there. A letter written by J. A.

* President J. A. Garfield, a graduate of Williams College, class of 1856, was a member of the "Social Fraternity," founded there, 1834, in opposition to secret societies. In 1847 it joined the "Anti-Secret Confederation," which adopted, 1864, the Greek letters $\Delta\Upsilon$. Since 1864, $\Delta\Upsilon$ has declared itself non-secret instead of anti-secret.

President C. A. Arthur, who was elected Vice-President at the time Garfield was elected President, was graduated, 1848, from Union College, where he joined $\Psi\Upsilon$. He became President by succession, and, therefore, was not an exception to the above statement.

President Grover Cleveland was elected to honorary membership in ΣX by its Ann Arbor chapter, 1892.

President William McKinley, in the fall of 1859, entered the junior class at Allegheny College (where $\Phi\Kappa\Psi$ was then the only fraternity), but, after a few months, left on account of illness. He was graduated, 1867, from the Albany Law School. He was not a member of any fraternity until 1892, when he was Governor of Ohio, and when he was elected to honorary membership in $\Sigma A E$ by its chapter at Mount Union College.

President Theodore Roosevelt was graduated, 1880, from Harvard, where he joined both $\Delta K E$ and $A\Delta\Phi$. He entered the law class of 1882 at Columbia, and joined the legal fraternity $\Phi\Delta\Phi$, but left before taking a degree there. Like General Arthur, he became President by succession.

Anderson, of Ohio Alpha, November 2, 1850, quoted on page 228, shows that Sayler was associating constantly with Harrison, who was his classmate, and with another student, both of whom, however, joined $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ instead of $A\Delta\Phi$.

Harrison is first mentioned in the minutes of Ohio Alpha for May 27, 1851. There is a gap in the minutes from January 15, 1851, to May 12, 1851, and it is probable that he was initiated during that time. A careful examination shows that he was the thirteenth man, after the six founders, who was initiated into $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ at Miami.

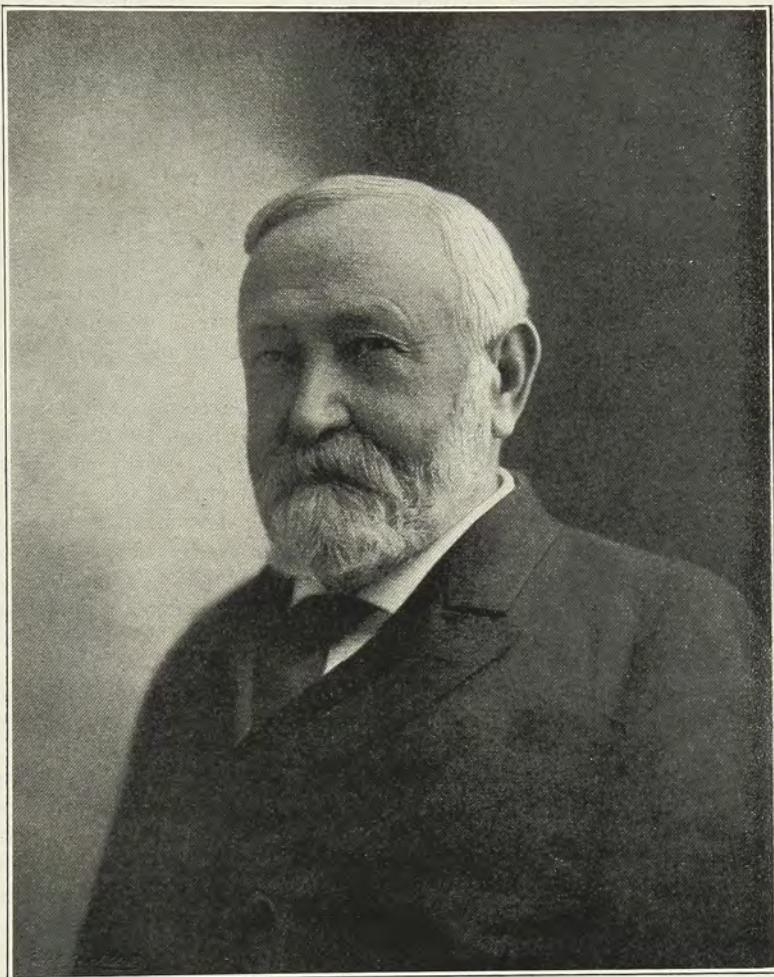
The minutes for October 13, 1851, were signed by Benjamin Harrison, President, and I. S. Lane, Secretary. The date of their election as officers is not given. October 27, I. S. Lane was President, pro tem. and J. A. Anderson Secretary pro tem. The names of Harrison and Lane, respectively President and Secretary, were signed to the minutes of October 28, 29 and 30, November 5 and 18 and December 2, 1851. On the last date, new officers were elected, who assumed their duties December 17.

Once during his term as President of Ohio Alpha, Harrison was called to act in a very difficult relation. He presided during the trial of J. H. Childs and J. G. McNutt for violations of the Bond. Robert Morrison called this affair "the Crisis of 1851." The Society, then not quite three years old, had not before had occasion to discipline any of its members. The Bond contains no provision for trial and expulsion, neither did the Articles of Union nor the Constitution of Ohio Alpha. What made the situation more trying to Harrison was that he was the room-mate and an intimate friend of McNutt. To the summons then issued, citing Childs and McNutt to appear before the chapter, they replied, denying its jurisdiction, because the Fraternity had no constitutional power of arraignment. Harrison was equal to the emergency. The minutes say he decided, "That such right inherently belongs to the Society as an organized body." Robert Morrison, writing of this trial for *The Scroll*, March, 1882, said: "The situation was new and the circumstances exciting, yet the President's head was cool, as evinced by the decision."* Writing for *The Scroll*, October, 1888, after Harrison's nomination for the Presidency, Morrison said:

Thirty-seven years ago, the good ship $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ was sailing in straits, dangerous and new. Fortunately for the craft, though there were no charts or guide-books on board, the pilot was cool-headed and brave. And looking back now over the track then traveled and its peculiar difficulties, we can see, better than ever, how he did just the right thing at the right time. His wisdom, his nerve and promptitude could not have been excelled. The Fraternity to-day is enjoying a large measure of prosperity, due perhaps to no other one thing in our history, in grand results, so much as to the good judgment and skill evinced by Ben. Harrison, the youthful student at Miami University, as President of the Ohio Alpha, the Grand Chapter of the $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, in the celebrated crisis of 1851.

Now, after many eventful years of varied training in camp and court and legislative halls, he is called to the helm of the grandest ship ever launched on the ocean

* See page 110 *et seq.*



George Harrison

OHIO ALPHA, '52.

United States Senator from Indiana, 1881-87. President of the United States, 1889-93. Half-tone from a platinotype presented by him to Michigan Alpha, 1897. The platinotype measures 7 by 8½ inches, the card on which it is mounted, 11¼ by 13½. The etching of the signature is of the exact size of the signature on the outer card. See facsimile of his signature, as Secretary of the first (1851) Convention, page 166; facsimile of his letter, pages 170 and 171; portrait, page 245; biographical sketches in *The Scroll*, December, 1878; May-June, 1883; October, November and December, 1888; and memoir, April, 1901.

of time. His *faithfulness* to all his trusts in these intervening years, and the acknowledged *ability* of his performance of duty, became at once a grand preparation and a pledge of successful guidance to the great ship of state, should he be chosen as its next pilot. Happy will this great people be if no one of its chief rulers should ever prove less competent and trustworthy than our distinguished brother, the Hon. Benjamin Harrison.

At the first Convention of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, held at Cincinnati, December 30, 1851, Harrison was present and was chosen as Secretary. At the meeting of Ohio Alpha, December 17, 1851, J. A. Anderson, L. W. Ross and Benjamin Harrison were appointed to report to the Convention as to the feasibility of establishing new chapters. The report of the committee was made by Anderson, as chairman. At this Convention a Constitution for a higher Order, to be composed of alumni, was adopted, and Harrison was chosen as its Recording Secretary.

David Swing was elected President and Harrison Secretary of Ohio Alpha, April 17, 1852. Their names are signed to the minutes for April 17 and 27 and May 3. By the foregoing, it will be seen that, during the year and a half of his attendant membership, Harrison took an active part in the Society. The minutes of Ohio Alpha do not often tell us the subjects of the essays that were read before the Society, but they mention that, February 6, 1852, Harrison read an essay on "Poland," and, March 16, 1852, one entitled "Human Reason a Humbug." The subject of his graduating address was "The Poor of England."^{*}

After his graduation, Harrison did not fail to evince his continued interest in the Fraternity. He attended a meeting of alumni at Cincinnati, January 1, 1853, when plans for a meeting of the higher Order were discussed. He attended the meeting of the higher Order at Miami during commencement week, 1853, and he and I. S. Lane and L. W. Ross were appointed a committee on correspondence and publication. Both the address and the poem delivered on that occasion were published by the committee, and they are the earliest publications bearing the name of the Society.[†] He presided over the Indiana State $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ Convention, at Indianapolis, June 30, 1865. In 1879 he was one of the charter members of the Indiana Beta Alumni chapter at Indianapolis. During the fall and winter of 1881-82, a series of social meetings was held by the Indianapolis alumni. The first was held October 21, at the home of Judge B. K. Elliott, of the Indiana Supreme Court, and General Harrison was one of the nineteen Phis who, besides ladies, were present. He was one of the speakers at banquets of Province Conventions held at Indianapolis, April, 1885, and April, 1888. H. U. Brown, P. G. C., 1882-86, writing for *The Scroll*, November, 1888, said:

General Harrison was a loyal alumnus before he was a presidential candidate. At the last state fraternity banquet he responded with ringing words to one of the toasts

* Two pages of this speech are given in the "Life of Gen. Ben. Harrison," by Gen. Lew Wallace, published in the fall of 1888.

† See facsimiles, pages 176 and 177.

(and, by the way, his check helped to pay the banquet bills). Recently I knew him to relieve the necessities of an Ohio chapter, and always he has entertained a fraternal regard for the old Ohio Alpha, the Indiana Beta Alumni and the $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ in general.

Brown, who was city editor of the Indianapolis *News*, was in General Harrison's office when the latter was informed of his nomination. Among other Phis present were Judge W. A. Woods, Wabash, '59; Rev. Dr. J. S. Jenckes, Indiana, '56; Rev. R. V. Hunter, Wooster, '77, and J. W. Fesler, Indiana, '86 (employed in the office); while J. B. Elam, Miami, '70, was at Chicago, as the immediate representative of Harrison, with whom he was a law partner. Describing the tumultuous scene which ensued, Brown said:

That night Indianapolis roared. Nobody made any more noise than those who were delighted on fraternity as well as on political grounds. I was at the General's house in the evening. Judge B. K. Elliott (Ohio Alpha), of the State Supreme Court, was there. Thousands of telegrams were pouring in from every quarter. I wondered if the $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ s generally were interested as a Fraternity. I soon found out. Among the first telegrams received was the following from the State of the General's nativity:

COLUMBUS, Ohio, June 25, 1888.

HON. BEN. HARRISON, Indianapolis, Ind.: Your Phi Delta Theta friends of Ohio send you greetings and congratulations on your nomination, and will greet you again in November as our next President.

CYRUS HULING.

Presently one came from Brother C. P. Bassett, the esteemed President of our Order. Then they rolled in from chapters, from individuals, from duets and quartettes. Not fewer than twenty from $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ s were received that day and night, and for two or three days they continued to come. The Associated Press remarked on this college enthusiasm, as a source of political support not observed in any previous presidential campaign. It was the intention of the General to answer all of these greetings, and I suppose that he did so. It would be interesting to preserve these replies if they could be collected. Judge Elliott and I called Mrs. Harrison's attention to the zeal of the fraternity brothers. She smilingly replied, "The General is a good Phi, and often hears from the boys."

In the midst of so much history-making these are but trifles. To the "barbarian" world they possess no significance, but to those who have worn "the white and blue" they bear testimony that, crown him as it may with fadeless glory, fame cannot obliterate the true Greek's grateful recollections of the "mystic circle."

To a letter of congratulation from the H. G. C., and Editor of *The Scroll*, General Harrison replied:

INDIANAPOLIS, IND., July 12, 1888.

E. H. L. RANDOLPH, Esq., New York City.

My dear Sir: Your favor of recent date has been received, and in reply I beg to express my sincere thanks to you and to the General Council of the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity, which you represent, for your very cordial congratulations.

Very truly yours,

BENJAMIN HARRISON.

The Scroll for October, 1888, contains a number of articles about General Harrison, including a contribution from Rev. Robert Morrison, Ohio Alpha, '49, and one from L. W. Ross, Ohio Alpha, '52, Chancellor of the law department of the University of Iowa, who had been a student with Harrison at Farmers College and later at Miami University. Murat Halstead had been a classmate of Harrison at Farmers, but did not enter Miami, and, therefore, did not become a member of any college fraternity, as none was established at Farmers. Halstead, while editor of the Cincinnati *Commercial-*

Gazette, 1888, wrote an article for the October *Scroll*, in which he said:

There were four grandsons of General William Henry Harrison at Farmers College—two Harrisons and two Thorntons—but Ben. was the one who attracted attention and received the highest consideration. He did not stay with us at College Hill until the graduating period—going off to Miami University, where he graduated with honor; and I remember that it was hinted at the time that one of the inducements that he had to go was that Dr. J. W. Scott, who had been our professor of rhetoric, had established a female college at Oxford, and that Ben. was in love with his daughter, Carrie, who is now Mrs. Harrison.

The *Scroll* for November, 1888, contains a contribution from Professor David Swing, Ohio Alpha, '52, and one from Judge B. K. Elliott, Ohio Alpha, '55, both relating to General Harrison. The article from Chief-justice Elliott concludes as follows:

He is a man who retains friends; his college friendships are unbroken, his college days are not forgotten. No man, so busy as he, more enjoys meeting the sons of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ at their reunions than does Ben. Harrison. He is yet loyal to her colors and stands to her traditions. The honors that he has won have not obscured the memories of the days and nights passed at "Old Miami."

The Harrison articles were extensively copied from *The Scroll* by the press of the country, both Republican and Democratic.* The number for May-June, 1889, contains an additional note from Robert Morrison concerning the Phi who had been so greatly honored by the nation.

During the campaign some one who wrote to General Harrison, inquiring whether he was a member of any oath-bound secret society, received from him the following response, which was widely published:

In answer to your question, permit me to say that I have never been a member of any secret society, except a Greek-letter society in college and the G. A. R., if the latter may, with any propriety, be called a secret society, though I do not think it may.

After the election, the P. G. C. addressed a letter of congratulation to the President-elect of the United States, and received the following reply:

INDIANAPOLIS, Ind., November 14, 1888.

C. P. BASSETT, ESQ., Newark, N. J.

My dear Sir: Your letter of November 9, extending to me your congratulations on behalf of the Fraternity of the Phi Delta Theta, has been received. I have had the pleasure of receiving from many of the chapters very fraternal expressions, and would have been glad to acknowledge each of them, but the extent of my cor-

* The following keenly pointed shaft of wit from the *$\Delta\Gamma$ Anchora* was quoted in *The Scroll*, March, 1889: "Benjamin Harrison is still the cry of *The Scroll*. Such enthusiasm is rarely met with, one number being almost entirely devoted to the praise of the President-elect, the succeeding numbers glowing with a pride which cannot be concealed. This world was rather a tight fit for $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ even before the 6th of November, and it is hard to tell what will become of that Fraternity now, as there seems to be no feasible way of enlarging its accommodations." To which the Editor of *The Scroll* replied: "Yes, $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ is proud of 'Ben.' Harrison. He is an honor to all Greek-letter fraternities. We pay our compliments to The President of the United States!"

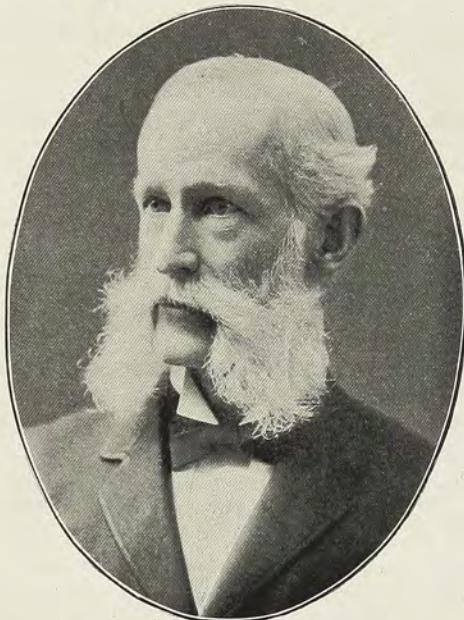
A committee of Phis in Washington City, of which C. E. Kincaid, correspondent of the Louisville *Courier-Journal*, was chairman, was appointed to provide for the entertainment of members of the Fraternity, who should attend the inauguration, March 4, 1889. Vermont Alpha suggested that a $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ badge be presented to President Harrison, and Vermont Alpha and New York Alpha sent out circulars calling for subscriptions for this purpose. At the National Convention, October, 1889, it was reported that a sum had been collected, and the Convention decided to make an appropriation of the remaining amount necessary to purchase a suitable badge. However, the plan of presenting a badge to him was never carried out.

pondence is such as to make that quite impossible. I beg, through you, to extend to the members of my old college Fraternity my sincere thanks for their friendly recognition of me as a brother, and at the same time to express every interest in the continued prosperity and usefulness of the Fraternity.

Very truly yours,

BENJAMIN HARRISON.

President Harrison appointed General T. J. Morgan, Franklin, '60, as Commissioner of Indian Affairs; and during the latter part of his administration, J. A. Anderson, Miami, '53, was Consul-general at Cairo, Egypt; J. W. Foster, Indiana, '55, was Secretary of State (succeeding J. G. Blaine), and G. M. Lambertson, Frank-



HON. JOHN WATSON FOSTER, INDIANA, '55.

United States Minister to Mexico, 1873-80; to Russia, 1880-81; to Spain, 1883-85. Secretary of State, 1892-93. See his signature as Secretary of Indiana Alpha, page 129. See biographical sketches, *The Scroll*, March, 1876; December, 1881; March, 1883; October, 1892; June, 1895. Half-tone from a photograph by J. D. Merritt, Washington, D. C., sent by Mr. Foster to the author of this history, May 5, 1902.

lin, '72, was Assistant Secretary of the Treasury Department. W. A. Woods, Wabash, '59, appointed United States District Judge by President Arthur, was promoted to be Judge of the United States Circuit Court by President Harrison, 1892.

On other pages of this history are accounts of a banquet tendered to President Harrison by Phis at Galesburg, Ill., October 8, 1890; a banquet tendered to him by Phis at San Francisco, April 27, 1891; his attendance at the Alumni Day banquet at Washington City, 1892; a reception given to him by the Stanford chapter, April 6, 1894; his visit to Lafayette, Ind., October 20, 1894; and receptions tendered to him by the Ann Arbor chapter, March 23,

1897, and December 14, 1900. He was one of the speakers at the banquet of the Indiana State $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ Convention, March 13, 1896. He was then elected President of the Indianapolis alumni chapter, which office, by annual re-election on Alumni Day, he held until his death.

He died at his home at Indianapolis, March 13, 1901, and was buried four days later at Crown Hill Cemetery in that city. Judge W. A. Woods, Wabash, '59, was one of the honorary pall bearers, and H. U. Brown, Indianapolis, '80, one of the active pall bearers, while the Fraternity was officially represented by H. H. Ward, P. G. C., and F. J. R. Mitchell, S. G. C.* *The Scroll*, April, 1901, was largely devoted to articles about General Harrison.

THE NATIONAL CONVENTION OF 1889.

The National Convention which met October, 1886, decided that the next Convention should meet in October, 1887. In the spring of 1887 it seemed to the General Council that little legislation was needed that year, and the chapters were called upon to vote on the question of postponing the Convention two years. *The Scroll*, June, 1887, said that only four chapters had voted against the proposition.

The National Convention held sessions Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, October 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18, 1889, in Odd Fellows' Hall, Bloomington, Ill. The Convention was called to order by C. P. Bassett, P. G. C. Rev. Robert Morrison read Psalm cxxxiii and offered prayer. Hon. J. S. Ewing, Kentucky Alpha, '58, welcomed the members to the city, and was responded to by P. H. Stern.

OFFICERS PRESENT: General Council—President, C. P. Bassett; Secretary, J. E. Brown; Treasurer, S. P. Gilbert; Historian, E. H. L. Randolph (also Managing Editor of *The Scroll* and Editor of the catalogue and the song book). President Gamma Province, W. W. Quarles. President Zeta Province, W. L. Miller. Business Manager of *The Scroll*, B. S. Orcutt.

DELEGATES FROM COLLEGE CHAPTERS PRESENT: *Miami*—W. C. Harris, '91. *Indiana*—Ralph Bamberger, '91. *Wabash*—Henry Little, '91. *Wisconsin*—W. A. Curtis, '89. *Northwestern*—G. O. Barnes, '90. *Butler*—Laz Noble, '90. *O. W. U.*—A. V. Evans, '90. *Franklin*—J. V. Deer, '90. *Hanover*—W. E. B. McKee, '91. *Michigan*—J. A. McLaughlin, '91. *DePauw*—W. A. Bastian, '91. *Ohio*—E. H. Eves, '91. *Roanoke*—J. W. Sieg, '92. *Missouri*—E. W. Hinton, '90. *Knox*—G. P. Williams, '90. *Georgia*—T. W. Reed, '89. *Iowa Wesleyan*—C. F. Weir, '91. *Cornell*—F. G. Gardner, '91. *Lafayette*—B. G. Hahn, '90. *California*—H. A. Melvin, '89. *Lansing*—H. E. Bunce, Jr., '90. *Buchtel*—H. D. Smith, '90. *Nebraska*—H. J. Edmiston, '92. *Gettysburg*—J. F. Seibert, '89. *W. & J.*—J. B. Clark, '90. *Vanderbilt*—Stewart Brooks, '88. *Lehigh*—E. H. Beazzell, '90. *Mississippi*—N. J. Buck, '91. *Alabama*—M. J. McAdory, '89. *Illinois-Wesleyan*—D. D. Darragh, '90. *Lombard*—S. D. Harsh, '90. *Auburn*—G. H. Waring, Jr., '90. *Allegheny*—F. G. Stubbs, '90. *Vermont*—F. L. Moore,

* Among the floral tributes were flowers tied with the white and blue ribbons of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. At the grave, as the last words were uttered by the minister, three white carnations were laid on the casket. This was the first time that three white carnations, the flower of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, were ever deposited in the grave of a deceased member of the Fraternity.

'90. *Dickinson*—Hammond Urner, '90. *Westminster*—L. O. Rodes, '88. *Iowa*—I. D. Orton, '90. *South Carolina*—L. W. Boyd, '90. *Kansas*—A. L. Burney, '90. *Hillsdale*—V. W. Van Fleet, '92. *Sewanee*—R. F. Armstrong, '90. *O. S. U.*—F. W. Rane, '91. *Pennsylvania*—B. B. Lathbury, '90. *Union*—G. C. Stewart, '90. *C. C. N. Y.*—P. H. Stern, '91. *Colby*—Walter Cary, '90. *Dartmouth*—G. W. Earle, '90. *Central*—J. W. E. Joffrion. *Williams*—J. A. Bohrer, '91. *Syracuse*—V. E. Kilpatrick, '91. *Southern*—E. H. Hawkins, '89. *Amherst*—Herbert Lewis, '91. *Brown*—W. H. Young, '90.

The active college chapters without delegates were those at Centre, Emory, Mercer, Wooster, Virginia, Randolph-Macon, Richmond, Minnesota, Texas, Columbia, North Carolina, Southwestern, W. & L.

DELEGATES FROM ALUMNI CHAPTERS PRESENT: *Indianapolis*—H. U. Brown, Butler, '80. *Nashville*—W. B. Palmer, Emory, '77. *Cincinnati*—Harry Weidner, Miami, '88. *Akron*—E. F. Krone, Buchtel, '89. *New York*—S. W. Dunscomb, Jr., C. C. N. Y., '88. *Selma*—W. W. Quarles, Alabama, '87.

OTHER MEMBERS PRESENT: *Miami*—Robert Morrison, '49. *Indiana*—J. L. Mitchell, Jr., '89. *Centre*—J. S. Ewing, '58. *Wabash*—H. P. Fullinwider, '78. *Northwestern*—I. R. Hitt, Jr., '88; R. A. Harris, '92. *O. W. U.*—D. R. Gray, '90; C. E. Schenk, '90. *Franklin*—W. A. Haltman, '87; W. G. Olwin, '87. *Michigan*—P. G. Sjoblom, '89. *Ohio*—Emmett Tompkins, '74. *Missouri*—H. W. Clark, '87. *Knox*—G. E. George, '92. *Nebraska*—W. L. Stephens, '89. *Illinois Wesleyan*—N. K. McCormick, '81; J. A. Fullinwider, '82; A. J. Barr, '85; J. H. Shaw, '86; A. W. Vanneman, '86; R. E. Williams, Jr., '86; T. M. Kimball, '87; Edward Manley, '87; I. N. Van Pelt, '87; W. H. Stillhamer, '87; L. B. Probasco, '91; J. S. Schnepf, '91; D. J. Bechtel, '92; C. C. Davidson, '92; J. F. A. Deutsch, '92; G. E. Preble, '92; A. C. Sapper, '92; William Downey, '93; P. L. Noggle, '93; H. B. Watt, '93; Jesse Denham, '94; G. L. Hunter, '95. *Lombard*—C. N. Anderson, '90; Loring Trott, '90; S. T. Donohoe, '91; L. L. Silliman, '92. *Sewanee*—H. T. Cottam, Jr., '88. *Union*—A. E. Phillips, '87. *Colby*—Edward Fuller, '85. *Columbia*—Leo Wampold, '88.

OFFICERS ELECTED: General Council—President, E. H. L. Randolph; Secretary, H. T. Miller; Treasurer, H. W. Clark; Historian, W. W. Quarles. Editor of *The Scroll*, J. E. Brown. Editors of the catalogue: E. H. L. Randolph, F. D. Swope. Collector and custodian of archives, W. B. Palmer. Paraphernalia agent, J. E. Brown.

CONVENTION OFFICERS: President, C. P. Bassett, P. G. C., *ex officio*; Secretary, J. E. Brown, S. G. C., *ex officio*; Assistant Secretary, B. G. Hahn; Chaplain, Robert Morrison.

The privilege of voting was conferred on Robert Morrison, the members of the General Council and the Business Manager of *The Scroll*. The Constitution was amended in various particulars. One amendment, proposed by J. E. Brown and adopted, provided that no charter could be granted to establish a chapter at any institution without the favorable votes of all chapters in the province within which or nearest which the institution was situated.*

As proposed by W. B. Palmer, the first section of the article on "membership" was amended so as to provide: "No chapter shall admit any person who is not a male student of the college in which it is established. Only students of the college proper shall be eligible." The object of this amendment was to make unmistakable interdiction of the initiation of preparatory students, as well as to prohibit the initiation of officers of colleges, which had previously been allowed.

* See account of Delta Province Convention, 1884, page 459.

A new article regarding *The Scroll* was adopted. It provided that, instead of being published monthly, the Convention should decide upon the frequency of issue. Instead of a Board of Publication, "The Convention shall elect an Editor, to whom the publication of *The Scroll* shall be entrusted, and the entire editorial and business responsibility shall devolve upon him. He may have the power to choose an Assistant, as he deems fit. . . . In the interim of the Convention, the General Council shall act as an advisory board to the Editor of *The Scroll*. The General Council shall have the power to fill a vacancy arising from any cause." This change was proposed by J. E. Brown, who was elected Editor. Ordered that the magazine be issued bi-monthly from October to June inclusive every year. A new section provided for paying the Editor a salary out of the general fund, in addition to the income from advertisements and alumni subscriptions which had previously been allowed.

As proposed by J. E. Brown, the following new section, establishing Alumni Day, was adopted: "On the third Wednesday of February each year, each alumni chapter shall meet for the election of officers, social and supper, and at this meeting shall entertain discussion upon some topic of interest to the welfare of the Fraternity, that has previously been announced to each chapter by the General Council." *

E. H. L. Randolph moved that the Constitution be no longer considered secret; lost. H. W. Clark moved that enough copies be furnished each chapter to provide each initiate with a copy, and that he be required to keep the same secret, as heretofore; lost.

A committee on the revision of the Constitution, composed of W. B. Palmer, C. P. Bassett and T. H. Simmons, had been appointed at the Convention of 1882 and continued in 1884 and in 1886. At the Convention of 1886, the revised Constitution proposed by this committee was, after amendment, adopted, but a revision of the Ritual, prepared by Palmer and approved by the committee, was laid on the table until the next Convention. To the Convention of 1889, Palmer presented a revised Ritual, which provided for a much more elaborate initiation ceremony than the one which was then in use, and also for a number of new ceremonies for different occasions, including a funeral service. In a report to the Convention he said:

The Ritual, as now presented to the Convention, is the result of years of study and experience. . . . I by no means take to myself the entire credit for this Ritual, though I have worked on it more constantly than has any one else. The second act of the initiation was suggested by a ceremony used in Ohio Beta, of which Brother Scott Bonham was the author in 1879-80. Some features of the original Ohio Beta ceremony have been eliminated and others added. The whole of the initiation and the opening and closing ceremonies have received a very careful revision at the hands of Brother J. E. Brown, also of Ohio Beta.†

* See account of Alabama State Convention, 1889, page 524, and letter from W. B. Palmer, October 15, 1877, in "Old Fraternity Records," *The Scroll*, April, 1904.

† See *The Scroll*, February, 1897, page 256.

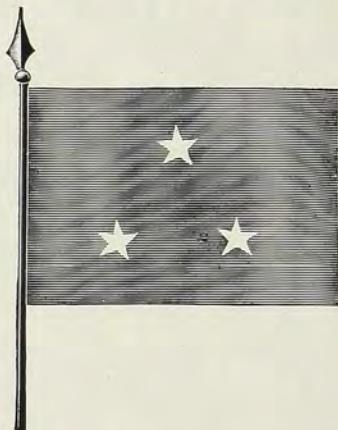


THE NATIONAL CONVENTION, BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS, 1880.

Valuable suggestions, the report said, had been received from A. J. Montgomery, H. F. Shier, W. R. Manier and F. S. Ball.

The proposed Ritual provided for a flag and for two banners. The flag was to be blue, and bear three white five-pointed stars, arranged triangularly, one above and two below.* The banners were to be triangular, and of blue material, with argent lettering and fringe. On one were to be “Φ” in the upper left, “Δ” in the lower corner, “Θ” in the upper right, and “1848” in the middle. The other was to have the name of the State across the top, the year of the chapter’s establishment in the middle, and the chapter’s letter below. The proposed Ritual provided that “Ἐλς ἀνὴρ οὐδεὶς ἀνήρ” should be the open motto of Φ Δ Θ.

E. H. L. Randolph moved that “the Ritual as submitted by the committee be printed in sufficient quantity, and be distributed



FIRST DESIGN FOR A PHI DELTA THETA FLAG, 1880.

among the chapters, five copies to each, for trial and use on probation; further, that W. B. Palmer, C. P. Bassett and J. E. Brown be appointed a committee, with instructions to correspond with all the chapters and get their views as to changes and amendments of any kind, and report in full to the next Convention;” adopted. As proposed by Palmer, a paraphernalia agent was elected. Palmer was chosen as collector and custodian of archives.

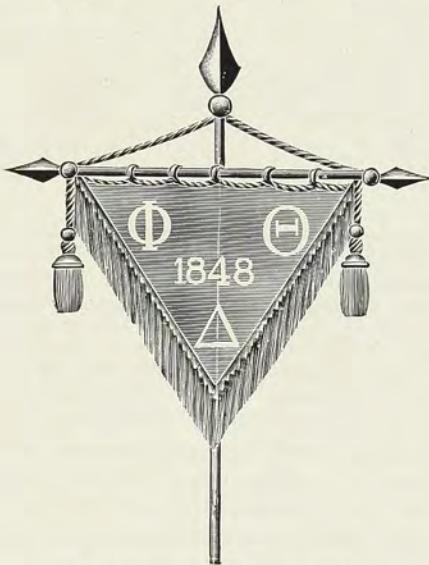
An assessment was levied for the publication of the catalogue. The General Council was authorized to advance a sum of money for the publication of the history of the Fraternity, by W. B. Palmer, but later this action was reconsidered.

By a unanimous vote, October 16, a charter was ordered granted for Louisiana Alpha at Tulane University. After this action, H. T. Cottam, Jr., Tennessee Beta, '88, who had been sent by the applicants to plead their cause before the Convention, was enrolled

*The first fraternity to display a regulation flag was Θ Δ X, 1869.

as a delegate. Applications for charters from Washburn College, Topeka, Kan., and Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind., were refused. By a unanimous vote, October 18, twenty-two active and alumni members of Minnesota Alpha were expelled from $\Phi\Delta\Theta$.

Provinces were rearranged as follows: Alpha—chapters in Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, New York and Pennsylvania; Beta—chapters in Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina and Kentucky; Gamma—chapters in Tennessee, Georgia and Alabama; Delta—chapters in Mississippi, Louisiana and Texas; Epsilon—chapters in Ohio, Michigan and Indiana; Zeta—chapters in Illinois, Wisconsin, Iowa, Missouri, Kansas, Nebraska and California.



FRATERNITY BANNER, 1889.

This banner was part of the design printed on the cover of *The Scroll*, March-April, 1884, to June, 1892.—See page 464. The Ritual adopted on probation, 1889, provided for such a banner, also the Ritual adopted by the Convention of 1891.

The report of the committee on internal improvement, W. H. Young, chairman, which was adopted, said: "We would recommend the choice and adoption of a fraternity yell," and further said: "We would recommend that, as far as possible, chapters should secure chapter houses, in which the members may live as in a family. In most small cities this can be done with little extra expense. Every chapter should have a chapter room in which to hold its meetings." Harry Weidner offered the following resolution, which had been suggested by W. P. Palmer:

Resolved, That a committee, composed of W. B. Palmer, E. H. L. Randolph, H. A. Melvin, J. E. Brown, Emmett Tompkins and Harry Weidner, be appointed to take suitable steps toward building a chapter house at Miami University, to be built of stone, and made fire proof, wherein valuable papers and books, the property

of the Fraternity, may be properly preserved, and where also the Ohio Alpha chapter may hold its meetings.

On motion of Palmer, amended by making Weidner chairman of the committee, then adopted. Wright & Kay, of Detroit, were elected as additional official jewelers. The Convention decided not to elect any official stationers, but approved the engravings of the coat-of-arms made by Louis Dreka, Philadelphia, and Lockwood & Coombes, New York. Invitations for the next Convention were received from Atlanta, Birmingham and San Francisco; ordered to be held at Atlanta, October 19-23, 1891.

Tuesday afternoon a group photograph of the Convention was taken in front of the main building of Illinois Wesleyan University. Tuesday evening public literary exercises took place at Schroeder's Opera House. Five hundred invited guests were present. W. B. Palmer presided; an oration on "Modern Scolds" was delivered by Hon. Emmett Tompkins, Ohio, '74; a poem on "The Bond," was read by Edward Fuller, Colby, '85; an historical address by E. H. L. Randolph, C. C. N. Y., '85, and a prophecy by C. P. Bassett, Lafayette, '83. Randolph paid the following tribute to Robert Morrison:

But the central figure of them all, the conceiver, the originator, the founder, the author of our Bond, and the chooser of our symbols—God still spares him—for He needs him—in his field of usefulness and honor. His life has been one continuous story of self-sacrifice. He labors now, and has labored always, for the good of others, forgetful entirely of himself. Who will say his life has not been a grand and complete success? All that he has undertaken he has accomplished. The good that we do, as an Order, is laid up, at least in part, to his account. God has given him a field to fill and he has filled it well. We all delight to honor his name, and it is our greatest pleasure to bow in respect to Robert Morrison.

Wednesday evening there were a reception and ball at Turner Hall, tendered by Illinois Epsilon. About 100 ladies, including visitors from New York, Duluth, Saint Louis and Nashville, were present. Thursday afternoon the Convention was addressed by Governor J. W. Pifer, of Illinois.

Thursday evening there was a banquet at the Windsor Hotel, where most of the delegates stayed. Hon. Emmett Tompkins, Ohio, '74, was toastmaster. The toasts: "Our Fraternity," response by J. E. Brown, O. W. U., '84; "The Convention," G. P. Williams, Knox, '90; "Our Country," S. P. Gilbert, Vanderbilt, '83; "The Star of the East," G. C. Stewart, Union, '90; "The Golden Gate," H. A. Melvin, California, '89; "First Impressions of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$," P. H. Stern, C. C. N. Y., '91; "The Bond," W. W. Quarles, Alabama, '87. After the toasts, presents of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ badges from the delegates were made to Emmett Tompkins, orator and toastmaster; C. P. Bassett, retiring P. G. C., and S. P. Gilbert, retiring T. G. C. A marked feature of the banquet was the singing, particularly of "There's a hole in the bottom of the sea," to the air of "There's a land that is fairer than day." These words were sung over and over during, in fact, the whole Convention, the leader being R. F. Armstrong, of Sewanee. The Bloomington Club, which had

opened its rooms to the Phis during the week, gave the Convention a reception Friday evening. The entertainment included music and ventriloquism. On this occasion presents of gold-headed canes from the delegates were made to I. N. VanPelt and R. E. Williams, Jr., of the local committee of arrangements.

ANNALS, 1889-1891.

The National Convention, 1889, elected E. H. L. Randolph, P. G. C.; H. T. Miller, S. G. C.; H. W. Clark, T. G. C.; W. W. Quarles, H. G. C. This General Council appointed the following Province Presidents: Alpha, G. W. Roberts; Beta, W. A. Bratton; Gamma, F. S. Ball; Delta, H. T. Cottam, Jr.; Epsilon, J. L. Mitchell, Jr.; Zeta, I. R. Hitt, Jr. October 24, 1890, C. H. Tebault, Jr., was appointed President of Delta Province, *vice* H. T. Cottam, Jr., resigned. At the same time, B. S. Orcutt was appointed President of Alpha Province, *vice* G. W. Roberts, resigned; and Orcutt resigning, J. M. Mayer was appointed, September 25, 1891.

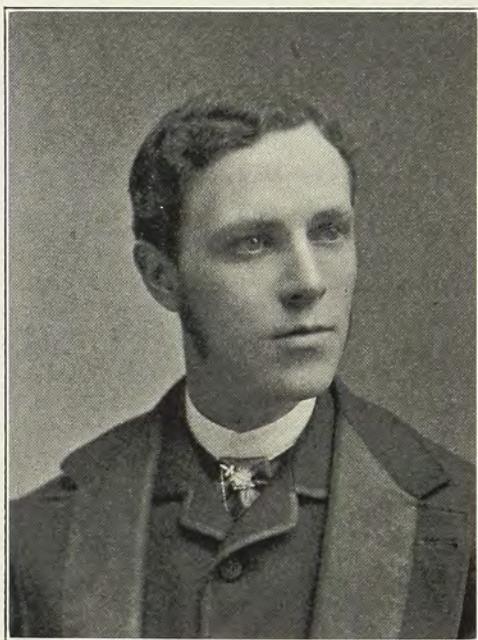
By direction of the General Council, E. H. L. Randolph, P. G. C., visited the chapters in Virginia and North Carolina, November, 1889. Beta Province had more weak chapters than any other, and needed special attention, the cause being the large number of fraternities which over-crowded the institutions in Virginia and the Carolinas. Virginia Beta, at Charlottesville, was a chapter of good size, and the chapters at Roanoke, Randolph-Macon and South Carolina had as many members as the average at those institutions. But the condition of the chapters at Richmond, Washington and Lee, and North Carolina was very unsatisfactory.

A letter to *The Scroll* showed that the Richmond chapter had five members, January, 1890; reports to the H. G. C. showed four members, April 1, 1890, and three, April 1, 1891. The next letter to *The Scroll* from this chapter was not received until a year and a half later, being dated November 15, 1892. The W. & L. chapter reported to the H. G. C. only three active members, April 1, 1889, and made no report to him in 1890 or 1891. Letters to *The Scroll* showed a membership of six, January, 1890, and four, January, 1891. In the fall of 1891, only one returned, but two were affiliated and two initiated. The North Carolina chapter reported to the H. G. C. six active members, 1889, but made no report to him in 1890 or 1891. Letters to *The Scroll* showed six members, January, 1890, and five, 1891. The membership became reduced even below this low figure, and no further letter from North Carolina appeared in the magazine for three years.

The Columbia chapter had eight men, March, 1889, but had no rooms, and but few if any meetings were held during 1888-89. In January, 1890, there was only one active member in the arts, and in the spring of that year the chapter suspended. The chapter

at C. C. N. Y., as shown by its circular letter, had sixteen active members March, 1890; a letter to *The Scroll* showed eleven, October, 1890. At the Convention a year later, J. M. Mayer, P. P., an alumnus of the chapter, reported that it had but three members, and he recommended that its charter be withdrawn, which was done.

The Northwestern chapter, as shown by its circular letter, had eleven members and six pledged men, March, 1890. The report to the H. G. C. showed only three members, April, 1891; and at the Convention in October of that year, I. R. Hitt, Jr., P. P., reported that it had but two members. The chapter was not revived until a year later.



EUGENE HENRY LEWIS RANDOLPH, C. C. N. Y., '85; P. G. C., 1889-91.
From a photograph taken by Anderson, 785 Broadway, New York City, May, 1885.

At the Convention of 1891, C. H. Tebault, Jr., P. P., reported that the Texas chapter had only six members, and that there had been some disagreement among them. However, an encouraging telegram was received during the Convention. Texas Beta, March, 1892, issued a circular letter showing nine members, and saying that the chapter was "in a healthier condition than it had been for some time." An editorial in *The Scroll*, June, 1890, said: "During the year the condition of a number of chapters has been notably improved, as at Pennsylvania, Georgia and Iowa."

Alumni Day was established by an amendment to the Constitution adopted by the Convention of 1889, the third Wednesday of

February each year being fixed as the time. The first Alumni Day was celebrated February 19, 1890. The topics for discussion, previously announced by the General Council, in accordance with the amendment, were: 1. "Chapter houses—consideration as to ways and means for their general establishment and maintenance." 2. "Alumni organizations—how they can be made of most interest and value to their individual members and the general Fraternity." The New York alumni chapter had a banquet at Martinelli's, December 10, 1889. Fifty-eight were present, including, among older alumni, Rev. J. M. Worrall, D. D., Miami, '49; General Eli Long, Indiana, '55; P. L. Slaughter, Wisconsin, '59, and David Humphreys, O. W. U., '60. The Philadelphia alumni met at the house of Pennsylvania Zeta, February 19; and, May 17, the alumni and college chapters had a banquet at Boothby's, at which thirty-seven were present. The Akron alumni met in the parlors of the Buchtel chapter, February 19. The Louisville alumni had a banquet at the Pendennis Club, February 19. Seventeen were present, including, among the older members of Kentucky Alpha, Judge J. G. Simrall, '57; Thomas Speed, '61; H. V. Escott, '62; S. J. Boyle, '66; Chancellor A. P. Humphrey, '66. The Minneapolis and Saint Paul alumni had a joint banquet at the Hotel Metropolitan, Saint Paul, February 19. The alumni chapters of the Twin Cities were consolidated by the National Convention, October 23, 1891. The Chicago alumni had a banquet at the Sherman House, September 26, 1889. W. S. Harbert, Wabash, '64, was toastmaster, and among older alumni who responded to toasts were R. A. D. Wilbanks, Indiana, '67, and F. A. Smith, Chicago, '66; while J. F. Gookins, Wabash, '64, read a poem, "Hail Thee, O Phi!" A dinner was given at the University Club, February 19, 1890, F. A. Smith, President of the alumni chapter presiding.

A Convention of Zeta Province was held at Galesburg, Ill., April 2-3, 1890, I. R. Hitt, Jr., P. P., presiding. The total attendance was fifty-six. A banquet was held at Brown's Hotel on the first evening. Among the speakers was Rev. J. W. Haney, Northwestern, '62. The Secretary read an invitation from the Knox and Lombard chapters of Π B Φ to attend a reception in honor of the National Convention of that sorosis then in session at Galesburg, and he was instructed to return thanks and congratulations. The following reply was received:

The Π B Φ Sorosis, by order of its National Convention, returns the greeting of Zeta Province Convention of the Φ Δ Θ Fraternity. Π B Φ honors the knights of the white and blue, and in their prosperity recognizes the growth of the principles for which all true men and women should stand. No warmer wishes could be extended than those for a future prosperity equal to that of the past.

The reception took place at Odd Fellows' Hall on the afternoon of April 3, about ninety Π B Φ ladies being present. A Convention of Epsilon Province was held at Indianapolis, April 11, 1890, J. L. Mitchell, Jr., P. P., presiding. An account of the meeting in the June *Scroll* says:

There were present large delegations from all the Hoosier chapters except Indiana Epsilon, several chapters having their entire active membership present; two delegates each from Michigan Alpha and Beta, and two-thirds of Ohio Alpha's active members. . . . The Convention adopted the white carnation as the floral emblem of the province, and recommended its adoption by the Fraternity at large. . . . Following the Convention came the annual banquet at 6 o'clock, in rooms adjoining the rooms of the Indianapolis Literary Club, and it was without exception the largest and most brilliant company that ever attended a college fraternity banquet in this city. About eighty-five Phis were present, among them some of the most distinguished citizens of our State. The feature of the occasion, however, and one which contributed largely to the pleasures of the evening, was the presence of ladies. Never before have ladies been invited to attend any of the numerous fraternity banquets given here during the meeting of the State Oratorical Association, but it is safe to say that hereafter few gatherings of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ will be complete without their presence.

Among the speakers at the banquet were Judge B. K. Elliott, Miami, '55; Judge D. D. Banta, Indiana, '55, and Judge W. A. Woods, Wabash, '59. An Alabama State Convention was held at Tuscaloosa, June 19, 1890. J. F. Crook was elected President. In the evening there was a ball at the Washington Hotel and a banquet at the McLester House.

Two $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ banquets in honor of President Benjamin Harrison were given, one in 1890 and one in 1891. When it was known that he would attend the reunion of his old brigade at Galesburg, Ill., October 8, 1890, an invitation was extended to him to be present at a banquet to be tendered by the Knox and Lombard chapters. He accepted, provided the plan should meet with the approval of the general committee having charge of the schedule of entertainment during his stay at Galesburg. As members of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ were very prominent in Galesburg's business and professional circles, this matter was easily arranged. The banquet took place in the Odd Fellows' Hall, which was draped with the fraternity colors. On the walls hung the fraternity banner and the President's picture, framed in white and blue, while the china and table decorations were in the same colors. The banquet was served by Kinsley, a Chicago caterer, and was said by a local paper to have been "the most elaborate affair of the kind ever attempted in Galesburg." The attendance was about 100, including President Harrison's party and many members of the Fraternity from a distance. After a welcome was extended to him by the toastmaster, L. L. Silliman, of the Lombard chapter, President Harrison said:

It has not been my pleasure often to meet with, or sit about the banquet board with, members of this Society. It gives me much pleasure to meet with you to-night. I feel the greatest sympathy with young men who are now disciplining their minds for the work of life. If I were to select a watchword, which I would have every young man write above his door and on his heart, it would be that good word "Fidelity." I know of no better. The man who meets every obligation to his family, to society, to the State, to his country and his God, to the very best measure of his strength and ability, can not fail of that reward which comes of a good conscience, and will seldom fail of the approval of his fellow-men. I want to thank you for this pleasant greeting, and ask you to accept the best wishes of a brother in $\Phi\Delta\Theta$.*

*This speech is quoted on page 252 of "Speeches of Benjamin Harrison," compiled by Charles Hedges; published by Lovell, Coryell & Co., New York, 1892.

Only a portion of the President's remarks on this occasion were reported. His visit to Topeka, Kan., October 10, caused a temporary removal of the students from Lawrence to that place. Among those who pressed into the file of them who sought to grasp his hand was the latest initiate of Kansas Alpha. With a smile of recognition, the President caught sight of the badge and colors, and extended to him a hearty clasp of the hand and a word



DESIGN FOR COLLEGE ANNUAL INSERT, 1890.

Half-tone from a steel engraving made, 1890, under the direction of J. E. Brown, by Louis Dreka, Philadelphia.

of congratulation. On the President's return trip, he stopped, October 13, at Wooster, Ohio, where the citizens and students tendered him an enthusiastic reception. At the head of the reception committee was Dr. O. N. Stoddard, Ohio Alpha, '34 (honorary), who had been a professor at Miami when he was a student there, and at this time was a professor at the University of Wooster. Ohio Delta presented the President with a box of white roses.

President Harrison was tendered a dinner by California Phis at the Palace Hotel, San Francisco, April 27, 1891. Through the efforts of State Senator J. N. E. Wilson, California Alpha, '76, it was arranged that the banquet would not conflict with the plans of the committee having charge of the President's entertainment while in the city. It was exclusively a Phi affair. About sixty members were present, representing eight chapters, mostly California Alpha, of course, and a number of them came from distant parts of the State. The members of Ohio Alpha, besides the President, were G. T. Peck, '59, and Rev. M. A. D. Steen, D. D., '66. The floral decorations were elaborate, and a large orchestra furnished music. *The Scroll* account said:

After having been welcomed by Toastmaster Wilson, and introduced to the members present, a toast was drunk to our distinguished brother of the White House, which was responded to by him in a happy address, from which the following are extracts. (It is to be regretted that the whole speech was not taken down, for the President opened with a number of allusions to the character of the Fraternity and to his experiences in his old chapter. As one of the younger members enthusiastically put it, this portion of his remarks was worth \$1,000 a word.) Said President Harrison:

"My friends and brothers in this old Society, I enjoy very much this moment in associating with you. I am a member of the first chapter of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. I belonged to the Fraternity when it was young; and now I find its members living in all States, where they hold positions of trust and influence. I find that in its history it has produced nothing discreditable to itself, but that it has sustained a reputation of which every one of its members may well be proud. I thank you for this opportunity of associating with you."

Here he paused a moment, and then, lifting a glass, added, "I propose that we drink to the Order to which we have given our allegiance and our love," a proposition which was assented to immediately by all present. The President then seated himself and signed the visiting members' roll of California Alpha.

Other speakers at the banquet were Professor S. B. Christy, '74; D. E. Collins, '74; John Goss, '74; Professor W. C. Jones, '75; Fred Searls, '76; R. B. Wallace, '76; G. E. DeGolia, '77; L. R. Hewitt, '90, and W. H. Waste, '91, all of California; C. O. Perry, DePauw, '69; E. M. Wilson, Wooster, '74.

A meeting of the General Council was held, January 4, 1891, at the Galt House, Louisville, Ky. Catalogue, *Scroll* and other interests were discussed.

The annual reports of Chapter Historians to the H. G. C., April 1, 1891, showed that the attendant membership of chapters was 1,032, which was the first time it had ever reached 1,000.

Laws prohibiting secret societies were enacted at Princeton, 1855. Dr. James McCosh, who was President of that institution, 1868-88, was bitter in his opposition to such societies.* In spite of this, however, fraternities existed there *sub rosa* at various times. When Dr. F. L. Patton became President, 1888, several fraternities initiated Princeton students, at Pennsylvania, Lehigh and Rutgers, expecting that under the new administration the anti-fraternity laws would soon be abolished, and that they could then establish chap-

*See "Discipline in American Colleges," by him.—*North American Review*, May-June, 1878.

ters. Our University of Pennsylvania chapter desired to initiate Princeton men who might form a chapter when the restrictions should be removed. The General Council, at its Louisville meeting, decided that the initiation of such men by Pennsylvania Zeta would be legal, provided they had previously matriculated in any of the departments of the U. of P. Henry Delaplaine, of Pennsylvania Zeta, had a particular friend at Princeton, G. P. Wheeler, who accepted an invitation to join $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. Wheeler was initiated by the chapter, May 1, 1891; Alonzo Church, May 19; and P. H. Davis, October 7. Their matriculation in the medical department at Pennsylvania cost \$5 each and the chapter paid the fee.

In 1884-85, an association was formed at Washington University, Saint Louis, Mo., for the purpose of securing a charter from some general fraternity. Missouri Alpha had requested C. F. Krone, one of its members living in Saint Louis, to endeavor to establish a chapter at this institution. He interviewed the members of the association, and, as a result, an application with twelve signatures, dated February 20, 1885, was presented to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ for a charter. The application was strongly endorsed by local alumni, Missouri Alpha, and T. S. Ridge, P. P. It came very near being granted, failing because some of the General Councilors were doubtful about the institution as a desirable fraternity field. A chapter of $B\Theta\Pi$, established there 1869, had died 1879; a chapter of $Z\Phi$, established 1872, had died 1879. The law fraternity $\Phi\Delta\Phi$ was established there, 1882. No other fraternity existed at Washington until the entrance of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, 1891.

Missouri Gamma of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ was established at Washington University, by absorbing the Texta Club, which had been organized, 1888-89.* As a club, Texta was at first opposed to becoming a chapter of a general fraternity, though this was favored by some of the members. During 1888-90 the question of uniting with a fraternity was debated, and permission was obtained from the faculty for the club to become attached to a national organization. Correspondence began with $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ and other fraternities,

* During the fall of 1888, nine students in the courses of mining and metallurgy, dynamic engineering and civil engineering met in the chapel, and began singing college songs and discussing plans for obtaining more social enjoyment and arousing more college spirit. The outcome was the organization of the W. S. and P. S. (Whippoorwill Singing and Painting Society), the name arising from a favorite song.

The members decided, January, 1889, to make this organization a secret society, resembling a chapter of a Greek-letter fraternity. They elaborated their constitution and ritual, adopted a grip and secret signs, and changed the name to the Texta Club. The derivation and meaning of the new name were one of the secrets of the club, but it may now be revealed that Texta came from substituting Greek letters for English letters in the word "Hatchet," spelled backward. The name was significant of the tradition about the boy George Washington chopping a cherry tree. The badge was a gold scroll, bearing a large "X," between the arms of which were the other four letters of the name, while at the bottom was "W. U." The "X," which was raised, was of lighter gold than the scroll, and the other letters were in black enamel.

The officers of Texta did not bear conventional titles. The President was called the "Grand Mogul;" the Vice-President, the "Grand Vizier;" the Secretary, the "Grand Scribe;" the Treasurer, the "Grand Jack Pot;" the Chaplain, the "High Priest." In addition to these officers were the "Grand Chorister" and two "Grand Fisticators." The duty of the latter was to protect the fair name of the club, and to accelerate the departure of uninvited strangers. The last man initiated was, until another victim was found, the "Grand Supe." He was required to prepare the refreshments, hold himself at the beck and call of the other members, and assist the "Fisticators" when



TEXTA BADGE.

two or three of which offered inducements to secure an application for charter. In that year C. C. Collins, who had joined Indiana Delta, 1887, was initiated into Texta, and he was untiring in his efforts to direct the club toward $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. The advantages of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ were presented also by H. W. Clark, T. G. C., a resident of Saint Louis. At Thanksgiving, 1890, the Missouri football team played against the Washington eleven at Saint Louis, and an informal meeting of Phis and Textas was held.

The Textas then decided to apply to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ for a charter, and the Missouri Alpha Phis decided to support heartily the movement. An application, dated December 19, was strongly endorsed by Saint Louis alumni and other Missouri Phis, and was considered by the General Council at its meeting at Louisville, January 4. The favorable votes of the officers and chapters necessary for a charter were obtained by March 7, and a charter was granted to R. S. McCulloch, '91; C. C. Collins, '92; W. H. Danforth, '92; H. R. Hall, '92; T. G. Rutledge, '92; C. A. Bohn, '93; W. N. Cummings, '93; W. D. Hudson, '93; A. E. Huning, '93; D. W. Roper, '93. The charter, constituting then Missouri Gamma, was dated March 28, 1891, which was the date of the installation of the chapter. On that evening, before the installation took place, the Texta Club met in the chapel, transferred its papers, its money, its girls and all its other property, to the Missouri Gamma of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, gave three cheers for old Texta, then adjourned forever.

The initiation ceremonies were conducted by H. T. Miller, S. G. C.; H. W. Clark, T. G. C.; I. R. Hitt, Jr., P. P.; P. R. Flitcraft and E. J. Buck, of the Saint Louis alumni; G. P. Williams, '90, of the Knox chapter; J. C. Tipton, '90; E. M. Watson, '90; H. S. McLeary, '91; B. M. Thompson, '92, and C. G. Haines, '93, all of Missouri Alpha. The charter members were initiated except C. C. Collins, who was already a Phi, and W. N. Cummings, who then being absent, was not initiated until May 2, 1891. L. B. Vella, '91, and R. G. Cole, '95, also were initiated March 28. The initiation took place in the gymnasium, and was followed by a banquet in a room adjoining the chapel, after which officers were elected. The next evening R. G. Cole left with I. R. Hitt, Jr., as delegate to the Province Convention at Mount Pleasant, Iowa.

At first the chapter met in various rooms of the main building of the university, 17th Street and Washington Avenue, as had the Texta Club. In the fall of 1891, a room in this building was secured and furnished for a permanent meeting place. At the

occasion required. In consideration of his services, he was given a very prominent part in the next initiation. Originally it was intended that each member should have an office, so that there would be no petty jealousy on that score.

Before June, 1889, the original nine members had been increased by five. In 1889-90, five more were added, and in 1890-91 four more were initiated into Texta before it was absorbed by $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. Balls and parties were given from time to time. An honorary list of ladies was instituted, and anyone furnishing an edible, considered by the club to be of sufficient importance—and found by actual trial to be sufficiently palatable and digestible to warrant the honor—was entitled to have her name inscribed on the list. If she repeated the present, she received the second, third, etc., degree. A party given to the club was honored by the *n*th degree.

National Convention, October, 1891, a motion was carried which allowed Missouri Gamma to initiate such members of the Texta Club as might be desired, the number not to exceed five, but under this authority only J. B. Leggat, '91, was initiated. He and R. S. McCulloch and L. B. Vella had been three of the nine founders of Texta in 1888-89. Before the close of 1890-91, another junior and a sophomore were initiated. In the fall, eleven members returned, while D. W. Roper affiliated with the Cornell chapter. Eight men were initiated during 1891-92. $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ was the only fraternity at Washington until the spring of 1892, when $\Sigma A E$ entered.

Through the efforts of W. S. Ferris and W. H. Erb, an alumni chapter was organized at Salt Lake City. The General Council, November 4, 1890, informally approved an application for charter, and February 2, 1891, granted a charter, for Utah Alpha Alumni, to D. R. Gray, O. W. U., '90; S. P. Armstrong, Ohio, '84; E. O. Gates, Nebraska, '89; J. C. E. King, Minnesota, '86; E. M. Fowler, Iowa, '90; W. H. Erb, Columbia, '89; W. S. Ferris, Williams, '85; each of the seven being from a different chapter. A preliminary meeting was held February 11, 1891, and on Alumni Day, a week later, the chapter organized and had a banquet at the Walker House.

The topics chosen by the General Council for Alumni Day, February 18, 1891, were. 1. "Pan Hellenism—locally and generally." 2. "Our extension policy." 3. "The indifferent alumnus—who is responsible for him?" The day was observed by a number of alumni chapters. *The Scroll* for April said: "Acting on a suggestion contained in the February *Scroll*, several of the undergraduate chapters made Alumni Day an event in chapter life, by wearing the white and blue in its honor, and in the evening giving a party to close the day." The New York alumni had a banquet at Riccadona's, March 7, and "resolved to discontinue the maintenance of regular rooms in the city for the present, and return to the former enjoyable gatherings at the residences of members, or an occasional dinner."

A Convention of Alpha Province was held at Ithaca, N. Y., October 30-31, 1890, B. S. Orcutt, P. P., presiding. Among subjects discussed were the proposed Ritual, and the adoption of a fraternity yell, flag and flower. On the evening of October 29, New York Alpha had a house-warming and initiated three members. The next evening there was an informal meeting enlivened with music, and on the last evening there was a banquet.

Epsilon Province held a Convention at Indianapolis, March 13, 1891, H. T. Miller, S. G. C., presiding. Judge B. K. Elliott, Miami, '55, delivered an address on "The great English statesman," and he also was toastmaster at the banquet in the evening. Among those responding to toasts were Rev. J. S. Jenckes, D. D., Indiana, '56; Mayor J. L. Mitchell, Indiana, '58, and J. B. Elam, Miami, '70. After the banquet the members attended the oratorical contest, in which two Phis were speakers.

Zeta Province held a Convention at Mount Pleasant, Iowa, March 31 and April 1, 1891, I. R. Hitt, Jr., P. P., presiding. Among subjects discussed was the adoption of a fraternity yell. Resolutions favoring a $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ national summer resort building, introduced by Rev. A. M. Ringland, D.D., Centre, '72, were adopted. Dr. Ringland, who had come from Duluth, lectured on the evening of March 30. The account in *The Scroll* said: "This scholarly and eloquent brother appeared before a splendid audience at the Grand Opera House, and on the subject, 'Vapor and Vaporers,' delivered one of the most finished addresses given to Mount Pleasant people for years, in which his tributes to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ were sincerely and eloquently poured forth. An intense enthusiasm and love for $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ had brought Dr. Ringland hundreds of miles to deliver this lecture, and it is a fact on which we may well congratulate ourselves that men really great if Phis once are Phis forever." On the first afternoon, the Convention was tendered a reception by the P. E. O. Sorosis, and in the evening, after the lecture, there was a banquet at the leading hostelry.

The Pennsylvania chapter rented a house at 3245 Sansom Street, November, 1889. Wisconsin Alpha, in the fall of 1890, entered a house, which had been built especially for the chapter, on Francis Street, between Langdon Street and Lake Mendota. The chapter, April, 1890, had paid \$250 for a yacht, said to be the finest on the lake. Michigan Alpha, in the fall of 1890, entered a larger house than the one the chapter had previously occupied; it was located on Forest Avenue, and had been built specially for the chapter. New York Alpha also entered a larger house, which had been built specially to suit the chapter; it was situated on Dryden Road near Heustis Street, and was first occupied October 29, 1890, on the eve of the Convention of Alpha Province, which assembled in it. New York Epsilon entered a house on University Avenue, January, 1891. This made nine houses rented by various chapters—Williams, Amherst, Cornell, Syracuse, Pennsylvania, Lehigh, Michigan, Wisconsin and California, besides one owned by the Sewanee chapter. The Convention of 1889 appointed a committee to take steps toward erecting a building at Miami, in which Ohio Alpha should meet and the fraternity archives should be preserved, but the committee did not accomplish anything.

A fire in the rooms of $\Delta T \Delta$ at Iowa City destroyed most of its property, October 4, 1891. The $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ rooms across the corridor suffered from smoke and water, but the loss was covered by insurance. The rented house occupied by Wisconsin Alpha was damaged by a fire, October 19, 1891. The billiard table was burned, and the piano and other furniture injured by fire, smoke and water, but the loss was partly covered by insurance.

The 1890 circular-letter of the Missouri chapter said: "Brother E. M. Watson is editor-in-chief of the *Pan-Hellenic*, a Greek paper just started for the defense of fraternities against the opprobrious

tongues of some barbarians."* The 1890 circular-letter of the Nebraska chapter said: "Together with the other fraternities we have withdrawn our support from the *Hesperian*, formerly the college organ, but now representing only the barbarian element. The *Sophomorian*, a very bright non-partisan paper, is published semi-monthly by the class of '92." The 1891 circular-letter of the Knox chapter said: "During the year the chapter has been carrying on a lecture course, the proceeds of which go to the chapter house fund." The 1891 circular-letter of the DePauw chapter said: "Our greatest social achievement of this year was the reception tendered Brother David Swing, on the occasion of his lecture here early in January. Resident Phis and a few from a distance added much to the pleasure of the occasion."

The Leland Stanford Junior University was opened in the fall of 1891, and, as at the opening of the University of Texas, 1883, $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ lost no time in establishing a chapter in the institution. The new university began its career with a munificent endowment, from United States Senator Leland Stanford, and promised to be one of the wealthiest, if not the wealthiest, of educational institutions in America. The site was the Stanford estate, called Palo Alto, thirty miles south of San Francisco. It was between Menlo Park and Mayfield, each about a mile and a half distant. Afterward grew up the town of Palo Alto nearer the university. The formal opening of the university was on October 1. Extensive buildings had been erected, and a faculty formed by drawing professors from many other institutions throughout the country. Over 900 applicants for admission were examined the first year and 559 were successful.

Among those who were admitted were E. D. Lewis, from Indiana Alpha, and C. A. Fife, from Nebraska Alpha, the former in the senior, the latter in the sophomore class. In addition Bert Fesler, of Indiana Alpha, was master of Encina Hall, one of the young men's dormitories. The three Phis began to look about for desirable material, and they were encouraged in their efforts by members from California Alpha who visited Stanford during its first month. Ross Morgan, delegate of California Alpha to the National Convention at Atlanta, strongly advocated establishing a chapter at Stanford, as, in fact, did the whole body of Pacific coast Phis. Six were the minimum number of applicants necessary to obtain a charter from $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, and when Morgan left California to come East, that number of applicants had not been secured at Stanford, owing to the caution exercised in choosing the men for charter members.

The matter was first brought up in the Convention, October 20, 1891, and there was evident a sentiment against granting a charter to less than six students. However, a telegram from Stanford

*The *Pan-Hellenic*, published by $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, ΣN and ΣAE , was issued weekly for a year or two, being discontinued when its mission had been accomplished. In 1894 there was another eruption of the anti-Greeks at Missouri, and *The Tiger* was founded by the fraternities, to appear weekly in competition with the barbarian organ. *The Tiger* suspended during the following year.

brought the welcome intelligence that the quota had been obtained, and the Convention, by a unanimous vote, October 23, ordered a charter granted for California Beta to C. E. Chadsey, '92; E. D. Lewis, '92; C. A. Fife, '94; D. L. Anderson, '95; C. W. Hetherington, '95; H. B. Small, '95. On motion of Ross Morgan, P. T. Tompkins, of California Alpha, was authorized to initiate the charter members who were not Phis already.* They went to Berkeley, and Chadsey, Anderson, Hetherington and Small were initiated at the chapter house of California Alpha on the evening of October 24. The initiation and banquet were attended by a large number of local alumni, notably E. T. Peck, Miami, '59, and L. S. Clark, Wisconsin, '59, the latter being the founder of California Alpha eighteen years earlier.

Other members initiated into California Beta during the year were W. G. Johnson, '92; W. S. Faris, '93; W. M. Greer, '93; F. J. Batchelder, '94; Homer Laughlin, Jr., '95. The chapter's first annual circular letter, dated March 1, 1893, showed a total membership of seventeen, of whom three had left college, one was an instructor, two doing graduate work, and eleven undergraduates. The first meetings of California Beta were held in various rooms. The university was situated too far from Mayfield and Menlo Park to rent a house in either of those places, but Lauro Hall on the campus was leased by the chapter. It was so large a building that several of the unmarried professors also were accommodated in it. It was first occupied March 15, 1892, when the chapter gave a reception to which the entire university was invited.

The honor of establishing the first chapter at Stanford was claimed by Z Psi as well as Phi Delta Theta. The matter was investigated, and it was learned that the claim of the Zetes was based on the fact that their first members had been initiated into their University of California chapter, October 5, 1891, although they admitted that their charter was not granted until three months later.† On the other hand, California Beta had been chartered October 23, and instituted one day later.

By the votes of chapters or of the General Council, applications for charters from the following institutions were refused: In 1890 — Maine State College (now University of Maine), Orono; Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Me.; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston; William and Mary College, Williamsburg, Va.;

*The minutes of the Atlanta Convention say: "Miss Lillian Palmer and Miss Jean Thomas, of Nashville, Tenn., through Frank D. Swope, presented a spoon to the baby chapter, California Beta, Ross Morgan, California Alpha, being commissioned to deliver the present." It was a silver Atlanta souvenir spoon, appropriately inscribed.

†"Z Psi added another to her long list of pioneer chapters in 1892 (*sic*), by crossing the Rockies for a second time and placing a chapter at Palo Alto, three months (*sic*) after Stanford University had opened its doors to students. The Iota chapter at Berkeley was naturally desirous, shut off as it was very largely from fellowship with the eastern chapters, of placing a branch of Z Psi at the new sister university on the Pacific slope; and, under the leadership of Brother Edwin Mays, Iota, '93, secured the consent of the grand chapter (convention) at Philadelphia January 9, 1892, when a charter was granted to the petitioners, a number of whom had already become members of the fraternity at the Iota chapter."—"History of the Z Psi Fraternity," in Z Psi Semi-centennial catalogue, 1899.

Marietta (Ohio) College; Scio (Ohio) College; Baker University, Baldwin, Kan. In 1891—University of West Virginia, Morgantown; University of Rochester, Rochester, N. Y. A proposition, received April, 1891, from a chapter of a certain fraternity at Wofford College, Spartanburg, S. C., to abandon that fraternity and enter $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ was rejected. The year 1890 was the first since 1867 that no chapter was established. Two—Washington and Stanford--were added in 1891.

THE SCROLL, 1889-1890.

Volume XIV: five bi-monthly numbers—October, 1889, to June, 1890; pp. 481+ supplement, December, pp. 70; title page and index, pp. 4. Illustration 1. Managing Editor, E. H. L. Randolph, No. 1. Editor, J. E. Brown, Nos. 2-5. Business Manager, B. S. Orcutt, No. 1. Board of Publication: D. R. Horton, Chairman; T. H. Baskerville, Secretary; B. S. Orcutt, E. H. L. Randolph, Albert Shiels, all No. 1 only. Printers: Vanden Houten & Co., New York, N. Y., No. 1; *Gazette* Printing House, Columbus, Ohio, Nos. 2-5.

“The Development of the Fraternity System,” by W. B. Palmer, appeared in *The Scroll* for October, 1889, issued before the National Convention held in that month. The Convention adopted an amendment to the Constitution, placing “the entire editorial and business responsibility” for *The Scroll* on the Editor, whom the Convention should elect. The Board of Publication was thus abolished, but the amendment required the General Council to “act as an advisory board to the Editor.” J. E. Brown, who had been S. G. C., 1886-89, and a frequent contributor to *The Scroll*, was elected Editor, the place of publication being changed to his home, Columbus, Ohio. There was little change in the typography. As directed by the Convention, the magazine was changed from a monthly (nine issues a year) to a bi-monthly (five issues a year). The Convention proceedings appear in a supplement to the December number.

The Scroll for December explained the purpose of the establishment of “Alumni Day” by the recent Convention, and urged that alumni and college chapters make its first observance a success. The April issue contains accounts of the celebration of the day by various alumni chapters. Beginning with this volume, the Editor endeavored to make the April *Scroll* a number of special interest to correspondent members, by publishing therein accounts of alumni reunions and banquets and an extra quantity of alumni personals.

The Editor was prolific in editorial and other matter. Among special articles by him was one on “Extinct Fraternity Chapters,” in April. An editorial in the same issue urged that chapters provide themselves with homes of their own. This was the first editorial or other article on the subject that ever appeared in *The Scroll*. Continually during the seven years he was Editor (1889-96), J. E. Brown urged that chapters build, purchase or rent houses. In June the names of initiates of the various chapters were for the

first time grouped in one issue of the volume.* Brown introduced the custom of publishing the names of deceased members under the heading, "The Chapter Grand." This was a happy conception, an important innovation. The editorial in the June number which presented the idea is a memorable one:

For some time the Editor of *The Scroll* has desired to see the adoption of some definite obituary form and epitaph for the Fraternity. As the days go by, here and there a Phi is chosen from the ranks and transferred to those "who have gone beyond." The name of "Grand Chapter" is one not unknown in the Fraternity, but as a part of our organization it is no more. We suggest that this be adopted by $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, as the name referring to the list of the honored dead of the Fraternity. Truly they are our Chapter Grand, and as a brother passes away from the associations here, he is an initiate of the Chapter Grand. . . .

A few years ago, in the well written history of the life of one of the founders of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, who was long since initiated into the Chapter Grand, there was introduced, as referring to his end, the words, "*In coelo quies est.*" Twice this quotation has already been used in these pages, in the obituary notices of members.† No more appropriate epitaph—the password of the Chapter Grand—could be chosen than this, and we submit the idea to our brother Phis, in hope that it may meet with their approval.

In February was introduced the new department of "Pot-Pourri," consisting of miscellaneous items and news received too late for classification. Announcement was made in April that W. B. Palmer proposed to publish a book of "Selections from *The Scroll*," however, not enough subscriptions were received to warrant the publication. The June *Scroll* contains a directory of 124 Chicago Phis, compiled by I. R. Hitt, Jr. A half-tone portrait of Rev. J. S. Jenckes, D. D., Indiana Alpha, '56, making a frontispiece for the June number, is the only illustration in the volume.

The Editor issued a circular, dated February 25, 1890, to instruct Reporters as to "Manuscript wanted for the April *Scroll*." It had only one page, but a "Private circular for the June number," having four pages, was issued May 1, 1890. The latter contains instructions as to manuscript wanted, a call on delinquent chapters to pay their *Scroll* tax, and a grist of fraternity news.‡ It said: "It is likely that a circular similar to this will be issued, one for every number of *The Scroll*. Through it a call may be made for MSS. wanted, and it may contain items that we might not wish known generally to the fraternity world, as would be the case if they were printed in *The Scroll*." Such circulars were not issued subsequently with any regularity, but *The Palladium* was established, 1894.

* Previous to this volume, the names of initiates had been published in different issues, but Brown began the plan of printing them collectively in the June number.

† The biography of one of the founders, alluded to, was that of John McMillan Wilson, Ohio Alpha, '49, written by his brother Archibald Wilson, and published in *The Scroll*, December, 1886. The Latin epitaph was used in obituary notices published in *The Scroll*, February, April and June, 1890.

Previous to 1890, the names of deceased members had appeared under the headings, "Obituary," "In Memoriam," etc. In his summary of the annual reports of the chapters, which were printed in *The Scroll*, E. H. L. Randolph, H. G. C., had included a list of deaths reported in 1888 and 1889.

As mentioned in the editorial above quoted, $\Theta\Delta\Theta$ had its "Omega Charge" and $X\Psi$ its "Immortals." No other fraternity then had any peculiar designation for its list of deceased members.

‡ This circular was similar in design to the ΣX *Bulletin*, first issued 1887; the $B\Theta\Pi$ *Mystic Messenger*, first issued 1890, and the $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ *Palladium*, first issued 1894, all *sub rosa* journals.

This volume of *The Scroll* was the largest that had ever been published. Not counting the circulars, the volume embraces 555 pages. Omitting the supplement to the December number, containing the convention proceedings, 70 pages, the five numbers have an average of 96 pages, consequently each number made a much more substantial appearance than when a volume was divided into nine monthly numbers, as previously.

THE SCROLL, 1890-1891.

Volume XV: five bi-monthly numbers—October, 1890, to June, 1891; pp. 460+ supplement, October, pp. 12; title page and index, pp. 4. Illustrations 20. Editor, J. E. Brown. Printer, *Gazette* Printing House, Columbus, Ohio.

A metamorphosis came over *The Scroll* with the beginning of this volume. The first number is embellished with four full page half-tone illustrations and three wood-cuts. There were half-tones in every number, the whole volume containing seventeen half-tones and three zinc etchings. This was a new feature of fraternity journalism, due to the cheapened cost of illustrations by process engravings.* Half-tone illustrations have since been used liberally in *The Scroll*, adding much to the attractiveness of the magazine.



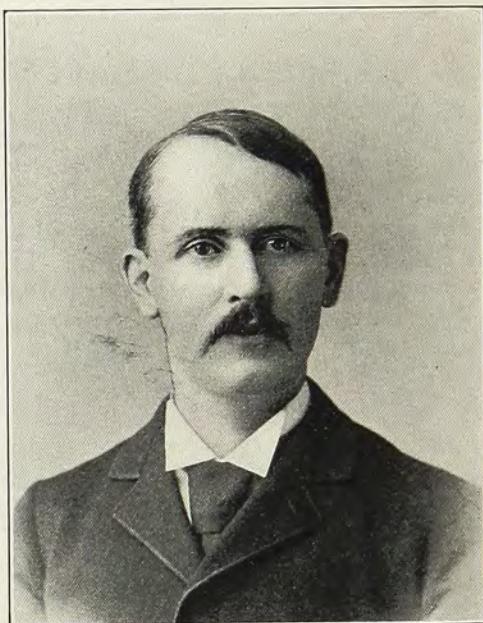
Φ Δ Θ shield, printed at the top of the first page of *The Scroll*, October, 1890, to June, 1892.

The number for October includes a supplement of twelve pages, quoting the sketch of Φ Δ Θ from "American College Fraternities." These pages were printed in Nashville, and were shipped to Columbus to be folded with the magazine. The supplement was a present to *The Scroll*, made by the author of the sketch, W. B. Palmer.

"The Chapter Fireside," by the Editor, published in two issues, February and April, gives imaginary conversations on the observance of Alumni Day, the desirability of singing in chapters, the importance of members taking an active interest in the general affairs of Φ Δ Θ and other fraternity topics. The April *Scroll*, the annual alumni number, contains half-tone portraits of four members of Φ Δ Θ who were contemporaneously United States Senators, *viz.*: J. C. S. Blackburn, of Kentucky; W. F. Vilas, of Wisconsin;

*The fourteen previous volumes had contained only twelve illustrations altogether: Hon. J. W. Foster, wood-cut in the number for March, 1883; General Benjamin Harrison, wood-cut, May-June, 1883; Senator J. C. S. Blackburn, wood-cut, March-April, 1884; Senator W. F. Vilas, wood-cut, March, 1885 (a total of four in the first ten volumes); Rev. J. McM. Wilson, lithograph, December, 1886; Rev. R. T. Drake, lithograph, April, 1887; two wood-cuts—a general view of Miami University, and view of its Main Building—October, 1887; two wood-cuts—Northeast and Southeast Dormitories at Miami—November, 1887; General Benjamin Harrison, steel engraving, October, 1888; Rev. J. S. Jenckes, half-tone, June, 1890.

J. B. Allen, of Washington, and J. Z. George, of Mississippi, the last an honorary member; also a half-tone of President Harrison, and one of S. J. Flickinger, editor of the *Ohio State Journal*. The June *Scroll* contains "Hellenes Adelphoi," an excellent poem by C. H. Beckham, Ohio Beta, '85, which had been read by him at a banquet of the Toledo Pan-Hellenic Society.



JOHN BEARD ALLEN, WABASH, '67.

United States Senator from the State of Washington, 1889-93.
Half-tone from photograph by C. M. Bell, Washington, D. C.

The December number said that, "The circulation of *The Scroll* is 1500 copies." Two *Scroll* circulars were issued during 1890-91 — one dated October 23, 1890, being a "Private circular for the December number," the other a "Private circular for the April number." Each had two pages, and was similar to the circulars issued during the previous year.

THE NATIONAL CONVENTION OF 1891.

The National Convention held sessions Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, October 19, 20, 21, 22 and 23, 1891, in the Hall of the House of Representatives,* Atlanta, Ga. The Convention was called to order by E. H. L. Randolph, P. G.

* By a house joint resolution, introduced by S. P. Gilbert, Tennessee Alpha, '84, representative from Muscogee County, and adopted October 15, 1891, the legislature had tendered the free use of the hall of representatives and the senate chamber to the Convention for its meetings.

C., and H. T. Miller, S. G. C., led in prayer. In welcoming the Convention to Atlanta, C. N. Bennett, Georgia Beta, '88, said that the delegates were selections of the fourth degree, and continued:

First, you are college men, fortunate in enjoying superior educational advantages. Then you are fraternity men, selected from the best of college men. You are also especially distinguished in being Phi Delta Thetas—the most worthy of all fraternities—for in our Georgia colleges the saying is, "Seek ye first to enter ΦΔΘ, and all things else shall be added unto you, but if you can't do that, do the best you can." Finally, you have the highest crown of honor in being chosen as the special representatives of your chapters on this important occasion.*

Responses were made by Scott Bonham, Ohio Beta, '82, and W. W. Quarles, H. G. C., Alabama Alpha, '87.

OFFICERS PRESENT: General Council—President, E. H. L. Randolph; Secretary, H. T. Miller; Treasurer, H. W. Clark; Historian, W. W. Quarles. President Alpha Province, J. M. Mayer. President Gamma Province, F. S. Ball. President Delta Province, C. H. Tebault, Jr. President Epsilon Province, J. L. Mitchell, Jr. President Zeta Province, I. R. Hitt, Jr. Editor of *The Scroll*, J. E. Brown. Editors of the Catalogue: E. H. L. Randolph, F. D. Swope.

DELEGATES FROM COLLEGE CHAPTERS PRESENT: *Miami*—Harry Weidner, '88. *Indiana*—W. T. Patten, '93. *Centre*—G. H. Green, '92. *Wabash*—W. C. Abbott, '92. *Wisconsin*—E. R. MacDonald, '93. *Butler*—A. A. Williams, '92. *O. W. U.*—R. D. Hollington, '92. *Franklin*—A. O. Neal, '92. *Hanover*—R. T. McElroy, '92. *Michigan*—Arthur Frantzen, '92. *DePauw*—E. G. Osborne, '92. *Ohio*—D. W. Welch, '92. *Roanoke*—C. N. Hoover, '93. *Missouri*—B. M. Thompson, '92. *Knox*—G. C. Gale, '93. *Georgia*—S. J. Cassells, Jr., '92. *Emory*—J. H. Hallman, '92. *Iowa Wesleyan*—W. A. Longnecker, '92. *Mercer*—Hugh Chambers, '92. *Wooster*—R. S. L. Wallace, '92. *Cornell*—W. S. Gilbert, '93. *Lafayette*—N. S. Aller, '92. *California*—Ross Morgan, '91. *Lansing*—L. C. Bristol, '93. *Randolph-Macon*—J. H. Creighton, '93. *Buchtel*—J. E. Cole, '92. *Nebraska*—A. E. Guilmette, '93. *Richmond*—H. L. Watson, '91. *Gettysburg*—E. O. Keen, '92. *W. & J.*—S. S. Baker, '92. *Vanderbilt*—P. M. Jones, '89. *Lehigh*—H. R. Bickle, '93. *Mississippi*—M. M. Satterfield, '94. *Alabama*—A. J. Gibson, '92. *Illinois Wesleyan*—L. B. Probasco, '91. *Lombard*—R. F. Anderson, '93. *Auburn*—W. F. Feagin, '92. *Allegheny*—F. W. Black, '92. *Vermont*—E. C. Mower, '92. *Dickinson*—H. M. Stephens, '92. *Westminster*—T. N. Wilkerson, '86. *Minnesota*—W. R. Brown, '89. *Iowa*—G. W. Stiles, '92. *South Carolina*—J. B. Sloan, '92. *Kansas*—O. H. Holmes, '93. *Hillsdale*—G. K. March, '93. *Sewanee*—Ellwood Wilson, '92. *O. S. U.*—E. M. Bloom, '93. *Pennsylvania*—Henry Delaplaine, '91. *Union*—T. H. Reddish, '92. *Colby*—D. J. Gallert, '93. *Dartmouth*—C. R. McKenzie, '93. *Central*—M. H. Guerrant, '92. *Williams*—W. R. A. Wilson, '92. *Southwestern*—J. A. Fain, Jr., '92. *Syracuse*—T. S. Bell, '92. *Southern*—Leigh Andrews, '92. *Amherst*—H. A. Lincoln, '92. *Brown*—F. A. Durham, '92. *Tulane*—C. V. Cosby, '93. *Washington*—C. C. Collins, '92.

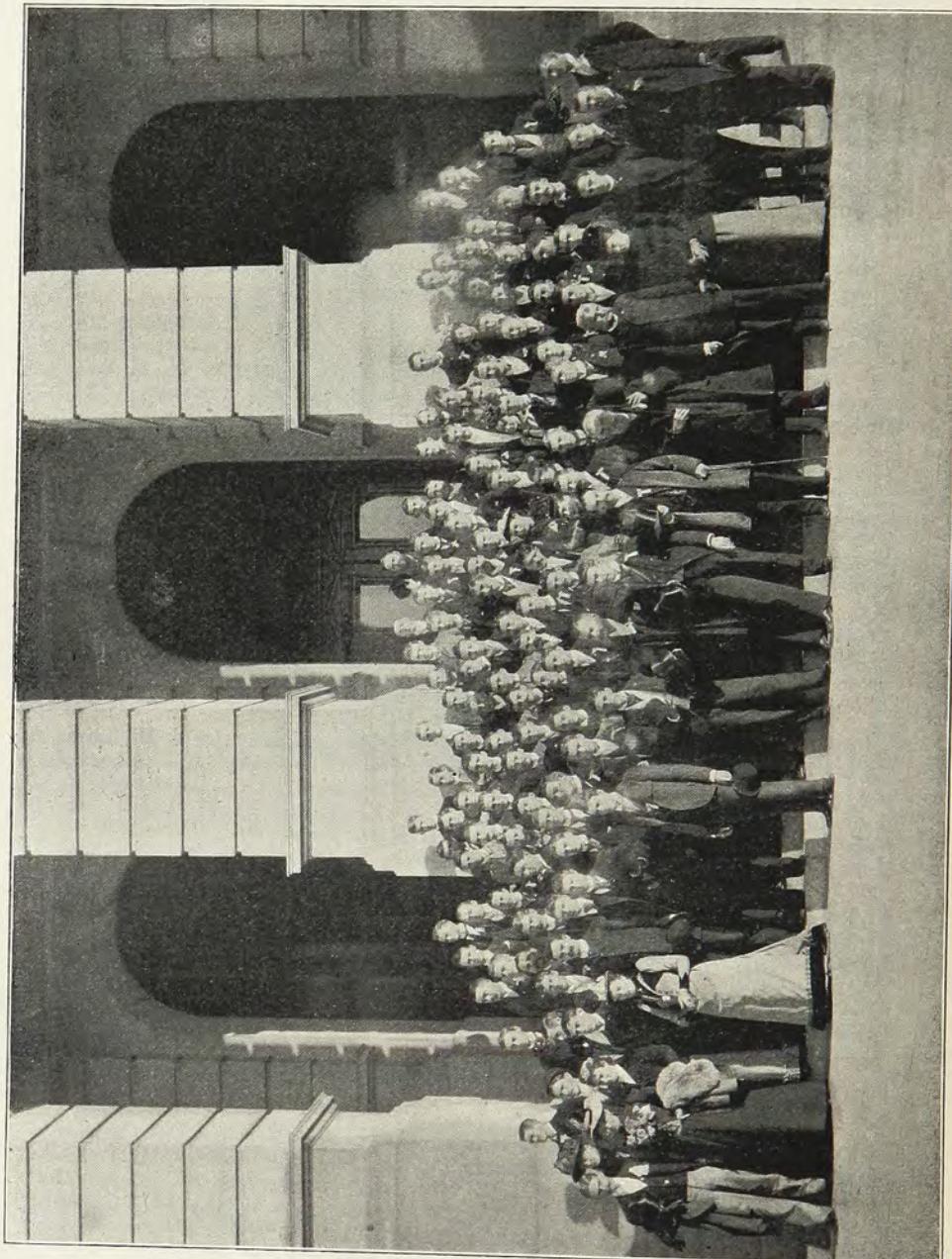
The active chapters without delegates were those at Northwestern, Virginia, Texas, C. C. N. Y., North Carolina, W. & L.

DELEGATES FROM ALUMNI CHAPTERS PRESENT: *Indianapolis*—J. S. Jenckes, Indiana, '56. *Louisville*—D. N. Marble, Centre, '82. *Montgomery*—M. P. LeGrand, Vanderbilt, '84. *Chicago*—I. R. Hitt, Jr., Northwestern, '88. *Nashville*—W. B. Palmer, Emory, '77. *Cincinnati*—Scott Bonham, O. W. U., '82. *Colum-*

* The following paraphrase by F. D. Swope was displayed on a large sign made for a reception tendered by Mr. and Mrs. Swope to the Convention of 1900:

"The college men are the best,
The fraternity men are the best of the college men,
The Phis are the best of the fraternity men,
These are the best of the Phis!"

THE NATIONAL CONVENTION, ATLANTA, GEORGIA, 1891.



bus, Ga.—S. P. Gilbert, Vanderbilt, '84. *New York*—J. M. Mayer, C. C. N. Y., '84. *Atlanta*—W. S. Elkin, Centre, '79. *Selma*—W. W. Quarles, Alabama, '87.

OTHER MEMBERS PRESENT: *Miami*—Robert Morrison, '49. *Indiana*—W. G. Jenckes, '57; R. E. Lyons, '89; H. M. Stoops, '93. *Centre*—C. W. Metcalfe, '55. *Hanover*—H. W. Hutchings, '92. *Michigan*—G. F. Mulligan, '92. *DePauw*—A. R. Priest, '91; F. A. Preston, '93. *Missouri*—C. G. Haines, '93. *Oglethorpe*—C. B. Gaskill, '72; W. T. Moyers, '73; W. H. Venable, '73. *Georgia*—W. M. Slaton, '73; G. H. Tanner, '75; L. L. Hunnicutt, '80; T. B. Felder, Jr., '85; W. K. Stansell, '85; J. W. Cox, '86; T. W. Reed, '89; Roy Dallas, '92; W. W. Shepard, '93. *Emory*—B. F. Carter, '79; W. R. Hoyt, '79; W. W. Griffin, Jr., '82; E. C. Merry, '83; F. A. Quillian, '84; C. S. Winn, '84; E. P. Burns, '85; Julian McCamy, '87; Clay Johnson, '87; W. A. Spear, '87; C. N. Bennett, '88; C. T. Roan, '89; H. S. Bradley, Jr., '90; R. R. Johnson, '91; F. H. Rounsville, '91; J. H. Hopkins, '93; E. D. Lambright, '94; A. W. Williams, '95. *Mercer*—B. L. Willingham, Jr., '78; W. T. Spaulding, '79; T. H. Northen, '83; J. R. Long, '89; C. C. Harper, '93; J. P. Stetson, '93. *Virginia*—C. A. Reed, '79; M. C. Patterson, '85. *Gettysburg*—C. W. Krissinger, '94. *Vanderbilt*—W. H. Goodpasture, '81; Stanhope Sams, '81; W. C. Rawson, '82; Glenn Andrews, '84; Morris Brandon, '84; F. S. Brockman, '91; A. R. Hardin, '92. *Mississippi*—J. M. Oliver, '89. *Alabama*—J. C. Smith, '80; H. P. Williams, '87. *Auburn*—R. F. Ligon, Jr., '82; D. D. McLeod, '84; C. L. Newman, '86; R. E. Noble, '90; G. H. Waring, Jr., '90; James Wilkinson, '90; L. E. Baker, '91; C. L. Hare, '91; R. C. Smith, '91; L. A. Bize, '92; Jacob Bullen, '92; W. B. Clay, '92; Francis Peabody, '92; Richard Werner, '92; H. H. Smith, '93. *Allegheny*—D. W. Thayer, '83. *South Carolina*—W. W. Ball, '87; L. W. Boyd, '90; L. J. White, '93; W. C. Cothran, '94; A. B. Wardlaw, '94. *Sewanee*—D. B. Smith, '86. *Pennsylvania*—G. P. Wheeler (Princeton, '91). *Colby*—Solomon Gallert, '88. *Columbia*—J. D. Berry, '86. *Syracuse*—H. O. Sibley, '89; O. W. Wood, '92. *W. & L.*—J. W. Avery, '90. *Southern*—George Stowers, '92.

OFFICERS ELECTED—General Council—President, W. W. Quarles; Secretary, H. T. Miller; Treasurer, I. R. Hitt, Jr.; Historian, D. N. Marble. Editor of *The Scroll*, J. E. Brown. Editors of the Catalogue: F. D. Swope, E. H. L. Randolph. Editor of the History, W. B. Palmer. Custodian of archives, H. O. Sibley.

CONVENTION OFFICERS—President, E. H. L. Randolph, P. G. C., *ex officio*; Secretary, H. T. Miller, S. G. C., *ex officio*; Assistant Secretary, D. N. Marble; Chaplain, H. T. Miller.

The Convention was addressed by Robert Morrison, Miami, '49. On motion of W. B. Palmer, the privilege of speaking and voting in the Convention was conferred on Robert Morrison, the General Councilors, the Province Presidents and the Editors of *The Scroll* and the catalogue.

On motion of W. B. Palmer, the Constitution of alumni chapters was amended, so as to make Alumni Day the birthday of Robert Morrison, March 15, instead of the third Wednesday in February of each year. As proposed by J. E. Brown, ordered "that Alumni Day be celebrated by each chapter with proper ceremonies, and that each member of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ wear the colors of the Fraternity on that day."

On motion of J. E. Brown, the Constitution was amended, so as to provide that, an application for a charter having been received, authority might be conferred "upon a neighboring chapter to initiate such applicants and their properly qualified successors, in order that they may have due opportunity to demonstrate that a suitable chapter can be maintained; but in no case shall the stand-



PALLAS.

Adopted by $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ as Tutelary Goddess, 1891.

from Heidelberg College, Tiffin, Ohio, was rejected. By a unanimous vote, October 23, a charter was ordered granted for California Beta at Leland Stanford Junior University. On the same day, the alumni chapters at Minneapolis and Saint Paul were combined, as the Minnesota Alpha Alumni chapter, or Northwestern Alumni Association. The General Council were authorized to grant a charter for an alumni chapter at Princeton, N. J., for the benefit of Princeton students who might be initiated by the chapter at the University of Pennsylvania.

ard of the institutions or of the applicants be below what is required for regular chapter establishment." J. E. Brown moved that students taking only a business course be ineligible for membership; carried.

The Ritual adopted on probation in 1889, and as subsequently revised by W. B. Palmer, J. E. Brown and C. P. Bassett, was, after amendment, adopted. J. E. Brown moved that members should be called "brothers" not "brethren;" carried. On motion of B. M. Thompson, the H. G. C. was made custodian of the unwritten work and instructed to exemplify it at the next Convention.

On recommendation of the committee on fraternity flower, flag and cheer, W. F. Feagin chairman, the white carnation was chosen as the floral emblem of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, a new design for fraternity flag was adopted, and a $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ cheer was adopted. On motion of W. B. Palmer, a fraternity button was adopted. A form of pledge for students who accept invitations to join $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, proposed by J. E. Brown, was adopted.

An application for charter

The report of the committee on internal improvement, E. R. MacDonald chairman, was adopted. Among other things, it urged that every initiate purchase a badge, and suggested that the initiation fee include the price of a plain badge. It also recommended, "That every chapter make continued efforts to move into a chapter house of its own or to rent one." The committee on building a fraternity house at Miami, appointed by the Convention of 1889, presented a report, which recommended the erection of such a building as soon as practicable, and that a committee of five on alumni subscriptions be appointed by the General Council, and a sub-committee of one member from each chapter be appointed by the chapter. The report was adopted but the committees were not appointed.

As recommended by J. E. Brown, Editor of *The Scroll*, the provision of the Constitution allowing ten year subscriptions to the magazine at \$5 was repealed. The plan had been on trial five years, and only 26 such subscriptions had been received. On motion of W. B. Palmer, the General Council were instructed to prepare uniform membership record books for biographical entries, and to supply one copy to each chapter. Invitations for the next Convention were received from Syracuse, Saint Louis and San Francisco; ordered that it be held at Syracuse, and, on motion of J. E. Brown, that it assemble on Monday of Thanksgiving week, 1893. The Convention of 1891 was closed according to the closing ceremony for chapters contained in the new Ritual.

Do you recollect the incident of the "Palladium - the image of Pallas upon which depended the safety of Troy and which was stolen by Ulysses and Diomedes? Might not a legend be woven around that incident?"

THE LEGEND OF THE PALLADIUM.

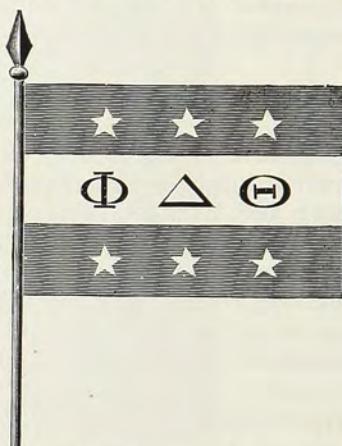
Its adoption by Φ Δ Θ first suggested by A. G. Foster to W. B. Palmer, August 4, 1880.

The palladium was a new feature of the Ritual adopted by this Convention. A. G. Foster had suggested it to W. B. Palmer, 1880, and as proposed by the latter, 1891, Pallas was made the tutelary goddess of Φ Δ Θ.

The Convention of 1873 adopted two stars as an emblem. The Ritual adopted on probation, 1889, provided for a fraternity flag of blue, with three white five-pointed stars in the middle, the design being that of W. B. Palmer. He submitted a new design to the

Convention of 1891—three horizontal bars, the middle of white and the two outer of blue, each of the latter bearing three white five-pointed stars, making six stars. At the suggestion of A. A. Williams, “Φ Δ Θ” in blue was put on the white bar, and the design was then adopted.

The new Ritual provided for two banners like those described in the Ritual proposed in 1889; and also provided that the open motto should be “Ἐἰς ἀνὴρ οὐδεὶς ἀνὴρ,” which was inscribed on one of the banners described in the Ritual adopted 1880, and which was proposed as the open motto in the probationary Ritual, 1889.*



THE FRATERNITY FLAG, 1891.

In 1888, F. G. Stubbs, Allegheny, '90, proposed to his chapter the adoption of the following yell:

*Rah! Rah! Rah!
Phi-Kei-A!
Phi Delta Theta!
Rah! Rah! Rah!*

After some discussion, and suggestions as to changes, the chapter finally accepted the yell as first submitted. Stubbs, who was the delegate of Pennsylvania Delta at the National Convention, 1889, introduced the yell to the Convention. The report of the committee on internal improvement, W. H. Young chairman, recommended “the choice and adoption of a fraternity yell.” The report was adopted, but the matter of adopting a yell was not then further discussed. The Convention of 1891 adopted the yell of Pennsylvania Delta as the fraternity cheer, no other being suggested.†

In 1890, H. T. Miller became interested in the subject of having a Φ Δ Θ flower, and after considering the flowers that were most

* See footnote page 421. Responding to a toast to “The Girls,” at the banquet of the Convention of 1894, F. D. Swope, then a bachelor, facetiously rendered the open motto, “A single man is a damned fool.”

† At the convention of Φ K Ψ, 1890, “the now famous yell” of that fraternity was “invented” and “promulgated with enthusiasm.”—“The History of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity,” 1902, by C. L. VanCleave.

suitable, he selected the white carnation.* At his suggestion, the Convention of Epsilon Province, April, 1890, adopted the white carnation as "the floral emblem of the province, and recommended its adoption by the Fraternity at large." In *The Scroll*, June, 1890, the Editor, J. E. Brown, said:

Word comes to us that, at that most successful meeting at Indianapolis, the Epsilon Province Phis selected the carnation as the flower of the province, and recommended its selection as the flower of the Fraternity. Should the Fraternity decide to adopt some particular flower which shall become part of the symbolized associations of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, we see no reason why the selection of Epsilon Province should not be the one adopted. Pennsylvania Delta, writes the Reporter of that chapter, has voted to yell: "Rah! Rah! Rah! Phi-Kei-A! Phi Delta Theta! Rah! Rah! Rah!" And its members think all Phis should yell with them. Truly this is an age of banners, flags, flowers and yells.



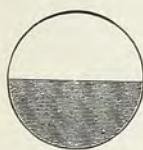
THE WHITE CARNATION, ADOPTED AS THE FRATERNITY FLOWER, 1891.

Alpha Province Convention, October, 1890, discussed the adoption of Pennsylvania Delta's yell, and also the adoption of a fraternity flag and flower, but without reaching any decision regarding them. In *The Scroll*, February, 1891, H. A. Lincoln, Reporter of Massachusetts Beta, objected to the carnation because of its significance in floral language—"Pride goeth before a fall." However, no other flower was suggested at the National Convention of 1891, and the Convention adopted the white carnation, as well as the foregoing yell.

At this Convention round buttons, covered with silk, half blue and half white, were presented by F. D. Swope and D. N. Marble to the delegates, to be worn as Convention souvenirs, instead of the blue and white ribbons which had been worn at previous Conventions. On motion of W. B. Palmer, a button of this kind, except that the front was to be enameled, instead of being covered with silk, was adopted as the "fraternity button."

Monday evening of Convention week a large number of the members formed a theatre party. Tuesday evening a reception was given at the Executive Mansion by Governor W. J. Northen to Governor D. B. Hill of New York, who that day had been the principal orator at the unveiling of the statue of H. W. Grady.

* At the semi-centennial banquet of the parent chapter of $B\Theta II$ at Miami, June, 1889, the rose was chosen as the fraternity flower. $B\Theta II$ was the first fraternity to select a floral emblem, but later in the same year $\Delta T\Delta$ selected the pansy.



FRATERNITY
BUTTON, 1891.

The Phis, by invitation, attended this reception, after which the Convention banquet took place at the Kimball House.

The convention oration and the Historian's address were delivered at the banquet. The former was by Rev. J. S. Jenckes, D. D., Indiana, '56, whose subject was, "The Art Preservative." The latter was by Hon. W. W. Quarles, H. G. C., Alabama, '87, whose subject was, "The Law of Association." J. D. Berry, Columbia, '86, was toastmaster. The toasts: "Φ Δ Θ in the 50's," response by C. W. Metcalfe, Centre, '55; "The Ladies," F. D. Swope, Hanover, '85; "College Friends," J. M. Mayer, C. C. N. Y., '84; "The Scroll," E. R. MacDonald, Wisconsin, '93; "Across the Continent," Ross Morgan, California, '91; "The North," H. A. Lincoln, Amherst, '92; "Georgia Phis," Hon. S. P. Gilbert, Vanderbilt, '83, and Hon. Scott Bonham, O. W. U., '82. The toasts were interspersed with the fraternity cheer, college yells, various other outcries, and the singing of fraternity songs. Copies of an eight page pamphlet containing twelve selected songs had been presented by W. B. Palmer. Invitations to the banquet had been extended to members of the X Φ, Σ A E and Φ Γ Δ fraternities, who were connected with the Atlanta daily papers.

Wednesday evening the Phis visited the Piedmont Exposition. Thursday afternoon a photograph was taken of the Convention in a group on the west side of the capitol. Thursday evening Governor Northen tendered a reception to the Convention at the Executive Mansion. On this occasion a poem, entitled, "The Sword and the Shield," was read by H. O. Sibley, Librarian of Syracuse University, and a Φ Δ Θ badge was presented to Rev. Robert Morrison, Miami, '49.* The presentation speech was made by Governor Northen, who in conclusion said:

Yours, sir has been a grand work—this forming of man's fellowship for man, this building of friendship in a tangible form. It has been blessed of God, and these young men, so full of hope and promise, are but the expression of your hopes in founding the Order. May this badge, which I have the honor to present in their name, represent to you the high esteem in which you are held by your younger brothers. May it ever remain over your noble heart, and keep you in sympathy with their hearts until we shall be called into the great Brotherhood above.

This was the first National Convention since 1876 at which there were no public literary exercises. Thursday afternoon some of the Phis, with Atlanta ladies, enjoyed a tally-ho ride, and Friday afternoon some of the Phis and visiting ladies enjoyed a carriage drive about the city. The convention hostelry was the Kimball House. The Capital City Club and Dixie Club extended club privileges to the visitors while they remained in the city. The Convention received a number of telegrams and letters from absent Phis, and a telegram of greeting from the Central University chapter of Σ N, to which a suitable response was made.

Most of the members from the East and West went to the Atlanta Convention via Cincinnati, Louisville, Nashville and Chattanooga.

* See first footnote, page 156.

A Pullman sleeper had been chartered from Cincinnati, and before Atlanta was reached the $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ party on the train numbered seventy-three, including ladies. The social events of the Convention were attended by ladies from New York, Columbus (Ohio), Chicago, Louisville, Nashville, New Orleans and other cities. *The Scroll* account said:

The people about the Chattanooga Union Station were greeted: "Rah! Rah! Rah! Chat-ta-noo-ga! Rah! Rah! Ree! Old Tennessee! Rah! Rah! Ray! The Blue and the Gray! Phi Delta Theta Forever and Aye!" followed by the now official and authorized yell of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. And when Atlanta was reached, "Rah! Rah! Rah! Atlanta! Phi Delta Theta Greets Georgia!" was the salutation given the city.

On the return trip from Atlanta to Chattanooga there was a party of twenty or twenty-five. J. L. Mitchell, Jr., wrote to W. B. Palmer, November 18, 1901:

On the train to Chattanooga we had a car nearly all to ourselves. We got off at every stop the train made and grabbed something, and started "a Piedmont Exposition of our own." Our collection included a bale of shingles, a cross-bar for telegraph poles and goodness knows what else. At one stop we robbed a cotton field. The shingles furnished autograph albums and rattle bones and tambos for the minstrel show we gave, and the lint from the cotton bolls made the snowy locks of the elderly negro that Frank Swope impersonated.

A laughable incident at Chattanooga was the effort of a hotel clerk to say Phi Delta Theta Fraternity, in telephoning to a livery stable for carriages; he called it the "Five Dollar Theatre Crowd." A group picture was taken at Sunset Rock on Lookout Mountain.

A party of thirteen visited Mammoth Cave, between Nashville and Louisville. Their names were: J. E. Brown, Mrs. Brown, F. D. Swope, Miss Bertye Swope, H. T. Miller, D. N. Marble, W. R. Brown, J. L. Mitchell, Jr., W. C. Abbott, A. A. Williams, E. G. Osborne, F. A. Preston, L. B. Probasco. *The Scroll* account said:

A gay underground excursion was their nine mile trip in the cave. The S. G. C. was irrepressible with puns, but comment was not precipitated until it was announced that we were in the "Valley of Hugh-Millerty." The Butler delegate groaned as we passed through "Fat Man's Misery." Those who have visited the cave know that along the corridors there are many pyramids of stones, bearing state, city and society names, built by visitors, each one placing a stone on a pile. In one locality are those of fraternities, fourteen in number, some scarcely two hands high, others of more prominence. That of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ was one of the largest. This party, numbering thirteen, concluded to make it still larger, and future Phi visitors to the cave will see, as they pass through "Fraternity Hall," the pyramid of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, towering above its companions, surmounted with a narrow stone column which, aside from its greater size, distinguishes it from all others.

When the cairn had been founded by E. H. L. Randolph, W. A. Speer and W. B. Palmer, 1897, they had left on it a wooden board, bearing " $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ " and the date, also a small book for visitors to use in registering their names. The board was found in 1891 but the book had disappeared.

ANNALS, 1891-1894.

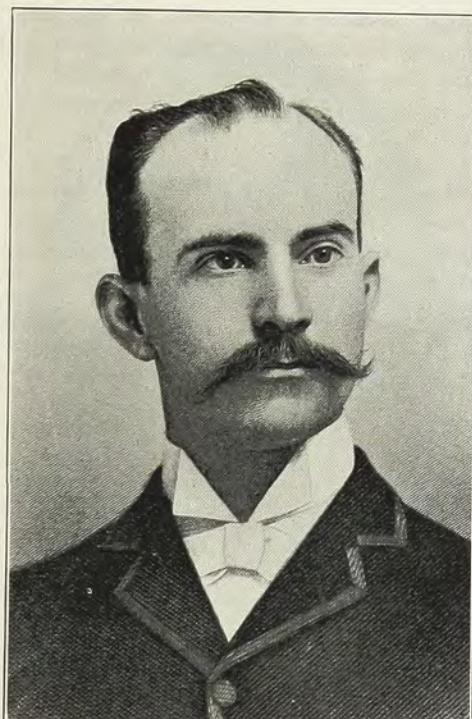
The National Convention, 1901, elected W. W. Quarles, P. G. C.; H. T. Miller, S. G. C.; I. R. Hitt, Jr., T. G. C.; D. N. Marble, H. G. C. This General Council appointed the following Province Presidents: Alpha, J. M. Mayer; Beta, F. S. Ball; Gamma, P. M. Jones; Delta, C. H. Tebault, Jr.; Epsilon, J. L. Mitchell, Jr.; Zeta, W. R. Brown. H. T. Miller, previous to going to Europe, offered his resignation as S. G. C. The other General Councilors would not accept his resignation, but requested him to name a proxy, to act for him in his absence. He, therefore, named J. L. Mitchell, Jr., who was President of Epsilon Province, and who acted as S. G. C. from June, 1892, to September, 1893.

When Minnesota had become inactive, through the expulsion of its active members for dishonorable conduct, October, 1889, it was hoped by Conway MacMillan and W. R. Brown that they could soon organize a new chapter. MacMillan had been Province President, 1888-89, and was an instructor at the University of Minnesota. Brown, who resided at Minneapolis, had been in the class of '89, but had left college during his junior year, on account of the death of his father. Failing to effect an organization during 1889-90, he decided to enter the law school, so as to have a better opportunity for re-establishing the chapter. In September, 1890, he entered the law class of '92. The charter had been in his possession and technically the chapter had not been suspended. $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ was not represented in the annual *Gopher* published, 1890, by the junior class, but in the edition for 1891 the second place among fraternities was accorded to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ as usual (X Ψ having been the first fraternity at Minnesota). Brown paid for the emblematic inserts, and he appeared as the only active member, MacMillan appearing as a faculty member. They decided that it would not be best to reorganize during 1890-91. Brown attended the National Convention at Atlanta, October, 1891, and was recognized as a delegate. He gave assurances that the chapter would soon be placed on a solid footing, and the Convention tendered a vote of hearty appreciation to him and MacMillan for their efforts to restore the chapter. After the Convention, Brown was appointed Province President.

During the next three months he and MacMillan, working quietly but effectively, pledged seven students. At Brown's residence, January 8, 1892, he and MacMillan, assisted by other resident Phis, initiated R. C. Dewey, '92; W. C. Leary, '92; J. E. Madigan, '92; E. C. Bisbee, '94; H. H. Crossett, '94; E. P. Harding, '94; J. W. LeCrone, '94. The next morning these seven appeared in chapel, wearing $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ badges, much to the surprise of the other students. They were among the most popular students in the university, several of them being leading athletes, and they were well "bounced" by other fraternity men, as was the invariable custom at Minnesota when a new fraternity appeared, except in the case of $\Delta K E$, 1889. Five

of them had been on the champion eleven of the Northwest the previous fall—Leary, half-back and re-elected captain for 1892; Madigan, centre; Harding, right-guard; Dewey, tackle; Bisbee, right-end; while LaCrone was a promising quarter-back. Harding was president of the baseball association. To the February *Scroll* MacMillan wrote:

All of the new men, who are herewith presented for the fraternal congratulations and fellowship of Phis the country over, are fine fellows in every sense of the word. They are known as men of force, ability and character. $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ is not behind in the social and intellectual life of the university. Everyone of the men is prominent and everyone popular with his fellow students. More than all, the new



WILLIAM WASHINGTON QUARLES, ALABAMA, '87; P. G. C., 1891-94.
Half-tone from a steel engraving made from a photograph taken at Atlanta, Ga., October 21, 1891.

chapter is homogeneous, honorable, clean, energetic, capable. The Phis are the acknowledged leaders in athletics. Nearly all of them are accustomed to be carried up from the railway station on the shoulders of their fellow students, and they deserve it too. At the badging out, there was no lack of "bouncing," and for ten minutes after the chapel exercises, the Phis were kept in the vicinity of the ceiling by enthusiastic friends from all other fraternities with possibly one exception.

The initiation of three more members was reported in the next issue of *The Scroll*. The entire active membership attended the banquet of Minneapolis and Saint Paul Phis on Alumni Day, March 15, 1892. One of the cuts (executed by a member of $\Phi K \Psi$) in

the *Gopher*, issued in the spring of 1892, was that of a broad-trousered, eye-glassed skeleton, with an armful of healthy infants, accompanying the words, "The shade of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ comes back and swipes the football team." From the reorganization until commencement, Minnesota Alpha held meetings at Brown's residence, but in the fall a chapter house was rented. Throughout the Fraternity the highest praise was bestowed upon MacMillan and Brown for their faithfulness and devotion during a period of adversity.

A Convention of Epsilon Province was held at Akron, Ohio, February 18, 1892, J. E. Cole presiding. The attendance numbered about fifty. A. A. Stearns, Buchtel, '79, delivered an address, "The College Man and His Rivals." A banquet at the Hotel Windsor followed the Ohio state oratorical contest in the evening. The Indiana Phis also had a State Convention at Indianapolis, March 11, 1892, when the Indiana state oratorical contest took place.

The Scroll, April, 1892, contains a letter from N. C. Brooks giving an account of a meeting of Phis attending the University of Berlin. He wrote:

Brother Marsh kindly offered the use of his room, as the German custom of meeting in a restaurant did not suit us. The meeting took place on the 28th of December, and all Phis whose presence in Berlin could be ascertained were in attendance—eight in number. The evening passed quickly and pleasantly, and too informally to admit of particular description. It is enough to say that a good Phi time was enjoyed by all, college reminiscences were indulged in, Phi songs sung, and German life, customs and language discussed with patriotic prejudice. The Berlin Phis greet their brothers over in God's country.

The eight Phis present were, V. J. Emery, O. S. U., '87; T. M. Iden, Indianapolis, '83; E. L. Powers, Hillsdale, '90; O. W. Pierce, Hillsdale, '91; N. W. Marsh, Illinois Wesleyan, '93; T. J. J. See, Missouri, '89; G. B. Frankforter, Nebraska, '86; N. C. Brooks, Kansas, '90.

The topic for Alumni Day, March 15, 1892, was, "The unchanged and unchangeable ideals of the Fraternity." The Phis of Washington banqueted at Welcker's, March 15, twenty-six being there, in spite of very bad weather. The older members present were: President Benjamin Harrison, Miami, '52; Dr. J. K. Boude, Miami, '52; A. R. Williams, Miami, '57; Judge George Baber, Centre, '60; A. R. Dyer, Lawrence, '59; General T. J. Morgan, Franklin, '61, the last acting as toastmaster. President Harrison proposed the toast: "The Fraternity: May it have a career of great prosperity, and its members be distinguished for patriotism, for devotion to duty, and for loyalty to truth."

G. P. Wheeler, one of the Princeton students who had been admitted to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, was present at the Convention of 1891, but for prudential reasons his name was omitted from the list of those in attendance. It was then hoped that the anti-fraternity law at Princeton would be abolished. The Convention authorized the General Council to grant a charter for an alumni chapter there, so

that members who had been or might be initiated by Pennsylvania Zeta could have the benefit of an alumni organization until such time as the establishment of a regular college chapter would be permitted. Accordingly, April 22, 1892, the General Council granted a charter for New Jersey Alpha Alumni, to be located at Princeton, N. J. The charter members were: G. P. Wheeler, '91; (a fellow in 1891-92); Alonzo Church, '92; E. J. Cook, '92; J. M. Gaston, '92; P. H. Davis, '93; Philip King, '93. Cook had been initiated while a student at Gettysburg, Gaston while a student at Wooster. Wheeler, Church and Davis had been initiated at the University of Pennsylvania, though they had matriculated in the



ISAAC REYNOLDS HITT, JR., NORTHWESTERN, '88; T. G. C., 1891-94.

medical department there only for the purpose of being admitted to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. King had been approached by Wheeler and had agreed to join. The Lehigh chapter, hearing this, initiated him when he was at Bethlehem attending a football game.

The alumni chapter, however, did not organize. There was no yielding in the opposition of the Princeton authorities to secret fraternities. Members of one of the literary societies got an inkling of the scheme of initiating Princeton men at Pennsylvania, and at one of its meetings a lively discussion ensued. Church (already a member of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$) took such an active part in the discussion that he was appointed chairman of a committee of investigation which went to Pennsylvania. Some one in Pennsylvania

Zeta had been notified of their coming, and when they arrived the names of Wheeler, Church and Davis had been so changed on the university matriculation books that they could not be recognized, so the committee learned nothing. It was decided, however, by the Phis of Princeton that it would be very unsafe, under existing conditions, to attempt to maintain any sort of a fraternity organization there, so after 1891-92 no further action in that direction was taken.

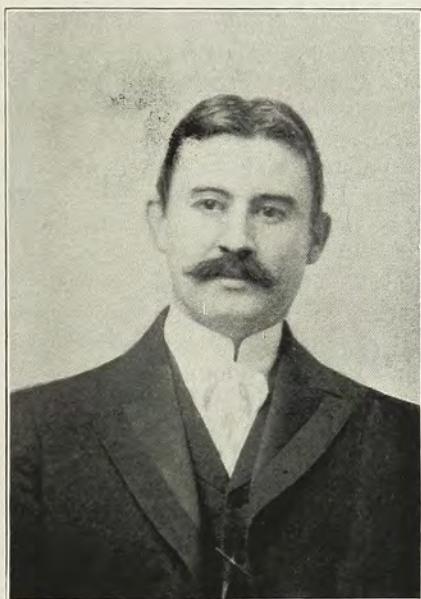
The Phis of Alpha Province held their biennial Convention at Burlington, Vt., October 21-22, 1892, J. M. Mayer, P. P., presiding. The Convention favored the re-establishment of the Columbia chapter, but not the C. C. N. Y. chapter. A local society at Bowdoin, desiring to join a general fraternity, had corresponded with Maine Alpha. Without committing itself as to the desirability of a chapter at Bowdoin, the Convention recommended that Maine Alpha keep in touch with the society. The Convention opposed granting an application for charter from Rochester, and suggested that the President of the Province appoint a committee to investigate the placing of a chapter at Rensselaer. A letter was read from J. E. Brown, Editor of *The Scroll*, in which he congratulated eastern Phis on their successful work for $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. He also outlined a plan for incorporating associations for the purpose of building chapter houses, which plan was discussed and approved. On the evening of the 21st a banquet was held at the Van Ness House, forty-eight Phis being present. J. M. Mayer was toastmaster. The minutes of the Convention were printed in a pamphlet of sixteen pages. A photograph of the Convention was taken, a half-tone of which appeared in the December *Scroll*.

At the National Convention, October, 1891, I. R. Hitt, Jr., P. P., who resided at Evanston, reported that Illinois Alpha was very weak, having only two active members, but he encouraged the hope that it would soon be on a firm footing. Two men were initiated in the spring of 1892, and several students in the preparatory department were pledged. In the fall two members of the chapter, R. P. Lewis and Herbert Morris, returned, and at the same time W. E. Griswold, of Indiana Delta, and C. B. Campbell, of Indiana Zeta, entered Northwestern. These four, together with I. R. Hitt, Jr., then T. G. C., decided to build up the chapter. After a month's work, they pledged five men, who were initiated at the Sherman House, Chicago, October 28, after which on the same evening, a complimentary banquet was given to Illinois Alpha by Chicago alumni. The report to the H. G. C., April 1, 1893, showed that the chapter had thirteen active members and occupied a suite of rooms. In the same year, $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ was readmitted to the Pan-Hellenic Association at Northwestern.

On the evening of May 12, 1893, C. H. Remy, Indianapolis, '72, tendered a reception to Eugene Field, Knox, '73, and to members of Illinois Alpha and their friends. The reception was at the

Evanston Club house, which was handsomely decorated for the occasion. About eighty guests attended, including members of the faculty and board of trustees. Among prominent $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ alumni present was Rev. A. W. Little, D. D., rector of Saint Marks Church, Evanston. The evening was made enjoyable with recitations by the noted poet and humorist, and with music, dancing and refreshments.

The Columbia chapter was suspended in the spring of 1890, and the charter of the C. C. N. Y. chapter was withdrawn by the Convention, October, 1891. At the meeting of the General Council at Louisville, January 4, 1891, the P. G. C. was instructed to



DWIGHT NEWCOMB MARBLE, CENTRE, '82; H. G. C., 1891-96.

See biographical sketch in *The Scroll*, February, 1897; memoir, October, 1900.

re-establish New York Delta. The General Council, December 23, 1891, received a letter from E. N. Roeser in regard to re-establishing both chapters. Early in 1892 an application for reissuing the charter of New York Gamma was received, and the General Council voted to grant it. By May 4 all chapters in Alpha Province except Massachusetts Alpha had voted to revive the chapter. Alpha Province Convention in October, while favoring the re-establishment of New York Delta, opposed re-establishing New York Gamma, hence the latter was not rechartered.

An application, dated April 12, 1892, for a new charter for New York Delta, was made by thirteen Phis attending Columbia: Mines—D. J. Greene, '94; E. W. Libaire, '94; J. L. Miller, '94;

F. P. Ware, '94; J. E. Jones, '95; W. S. Tyng, '95. Law—S. W. Dunscomb, Jr., '93; J. E. Roeser, '93; C. T. Terry, '93. P. & S. (medical)—F. S. Matthews, '93; H. F. Quackenbos, '93; S. T. Carter, '93; S. B. Palmer, '93. Greene, Libaire, Miller, Ware, Tyng, Dunscomb, Roeser and Carter were initiates of New York Gamma, Jones of Virginia Alpha, Terry of Massachusetts Alpha, Matthews of Pennsylvania Gamma, Quackenbos of Virginia Beta, Palmer of Georgia Gamma. The General Council voted, June 19, 1892, to reissue to them, the old charter of New York Delta. However, it was thought best to defer organization until the following year. A meeting was held at the residence of Libaire, January 13, 1893, and the chapter was re-organized under the direction of J. M. Mayer, P. P. Officers were elected, and W. A. Boyd, New York Gamma, law, '93; R. L. Tarbox, Massachusetts Alpha, law, '95, and W. R. A. Wilson, Massachusetts Alpha, medical, '95, were affiliated. Rooms on Lexington Avenue, two blocks from Columbia, were first used, but in April a suite at 12 East 42d Street was rented. Seven men—two in mines, three in law and two in medical—were initiated and five were affiliated before commencement. The chapter was given its old position in the annual *Columbian*.

By direction of the General Council, F. S. Ball, President of Beta Province, took a trip through that province, visiting every chapter in the fall of 1892. In this province the chapters maintained a much smaller average number of members than in any other province, and often the number in the chapters in Virginia and the Carolinas was reduced dangerously low. Though not a resident of the province, Ball had been appointed President because an experienced fraternity worker was needed to improve the condition of the chapters in the eastern end of the Province. He found the two Kentucky chapters enjoying their usual prosperity. Virginia Alpha, Beta and Gamma had about as many members as usual, but the latter especially ran too small. Virginia Delta, which reported only two active members to the H. G. C., April 1, 1892, reported eight, April 1, 1893, and seven, April 1, 1894. Ball found three Phis at Washington and Lee among twelve chapters of Greeks, whose average membership was but five. Virginia Zeta reported four, April 1, 1893, and six a year later. North Carolina Beta, which had always seemed too conservative, reported two members, April 1, 1892, and five a year later. Only one, E. G. Denson, returned in the fall of 1893; he was discouraged and proposed to return the charter, but the Editor of *The Scroll* and the Province President persuaded him to renew his efforts. W. E. Headon, a resident alumnus, co-operated in securing new men, and, April 1, 1894, seven attendant members were reported.

In 1887 the South Carolina legislature changed South Carolina College to the University of South Carolina, and made a liberal appropriation for its enlargement and support. Subsequently the

legislature became dominated by a political faction that was unfriendly to the institution. An act of the legislature, 1889, provided for a separate agricultural college, and Clemson College, the name given the state agricultural and mechanical college, was opened, 1893, at Fort Hill, S. C., having 443 students the first session. In 1891 the name of the institution at Columbia was changed again to South Carolina College. A few years before this, the student attendance there had been about 250, but in 1891-92 there were only 95, to furnish material for ten fraternities. The circular letter issued by South Carolina Beta, March, 1892, showed that it had initiated one man that year, and then had two seniors (one in



PAUL McCONNELL JONES, VANDERBILT, '89.

President of Gamma Province, 1891-94. See memoir in *The Scroll*, October, 1900.

law), one junior, two sophomores and one freshman. In the fall of 1892 the number of students had dwindled to 80. Three Phis returned, and one, A. P. Wright, was affiliated from Georgia Alpha, but none were initiated in 1892-93. In the fall of 1893, only Wright returned, and, October 1, the General Council voted to withdraw the charter.*

In 1892 Benjamin Harrison was renominated by the Republican party for President of the United States, and A. E. Stevenson was nominated by the Democratic party for Vice-President. The Dem-

* The South Carolina legislature enacted, 1897, what was known as the "Anti-Greek-letter society law," which forbade the existence of secret societies in colleges receiving state aid. It was urged in support of this act that the fraternities encouraged caste feeling—that a student who was not a member was not considered in good social standing. The chapters thus legislated out of existence celebrated their annihilation with a Pan-Hellenic banquet, just before commencement, 1897.

ocratic ticket was successful. On the occasion of the visit of General Stevenson to Galesburg, Ill., November 18, 1892, he was presented with a badge from the Knox and Lombard chapters. The college boys and local alumni assembled in the parlors of the Union Hotel. The Vice-President elect was introduced by Miss Kate Carlton, and R. F. Anderson, of Illinois Zeta, introduced each Phi in person. L. H. Jelliff, of Illinois Delta, then made a presentation speech, and pinned the badge on the coat of Brother Stevenson, who spoke as follows:

Brother Phis of Knox and Lombard Colleges: I may say with great truthfulness that I can find no words with which to express my feelings and gratitude for the more than fraternal greeting which you have accorded to me. No event in the campaign and its long controversies will be remembered by me with greater pleasure than this. I appreciate it. What the Fraternity taught me I have tried not to forget in the struggle of this hurly-burly life. I trust you will never forget the lessons thus inculcated.

I shall ever recall this hour with masterly emotions. I may only say that I shall wear this pin continually, unless it is stolen, and I shall take good care to see that it is not. If at any time during my incumbency of the office of Vice-President, any of you should happen to be in Washington it will give me a pleasure to meet you and to make returns for the courtesy and kindness you have shown me. I thank you.

After this a Phi yell ending with "Stevenson! He's the man!" was given with vigor, General Stevenson bowing his acknowledgments. At Bloomington, Ill., his home, the Phis of Illinois Epsilon and local alumni tendered him a dinner, at the Folsom Hotel, on the evening of December 7, 1892. R. E. Williams, Jr., was toastmaster, and Wave Miller responded to the toast, "Our Honored Brother," after which he presented General Stevenson with a silk umbrella. On one side of the ivory handle were the $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ shield and sword of gold, the shield set with rubies; on the other side was a suitable inscription. In accepting the gift, General Stevenson said:

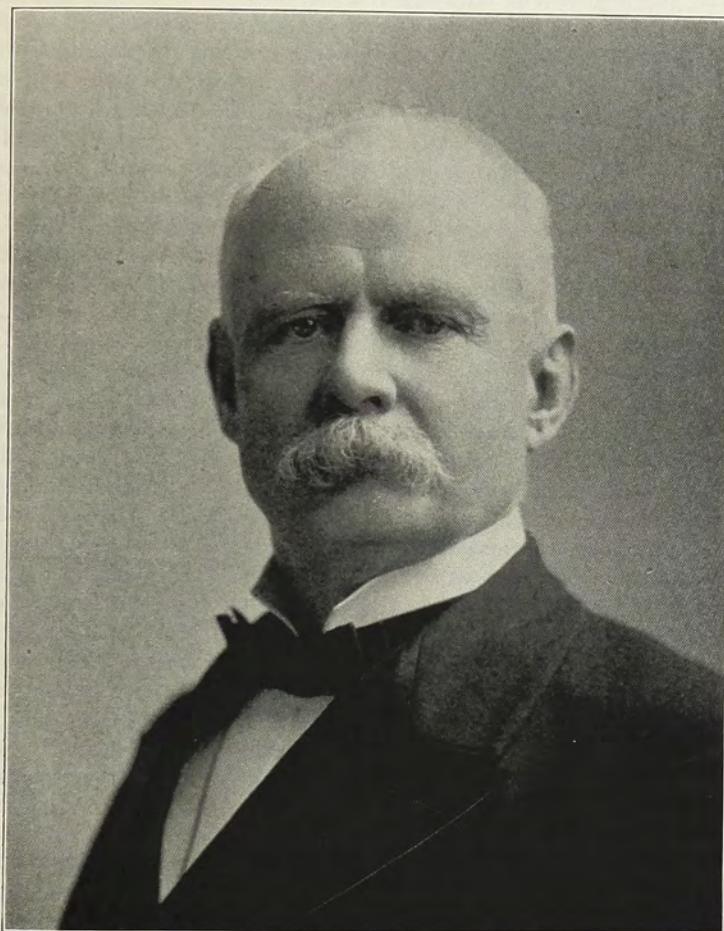
Young gentlemen, my brothers of the $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ Fraternity: I gratefully accept this beautiful gift, so generously bestowed. It will be treasured by me, and in coming years will pleasantly recall this hour and your cordial and hearty welcome.

How vividly this scene revives the memories of long ago! The years roll back like a scroll—and again I am in the presence of the brother Phis of old Centre College, and some of those whose youthful faces arise before me, out of the shadows of the past, are Judges Dulaney and Simrall and Senator Blackburn, of Kentucky; the Rev. Dr. McNair, of Missouri, and James S. Ewing, of Illinois. Others I recall who, like those I have named, have achieved distinction in the pulpit, at the bar and in the great halls of debate.

More than a third of a century has gone since my active membership in this our college Fraternity ceased. The spirit of the past comes over me to-night. Standing at a point on life's journey where the shadows are beginning to fall to the eastward, and looking into your faces—joyous with youth and hope as you enter upon careers I trust of usefulness to your country and of honor to yourselves—I realize more vividly than ever before that a great gulf stretches between this hour and that which witnessed my initiation into the mysteries of this Order. The rolling years, however, have not weakened the ties that bind me to my brothers in our beloved Fraternity.

Time but the impression stronger makes,
As streams their channels deeper clear.

I count myself fortunate in the fact that my name is upon the rolls of this Society. We are not far from the true path so long as our lives are squared by the noble precepts of the Bond of the $\Phi\Delta\Theta$.



*James B. Stevenson
Admiral Stevenson*

KENTUCKY ALPHA, '60.

Member of the United States House of Representatives, 1875-77. First Assistant Postmaster-general, 1885-89. Vice President of the United States, 1893-97. Nominee of the Democratic Party for Vice President, 1900. See biographical sketches in *The Scroll*, March, 1881; October, 1892; October, 1900. Half-tone from photograph by C. M. Bell, Washington, D. C., sent by Mr. Stevenson to the author of this history, April 25, 1902. Etching of signature from autograph on the photograph.

During a visit to Nashville, January 13, 1893, General Stevenson received a delegation of Vanderbilt Phis; and showed them the badge he wore on his vest. During the next four years many Phis called on him at Washington, and all received a cordial greeting from him.

A meeting of Phis at Cleveland, Ohio, was held at the office of J. A. Thompson, September 29, 1892. A. A. Stearns was elected Chairman and E. S. Barkdull, Secretary. It was decided to organize an alumni chapter, and W. H. Merriam and Thompson were appointed to secure a list of all members of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ in the city. Another meeting was held at the same place October 1. An application for charter having been made, the General Council, December 20, 1892, granted a charter, for Ohio Gamma Alumni, to T. C. Martin, Centre, '84; E. S. Barkdull, O. W. U., '86; J. A. Thompson, O. W. U., '89; H. C. Robinson, O. W. U., '91; C. E. Tousley, O. W. U., '91; J. J. Laisy, Iowa Wesleyan, '90; A. A. Stearns, Buchtel, '79; H. H. Henry, Buchtel, '87; H. D. Smith, Buchtel, '90; C. P. Lynch, Allegheny, '86; W. H. Merriam, Vermont, '89. A meeting was held in Thompson's office, February 4, but organization was postponed until Alumni Day, March 15, 1893, when by-laws were adopted and officers elected. This was done at a dinner at the Hollenden Hotel. H. H. Ward, O. S. U., '90, one of the prime movers in the organization, was absent from the city when the application was signed. The Convention of 1898 ordered that his name be inscribed on the charter.

In the fall of 1892 D. J. Gallert, delegate of Maine Alpha at the National Convention of 1891, entered the junior class of Harvard, and there met W. H. Hopkins, of Rhode Island Alpha, who was attending Harvard law school, and whom he had met first at Alpha Province Convention, 1890. He spoke to Hopkins about forming an organization of Phis at Harvard, which perhaps would develop into a chapter. They sent reply postal cards to all chapters asking for the names of Phis at Harvard. All Phis whose names were thus obtained were requested to meet, and a notice of a meeting was printed in the *Harvard Crimson*. The meeting was held in Gallert's room, 22 Felton Hall. About twelve Phis at Harvard attended, also D. N. Marble, H. G. C., R. D. Hollington and C. F. Henry, from Boston. They organized temporarily by electing Marble President and Gallert Secretary. They discussed whether it would be best to establish a chapter at Harvard, to form an association of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ men in the university, or to establish an alumni chapter at Boston. No decision was then reached, but at a later meeting they decided that the establishment of an undergraduate chapter was not advisable, and that it would be best for the Phis at Harvard and those at Boston to combine forces and establish an alumni chapter at Boston, and that the Harvard men should meet monthly and the Boston alumni at least once a year.

Signatures to an application for charter were obtained, those of Harvard Phis by Gallert and Hopkins, those of Boston Phis by

Marble and Henry. The application, dated January 27, 1893, was signed by D. N. Marble, Centre, '82; E. B. Greene, Northwestern, '89; J. P. Ashley, O. W. U., '90; R. D. Hollington, O. W. U., '92; R. C. Morse, Knox, '84; C. N. Lathrop, California, '95; I. C. Tomlinson, Buchtel, '80; C. F. Henry, Buchtel, '91; L. C. Renfro, Vanderbilt, '94; W. P. Dutton, Lombard, '94; B. F. Peek, Iowa, '95; D. F. Houston, South Carolina, '87; C. W. Blessing, Union, '88; W. B. Farr, Colby, '87; D. J. Gallert, Colby, '93; G. D. Hammond, Syracuse, '93; F. R. Hodge, Syracuse, '93; W. F. Hodge, Syracuse, '93; W. H. Hopkins, Brown, '91. The General Council, February 22, 1893, granted them a charter for Massachusetts Alpha Alumni at Boston. The chapter was organized, by the election of officers, at a meeting held at the Parker House, March 1, after which a dinner was enjoyed. This was considered an observance of Alumni Day, though two weeks early. Twenty-six Phis were present, including an active member representing Williams and one from Brown. Thus, at this first annual banquet of the Boston alumni, began the custom of New England chapters sending active members as representatives.

The topic for Alumni Day, 1893, was, "The policy of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ as a training for good citizenship." Probably the most successful alumni meeting that year was at Columbus, Ohio. No alumni chapter had been organized there, but, with a view of organizing a $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ association for Central Ohio, a circular signed by J. E. Brown and Emmett Tompkins was issued, February 28, inviting members in the central portion of the State to attend a reunion and banquet at the Hotel Chittenden, March 15. The State of Ohio was said then to contain about 800 Phis. About sixty persons were present, including eight Columbus ladies. A number of alumni came from a distance, including J. W. Lindley, Miami, '50, who gave reminiscences of the founding of the Fraternity.

Through the efforts of G. E. Preble and G. K. Shurtleff, an alumni chapter was organized at Denver, Col. An application for charter, dated March 10, 1893, was signed by C. L. Hover, Wisconsin, '87; J. F. Tourtellotte, Wisconsin, '92; C. J. Blakeney, Iowa Wesleyan, '87; G. E. Preble, Illinois Wesleyan, '92; Loring Trott, Lombard, '90; H. W. Spangler, Dickinson, '82; J. A. Fowler, Kansas, '87; G. K. Shurtleff, Syracuse, '83. The General Council granted them a charter for Colorado Alpha Alumni, April 26, 1893, but before this date, on March 22, a dinner was held at the Brown Palace Hotel and officers were elected. By September, thirty-two names had been enrolled, twenty of Phis residing in Denver and twelve at other places in the State. C. A. Bohn was instrumental in reviving the alumni chapter at Saint Louis, 1893, and a banquet was held at the Grand Avenue Hotel, April 11.

The first number of *The College Fraternity* made its appearance October, 1892. It was a monthly magazine devoted to all college fraternities, and was published at New York City. The editor was

E. H. L. Randolph, ex-Editor of *The Scroll*, and the business manager, F. M. Crossett, ex-editor of the *Δ Y Quarterly*. It was the first publication of its kind, and it was ably edited, well printed and illustrated. It contained a great deal of valuable and interesting matter, but it did not receive adequate support, and after 1892-93 was merged into the *University Review*, a periodical devoted to college interests in general, but published only about one year.

In 1891 the fraternity press began the discussion of a Pan-Hellenic exhibit and congress at the World's Columbian Exposition, to be held at Chicago, 1893. A Pan-Hellenic Convention held by the ladies' societies at Boston, April 16-17, 1891, appointed a committee "to have charge of Pan-Hellenism at the World's Fair in 1893." The prospectus of the liberal arts department of the fair, issued 1891, said that provision would be made for a fraternity display. Dr. S. H. Peabody, who was at the head of this department, having formerly been Regent of the University of Illinois, expressed an earnest desire to have a full exhibit by the fraternities. A meeting of fraternity men was held in Chicago January 9, 1892, to discuss the proposed congress and exhibit. Twenty-three fraternities were represented, I. R. Hitt, Jr., T. G. C., informally representing ΦΔΘ. This meeting recommended that all Greek-letter societies make exhibits. The General Council, June 1, officially appointed Hitt to represent ΦΔΘ in the premises. Another meeting of fraternity representatives was held, July 7, when a constitution was adopted, officers elected, committees appointed, and application for space made. The October *Scroll* contained an announcement by Hitt that a Pan-Hellenic Congress would meet in the Memorial Art Institute, July, 1893. The General Council, December 20, 1892, appointed I. R. Hitt, Jr., J. E. Brown, E. H. L. Randolph, F. D. Swope, and C. P. Bassett as a committee to represent ΦΔΘ in preparing a fraternity exhibit, and appointed all the Province Presidents as an advisory committee. January 23, 1893, F. B. Draper, F. C. Waugh, F. G. Gardner and H. J. Till were added to the advisory committee.*

However, at a meeting of the general committee, April 1, six fraternities being represented, a decision was reached that a fraternity exhibit was not feasible. The chief reason was said to be that the exposition authorities were so late in allotting space for such an exhibit that a proper display could not be made. Another reason was that the general committee estimated that all the fraternities would have to subscribe \$2,500 for the fitting up of an alcove and the incidental expenses of the exhibit. There was much disagreement among the fraternities as to the proper character of the exhibit, and some took little or no interest in the matter. It was

* In *The Scroll*, February, 1893, J. E. Brown gave his ideas as to a proper exhibit by ΦΔΘ, viz.: 1. The coat-of-arms. 2. Badge and other jewels. 3. Statuette of Pallas. 4. Map showing locations of college and alumni chapters. 5. Photographs of chapter houses. 6. Photographs of prominent members. 7. The flag and banner. 8. Folders containing information about ΦΔΘ for distribution.

found to be impossible to raise \$2,500 for such purpose, and therefore the whole plan for an exhibit was abandoned and the allotted space surrendered.

The Pan-Hellenic Congress feature, however, was not abandoned, but was very successfully managed. The congress met in Memorial Art Institute, foot of Adams Street, July 19, 1893. At the morning session about 300 Greeks were present. Among the papers read were the following by members of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$: "Histories of Fraternities," by W. B. Palmer; "Fraternity Catalogue Making," by F. D. Swope; "Fraternity Finances," by I. R. Hitt, Jr. In the afternoon there was a meeting of editors of fraternity magazines, at which J. E. Brown, of *The Scroll*, read a paper on "The ethics of loyalty in relation to fraternity journalism." In the morning and afternoon exercises more members of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ participated than members of any other fraternity. Beginning at 5 p. m., at the New York State Building on the fair grounds, a reception was tendered by the ladies' societies to the men's fraternities. The building was densely crowded with ladies and men wearing Greek-letter badges. *The Scroll's* account of the reception says:

The chief competition in yells and songs was between $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, $\Delta K E$ and $B\Theta II$, who had more men present than any of the other fraternities. "Phi Delta Theta All Revere," "Hail, Phi Delta Theta!" and "Phi Delta Theta for Aye" were lustily sung by the more than fifty This present. Brother Swope led in singing and yelling; we doubt if he is over his consequent hoarseness yet. The various fraternity clans got together and marched around in lock-step lines; and such strains as "Phi-Phi, Phi-Kei-A!" and "Dee-Dee, Dee-Kay-E!" marked the accompaniment. Finally a Pan-Hellenic circle was formed, and the joint singing was begun by Brother Swope starting "There's a hole in the bottom of the sea," the famous song of our Bloomington Convention. After the college songs, the crowd went to the music pavilion on the lake front, where the band played college airs. A Pan-Hellenic banquet was served in the New York Building at 7:30 p. m., and dancing concluded the day's entertainment.

The Scroll, April, 1893, announced that a committee appointed by the Chicago Phis to arrange for $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ headquarters in Chicago during the World's Fair was composed of D. L. Groner, chairman; E. A. McDowell, I. R. Hitt, Jr., A. R. Heckman, W. H. Condit, and J. T. Boddie. The same issue also announced that the General Council had received an offer to provide headquarters in a building on the southwest corner of Jackson and Franklin Streets, which had been converted into a temporary hotel. The offer, which was made by M. M. Boddie and J. T. Boddie, was gratefully accepted by the General Council, and thus the Fraternity was provided with convenient headquarters without expense. The building was illustrated in the June *Scroll*. The room donated to the Phis was a large corner room on the third floor. It was suitably furnished, and was decorated with the fraternity colors and emblems. There was a piano, and on a large table a pile of fraternity journals furnished by the Editor of *The Scroll*, also a book in which visitors registered their names, chapters, classes, etc. During the six months of the fair 420 Phis registered at the headquarters. No

other fraternity was so well provided for as to World's Fair headquarters.*

At Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind., the Indiana institute of technology, supported by the federal and state governments, anti-fraternity rules were rescinded, 1883.[†] *The Scroll*, December, 1887, quoted from the Purdue correspondence of the *Sigma Chi*: "Appearances indicate that certain members of '88 and '89 would be pleased to affiliate with $\Phi\Delta\Theta$." An application for charter from Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind., was received by the General Council, March, 1889, and referred to the National Convention. It was favored by some of the chapters in Epsilon Province but opposed by Indiana Zeta. In September, 1889, J. R. Spivey, a member of Ohio Alpha who was attending Purdue, wrote to J. E. Brown, Editor of *The Scroll*, that fourteen choice men there desired to become Phis, and that A. E. Phillips, New York Beta, '87, a professor at Purdue, would attend the National Convention in October to present their claims for a charter. Phillips was at this Convention but the application was rejected.

The movement for a charter was revived, 1890-91, by R. G. Morgan, who during the spring was joined by L. V. Gould, then by O. L. Simmons, later by A. S. Richey. Morgan and Richey began a correspondence with the chapters and prominent members of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ in Indiana and the general officers of the Fraternity. By fall the circle had grown larger, and an application for charter was taken to the National Convention, October, 1891, but it was not presented to the Convention, as the applicants were advised by telegraph from Atlanta that if presented it would fail, and that there was a chance for them to obtain authority to organize a probationary chapter, under an amendment to the Constitution then adopted. At the Indiana State Convention, March 11, 1892, two of the Purdue men met and talked with the delegates, making a favorable impression on them, and all endorsed their application except the delegates from Indiana Zeta. At that time Michigan Alpha also was opposed to the proposition, and perhaps another chapter in the province.

An application for charter was signed by A. B. Dodd, '93; L. V. Gould, '93; C. L. Grimes, '93; O. L. Simmons, '93; F. G. Tingley, '93; C. W. Brown, '94; F. C. Lingenfelter, '94; R. G. Morgan, '94; A. S. Richey, '94. The application, dated April 29, 1892, was forwarded, May 2, to the Province President. The General Council, August 2, 1892, voted to grant authority to establish a probationary chapter at Purdue, and, March 1, 1893, authorized Indiana Beta to initiate the applicants, such authority being given later to Indiana Zeta instead. The installation took place at the Convention of Epsilon Province, Greencastle, Ind., March 17-18.

* Soon after the fair, the Boddie brothers presented to Tennessee Alpha, to which chapter both belonged, the large table which had been used in the headquarters, and the Vanderbilt Phis were very proud to place this interesting historical souvenir in their pretty new chapter house. J. T. Boddie presented the register to the fraternity library, 1902.

[†] See footnote page 396.

On the first evening, in the $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ and Odd Fellows' halls, eleven candidates were initiated, *viz.*: Dodd, Gould, Grimes, Simmons, and Tingley, of '93; Brown, Lingenfelter, Morgan, Richey, and M. B. Wells, of '94; E. B. Hyde, of '95. J. E. Brown, Editor of *The Scroll*, wrote for the April issue: "Never have we seen the new Ritual so carefully performed and its beauties so well exemplified as in this initiation by Indiana Zeta. Not only were the words adhered to, but it seemed that the spirit of the ceremony was carried out as well as the verbal form. The members of Indiana Zeta deserve compliment for their work, as do also the brothers of Indiana Alpha, who contributed their part to Act II." At the conclusion of the initiation, Dr. Brown delivered a charge to the initiates which was followed by remarks from I. R. Hitt, Jr., T. G. C.

At the convention banquet, on the second evening, F. G. Tingley, responded on behalf of the initiates. Returning to Lafayette, they met and organized, March 22, 1893. From the first, meetings were held in two rented rooms. *The Scroll* for June contains a letter, dated May 10, 1893, from "Indiana Zeta, Purdue Branch," which says that there were nineteen members, including three affiliates. *The Scroll* for October contains a review of 1893 college annuals, saying of the *Purdue Debris*: "The editor-in-chief, literary editor, and business manager of the book are all Phis. No annual of those received this year surpasses it in general excellence."

Twelve Purdue Phis attended the National Convention at Indianapolis, and they were rewarded with a charter, which the Convention, May 9, 1894, unanimously ordered granted. The charter was given that date, the names of the eleven Phis initiated March 17, 1893, were entered thereon as charter members, and the chapter was entitled Indiana Theta—the first Θ on our roll. Indiana Theta made seven active chapters in Indiana, as in Pennsylvania. The first circular letter issued by the chapter, March, 1894, showed that it then had five seniors, eight juniors, six sophomores and two pledged freshmen. By order of the faculty, freshmen could not be initiated. There was also one Phi professor, A. E. Phillips, while another Phi, C. B. Peterson, was an instructor. The circular mentioned a reception and dance at Elks' Hall, February 2.

The Purdue chapter was the only one ever established under the clause of the Constitution permitting probationary chapters. This clause, adopted 1891, as much perhaps for the sake of entering Purdue as for any other reason, was repealed 1898. The National Convention of 1902 decided that "the official and historic date of the charter of Indiana Theta" should be March 17, 1893, the date of the installation of the chapter. The older fraternities at Purdue were: ΣX , 1875; $K\Sigma$, 1885; ΣN , 1892. ΣAE was established there May 18, 1893.

The 1893 Convention of Epsilon Province, before referred to, was attended by over sixty members. The Purdue men were initiated on the evening of March 17, and a business session was held

on the morning of the 18th, J. L. Mitchell, Jr., P. P., presiding. I. R. Hitt, Jr., T. G. C., spoke on fraternity finances, and J. E. Brown, Editor of *The Scroll*, spoke on chapter house matters. A letter was read from Rev. Robert Morrison, and the Province President was instructed to write to him that it was the sense of the Convention, by unanimous vote, that wines should be excluded from the tables at all National Convention banquets. A photograph of the Convention was taken after chapel at noon, and in the afternoon Indiana Zeta gave in its rooms a reception to its young lady friends of DePauw and Greencastle, in honor of the visiting Phis. In the evening there was a banquet at the Palace Café.

At the University of Illinois, Champaign, anti-fraternity laws were repealed, September 8, 1891. The President of Zeta Province, received an informal application for charter from there early in 1892. Scott Williams was the leader of this set of petitioners. The application was strongly endorsed by Illinois Epsilon in *The Scroll*, February and April, 1892. A new movement for a $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ charter originated at Illinois the next collegiate year. A local society called A N was organized, November, 1892,* in the room of S. R. Duffy, F. H. Hamilton, and R. M. Hobbs. These three were the leaders, but the original membership of the society included also H. E. Chester, Armin Harms, C. F. Kruse, and H. H. Meyer. Later, H. S. Piatt and B. V. Swenson were admitted. The first initiates into A N after its organization were F. C. Beem, J. W. Bowen and F. F. Gilchrist. The purpose in establishing A N was to secure a charter from some national fraternity. After careful deliberation, the members decided to apply to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. When this decision had been reached, a vigorous campaign for a charter was begun, the correspondence with $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ officials being conducted by Hobbs on behalf of A N.

A formal application for charter, dated October 4, 1893, was made to the General Council. E. E. Dunlap, initiated by Indiana Delta 1892-93, entered Illinois in the fall. He did not join A N but joined in the application. Illinois Epsilon, and especially R. H. Little of that chapter, worked industriously to bring about the granting of a charter. H. T. Miller, S. G. C., and W. R. Brown, P. P., visited Champaign and gave favorable reports of the university and the applicants. In a circular dated November 4, 1893, J. E. Brown, Editor of *The Scroll*, advocated that a charter be granted. The circular contained information about the university and the society, and a half-tone of the members lacking three.

All necessary votes having been received, the General Council, December 19, 1893, granted a charter for Illinois Eta to H. S. Piatt, '92; B. V. Swenson, '93; W. C. Tackett, '94; Scott Williams, '94; H. E. Chester, '95; S. R. Duffy, '95; F. H. Hamilton, '95; Armin Harms, '95; R. M. Hobbs, '95; F. C. Beem, '97; J. W. Bowen, '97; E. E. Dunlap, '97; F. F. Gilchrist, '97; C. F. Kruse,

* A N never adopted a badge or colors.

'97; H. H. Meyer, '97. A N, immediately after its organization, had taken a suite of five rooms on the second floor over No. 10 Main Street, Champaign, and paid \$200 to the Kaskasia Club, a business men's organization, for its furniture, fixtures, carpets and pictures. The chapter was installed in these rooms, Friday, February 9, 1894, and continued to occupy them until 1899. At the installation twenty-six Phis from a distance were present, including H. T. Miller, S. G. C., I. R. Hitt, Jr., T. G. C., the entire active membership of Illinois Epsilon, and representatives from



DESIGN FOR COLLEGE ANNUAL INSERT, 1894.

Half-tone from steel engraving made, 1893, by E. A. Wright, Philadelphia. Competition between fraternity engravers led him to produce this bizarre combination of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ emblems, the seal effect being suggested by the engraving executed, 1890, by Dreka, which appears on page 551.

Northwestern, Lombard and Washington. Letters of congratulation were received from Robert Morrison, Ex-President Benjamin Harrison, Vice-President A. E. Stevenson, United States Senator J. C. S. Blackburn and many others. The first act of the initiation was conducted in the rooms of A N, Friday afternoon, and in the evening there was a banquet and ball at the Walker Opera House, forty couples being present. *The Scroll's* account, written by Miller, says:

On Saturday morning the remaining acts of the initiation ceremony were completed in due form, and the new chapter was formally installed, given its charter, and fairly smothered under a heap of sage advice, congratulations and good wishes. The work of initiation was carried on under the direction of Illinois Epsilon, with

R. H. Little as President. The extraordinary features introduced into the Ritual by the team from Bloomington were very highly appreciated by the visiting members, as well as by the initiates.

J. D. Neal, who had been an original member of A N, entered the University of Michigan in the fall of 1893 and was initiated by Michigan Alpha, January 26, 1894. *The Scroll* for June gave the names of twenty-four members of Illinois Eta, including E. E. Dunlap, from Indiana Delta, but of this number F. F. Gilchrist had affiliated with Michigan Alpha early in the spring. The Convention of 1894 authorized Illinois Eta to initiate three men who had been associated with the charter members, but who had left the university before the charter was granted. The chapter celebrated its first anniversary with a ball at the Champaign Opera House, February 7, and a banquet, February 9, 1895. The older fraternities at Illinois were $\Delta T \Delta$, $K \Sigma$, $\Phi K \Sigma$. $\Delta T \Delta$ established there 1872, suspended 1879, and was not reorganized until April 7, 1894. ΣX established there 1881, suspended 1885, and was re-established 1891. $K \Sigma$ entered 1891. $\Phi K \Sigma$ entered 1892, and suspended 1894.

The application for charter from the University of Rochester, presented 1890, rejected 1891, and renewed 1892, was rejected again 1892. An application for reissuing the charter of New York Gamma at C. C. N. Y., presented early in 1892, was refused. The Rochester and C. C. N. Y. petitions were refused because they were opposed by Alpha Province Convention, 1892. An application for reissuing the charter of the suspended chapter at Central College, Missouri, failed on a vote of the chapters in Zeta Province, 1893. The General Council rejected applications from the following institutions: Baltimore City College, 1891; Columbian University, D. C., 1892; Mount Union College, Alliance, Ohio, 1893; Adrian (Mich.) College, 1894; Park College, Parkville, Mo., 1894.

To W. E. Willis belongs the credit of organizing an alumni chapter at Spokane, Wash. It was chartered by the General Council as Washington Alpha Alumni, September 2, 1893, the charter members being J. Z. Moore, Miami, '67; J. W. Fieghan, Miami, '70; W. C. Sivyer, Wabash, '83; W. E. Willis, Wabash, '89; L. G. Nash, Wisconsin, '91; Lee Fairchild, Lombard, '86; J. W. Penfield, O. S. U., '89; E. P. Callender, Columbia, '88. A number of others were soon enrolled.

The topics for Alumni Day, 1894, were: 1. "What article in his student creed does the alumnus soonest revise?" 2. "Is $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ an aid to college government? If so, how? If not, why?"

The Reporter of the Westminster chapter, writing to *The Scroll*, March 17, 1893, said: "At a recent meeting we enjoyed a visit from Rev. Robert Morrison, who entertained the chapter with an account of the early days of Ohio Alpha. These visits are always enjoyed by the members and greatly increase our loyalty to the Fraternity." The Stanford chapter gave a reception in its chapter

house to Ex-President Benjamin Harrison, April 6, 1894. The members were assisted in receiving by his daughter, Mrs. J. R. McKee, and by Dr. D. S. Jordan, President of the university, and Mrs. Jordan. About seventy-five persons were present, including one alumnus and four active members from California Alpha. The orchestra and caterer were from San Francisco.

The Syracuse chapter moved to a house at 109 Waverly Place, September, 1893. The Pennsylvania chapter rented, 1891-92, a larger house than it had before occupied; it was at 3250 Chestnut



THE VANDERBILT CHAPTER HOUSE.

Erected 1892. Described in *The Scroll*, June, 1893; December, 1897; June, 1903.

Street. During 1893-94 the Lehigh chapter moved from its rented house to one bought by its alumni. The Vanderbilt chapter built a house, 1892, first occupying it November 12. The building site, purchased 1890, has a frontage of 109 feet on Broad Street, and is opposite the main gate of the campus. $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ was the first fraternity at Vanderbilt to occupy a house. It was the second house owned by any chapter of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, Sewanee being first; and like Sewanee's it is a frame house, providing only for meetings and receptions, without dormitory rooms. The Minnesota chapter rented a house in the fall of 1892 but did not occupy it long. The Stan-

ford chapter rented Lauro Hall on the campus and first occupied it March 15, 1892, being the first Stanford chapter to occupy a house.

The Scroll, October, 1893, said that, at the suggestion of the Editor, D. L. Auld had made the pattern of a badge, smaller than the size then usually worn, but larger than the scarf-pin size. It had the novel feature of the shield and sword being in one piece, the sword appearing diagonally to cross beneath the shield. This was called the "combination badge," and soon was made by other jewelers and became very popular.

The Scroll, June, 1892, contains an advertisement of a $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ souvenir spoon, a cut of which shows the badge and the name of the owner's chapter engraved in the bowl and his initials on the handle. It was made of silver, with gilt bowl, and sold, coffee size, for \$2. J. C. Moore, Jr., designed the spoon. *The Scroll*, February, 1894, contains an advertisement of Simons, Brother & Co., Philadelphia, who offered fraternity badges, scarf pins, lapel buttons, sleeve buttons, rings, charms, lockets, fob-chains, and canes, souvenir spoons, mustache combs, garters, bookmarks, court-plaster cases, and match, stamp and scent boxes.

At the Convention of Alpha Province, 1892, the delegate from Amherst explained a plan of examination which that chapter had adopted. The younger members were compelled to pass an examination concerning $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. The circular letter issued by Amherst, 1893, mentioned a chapter paper, and the circular letter for 1894 said: "Greater prominence than in previous years is given to dramatics, and a lively feature of the literary exercises is the chapter paper, published on alternate fortnights by rival editorial boards. The Massachusetts Beta plan for examination of initiates in the Fraternity's history, is continued this year with marked success, and we urge its adoption by other chapters." The examination plan was soon adopted by a number of chapters, among them Lombard, which in its 1894 circular letter gave a list of twenty questions concerning $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ and Illinois Zeta that initiates were required to answer.

Kentucky Alpha with its 1893 and 1894 circular letters issued an eight-page circular containing a full list of its alumni. The Tulane circular letter for 1892 said: "The $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ Sisterhood was founded October 30, 1890. To these charming young ladies we owe a great deal of gratitude for the lively interest they have taken in our prosperity, and for the sisterly courtesy they have shown in beautifying our chapter hall." The Reporter, writing to *The Scroll*, November 7, 1892, said: "The Louisiana Alpha $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ Sisterhood is practically disbanded, and those of its members who attend the Newcomb College have formed themselves into a local organization, styled Rho Omicron Rho, for the purpose of petitioning a charter from the K K T Fraternity."*

*It may be noticed that Rho Omicron Rho spells POP in English, which is somewhat suggestive for a ladies' society.

In the record book of the S. G. C. are these entries: November 3, 1891: "C. C. Collins, Missouri Gamma, reports a copy of the Bond in the possession of one Buck, of the local K K Y society, said to have been stolen from an Indiana chapter." November 10, 1891: "Various Indiana chapters assert the impossibility of making copies of the Bond, as it was well guarded by them."

THE SCROLL, 1891-1892.

Volume XVI: five bi-monthly numbers—October, 1891, to June, 1892; pp. 470+ supplement, December, pp. 75; title page and index, pp. 4. Illustrations 14. Editor, J. E. Brown. Printers, Spahr & Glenn (*Journal-Gazette* Printing House), Columbus, Ohio.

The Scroll for October, 1891, issued before the National Convention in that month, contains an article by the Editor, J. E. Brown, commenting on the increased use of illustrations in fraternity magazines. "For a number of years there had been isolated and spasmodic attempts at illustrations in fraternity journalism." Now and then, at the election of an alumnus of some fraternity to an honorable office, its magazine presented, "with many bows and much scraping, a more or less dignified portrait—anything between a rough wood-cut and a steel engraving." The increase of illustrations was due mainly to the invention of processes for economically making half-tones of photographs. "For the last year almost all the fraternity journals have been given more or less to such reproductions."

The Convention re-elected Brown as Editor. The convention proceedings appear in a supplement to the December number. The December number contains "Reminiscences of California Alpha," by John Goss, '73. It includes also a picture of the chapter recently established at Washington, the first chapter group to appear in *The Scroll*. The frontispiece in April was the Cornell group, in June the Syracuse group.

Again was *The Scroll* a sufferer from fire. The magazine was printed by the *Journal-Gazette* Printing House, Columbus, Ohio, and the five-story building occupied by this concern was burned with adjacent buildings, January 26, 1892. The edition for February, then in press, was destroyed, together with all the back numbers and illustrative plates of *The Scroll* stored in the house.* Fortunately Brown had saved most of the copy for the February number; it was reset and the magazine appeared three weeks late. This issue contains several interesting articles, among them "Our Small Colleges," by W. A. Curtis. "Northern Extension of Southern Fraternities," by J. E. Brown, appeared in June. In "Pot Pourri" for June he mentioned the enterprise of a prominent fraternity:

*The manuscript of the Ritual, adopted by the Convention in October, which was to be printed by this house, was kept in its safe, and much anxiety was felt about the copy until, after four days, the safe was opened and the sheets found all right, though well browned by heat. A considerable portion of the catalogue of Φ K Ψ was burned in the same fire.

Ex-President Grover Cleveland is reported to have been initiated into ΣX by its Michigan law school chapter at the time of his visit to Ann Arbor in February. The action was taken no doubt to forestall $\Phi\Delta\Phi$, the exclusively law fraternity, which had decided to tender him an election, of which fraternity the Michigan ΣX chapter is a rival. The general policy of ΣX has been announced as radically opposed to honorary members, but Ex-Presidents of the United States are not often the prizes sought in a "rush," and such a distinguished candidate was not to be lost to a rival on account of a general policy which had not taken such opportunities into consideration.

"Initiates of the Chapter Grand" were printed in the first (October) and last (June) issues, the names in the last issue accompanied with notes about deceased members. "The Chapter Grand" has been a special feature of the last number of each subsequent volume. The only *Scroll* circular issued during 1891-92 was a four-page sheet distributed at the National Convention in October. It gave advice to Reporters about the proper style and contents of letters to the magazine.

THE SCROLL, 1892-1893.

Volume XVII: five bi-monthly numbers—October, 1892, to June, 1893; pp. 462 + title page and index, pp. 4. Illustrations 20. Editor, J. E. Brown. Printers, Spahr & Glenn (*Ohio State Journal* Job Rooms), Columbus, Ohio.

This volume began with new dress—new type, new paper and new cover. The cover design, by J. E. Brown, was engraved by Louis Dreka, of Philadelphia. Its striking feature is a bust of Pallas holding a rolled scroll. Drab paper was used for the cover, and for the inside calendered paper, allowing half-tones to be printed on any page, without the necessity for inserts. The improvement in the typographical appearance was marked.

The October number contains half-tone portraits of Benjamin Harrison, Ohio Alpha, '52, and A. E. Stevenson, Kentucky Alpha, '60, and a wood-cut of J. W. Foster, Indiana Alpha, '55—three distinguished sons of the three oldest chapters. Harrison had been re-nominated for President; Stevenson had been nominated for Vice-President, and Foster had succeeded J. G. Blaine as Secretary of State. It was a great year for $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, and as an editorial said:

Eighteen Hundred and Ninety-two seems to be a misnomer. Numerous events have transpired to make us think that this is the year Eighteen Hundred and Phi Delta Theta. . . . The Fraternity rejoices in these signal honors that have been given to men who in their college days wore the badge of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, and yet carry her love in their hearts. It is an inspiration to those of the present active ranks, and will spur them to a better achievement of the high possibilities within them.

Four years previously *The Scroll* had published a symposium of articles about General Harrison. This number (October, 1892) contains a sketch of A. E. Stevenson by J. E. Brown, and a contribution by J. W. Moss, Kentucky Alpha, '58, who said of General Stevenson:

He was an enthusiastic and devoted member of our beloved Fraternity, and was seldom absent from its meetings; and a more earnest, heroic and nobler band of

friends and brothers never lived than those who at that time composed the membership of the $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ at Centre College. We were then a young and struggling Society, with chapters in only three or four other colleges, and the aim and desire of all was to make the Kentucky Alpha the chapter par excellence of the Fraternity; and as I write of them now, after an absence of nearly thirty-five years on this far western coast, and without seeing one of them in all that time, the barriers of past years seem to crumble at my feet, and I again see their dear faces and hear their sweet voices, as I saw and heard them within our chapter walls in the nights of the long ago.

The October *Scroll* also contains a sketch of J. W. Foster by J. E. Brown. The February issue announced the appointment of G.

VOL. XVII.

OCTOBER 1892.

No. 1.



PUBLISHED BY THE
FRATERNITY

Entered at the Post-office at Columbus as mail matter of the Second Class.

THE SCROLL COVER, 1892.

This design has appeared on the cover from October, 1892, to June, 1904.

M. Lambertson, Indiana Delta, '72, as Assistant Secretary of the Treasury. The following diverting piece of railery, written by Brown, appeared in October:

The fraternity world has had some novel and amusing spectacles played before it in the year just drawing to a close. "When Greeks joined Greeks then was the tug of war," is the well known adage which it has been customary to see exemplified entirely among the collegians. Last winter ΣX and $\Phi\Delta\Phi$ had a "rush," and the former celebrated its victory by reading its ritual to Grover Cleveland on board a railway train speeding toward Ann Arbor.

In the northwestern part of Ohio, near the city of Alliance, there is an institution known as Mount Union College. Here chapters of A T Ω and Σ A E flourish, each endeavoring in all things to surpass the other. Not content with student acquisitions, the chapters are now waging the war among the college trustees. Last winter A T Ω announced the initiation of S. J. Williams and T. R. Morgan, Sr., and awaited the consternation that the bomb was to make in the camp of her rival. Σ A E retaliated in like manner, and announced Lewis Miller and Governor William McKinley as her initiates. The ceremonies of the initiation of the latter took place in the Governor's office, and from the time of the arrival of the committee until its departure there was an actual elapse of several minutes. Again, not to be outdone, A T Ω announces the election of Bishop J. H. Vincent and Lieutenant E. M. Johnson, Jr., professor of military science and tactics.

At this point commencement put a stop to the friendly rivalry, but doubtless Σ A E has some deep scheme brewing, which at the opening of the new year will satisfy her ambitions over her rival. Meanwhile Σ N has entered the field with a chapter of nine men, who for two years had been seekers after fraternity relations. Now that there are three parties in the field, we do not know how the campaign



P.O. Box 117.

*The Scroll
of
Phi Delta Theta.
John Edwin Brown,
Editor and Manager.
Columbus, Ohio.*

LETTER HEAD FOR THE EDITOR OF THE SCROLL.

Half-tone from copper-plate engraved, under the direction of J. E. Brown, by Louis Dreka,
Philadelphia, 1893.

will be waged. Σ N doubtless will find the "barbs" among the trustees pretty well culled over by her rivals, and may seek her "distinguished alumni" from other sources.

The ink was scarcely dry on the announcement of Governor McKinley's election to Σ A E, when an account of a banquet said that, "A letter of regret was read from Governor McKinley, an honored member of the order, who unfortunately could not be present." We presume that his name will be used on other like occasions, and in impressing the younger and more susceptible barbs of Mount Union.

The editorial department of the October number contains a page and a half sketch of Φ Δ Θ, intended as a model for insertion in college annuals. The February number contains "The Spirit of Alumni Day," in which J. E. Brown suggested how the day should be observed. It contains also "Opportunities for Fraternity Work," by W. B. Palmer, suggesting that This might engage, with profit to the Fraternity, in correspondence with alumni, inter-chapter correspondence, attendance at Conventions, writing articles for

The Scroll, writing fraternity songs, writing chapter histories, forming chapter libraries, improving chapter halls, and building chapter houses.

A lengthy historical sketch of Tennessee Alpha, by W. B. Palmer, and a short sketch of Tennessee Beta, by W. S. Slack, appeared in June, with illustrations of the Vanderbilt and Sewanee houses, the first chapter houses illustrated in *The Scroll*.

THE SCROLL, 1893-1894.

Volume XVIII: five bi-monthly numbers—October, 1893, to June, 1894; pp. 516+ title page and index, pp. 4. Illustrations 28. Editor, J. E. Brown. Printers, Spahr & Glenn, Columbus, Ohio.

The Scroll, October, 1893, contains an eighteen-page sketch of Φ Δ Θ, by J. E. Brown, eight chapter-group illustrations, and twenty-one Φ Δ Θ songs. An extra quantity of the first thirty-two pages, containing the sketch and songs, was printed with the idea of incorporating them in a fraternity hand book, but this was never done.

The October *Scroll* said: "It has been a subject of remark among rivals that not only has Φ Δ Θ led in number of chapters, but that in proportion to this number the department of chapter correspondence has been kept up better in *The Scroll* than in any similar publication." In the December issue there are sixty-one chapter letters (only seven chapters failing to report)—"the largest number of letters ever presented in a single issue."

The April number contains "Some Recollections of Two Alphas," by W. G. Jenckes, Indiana Alpha, '56, and Wisconsin Alpha, '57, and the founder of the latter chapter. Among biographical sketches in this volume are two by W. E. Willis—one of Judge Norman Buck, Wisconsin Beta, '59, of the Supreme Court of Washington, in the December number, and one of J. W. Fieghan, Ohio Alpha, '70, Speaker of the Washington House of Representatives, in the April number.

A four-page circular, dated November 4, 1893, was issued by J. E. Brown. It contained a half-tone group of the applicants at the University of Illinois, and was devoted mainly to their application. The National Convention, May, 1894, unanimously re-elected Brown as Editor, and adopted his plan of publishing a private journal alternately with *The Scroll*.

THE CATALOGUE--SIXTH EDITION, 1894.

The Scroll, May, 1886, contained an announcement by E. H. L. Randolph that he was preparing a supplement to the fifth (1883) edition of the catalogue. Later, he decided that a new edition would be better than a supplement to the fifth edition, and, in *The Scroll*, January, 1888, of which he was then Managing Editor,

JOHN CRUDEN ROBINSON, A.B. $\Psi^{\beta\Phi}$
A.M., Ind. U., '64. Trustee, Butler U.,
'83-6. Dy. Dist. Atty., '65-6; Dist. Atty.,
'66-8; Pros. Atty., Cir. Ct., '68-72. Judge
15th Jud. Cir., Ind., '70-82. Co-Ed. *Owen
County Journal*, Spencer, '68-9. Pres. Ind.
Chris. St. S. S. Assn., '76-7. Commis. for
Erection New Hospitals for Insane, Ind., '83-
5; Commis. Hospitals for Insane, do., '85-7.
Del. Nat. Dem. Conv., St. Louis, '88. Jour
Clk., U. S. House of Rep., Washington, D.
C., '87-9. Atty.-at-law, Terre Haute, Ind.

CLASS OF 1862.

*ORLAN FRANKLIN BAKER. Ψ^{χ^1}
LL.B., Ind. U., '64. City Atty., Vincennes,
'63-5. Mem. Ind. House of Rep., '66-8. Ed.
Vincennes Times, '79. Author, "The Prim-
itive Dwellers," "A History of Population,
Aboriginal, Colonial, etc.," "Annals of Vin-
cennes." Atty.-at-law, Died, Vincennes,
Sept. 9, '88. Vincennes, Ind.

*ISRAEL LORING CRAFT. τ^X
Attended Miami. U. S. A., Private, 7th
Ind. Inf., '61-4. U. S. Mint, Col., '64-7
Died, Rising Sun, Nov 29, '69. Rising Sun,
Ind.

'66-8. Clk. Cir. Ct., Perry Co., Ind., '72-6.
Pros. Atty., 2d Cir., Ind., '80-4. Ed. *En-
quier*, Cannelton, Ind., '70-6. Atty.-at-law,
Boonville, Ind.

Lewis GORDON HURLBERT. $\wp\Phi$
Lumber merchant, Aurora, Ind.

ARTHUR CALVIN MELLERTE, A.B. Ψ^{Φ^*}
A.M., Ind. U., '67; LL.B., do., '66. U. S.
A., Private, Co. H, 9th Ind. Inf., '64-5. Pros.
Atty., '67-8. Ed. *Times*, Muncie, Ind., '72-8.
Mem. Ind. House of Rep. and Author of
present Ind. Sch. Law, '72-3. Reg. U. S.
Land Off., '78-83. Mem. Prov. Const. Conv.,
Dak., '83. Elected Governor of Dak. in '85,
in anticipation of admission to the Union.
Governor S. Dak., since '90. Atty.-at-law,
Watertown, S. Dak.

MILTON HITE PARKS. $\Phi\Omega$
LL.B., Harvard, '65. At Northwestern,
'69-71. Atty.-at-law, Martinsville, Ind.

RUFUS NEWTON RAMSAY, A.B. $\Psi^{\beta\Omega}$
A.M., Ind. U., '67. At Ill. Coll., '58-60;
McKendree, '62-3. Clk. Clinton Co., Ill., '65-
73. Mem. Ill. House of Rep., '88-91. Pres.
Springfield and Southern R. R., since '88.
Atty.-at-law, till '72. Since '72, banker, Car-
lyle, Ill.

CLASS OF 1863.

RICHARD FULTON BARTER.
U. S. A., 1st Lt., 24th Ind. Inf., '61-2,Maj., '62; Lt.-col., '62-4; Col., 120th Ind. Vol., '64, with command 1st Brig., 3^d Div., 23^d A. C., Merchant, '65-'72. Farmer, '74-'82. Clk. War Dept., 1013 H St. N. W., Washington, D. C. Mount Vernon, Ind.*CYRUS BUCKMAN BATES, B.S.
At Ill. Coll., '61. Town Clk. Law Stu
Died, June 13, '65. Peikin, Ill.NEWTON ALEXANDER JOHNSON
At Ill. Wesleyan, '59-'61. Phila. Coll.

Phar., '66-'7. Pres. Bd. of Trustees of Pub. Library Assn., Galesburg, Ill., '78; Druggist, do, '63-'78. Del. Penn. Dem. St. Conv., '90. Propr. of the Knickerbocker Brace Co., 333 Church St., Easton, Pa.

JAMES THOMAS MELIETTE, A.B. $\frac{1}{2}$
A.M., Ind. U., '66. Atty.-at-law, New Castle, Ind.

CLASS OF 1864.

*WILLIS BEVERLY GOODWIN.
Prin. Rose Hill Sch., Jeffersonville, '73-'89. Died, Jeffersonville, Feb. 12, '89. Jeffersonville, Ind.SIDNEY BASIL HATFIELD, A.B. $\frac{1}{2}$
A.M., Ind. U.; LL.B., do., '66. Dis. Atty.,

CLASS OF 1865.

GEORGE WOODSON EASLEY, LL.B.
At Mo. U., '62-4. Pros. Atty., Linn Co., Mo., '67-'70. Mem. Mo. House of Rep., '70-'8. Del. St. at Large (Mo) to Nat. Dem. Conv., '80. Contrib. 25 A. & E. R. R. Cas. 512; do, 6 Cent Law Jour. 106. Genl. Atty. H. & St. J. R. R. Co., '79-'84. Genl. Sol'r., L., N. A. & C. R. W. Co., '85-'9. Atty. Denver and Rio Grande R. R. Co., '89-'90. Since '90, Genl. Coun. E. Tenn. Land Co., Harriman, Tenn.ELLIS STONE GORMAN, B.S. $\frac{1}{2}$
Atty.-at-law, Saint Paul, Minn.ELI BOISE HAMILTON.
A.B., Ill. Coll., '65. At Ind. U., Law Dept., '65-'6. U. S. A., Corporal, 145th Ill. Inf., '64. Propr. Hotel, Hutchinson, Kans. Permanent add., care W. K. Hamilton. Terre Haute, Ind.

CLASS OF 1866.

*SETH ROBINSON.
At Ind. U., '61-2; Ill. Coll., '62-5. At Law Dept. U. Mich., '65-6. Teacher, Lincoln, Ill., '67. Atty.-Genl. of Neb., '68-'73. Atty.-at-law, San Francisco, '73-8. Died, San Francisco, Sept. 16, '78. San Francisco, Calif.THE CATALOGUE OF 1894.
Facsimile of a page of the Indiana chapter list.

Michigan Alpha.

NOTES.

- COLLEGE NOTES.
1868. R. C. Story (Valedictorian, Indianapolis Law Sch., '69).
1870. J. L. Brown (Orator, U. L. Soc., Miami, '67). — P. W. Smith, Cf. Coll. Notes, Ohio Alpha. — L. E. Stocking (Valedictorian, Beloit, '65).
1871. C. A. Cook, A. B. conferred, '84, as of '71.
1880. P. G. Sjöblom, Ed. *Argonaut*, '86-7; Asst. Bus. Mang., do., '87-8.
1891. O. R. Hardy, Ed. *Argonaut*, '89.
1892. F. H. Dixon, Ed. *Argonaut*, '89.
1893. B. F. Hall, Jr., Ed. *Argonaut*, '90-1.
-

- anapolis, Ind., '68. — R. C. Story, Intd. Ind. Gamma; Char. Mem.; Del. (or Vis.) Nat. Conv., Indianapolis, Ind., '68, and V.-Pres., do. 1870. J. L. Brown, Intd. Ohio Alpha. — D. C. Pennington, Mem. Ex. Com., '68-9. — P. W. Smith, Intd. Ohio Alpha. — J. Stewart, Intd. Ind. Gamma.
1876. I. M. Schaeberle, Char. Mem., '87;
1888. J. B. Mecham, Intd. Ill. Epsilon; Char. Mem., '87. — W. Moore, Intd. Ill. Delta; Affd. with Mich. Gamma; Char. Mem., '87. — F. I. Muir, Char. Mem., '87. — H. F. Shier, Char. Mem., '87.
1889. A. L. Colton, Char. Mem., '87. — P. G. Sjöblom, Char. Mem., '87.
1890. E. S. Antisdale, Intd. Mich. Beta; Cf. Frat. Notes, do. — G. F. Keiper, Intd. Ind. Zeta; Char. Mem., '87. — W. H. Stillhamer, Intd. Ill. Epsilon.
1891. W. L. Honnold, Intd. Ill. Delta; Char. Mem., '87.
1892. G. H. Chilcote, Del. Epsilon Prov. Conv., '90. — F. H. Dixon, Char. Mem., '87. — A. Frantzen, Del. Nat. Conv., Atlanta, Ga., '91.
1893. B. F. Hall, Jr., Intd. Mich. Beta.

FRATERNITY NOTES.

1866. W. J. Elstun, Intd. Ind. Gamma; Cf. Frat. Notes, do.; Char. Mem.; Del. (or Vis.) Nat. Conv., Indianapolis, Ind., '68, and Sec., do. — G. C. Harris, Intd. Ind. Gamma; Char. Mem.
1867. W. S. Harbert, Intd. Ind. Beta; Cf. Ill. Alpha Al.
1868. J. C. Magill, V.-Pres. Nat. Conv., Indi-

CATALOGUE OF 1894.

College Notes and Fraternity Notes following the Michigan chapter list.

he urged that a new edition should be issued. In the spring of 1887, he proposed to F. D. Swope that they become joint Editors of a new edition, and the latter agreed. At the meeting of the General Council at New York, January 23-24, 1888, Randolph and Swope were appointed a committee to "gather and prepare materials for the publication of a new catalogue of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$."

Circulars asking members to furnish information about themselves were issued March 22, 1888. The work was divided as follows: Randolph—chapters in Ohio, Kentucky and Tennessee, the Mexican Gulf and Atlantic Seaboard States, except Virginia and the Carolinas. Swope—chapters in Virginia, the Carolinas, Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, and all trans-Mississippi States except Texas. Many members to whom circulars were sent failed to reply, or the circulars did not reach them. *The Scroll*, May-June, 1889, and June, 1890, contained lists of members who had not been heard from, and requested that information about them be furnished. The National Convention, October, 1889, levied an assessment to pay for publishing the Catalogue, and elected Randolph and Swope as Editors. Up to that time they had issued between 2,000 and 3,000 circulars. The laborious work of collecting biographical data proceeded during the next year, followed by the tedious task of preparing copy for the printers. The first copy was sent to them, January, 1891.

At the National Convention, October, 1891, the Editors reported 3,500 copies of 96 pages printed, and 20 additional pages in type. The cost per 16 page form was \$112, for composition, paper and press work. This included \$20, the average cost per form for corrections in type. A proof of each member's catalogue entry had been sent to him, and returns had been received from about 90 per cent. of the members, some of whom had not before furnished any information whatever. This plan conduced to completeness and accuracy, but involved much additional work and cost, so after this it was not continued.

Adequate provision for the expenses of publication had not been made, and printing had been suspended. Randolph and Swope tendered their resignations as Editors of the Catalogue, but the Convention refused to accept them. The Convention made an appropriation for the catalogue, but the money was not in the treasury. After many months, the General Council provided two-thirds of the appropriation, and the Editors themselves provided several hundred dollars. After a suspension of about a year, the printers resumed work, July, 1892. From that time the work proceeded to completion, with several annoying delays on the part of the printers. The first books were finished April 13, 1894.

The title page: "THE CATALOGUE | of | PHI DELTA THETA. | Sixth Edition. | Editors: | Eugene Henry Lewis Randolph, | New York Gamma, '85; | Frank Dugan Swope, | Indiana Epsilon, '85. | Εἰς ἀνὴρ οὐδεὶς ἀνὴρ. | Published by the Fraternity in its XLVI year. |

New York. | 1894." Bound in blue cloth, with silver back and side stamps. The back stamp: "CATALOGUE | of | PHI DELTA THETA. | Sixth Edition." The side stamp: "CATALOGUE | of | PHI DELTA THETA. | Frank D. Swope, | Eugene H. L. Randolph, | Editors." Bound also in half and in full morocco, with gilt back and side stamps and edges.

The book contains 475 pages, $7\frac{1}{8}$ by $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches. The paper is heavy and calendered. Page 2 contains the imprint: "Press of Vanden Houten & Co., 247-249 Pearl St., New York." On page 3 is the "Index," or table of contents; on pages 4-7, a list of "College Chapters;" on page 8, an "Explanation" of the arrangement by classes, etc. The chapter lists begin on page 9.

In its arrangement and typography, symbols and Greek letters, the book is similar to the fifth edition, with the following exceptions: The type area is somewhat larger, measuring $5\frac{1}{8}$ by 7 inches, instead of $4\frac{3}{4}$ by $6\frac{3}{4}$. In the chapter lists only one size of type is used, the biographical data, college notes and fraternity notes all being in brevier. Names of members are in capitals and small capitals. There are no "Corrections and Additions," as in the edition of 1883. The order of chapter lists and the membership are as follows:

Ohio Alpha, Miami University	161
Indiana Alpha, Indiana University	236
Kentucky Alpha, Centre College	251
Indiana Beta, Wabash College	195
Ohio Gamma Prime, Wittenberg College	8
Texas Alpha Prime, Austin College	8
Kentucky Beta, Kentucky Military Institute	42
Kentucky Gamma, Georgetown College	16
Wisconsin Alpha, University of Wisconsin	127
Wisconsin Beta, Lawrence University	10
Illinois Alpha, Northwestern University	45
Indiana Gamma, Butler University	175
Ohio Beta, Ohio Wesleyan University	121
Indiana Delta, Franklin College	156
Indiana Epsilon, Hanover College	112
Michigan Alpha, University of Michigan	66
Illinois Beta, University of Chicago	32
Indiana Zeta, De Pauw University	143
Ohio Gamma, Ohio University	116
Virginia Alpha, Roanoke College	116
Indiana Eta, Indiana State Normal School	13
Missouri Alpha, University of Missouri	184
Illinois Gamma, Monmouth College	59
Illinois Delta, Knox College	118
Georgia Alpha Prime, Oglethorpe University	13
Georgia Alpha, University of Georgia	209
Georgia Beta, Emory College	195
Iowa Alpha, Iowa Wesleyan University	120
Georgia Gamma, Mercer University	147
Ohio Delta, University of Wooster	136
New York Alpha, Cornell University	108
Pennsylvania Alpha, Lafayette College	127
California Alpha, University of California	84
Michigan Beta, Michigan Agricultural College	144

Virginia Beta, University of Virginia	138
Virginia Gamma, Randolph-Macon College	55
Ohio Epsilon, Buchtel College	86
Nebraska Alpha, University of Nebraska	47
Virginia Delta, Richmond College	68
Pennsylvania Beta, Pennsylvania College	94
Pennsylvania Gamma, Washington and Jefferson College	99
Tennessee Alpha, Vanderbilt University	216
Missouri Beta Prime, Central College	10
Mississippi Alpha, University of Mississippi	126
Alabama Alpha, University of Alabama	151
Virginia Epsilon, Virginia Military Institute	35
Texas Alpha, Trinity University	41
Illinois Epsilon, Illinois Wesleyan University	92
North Carolina Alpha, Trinity College	24
Illinois Zeta, Lombard University	173
Alabama Beta, Alabama Polytechnic Institute	164
South Carolina Alpha, Wofford College	25
Pennsylvania Delta, Allegheny College	89
Vermont Alpha, University of Vermont	110
Pennsylvania Epsilon, Dickinson College	75
Missouri Beta, Westminster College	76
Minnesota Alpha, University of Minnesota	38
Iowa Beta, State University of Iowa	89
South Carolina Beta, South Carolina College	38
Kansas Alpha, University of Kansas	69
Michigan Gamma, Hillsdale College	77
Tennessee Beta, University of the South	74
Ohio Zeta, Ohio State University	57
Texas Beta, University of Texas	66
Pennsylvania Zeta, University of Pennsylvania	93
New York Beta, Union University	50
New York Gamma, College of the City of New York	54
Maine Alpha, Colby University	76
New York Delta, Columbia College	30
New Hampshire Alpha, Dartmouth College	90
North Carolina Beta, University of North Carolina	27
Kentucky Delta, Central University	53
Massachusetts Alpha, Williams College	55
Texas Gamma, Southwestern University	45
New York Epsilon, Syracuse University	79
Virginia Zeta, Washington and Lee University	19
Alabama Gamma, Southern University	79
Pennsylvania Eta, Lehigh University	43
Massachusetts Beta, Amherst College	70
Rhode Island Alpha, Brown University	56
Louisiana Alpha, Tulane University of Louisiana	30
Missouri Gamma, Washington University	27
California Beta, Leland Stanford Junior University	17

Number of college chapters, 83; whole number of members living, 6,818; dead, 468; total, 7,286.

Some idea of the labor involved in preparing the material for this catalogue may be formed from the fact that, of the 7,286 names, the first and middle names of all except 21 were given.*

Exact dates of the charters of all chapters are given except those at Wabash, Wittenberg, Austin, Hanover and Monmouth. Each

* A much smaller percentage of incomplete names than is shown by the catalogue of any other fraternity except *Ψ T*. The full names of several of these 21 have been found; see *The Scroll*, June, 1900.

inactive as well as each active chapter has a separate list, but where the original title of an inactive chapter was held also by an active chapter, the word "Prime" was added to the title of the former. Without official authority, the Editors applied this word to the titles of the inactive chapters at Wittenberg, Austin, Oglethorpe and Central (Mo).

On pages 384-390 is a list of "Alumni Chapters," the number being 29, the last being Washington Alpha Alumni at Spokane. On pages 391-398 is a "Table of Consanguinity," showing a grandfather and grandson, 3 groups of father and two sons, 27 of father and son, 3 of five brothers, 8 of four brothers, 49 of 3 brothers, 426 of two brothers; number of related members, 1,107. On pages 399-429, is an "Alphabetical Arrangement" or index of names. On pages 430-475 is a "Residence Directory."

An edition of 3,500 copies was printed but all were not bound. As nearly as can be determined from reports of the T. G. C., the total cost for expenses of collecting materials and of publication was \$5,719.80, not including \$700, which was paid to the Editors. The books, cloth bound, were sold at first for \$3 per copy; half morocco, \$4; full morocco, \$5. A mistake was made in publishing so large an edition. The price was reduced several times, and finally, in 1899, most of the remaining copies were distributed free to the chapters, each being directed to place one copy in the college library.

The only serious defect of this edition is that it was so long in press, that the lists of the earlier chapters closed with the class of '94, and later chapters with '95 or '96, but none with '97, whereas students from '97 had been initiated by perhaps every active chapter before the catalogue appeared. The delay was on account of finances. In April, 1894, the membership was probably 650 greater than was shown by the catalogue issued that month. The total then should have been about 7,936 instead of 7,286. In a review of the book in the *American University Magazine*, August, 1894 (republished in *The Scroll*, February, 1895), A. P. Jacobs, ΨΥ, said:

The membership of ΦΔΘ has increased from 25 men in 1850 to more than 7,900 in 1894. If the total number of members admitted be taken as the criterion, ΦΔΘ ranks fourth among fraternities, being considerably surpassed in this respect by ΔKE, and somewhat by BΘΠ. ΨΤ, with 7,980 members, comes third in number of initiates, but as the proportion of deceased members in ΦΔΘ is very small (less than 7 per cent.), this Society undoubtedly stands second in respect to number of living representatives.*

THE NATIONAL CONVENTION OF 1894.

The National Convention held October, 1891, decided that the next Convention should meet at Syracuse, Thanksgiving week, 1893. On account of the financial crisis, 1893, the General Council proposed, by a circular letter issued in September,

* See *The Scroll*, April, 1893, page 513.

that the Convention be postponed. The suggestion being approved by the chapters, the General Council, October 10, voted for postponement. *The Scroll* circular issued November 4 called for a vote of chapters whether the Convention should meet in the spring or fall of 1894. Most of them favored the spring. New York Epsilon found that it could not entertain the Convention in the spring, so, at its request, the place of meeting also was changed. An invitation was received from Indianapolis, and February 28, 1894, the General Council voted to accept it, and fixed the time for May 7-11, the chapters having already approved these changes.

The National Convention held sessions Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, May 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11, 1894, in the hall of the House of Representatives, Indianapolis, Ind. The Convention was called to order by H. T. Miller, S. G. C. Prayer was offered by Rev. J. S. Jenckes, D. D., Indiana, '56. Major Irvin Robbins, Indianapolis, '60, Adjutant-general of Indiana, delivered an address of welcome, and Dr. J. E. Brown, O. W. U., '84, a response.

OFFICERS PRESENT: General Council—Secretary, H. T. Miller; Historian, D. N. Marble. President Beta Province, F. S. Ball. President Gamma Province, P. M. Jones. President Epsilon Province, J. L. Mitchell, Jr. President Zeta Province, W. R. Brown. Editor of *The Scroll*, J. E. Brown. Editors of the Catalogue: F. D. Swope, E. H. L. Randolph.

DELEGATES FROM COLLEGE CHAPTERS PRESENT: *Miami*—G. R. Eastman, '94. *Indiana*—Isham Taylor, '93. *Centre*—W. R. Cubbins, '96. *Wabash*—C. S. Little, '94. *Wisconsin*—J. F. Sweet, '94. *Northwestern*—C. D. Reimers, '96. *Indianapolis*—C. E. Baker, '94. *O. W. U.*—E. L. Whitney, '94. *Franklin*—Frank Martin, '94. *Hanover*—W. B. Snyder, '94. *Michigan*—G. K. McMullen, '96. *DePauw*—F. A. Preston, '94. *Ohio*—S. L. McCune, '96. *Missouri*—H. B. Walker, '93. *Knox*—Amos Townsend, '96. *Emory*—J. R. Dykes, '94. *Iowa Wesleyan*—B. C. Young, '95. *Mercer*—W. S. Keese, '96. *Wooster*—J. H. Baldwin, '97. *Cornell*—W. C. Abbott, '93. *California*—T. A. Smith, '96. *Lansing*—M. F. Loomis, '94. *Randolph-Macon*—S. J. Battin, '95. *Buchtel*—S. E. Findley, '94. *Nebraska*—R. M. Welch, '94. *Gettysburg*—Frank Barndt, '94. *Vanderbilt*—J. H. DeWitt, '94. *Lehigh*—F. D. Hallock, '94. *Mississippi*—M. M. Bardwell, '96. *Illinois Wesleyan*—L. B. Probasco, '91. *Lombard*—R. E. Olmstead, '94. *Auburn*—W. M. Riggs, '93. *Allegheny*—E. W. Jaynes, '94. *Vermont*—F. L. Dunham, '94. *Dickinson*—C. G. Cleaver, '94. *Westminster*—E. C. Henderson, '93. *Minnesota*—E. C. Bisbee, '94. *Iowa*—W. S. Hamilton, '94. *Kansas*—Edward O'Byron, '95. *Hillsdale*—B. F. Green, '94. *O. S. U.*—D. S. Pence, '94. *Pennsylvania*—G. D. Codman, '94. *Colby*—F. W. Peakes, '96. *Dartmouth*—Kent Knowlton, '94. *Central*—S. H. Carothers, '94. *Williams*—E. C. Gillette, '94. *Southwestern*—C. A. Wilcox, '94. *Syracuse*—W. W. Nichols, '94. *W. & L.*—R. J. McBryde, Jr., '95. *Southern*—T. F. Sessions, '95. *Amherst*—N. H. Weeks, '94. *Brown*—A. C. Ely, '94. *Tulane*—J. J. Potts, '95. *Washington*—W. P. Hudson, '95. *Stanford*—E. D. Lewis, '92. *Purdue*—A. P. Richie, '94. *Illinois*—F. H. Hamilton, '95.

The active college chapters without delegates were those at Roanoke, Georgia, Lafayette, Virginia, Richmond, W. & J., Alabama, South Carolina, Sewanee, Texas, Union, Columbia, North Carolina.

DELEGATES FROM ALUMNI CHAPTERS PRESENT: *Franklin*—George Banta, Franklin, '76. *Indianapolis*—H. U. Brown, Butler, '80. *Louisville*—F. D.

Swope, Hanover, '85. *Nashville*—W. B. Palmer, Emory, '77. *Cincinnati*—Harry Weidner, Miami, '88. *New York*—E. H. L. Randolph, C. C. N. Y., '85. *Minneapolis*—W. R. Brown, Minnesota, '89. *Philadelphia*—J. C. Moore, Jr., Pennsylvania, '93. *Boston*—D. N. Marble, Centre, '89.

OTHER MEMBERS PRESENT: *Miami*—Robert Morrison, '49; J. B. Elam, '70; A. G. Work, '94; J. D. Gath, '96; C. B. Hill, '96; H. B. Martinell, '96; W. A. Stephenson, '96; Willis Eicher, '97. *Indiana*—R. I. Morrison, '55; S. A. Hoover, '56; J. S. Jenckes, '56; A. W. Butler, '81; J. C. Shirk, '81; P. H. Clugston, '85; E. E. Griffith, '85; J. W. Fesler, '87; T. M. Houan, '80; Russell King, '89; J. M. Wall, '92; Isidore Feibleman, '93; W. T. Patten, '93; H. M. Stoops, '93; W. D. Crow, '94; J. W. Fortune, '94; J. R. Hicks, '94; Arthur Hieronymus, '94; Lewis Taylor, '94; J. F. Boesinger, '95; Joseph Carlon, '95; C. E. Compton, '95; C. L. Kremp, '96; Homer Woolery, '96; C. A. Woods, '97. *Wabash*—W. A. Woods, '59; W. H. Ripley, '73; C. C. Travis, '94. *Walter Snider*, '94. *Indianapolis*—J. S. Duncan, '65; D. C. Brown, '79; I. W. Christian, '81; T. M. Iden, '83; L. D. Guffin, '84; O. M. P. Hubbard, '84; J. A. Kautz, '85; O. M. Pruitt, '85; F. R. Kautz, '87; Laz Noble, '90; R. F. Davidson, '92; Adolph Schmuck, '95; A. B. Carpenter, '96; R. L. Moorhead, '96; J. B. Williams, '96; G. G. Wright, '96; W. M. Blount, '97; Frank Brown, '97; H. B. Canady, '97; H. E. Goe, '97; T. R. Shipp, '97; A. L. Ward, '97. *O. W. U.*—M. P. Shawkey, '94; J. E. Baker, '95. *Franklin*—A. M. Jelleff, '83; E. E. Stevenson, '83; R. A. Brown, '84; C. M. Carter, '87; R. M. Wilson, '89; A. A. Alexander, '90; O. V. Nay, '90; Clarence Province, '91; A. O. Neal, '92; O. W. Caldwell, '94; J. W. Jones, '94; C. L. Overstreet, '94; A. C. Burton, '95; W. C. Munroe, '95; O. C. Wright, '95; I. J. Drybread, '97. *Hanover*—C. E. Huffer, '90; J. W. Evans, '97. *Michigan*—J. D. Neal, '94. *DePauw*—T. T. Moore, '76; W. H. Jordan, '85; A. R. Priest, '91; H. B. Patten, '93; L. C. Bentley, '94; J. B. Brumbach, '94; F. W. Foxworthy, '94; H. L. Davis, '94; W. L. Harris, '94; S. C. Watson, '94; C. A. Prosser, '94; W. M. Sparks, '94; F. H. Bly, '95; A. L. Gary, '95; T. E. Morse, '95; J. G. McNutt, '95; R. J. Roberts, '95; Austin Funk, '96; Frank Hall, '96; Edwin Kahl, '96; F. I. Walker, '96; J. M. Walker, '96; R. S. Henderson, '97. Harry Muse, '97; E. G. Scotten, '97. *Ohio*—F. H. Super, '95; R. C. Super, '95. *Wooster*—O. O. Rider, '97. *Cornell*—C. M. Cooper, '77; C. C. Brown, '78. *W. & J.*—J. M. Hill, '87. *Alabama*—J. E. Dedman, '88. *V. M. I.*—R. O. Johnson, '76. *Illinois Wesleyan*—J. H. Shaw, '86; W. J. Mathews, '96. *Allegheny*—T. A. Douthitt, '93. *Purdue*—L. V. Gould, '93; G. W. Brown, '94; W. H. Genner, '94; R. G. Morgan, '94; R. B. Flather, '95; E. B. Hyde, '95; B. S. Murray, '95; E. A. Rickey, '95; H. B. Culver, '96; F. S. Hartman, '96; C. E. Howe, '96; H. P. Lewis, '96. *Illinois*—H. B. Ferris, '94; H. E. Chester, '95; S. R. Duffey, '95; Armin Harms, '95; C. F. Kruse, '97.

OFFICERS ELECTED: General Council—President, H. T. Miller; Secretary, W. R. Brown; Treasurer, F. S. Ball; Historian, D. N. Marble. Editor of *The Scroll*, J. E. Brown. Editor of the Song Book, W. B. Palmer. Custodian of archives, H. O. Sibley.

CONVENTION OFFICERS: President, H. T. Miller, S. G. C.; Secretary, W. R. Brown; Assistant Secretary, C. A. Wilcox; Chaplain, J. S. Jenckes.

The privilege of speaking and voting in the Convention was conferred on Robert Morrison, the General Councilors, the Province Presidents and the Editors of *The Scroll* and the catalogue.

The committee on *The Scroll*, E. C. Henderson, chairman, submitted the following report, which was adopted: "We recommend that it be made obligatory on the management of *The Scroll* to issue four times during the college year, alternating with *The Scroll*, a secret circular, to contain at least four pages of matter, to be read only by those who have signed the Bond of the $\Phi\Delta\Theta$; and further, we recommend that this circular be considered as a supplement to *The Scroll*, without any increase of the subscription price



THE NATIONAL CONVENTION, INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA, 1894.

thereof." This act, which established *The Palladium* was really the suggestion of J. E. Brown.

The committee on song book, F. D. Swope, chairman, recommended the appointment of a committee of two to publish a song book on their own financial responsibility; adopted, and W. B. Palmer appointed, with power to add another member.

The committee on internal improvement, J. F. Sweet, chairman, submitted a report which was adopted, and which was in part as follows: "We urge chapters to adopt some method of instruction for initiates concerning the history of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, the histories of the respective chapters, and the histories of other fraternities. We recommend that chapters procure photographs of all retired or retiring members. We severely condemn the practice of 'lifting' members from other fraternities." The Editor of *The Scroll* was ordered to furnish every chapter with uniform record books at cost price.

By a unanimous vote, May 9, a charter for Indiana Theta was ordered granted to the members composing the "Purdue branch" of Indiana Zeta. The committee on chapters and charters, J. C. Moore, Jr., chairman, did not favor placing a chapter at the University of Chicago at that time, but recommended that the matter be referred to the General Council and Province Presidents; which was done.

As had been proposed by J. E. Brown, the committee on Constitution, W. B. Palmer, chairman, recommended that the Constitution be reduced to its essential principles, matters of detail relating to the administration of the Fraternity being embraced in a Code of General Statutes; and further recommended that the General Council appoint a committee to abbreviate the Constitution and to prepare a Code for the consideration of the next Convention. These recommendations were adopted. A small per centage of the collections for dues was voted to the T. G. C. as a salary.

On motion of W. B. Palmer, the pledge button approved by the General Council, 1892, was adopted. Simons Bros. & Co., Philadelphia; Roehm & Son, Detroit, and Bunde & Upmeyer, Milwaukee, were added to the list of official jewelers. The Convention adopted a fraternity whistle, the notation of which follows:



THE FRATERNITY WHISTLE, ADOPTED 1894.

On motion of W. B. Palmer, ordered that the General Council have gavels for all chapters manufactured of wood from the campus of Miami University. Invitations for the next Convention were received from Philadelphia and Saint Louis; ordered to be held at Philadelphia, Tuesday, Wednesday, Friday and Saturday of Thanksgiving week, 1896. Offered by W. B. Palmer:

Resolved, That the General Council be directed to report to the next National Convention in regard to the practicability of holding the next succeeding National Convention at Oxford, Ohio, the week of December 26, 1898, so that the Semi-Centennial of the Fraternity may be suitably celebrated. If it be found that accommodations at Oxford are insufficient for the Convention, the General Council shall report whether it may be practicable to hold the Semi-Centennial exercises at Oxford on December 26, 1898, the Convention to be held the same week at Cincinnati or Hamilton, Ohio; and the General Council shall suggest a programme of exercises for such occasion.

Adopted, with an amendment providing that the Semi-Centennial Convention should meet at Oxford.

The Convention of Eta Province, May, 1889, adopted a whistle for the province, but the whistle adopted by this National Convention for the Fraternity was one which had been adopted by the O. W. U. chapter, 1880. Scott Bonham, O. W. U., '82, being interviewed, 1901, in regard to the origin of the whistle, attributed the notation to R. O. Bigley, O. W. U., '83, but remembered that there was considerable discussion in the chapter about it, and another notation, perhaps two others, was used for a short time before a selection was made. The whistle was introduced at the National Convention of 1894, by E. L. Whitney, delegate from O. W. U., and was adopted May 10, no other notation being suggested. $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ was the first fraternity to adopt a whistle.


 PLEDGE BUTTON;
 Approved, 1892: Somers and J. M. West, Jr., of Pennsylvania Zeta, who
 Adopted, 1894. had several buttons made shortly before the Province
 Convention was held. It was a square, with slightly rounded corners, enameled in blue, on which was a white enameled scroll bearing the letters " $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ " in silver. J. E. Brown and W. B. Palmer designed, April, 1892, a pledge button, consisting of a square with slightly rounded corners, enameled in blue, except a diagonal bar enameled in white and bearing " $\Phi\kappa\epsilon\alpha$ " in gold. *The Scroll*, October, 1892, announced that this style had received the approval of the General Council and had been executed by D. L. Auld, official jeweler. The selection of this design for a "pledge button" was ratified by the National Convention, May 10, 1894, and it took the place of the "fraternity button" adopted in 1891. It was not thought to be proper for pledged men to wear any emblem bearing the letters " $\Phi\Delta\Theta$," but " $\Phi\kappa\epsilon\alpha$ " was considered appropriate for reasons which Phis understand.*

* An alumnus button was adopted by the National Convention of 1898. $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ was the first fraternity to adopt either a pledge button or an alumnus button.

"The feature of the Grand Arch Council (convention) of 1900 which in any way render it memorable were the changes made in fraternity practice in providing for a neat button for pledged men and one for the use of alumni."— "The History of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity," 1902, by C. L. Van Cleve.

The convention hostelry was the Denison Hotel. Tuesday evening a reception there was tendered by the Indianapolis alumni. Wednesday afternoon the Convention was addressed by the Governor of Indiana, Claude Matthews, a member of A K Φ at Centre.

The convention banquet was at the Denison Wednesday evening. Judge W. A. Woods, Wabash, '59, was toastmaster. He referred to having been on the Supreme Court bench of Indiana, together with B. K. Elliott, Miami, '55, when the court decided the case of S. P. Hawley, a member of Σ X who, in 1881, had been denied matriculation at Purdue, where anti-fraternity laws then prevailed.* Referring to Σ X having initiated Ex-President Grover Cleveland, he said, as reported in *The Scroll*, that "he understood that this was the Fraternity which, in the lively competition of to-day, had felt it necessary to draft a President, in order to keep up with the procession."† He was glad that there was no necessity for that with Φ Δ Θ. Presidents and Vice-Presidents are indigenous to the soil of Φ Δ Θ." Referring to his experience at Wabash, he said: "The college had a strict anti-fraternity law, but that did not deter him from joining Φ Δ Θ as soon as he was invited. He was used to obeying the rules of the college in other respects, and he promptly violated this one on the first opportunity, to have the exception prove the rule. He hardly thought that this would do in everything, but he believed in being a fraternity man when you have a chance; it was a good thing for the man and a good thing for the college."

The toast list: "What are we here for?" response by J. C. Moore, Jr., Pennsylvania, '93; "The Girls," F. D. Swope, Hanover, '85; "The Boys," Robert Morrison, Miami, '49; "The Convention," W. B. Palmer, Emory, '77; "Our Friends the Enemy," E. L. Whitney, O. W. U., '94; "The Old Settler's Story," George Banta, Indiana, '76. A letter from Judge D. D. Banta, Indiana, '55, was read by Robert Morrison, and, as he mentioned "the old boys," Robert I. Morrison, Indiana, '55, gave reminiscences about their college days.

Among other letters read was one from J. W. Lindley, who wrote, April 26, to the S. G. C.: "Be assured of my interest in the prosperity of the Fraternity, of which I have the honor of being one of the founders, and that I will watch with interest the results of the deliberations at the coming Convention."

Ex-President Benjamin Harrison wrote, April 30, to the S. G. C.: "I regret that my necessary absence from home prevents me from meeting with my brothers of the Fraternity at their National Convention and from being present at their banquet. I beg you to extend to all of them an expression of fellowship and good-will from me, and to express my regret that I am deprived of the pleasure of taking part with the Indianapolis members in extending to them the hospitality of the city."

* See page 396.

† See pages 594, 595, 596.

Vice-President A. E. Stevenson wrote April 4, to the S. G. C.: "I am in receipt of your very kind letter inviting me to attend the banquet of the National Convention of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. For your courteous invitation please accept my sincere thanks. I would be glad to avail myself of it, but public duties will prevent the possibility of my doing so. I can only express my hearty appreciation of the compliment paid me and wish a most enjoyable meeting to all who have the good fortune to be present."

The Convention ordered that R. O. Johnson, V. M. I., '76, a resident of Indianapolis, be initiated. He was a member of KΣK, which had been absorbed by $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, 1886-87. He was initiated by a committee, Thursday morning, in a room adjoining the hall of representatives.

Tuesday noon the Convention assembled on the north steps of the capitol, where a group photograph was taken,* after which there was a luncheon at the Denison, tendered to the "Mammoth Cave Party," by the two lady members, Mrs. J. E. Brown and Miss Berte Swope. All of the thirteen who had visited the cave, on their return from the Atlanta Convention, 1891, were present save A. A. Williams (deceased,) and E. G. Osborne. By special invitation, W. B. Palmer was present, he having been one of the founders of the $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ cairn in the cave, 1887. Thursday evening the Indianapolis Natural Gas Company gave a natural gas display on the capitol grounds. The members in a long serpentine, single file, marched, lock-step, around the great blaze. The same evening they attended the Inter-State Oratorical Contest at English's Opera House.

ANNALS, 1894-1896.

The National Convention, 1894, elected H. T. Miller, P. G. C.; W. R. Brown, S. G. C.; F. S. Ball, T. G. C.; D. N. Marble, H. G. C. This General Council appointed the following Province Presidents: Alpha, J. C. Moore, Jr.; Beta, M. H. Guerrant; Gamma, F. C. Keen; Delta, J. A. Fain, Jr.; Epsilon, S. E. Findley; Zeta, J. G. Wallace.

A Convention of Alpha Province was held at Meadville, Pa., October 18-19, 1894, J. C. Moore, Jr., P. P., presiding. On the first evening there was a reception at Phoenix Hall, on the second evening a banquet at the Commercial Hotel. A group photograph was taken on the second day.

None of the men who left the Texas chapter, June, 1894, returned in the fall, but, very opportunely, C. A. Wilcox, '94, and R. B. Renfro, '94, of Texas Gamma, entered the State University law school, as did also E. A. Ellis, '93, of Texas Beta. Assisted by two resident Phis, L. B. Fontaine, '91, and T. J. Lee, '94, they went to work, and before the college year closed, they had built up

* By Nicholson & Sons, photographers, Crawfordsville, Ind.

a chapter of ten members. The first semblance of a Convention in Delta Province occurred, October 27, 1894, when the Tulane foot ball team played the Texas eleven at Austin. Four of the Tulane eleven were Phis, six Phis came over from Southwestern, and a meeting of them with the active members of Texas Beta and Austin alumni was held at the Avenue Hotel that evening. They *en masse* "spiked" three Texas students, and their arguments being irresistible, a triple initiation immediately followed.

An Ohio State Convention was held at Columbus, February 22, 1895, the day after the state oratorical contest. The chapters were numerously represented. S. E. Findley, P. P., presided. In the evening at the Neil House a dinner was enjoyed. An Indiana State Convention was held at Indianapolis, March 8, 1895. Ralph Bamberger was elected President. Fifty-eight Phis were present at the dinner at the Denison Hotel in the evening, after which they attended the state oratorical contest.

The topics for Alumni Day, 1895, were: 1. "Chapter and club houses, their desirability and feasibility." 2. "Inter-fraternity rivalry, its intensity, advantages and disadvantages."

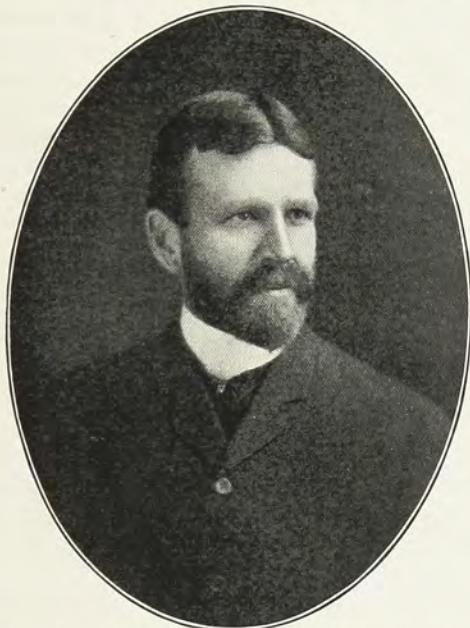
A letter from Alabama Alpha in *The Scroll* for May-June, 1889, referred to a movement toward organizing an alumni chapter at Birmingham. The Birmingham Phis entertained the State Convention, June, 1889, but years elapsed before an alumni chapter was established there. An application for charter was made April 2, 1895, by A. T. Smith, Georgia, '72; J. W. Tomlinson, Vanderbilt, '82; L. V. Clarke, Alabama, '85; R. P. Wetmore, Alabama, '85; T. W. Porter, Alabama, '91; J. C. Forney, Alabama, '92. The General Council granted them a charter for Alabama Gamma Alumni, April 10, 1895. The chapter was organized on Alumni Day, 1896.

June 24, 1895, the alumni Phis of Macon, Ga., had a banquet at the Hotel Lanier, organized themselves, and made application for an alumni charter. The application bore that date, and was signed by P. D. Pollock, Georgia, '85; W. R. Rogers, Jr., Emory, '92; W. H. Winship, Auburn, '96, and the following members of Georgia Gamma: H. M. Willett, '78; D. W. Hill, '82; J. P. Ross, '82; J. T. Ross, '82; J. R. Hodges, '85; R. C. Hazlehurst, '87; W. R. White, '87; Albert Jones, '88; R. L. Anderson, '90; I. W. Cabaniss, '90; W. W. Carter, '91; Osgood Clark, '91; E. S. Rogers, '92; E. S. Davis, '93; Prentice Huff, '93; R. W. Johnston, '93; J. P. Stetson, '93; C. N. Anderson, '94; C. P. Bannon, '94; W. B. Tinsley, '94; M. F. Hatcher, '95; Izzie Bishinski, '96; Eric Gambrell, '96; E. F. Huff, '96; R. M. Rogers, Jr., '96. The General Council granted them a charter for Georgia Gamma Alumni, June 21, 1895.

Through the efforts of G. B. Thomas, an alumni chapter was established at Mobile, Ala. He forwarded to the General Council an application, dated November 13, 1895, and signed by D. A. Planck, Centre, '69; G. B. Thomas, Centre, '81; J. C. Rich, Missis-

sippi, '80; S. S. Pugh, Alabama, '85; S. S. Murphy, Alabama, '90; J. T. Wright, Alabama, '91. The General Council granted them a charter for Alabama Delta Alumni, December 17, 1895.

The social organization formed by Phis at Harvard, 1892, was reorganized three years later. *The Scroll*, December, 1895, contained a letter from I. M. Foster, saying that a dozen Phis at Harvard had met at the rooms of Wilbur Morse, November 1, to consider the organization of a Harvard $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ club. They decided to hold "monthly meetings of a convivial nature" at Cambridge, to



HUGH THOMAS MILLER, Indianapolis, '88; P. G. C., 1894-96.

See biographical sketches in *The Scroll*, June, 1902; April, 1903; February and June, 1904. Half-tone from a photograph taken at Rink's Studio, Indianapolis, 1903.

connect themselves as far as possible with the Boston Alumni chapter, and to take part in the Alumni Day dinner of that chapter. The January *Palladium* said:

Some twenty-five or thirty Phis are in attendance at the several departments of Harvard. This fall eight meetings have been held, with an average attendance of perhaps ten. The organization of a $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ club is the result of these meetings, and the plan of monthly spreads will be tried for the rest of the year. Alpha Province Convention sentiment was against a chapter at Harvard, and the Harvard Phis seem to think a chapter would soon degenerate into a club or else cease to exist. A Phi from there says that Phi pins are as numerous about Harvard as those of any other fraternity, not excepting those fraternities having chapters there. Interviews with members of one or two fraternities elicited the information that these members knew very little about such chapters except that they did not amount to much. We shall await the result of the experiment of a $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ club with no little interest.

At Richmond, in the fall of 1894, four members returned, and four were initiated during the fall and winter. Virginia Delta's circular letter, April 1, 1895, said a $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ boarding club had been organized. A letter written to *The Scroll* in March spoke of the injury to the college resulting from dissensions among the faculty and trustees, and further said: "Very few of the better class of students are coming back next session, and the probability is that the standing of the college will be lowered to such an extent that we will not be willing to keep up our chapter here, with the prospect of its deterioration." The two members who returned in the fall of 1895 reported that this prophecy had been verified. These two expected to leave college at the end of that collegiate year. Having consulted with resident alumni, who approved their action, they placed the charter at the disposal of the General Council, with the statement that they did not consider the institution a desirable place for $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ at that time. Inquiries by the General Council led to a recall of the charter, November 21, 1895.

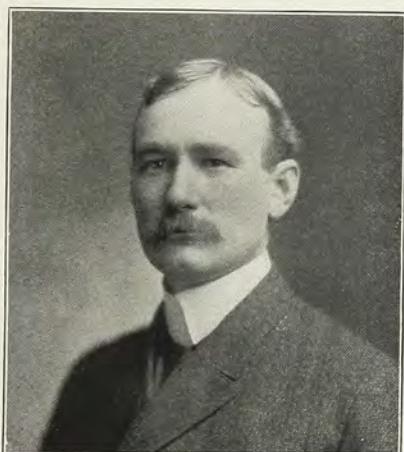
At Roanoke, in the fall of 1894, seven members returned and five were initiated during the year. Eight returned in the fall of 1895; five were initiated and two withdrew during the year. M. H. Guerrant, President of Beta Province, visited the Virginia and North Carolina chapters, January, 1896. His report, printed in the March *Palladium*, said as to Roanoke, that $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ had the best of the students there, being opposed only by a $\Phi\Gamma\Delta$ chapter of seven. A $T\Omega$ and ΣX had suspended (but the latter reorganized the same year). Virginia Alpha he had found to be "a chapter of thirteen congenial men, who seem to be enthusiastic and working harmoniously." Nevertheless, he recommended the withdrawal of Virginia Alpha's charter. Such a course was approved by a majority of the chapters in the province, and the General Council decided, June 24, 1896, to withdraw the charter, the withdrawal to date from August 1.

At Charlottesville, Guerrant found that "eighteen fine fellows compose our Virginia Beta, but I must say some of them are distressingly negligent and lax in their fraternity duties. About ten of the chapter are transfers, most of whom are enthusiastic and do not understand why some ginger and enthusiasm cannot be infused into Virginia Beta." This chapter had acted very peculiarly; it had been in good condition numerically for several years, but many issues of *The Scroll* were published without any report from it, and it had not been represented at a National Convention since 1886.* Largely through the efforts of Schuyler Poitevent, an affiliate from Tulane, Virginia Beta, became a much more enthusiastic chapter.

Virginia Gamma at Randolph-Macon had seven members, 1893-94. Only one returned in the fall, another returning at the

* At the Philadelphia Convention, 1896, when Virginia Beta had a delegate, some young member remarked with surprise that four men had come all the way from California. "That's nothing," said Guerrant, "why, there's a man here from the University of Virginia!"

opening of the second session, and only one was initiated, 1894-95. Two returned in the fall of 1895, and when Guerrant visited Ashland, six more had been initiated. Guerrant also visited Richmond College, and from what he saw concluded that no mistake had been made in withdrawing from there. At Washington and Lee, where Guerrant had formerly been an affiliate, he found ten members, "the strongest chapter they had had for years." At both the University of Virginia and Washington and Lee, he found that the "ribbon" or local societies, as well as Θ N E (a sophomore society at other colleges), played an important part in the social and political lives of the students. He considered that they were largely responsible for the lack of enthusiasm among the general fraternities, sometimes causing dissensions within the various chap-



WALTER REYNOLDS BROWN, MINNESOTA, '89; S. G. C., 1894-98.

See biographical sketch in *The Scroll*, February, 1897.

ters, and he favored an investigation by the National Convention, to decide whether members of Φ Δ Θ should be allowed to join these societies.

North Carolina Alpha initiated six members during 1893-94. At commencement that year the trustees passed a rule prohibiting fraternities from pledging any student until the first of October of his sophomore year. Only two members returned in the fall and they made no initiations during 1894-95. In the fall of 1895 no Phi returned, but the chapter was revived, January, 1896, when M. H. Guerrant, visited Chapel Hill. With the assistance of W. E. Headen, a resident alumnus, who held the charter and records, he secured a number of very desirable men. By the middle of March, the chapter had seven active members and one pledged, and by the end of the year there were two more initiates. Congratulatory letters were received from every other fraternity "on

the hill." A singular fatality as to the non-return of members attended this chapter. In the fall of 1896, only two returned, but six were soon initiated.

At two other institutions—Iowa Wesleyan and Purdue—there were college rules prohibiting freshmen from joining fraternities. At Iowa Wesleyan fraternities were forbidden to pledge or initiate any one before sophomore year, or any one who had an average scholastic grade under 85 per cent. In the fall of 1895 the fraternities at Dartmouth entered into an agreement that "chinning"



DESIGN FOR COLLEGE ANNUAL INSERT, 1895.

Half-tone from steel engraving made by Quayle & Son, Albany, N. Y.

Appeared first in Dartmouth *Egis*, 1895.

freshmen should not begin before November 20, no pledge before then to be binding.

General Benjamin Harrison visited Lafayette, Ind., October 20, 1894. The Purdue chapter letter in the November *Scroll* said: "Brother Benjamin Harrison delivered a political speech here a few weeks ago, thus giving our chapter an opportunity to show her fraternity spirit. A body guard of twelve Phis, mounted on white horses, formed an escort for the Ex-President, who wore the white and blue. During the speech the mounted guard arranged them-

selves in a long row in front of the speaker's stand, and on finishing the speech, he was escorted to the train, his short stay preventing an intended reception."

A letter to *The Scroll* from De Pauw, January 5, 1895, said: "Probably the greatest social event of the season was the reception given by the Phis to General J. W. Foster, on October 31. The chapter hall was handsomely decorated with national flags, fraternity colors, college colors and evergreens, with a profusion of white carnations. About 250 invited guests from the city and university met the General and his estimable wife. All seemed to enjoy the occasion. Brother Foster presented the chapter with an 8x12 photograph of himself, taken while in Paris."

A banquet, given by the chapter at Ohio University, June 24, 1895, was attended by C. H. Grosvenor, Member of Congress. In the spring of 1870, when chapters were allowed to initiate honorary members, he had been invited to join $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, as shown by the chapter's minutes. He accepted the invitation, and his initiation was appointed for commencement week, but he was called out of town then, and in the fall the matter was overlooked. An investigation twenty-five years later disclosed these facts, whereupon General Grosvenor was duly initiated. Honorary initiations had been prohibited for many years but this was an exceptional case. At the opening of the fall session in 1895, General Grosvenor gave a reception to Ohio Gamma at his home in Athens.

July 26, 1895, a banquet complimentary to Judge W. A. Woods, Indiana Beta, '59, of the United States Circuit Court, was given at the Bay View House, Bay View, Mich. by Phis staying there or living in the vicinity. Missouri Alpha celebrated its twenty-fifth anniversary, November 25, 1895. The Zeta chapter of $\Gamma\Phi\Beta$, of Baltimore Woman's College, visited Carlisle and was entertained by Pennsylvania Epsilon, November 30, 1895.

The Phis of Bloomington, Ill., entertained General J. C. Black, at dinner, June 9, 1896. His chapter and class were Wabash, '62, and he had aided in establishing the Chicago chapter, 1865-66, when Chicago Phis had presented him with the first $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ badge made with a sword. In 1896 he was the nominee of the "Gold Democrats" for Governor of Illinois. The dinner was at the Folsom Hotel, Bloomington, and twenty-five members were present. Responding to a toast, he related reminiscences about $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ at Wabash and Chicago.

In the summer of 1894 there was a meeting of ten or twelve Phis who were attending the students' conference for Christian work, at Northfield, Mass., and similar meetings were held there in subsequent years. Iowa Beta established, 1895, a summer camp at the Lower Palisades on Cedar River, twenty-four miles north of Iowa City, and the members returned there in 1896. The Franklin chapter established, 1896, a camp on Driftwood River, above Columbus, Ind.

The circular letter of Virginia Delta, 1895, said that the *Owl*, a chapter paper, had been revived and "a very interesting number read on Alumni Day." The Amherst chapter letter to *The Scroll*, April, 1896, spoke of "the reading of the *Howler*, the official news organ of the chapter."

In the spring of 1896, a $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ monogram pin was dug up in the streets of Ann Arbor. A cut of it appeared in *The Scroll*, June, 1902, and inquiries then made as to who had lost the pin and when it was lost have never been answered.

H. N. T. Allen wrote to *The Scroll*, December, 1896: "Minnesota Alpha has a new acquisition in the person of Jerry—'Jerry Phi Delta Theta' he is called, as that is the inscription on his collar. He is a full-blooded English bulldog, the only one in Minneapolis. He is chiefly in evidence at foot-ball games, where he proudly wears a satin blanket in college colors, with ' $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ ' in large letters on each side, the gift of some of our co-eds. Jerry is the fraternity



PHI DELTA THETA MONOGRAM PIN.

Wood-cut of a monogram pin that was dug up from the street by a laborer making excavations for a sewer, near the corner of Main and Ann Streets, Ann Arbor, Mich., in the spring of 1896. He showed it to "Frank," the postman who delivered mail to the fraternity houses, and who, recognizing the Greek characters, took it to the home of Michigan Alpha. It is now in the possession of R. M. Hardy, Michigan, '98. It was made of silver and gilded, but some of the gilt has worn off. Apparently it was hand carved, not molded. On the back is a pin with a safety catch. It is one of the best combinations of the letters $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ ever made, and none other like it is known to exist. Who made it or when it was made, and who lost it or where it was lost are unknown. Probably it was dropped accidentally by some Phi while waiting for the distribution of the mails at the postoffice, corner of Main and Ann Streets, where for many years it has been customary for the students to assemble on the arrival of the mails in the evening. The wood-cut (actual size) is from a photograph made, 1892.

mascot and is rapidly becoming the college pet. Incidentally he keeps all of us busy squaring ourselves with the owner of the other dog." *The Scroll* in later years mentioned several other chapters that owned such mascots.

Alpha Province usually held a Convention every other year, but having held one in 1894, it held one in 1895 also. The Convention of 1895 met in the $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ hall, Schenectady, N. Y., October 31 and November 1, J. C. Moore, Jr., P. P., presiding. About thirty members were present. On the second afternoon a group photograph was taken, and the delegates visited the works of the General Electric Company. President A. V. Raymond, of Union, gave a reception to the Phis in the evening, after which they banqueted at the Edison Hotel. A half-tone of the photograph appeared in the December *Scroll*.

November 18, 1895, was set apart as Fraternity Day at the Cotton States and International Exposition, Atlanta, Ga. About 300 Greeks met in the auditorium building, where W. W. Davies, $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, chairman of the executive committee, called them to order. Henderson Hallman, $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, delivered an address of welcome. The American Hellenic Society was formed, though its objects were not definitely expressed. A President, Secretary and an executive committee, of which Davies was a member, were chosen, with power to determine the next place of meeting. Though not present, W. B. Palmer, $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, was appointed a member of a committee on constitution to report at the next meeting. It was decided that the society should be represented at the Olympic games to be held at Athens, Greece, April, 1896, and there was talk of offering a laurel wreath to one of the victors, but these plans were not carried out.

A Convention of Gamma Province was held at Atlanta, November 29, 1895, just before the close of the exposition. About 125 Phis were present. The application for charter from Case was indorsed.

A pamphlet of eight small pages, containing a list of the members of Indiana Delta, 74 in number, was issued January, 1878, by George Banta and Calvin McCormick, being printed in the former's amateur printing office, Franklin, Ind. Lists of members living in San Francisco Bay cities were issued in card form, 1888, 1897 and probably other years. A pamphlet of twenty-four pages and cover was published by the New York Alpha alumni chapter, December, 1895. Outside, it bears the words "Metropolitan Phis," and it contains the names, chapters, classes, occupations and addresses of members resident in New York City or vicinity—309 in all. It contains also a prefatory note, a directory of the officers of the alumni chapter and the Columbia chapter, the general officers of the Fraternity and a list of college and alumni chapters. This useful booklet, representing a great deal of work and evincing much enterprise, was edited by G. P. Bryant, assisted by T. H. Baskerville and W. B. Palmer. About the same time Bryant began a card catalogue of Phis in the metropolis and vicinity. He was a Dartmouth initiate, and after affiliating with the Columbia chapter, labored incessantly in the latter's interest, until he left for Europe a few years later.

Indiana Phis met in Convention at Indianapolis, March 13, 1896, C. E. Compton, presiding. Over sixty Phis attended the banquet given in the dining room of the Commercial Club in the evening, before the state oratorical contest. Among them were General Benjamin Harrison, Judge W. A. Woods, Judge A. C. Ayres, Major Irvin Robbins, H. T. Miller, P. G. C., and H. U. Brown, ex-P. G. C. General Harrison and Judge Woods were among the speakers. The former recounted some of his experiences in $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ at Miami. He was elected President of the In-

dianapolis alumni chapter for the ensuing year, and by annual re-election, he held that office until his death, 1901.

The topics for Alumni Day, 1896, were: 1. "In what way can the alumni and college chapters best aid each other?" 2. "Is a conservative extension policy wholly advantageous or altogether harmful?" At Dickinson, March 13, the program included a sketch of Eugene Field (recently deceased), with a review of his poems, and a sketch of Professor David Swing (also recently deceased). At Allegheny, a Field memorial meeting was held, February 1, 1896. The Boston alumni had a dinner at the United States Hotel, May 22, 1896, and "adjourned to meet at Nantasket Beach about the first of August, and over baked clams talk just $\Phi\Delta\Theta$." The Twin Cities alumni continued their quarterly "meets."

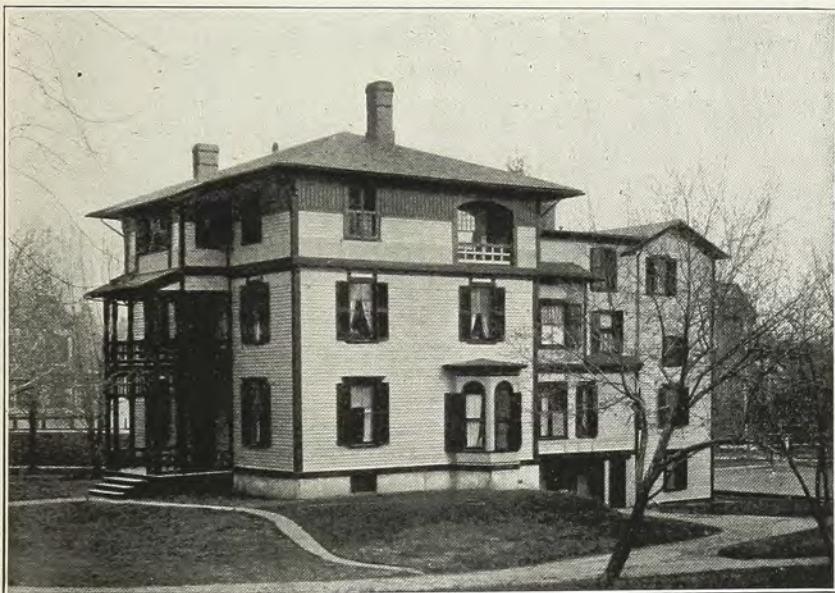
Zeta Province held a Convention at Galesburg, Ill., May 21-23, 1896, J. G. Wallace, P. P., presiding. The Convention favored the establishment of a chapter at the University of Chicago. The convention ball took place at Carr Hall, the first evening, over fifty Phis being present. The second day a group photograph was taken, and in the evening there was a banquet at the Union Hotel. The Lombard chapter house was visited the third morning, and in the evening there was another dancing party at the Lake George Club House.

Through the efforts of H. W. Thompson, an alumni chapter was organized at LaCrosse, Wis. An application for charter was made October 21, 1896, by D. S. McArthur, '80; C. H. Schweizer, '87; Allen McCord, '93; P. S. Elwell, '94; A. G. Paul, '96; D. M. Sutor, '97; H. W. Thompson, '88; the last of Minnesota Alpha, the others of Wisconsin Alpha. The General Council granted them a charter for Wisconsin Alpha Alumni, October 31, 1896.

The Vermont chapter, June, 1894, rented the old Herrick house, corner of College and Willard Streets. In June, 1894, the Amherst chapter, which, since its establishment, 1888, had rented a house, bought a three-story frame house, corner of College Street and Maple Avenue, adjoining the campus. New York Alpha having bought a lot, 1892-93, built a house three years later, first occupying it, April, 1896. The lot, 90 by 100 feet, on Edgemoor Lane, adjoins the campus and overlooks Cascadilla George. The house has two stories and a half, the first story of gray stone, the upper portion of stained wood and light brown stucco. The O. S. U. chapter rented a house in the spring of 1896. Illinois Alpha rented a house at 1717 Chicago Avenue, 1895-96, but the following year occupied rooms only. The Lombard chapter, at commencement, 1895, dedicated a two story frame house, called the "Sam D. Harsh Memorial Hall," in honor of a deceased member who had projected the building movement. It occupied a lot, facing the campus, purchased 1894. Wisconsin Alpha rented a house two years, 1894-96, but in the spring of 1896, purchased a two and

a half story frame house, corner of Lake Street and Mendota Court, fifty yards from Lake Mendota, two blocks from the campus. It was first occupied by the chapter, September, 1896. California Alpha rented a house, August, 1894. The Stanford chapter gave up the house on the campus it had rented, and in 1894-95, occupied a rented house in Palo Alto Park, but the next year occupied only a rented room.

The question of entering Case School of Applied Science, Cleveland, Ohio, having long been considered, the National Convention of 1896 granted a charter for a chapter there. The hesitancy was on account of doubt about the wisdom of entering technological



THE AMHERST CHAPTER HOUSE.

Purchased, 1894. Described in *The Scroll*, December, 1894, and June, 1903.

institutions, although $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ had entered Alabama Polytechnic Institute, 1879, and Purdue University, the Indiana institute of technology, 1893, and prominent rival fraternities had recognized such institutions as "Troy Tech." (Rensselaer), "Boston Tech." (M. I. T.) and Stevens Institute.

In 1884, A. A. Stearns, H. G. C., a resident of Cleveland, interested himself in organizing a chapter at Case. He had some negotiations with a group of students, but before they made formal application to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, they decided, during his absence from the city, to accept a charter from $Z\Psi$, being influenced by a member of the faculty who was a Zete. Stearns then had negotiations with another set of students, but finding that they included several un-

desirable men, he decided to drop the matter, and they organized a local society called $\Omega \Psi$. No further movement looking to a $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ chapter at Case took place for eight years.

At the first annual dinner of the Cleveland Alumni chapter, Alumni Day, 1893, a committee was appointed to investigate the advisability of entering Case and report at the next annual meeting. The committee was composed of E. F. Cone, then an instructor at Case, and H. H. Ward. An entry in the S. G. C. record book, dated May 7, 1893, says that "The matter of attempting to enter Case School of Applied Science, urged by Cleveland Alumni, was referred to the next Convention." Cone having retired from Case, and objections to placing a chapter in a distinctively scientific school having been raised in several quarters, the committee made no report at the second annual dinner of Cleveland Alumni, 1894, and the matter was not presented at the Convention of 1894.

During 1894-95, L. J. Shlesinger, '95, organized a group of students for the purpose of establishing another general fraternity at Case. Associated with him were J. H. Byerley, '95, J. H. Rice, '96, and others. Their first meeting was in the lunch room at the top of the main building sometime during February, 1895. Nothing was done then except to decide to seek information about general fraternities. The next Sunday afternoon, Shlesinger and Byerley met and decided that they would try for $\Phi \Delta \Theta$. Byerley remembered that Cone, while a student and instructor at Case, had worn a badge similar to the cut of the badge of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ as shown in "American College Fraternities." Cone's address was found in the city directory, and he was interviewed the same day. He told of two Phis who had been students at Case since September, 1893 — W. P. Putnam, Buchtel, '93, and W. A. Carter, O. W. U., '95. They, as well as A. A. Stearns, were interviewed, and all of them found to be favorable to a chapter at Case. Putnam wrote to the S. G. C., February 22, 1895, asking for the form of application for charter, and saying that he and Carter had "decided to take active steps toward placing a chapter of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ in Case." Under the direction of Putnam and Carter, Shlesinger and his associates proceeded to select new men, and soon discovered that a similar movement was on foot. About a year previous, I. L. Dunn, '95; O. C. Dunn, '95; H. K. Gribben, '95; F. G. Haldy, '95, and others organized for the purpose of establishing another fraternity at Case, and they were then (1895) about to apply to $\Theta \Xi$, a scientific fraternity, for a charter. A joint meeting was arranged, a union effected, and all interested decided to apply to $\Phi \Delta \Theta$.

At the dinner of Cleveland alumni, Alumni Day, 1895, the matter was discussed, resulting in a division of opinion regarding the desirability of entering scientific schools, partly due to a lack of sufficient information as to this particular institution. Most of the Cleveland alumni, however, endorsed the movement, as also

did S. E. Findley, P. P., and the O. W. U. and Buchtel chapters. An application for charter, dated March 19, 1895, was forwarded by Carter to the S. G. C. on that date. It was signed by J. H. Byerley, '95; W. A. Carter, '95; I. L. Dunn, '95; O. C. Dunn, '95; F. G. Haldy, '95; H. K. Gribben, '95; L. J. Shlesinger, '95; Thomas Griswold, Jr., '96; N. W. Morley, '96; W. P. Putnam, '96; J. H. Rice, '96. The General Council, May 15, 1895, decided to refer the application to the Convention to meet at Philadelphia, November, 1896. Shlesinger had an interview at Columbus with J. E. Brown, Editor of *The Scroll*, who advised that the appli-



THE CORNELL CHAPTER HOUSE.

Erected, 1866. Described in *The Scroll*, October, 1896, and June, 1903.

cants organize a local society. The advice was accepted, and a society was organized June 5, 1895, the day before commencement. At this meeting H. H. Ward was present, and after that time he was very active in aiding the efforts to obtain a $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ charter. During the summer of 1895 and afterward, Griswold was a leader among the applicants in outlining and directing their plans. The local society, calling itself $\Phi\Lambda O$, in close imitation of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, adopted a constitution, signs, grips, etc. A clause in the constitution said that one of the objects of the society was "to obtain a charter from $\Phi\Delta\Theta$." In July, F. S. Ball, T. G. C., visited Cleveland, met a committee from $\Phi\Lambda O$, and was favorably impressed.

On his motion the General Council voted, August 7, to allow the Case men to present their claim to the General Council, without waiting until the 1896 Convention.

In the fall the society rented rooms in a brick block on Stearns Street, opposite the campus. Active measures were adopted to bring $\Phi\Lambda\Theta$ to the favorable attention of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. A hectograph circular, dated October 12, and signed by Thomas Griswold, Jr., President, and V. E. Barnes, Secretary, announced that a bulletin of information about the school and the society would soon be issued. This circular was reproduced in the November *Palladium*. A copy of a group photograph of the members of the society and photographic views of the school were sent, October 16, to every chapter and every general officer. Shlesinger and Barnes visited all the Phis in Cleveland, thirty-eight in number, and obtained their signatures to a paper addressed to the General Council, which said: "We, understanding fully the facts of the case, do believe that the establishment of a chapter at the above named institution will be to the best interests of the Fraternity." H. A. Couse, Reporter, attested November 5, 1895, that "all the members of Ohio Gamma Alumni who now reside in Cleveland have signed the above petition." November 13, Barnes forwarded to the S. G. S. a certificate from Dr. Cady Staley, President of Case, vouching for the applicants to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ "as good students and thoroughly reliable men." The bulletin of information was written by Griswold. It presented strongly the facts about the equipment and work of the school, and reasons why $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ would be benefitted by a chapter there. It contained twenty-eight written pages, also a group photograph of the active members and small separate photographs of the alumni of $\Phi\Lambda\Theta$. Hectograph copies were made by Barnes and F. E. Hulett, and sent, November 13, to all chapters in the province and all general officers. Accompanying the bulletin were sent a blue-print of the endorsement by Cleveland Phis, a catalogue of Case, and student publications. A second edition of the bulletin was issued, and copies sent to the chapters in all other provinces, and this display of energy had an effect very favorable to the applicants. A circular issued, March, 1896, by $\Phi\Lambda\Theta$, J. H. Rice, President, and V. E. Barnes, Secretary, gave details about the men who had been initiated recently, and said that more commodious quarters had been rented in the block on the corner of Euclid Avenue and Fairmount Court. The circular also said that the existence of the organization had been "kept as quiet as possible," but that the society would have a plate in the forthcoming annual. The *Differential*, issued in the spring, contained a steel plate monogram of $\Phi\Lambda\Theta$ and a list of its members. The society did not adopt a badge.

The General Council, February 6, 1896, again decided to refer the application to the Philadelphia Convention. At the dinner of Cleveland Phis, Alumni Day, 1896, the situation at Case was dis-

cussed, and it was voted unanimously to urge the granting of the application, by issuing a circular letter to the Fraternity, and by sending a delegate to Philadelphia at the expense of Ohio Gamma Alumni. W. H. Merriam, Vermont, '89; H. C. Wood, Amherst, '93, and H. H. Ward, O. S. U., '90, composed the committee which issued the circular letter, April 26. The final application for charter, dated November 1, 1896, was signed by J. H. Byerley, I. L. Dunn, O. C. Dunn, H. K. Gribben, F. G. Haldy, L. J. Shlesinger and J. V. Stanford, of '95; Thomas Griswold, Jr., N. W. Morley and J. H. Rice, of '96; T. A. Kaderly and H. W.



THE WISCONSIN CHAPTER HOUSE.

Purchased, 1896. Described in *The Scroll*, December, 1896, and June, 1903.

Springsteen, of '97; V. E. Barnes, O. F. French, C. D. Hoyt, F. E. Hulett and R. D. Tyler, of '98; S. P. Bates, A. W. Diebold, R. C. Gifford, C. A. Gleason and W. G. Stephan, of '99. During the fall every possible effort was made to get the unanimous support of the chapters in the province. Shlesinger and Stephan were sent to Ann Arbor to obtain the favor of Michigan Alpha. How well they succeeded was shown at the Convention by the work done by Michigan Alpha's delegate. The week before the Convention assembled, a final hectograph circular was sent by ΦΑΟ to the chapters whose endorsement had not been secured. It asked them not to instruct their delegates against granting a charter for Case.

It said that "at present we have the pledged assistance of forty-four out of eighty-four chapters and officers of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$."

At the Convention $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ was represented by Haldy (already initiated into $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ at Columbia, which institution he was then attending), Byerley, Shlesinger, Hoyt and Stephan. Ohio Gamma Alumni was represented by A. A. Stearns, Buchtel, '79, who made a strong speech supporting the application before the Convention. The long protracted fight for a charter, which had been the best managed of any that $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ had ever known, was won in the National Convention, November 28, 1896, when a charter for Ohio Eta was ordered granted. *The Scroll's* account of the Convention said: "The granting of the charter to the Case School of Applied Science was the dramatic incident of the closing session, marked with much oratorical eloquence, a season of intense suspense, and a final burst of wild enthusiasm. Not the least interesting feature was the rush of the delegate from the Cleveland alumni to carry the news of the result to the applicants in waiting without." The charter bore the date of November 28, and the names of those who had signed the last application. Byerley and Hoyt having left Philadelphia, Shlesinger and Stephan were initiated at the house of Pennsylvania Zeta on the evening of November 28. There being a house-full of Phis from all quarters of the compass, and consequently many suggestions of additions to the Ritual, these two intrants were the chief characters in a ceremony which for unusual features and variety of tests had probably never been equalled in $\Phi\Delta\Theta$.

The twenty-two charter members were present at the installation of the chapter, which occurred at the Hollenden Hotel, Cleveland, on the evening of December 21, 1896. Delegates from several Ohio chapters and nearly all of the Cleveland alumni were present. The initiation ceremony was conducted by H. T. Miller, R. G. C., H. H. Ward, P. P., and S. E. Findley, ex-P. P. Haldy, Shlesinger and Stephan, having already been initiated, took great interest in the initiation of the other nineteen. After the ceremonies there was a banquet. The first chapter letter appeared in the February *Scroll*, and for several years Ohio Eta made reputation by having a letter in every issue of the magazine. March 20, 1897, an order was placed for badges for the entire chapter. In the following September a house at 45 Fairchild Street was rented, and the Cleveland alumni assisted in furnishing it. The only general fraternity established at Case before $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ was ZPsi. There were also two local societies, $\Omega\Psi$ and ΛK .

The General Council refused applications for charters from the following institutions, 1895: Howard College, East Lake, Ala.; Austin College, Sherman, Texas;* Iowa College, Grinnell; Univer-

*The application from Austin College, dated December 10, 1894, came from L. J. Mitchell, Missouri Beta, '85, who was a professor there, and who with seven students organized a local society for the purpose of obtaining a charter from $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. Before the civil war, $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ had established Texas Alpha at Austin College, Huntsville, Texas, but the chapter had only a short career. The

sity of Southern California, Los Angeles; Oregon Agricultural College, Corvallis. The General Council decided, 1895, to refer applications from the following institutions to the National Convention of 1896: Albion (Mich.) College; Kentucky University (Disciples' college), Lexington; University of Tennessee, Knoxville; Arkansas Industrial University (now University of Arkansas), Fayetteville; University of Colorado, Boulder; and decided, 1896, to refer to the Convention an application from the $\Phi\Delta E$ local society at Pennsylvania State College, and an application from the $OEHII$ local society at Maine State College (now University of Maine); but only the applications from Albion, Tennessee, Pennsylvania State and Maine were presented to the Convention. The Pennsylvania State petitioners occupied a rented house, and were the first petitioners to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ who were living in a house when applying for a charter. The Maine petitioners issued a bulletin shortly before the Convention. A charter was voted to applicants at the University of Chicago, June 20, 1896, but a chapter was not installed there until the following year, when a charter was granted to a partly different set of applicants.

H. T. Miller, P. G. C., visited Michigan Agricultural College, and having made a report as to conditions there, the General Council, September, 1895, decided to refer the question of withdrawing the charter of Michigan Beta to the Convention of 1896.

S. E. Findley, Buchtel, '94, instructor in Buchtel College, and President of Epsilon Province, wrote to the General Council, November 11, 1896, that the college was not prosperous, and that the number of students had diminished so that fraternity material was very scarce. Several meetings of the resident alumni and the active members had been held to discuss the matter, and a decision reached to submit a proposition to the General Council that the chapter be suspended, its charter to be held in trust by the General Council; and if the college should prosper within five years, the chapter should be reorganized; if not, the charter should be permanently withdrawn. A circular explaining the situation had been sent to absent alumni, and only two objections to the plan had been received. The General Council, November 20, voted to recommend to the Convention that the charter be withdrawn, to be restored if in the opinion of the next General Council the college should improve enough to justify it. The Convention, November 27, 1896, adopted that section of the report of the committee on chapters and charters which recommended that the charter of the Buchtel chapter "be surrendered to the General Council, to be held

college was moved to Sherman, Texas, 1876. Mitchell urged that this opportunity of reviving the original Texas Alpha should be improved. Being notified that their application had been rejected, the applicants decided to call their organization $\Phi\Phi\Phi$, and make it the parent chapter of an inter-collegiate fraternity. When the 1898 edition of "American College Fraternities" was published, it credited Mitchell with being one of the founders of $\Phi\Phi\Phi$, which then had chapters in several small colleges.

R. H. McKee, Ohio Delta, '96, and C. F. Lamkin, Missouri Beta, '99, were two of the four founders of the academic fraternity ΦAE , which was founded at Clinton (Mo.) Academy, February, 1892, and which established a number of chapters.

in trust by them until the general condition of the college shall, in the judgment of the General Council and Province President, warrant the resumption of active life by the chapter."

Before and during the Convention, it was declared that the condition of Southern University was such that $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ ought to withdraw from it. The committee on chapters and charters recommended withdrawal, and November 28, the Convention revoked the charter of Alabama Gamma.

THE SCROLL AND THE PALLADIUM, 1894-1895.

The Scroll, Volume XIX: five bi-monthly numbers—October, 1894, to June, 1895; pp. 504+supplement, October, pp. 70; title page and index, pp. 4. Illustrations 48. *The Palladium*, Volume I: four bi-monthly numbers—November, 1894, to May, 1895; pp. 32. Editor, J. E. Brown. Printers, Spahr & Glenn, Columbus, Ohio.

The feature of *The Scroll* for October, 1894, is the large number of portraits of members—twenty-five. There is also a group of Indiana Delta, making a larger number of illustrations than had ever appeared in any number of *The Scroll*, or probably any other fraternity journal. An editorial paragraph said: "This issue deals largely with the younger generation of the Fraternity. Portraits of all our general officers are given, of all the ex-Presidents of the General Council save one (E. H. L. Randolph), and of a number of others who may yet be called young men, but who have achieved eminent success in their chosen lines of work." The number contains sketches of W. A. Keener, Emory, '74, Dean of Columbia Law School; Professor Conway MacMillan, Nebraska, '85, of the University of Minnesota; Professor G. B. Frankforter, Nebraska, '86, of the University of Minnesota, all by J. E. Brown; and a sketch by V. L. Kellogg (Kansas, '89, Professor, Leland Stanford Junior University) of William Allen White, Kansas, '90, a young writer who was rapidly making literary reputation. The sketch of the latter was accompanied with six pages of poetical productions of his pen. A supplement to the October number contains the proceedings of the National Convention held May, 1894.

Reviews by W. B. Palmer of the first five editions of the catalogue of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ appeared in October, December and February. The sixth edition had been reviewed by him in *The Scroll*, February, 1894. The sixth edition had been reviewed also in the August number of the *American University Magazine*, by A. P. Jacobs, Psi Upsilon, Michigan, '73, who edited the "University Societies" department of that magazine. To this review he added a sketch of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, which not being entirely complimentary, answers by J. E. Brown and W. A. Curtis appeared in *The Scroll*, June, 1895, and one by W. B. Palmer in *The Scroll*, June, 1896.

Volume XIX, counting the October supplement (convention proceedings), contains 578 pages, or 23 more than Volume XIV, which had been the largest volume. Besides, during 1894-95 was published Volume I of *The Palladium*, containing 32 pages.

The Palladium.

A Private Bulletin devoted to the Interests of Phi Delta Theta, and Published
in the Months of November, January, March, May and August.

JOHN EDWIN BROWN, Editor, 235 E. Town St., COLUMBUS, O.

Subscription Rates: THE SCROLL and THE PALLADIUM, \$1.00 Per Year.

Vol. I.

NOVEMBER, 1894.

No. 1.

By reference to page 39 of the Convention Supplement, Exhibit "R," it will be found that the Convention rendered obligatory the issuance of a private circular in the months alternating with the appearance of THE SCROLL. The section of the committee's report referring to this matter had been suggested by the Editor of THE SCROLL, and therefore meets with his hearty approval. To facilitate matters in regard to its management, it was deemed best to give it a name of its own, and register it with the Post-office authorities as a regular publication. With the approval of the General Council, the Editor has selected the name which appears on this title page, the significance of which, as well as its appropriateness, will be apparent to all familiar with the new ritual of the Fraternity

IT is designed that THE PALLADIUM be a medium for the strictly private interests of the Fraternity; for the discussion of such matters as need the free interchange of opinion among the chapters, but which should not be exposed to the public, as they would be in the pages of THE SCROLL. Let it, therefore, be distinctly understood that the members into whose possession copies come, must see that these do not fall into the hands of members of other fraternities. If such care is not taken, the ends which THE PALLADIUM attempts to secure will be defeated

FIRST NUMBER OF THE PALLADIUM.

The Palladium, established by order of the Convention of 1894, has proven to be a most useful medium for disseminating within the Fraternity information that it would be unwise to publish without *sub rosa* restrictions. The four numbers of Volume I are dated November, 1894, and January, March and May, 1895, each having eight pages of the same size as those of *The Scroll*. The following appears in the second number:

It is not intended that every active member of the chapters shall be supplied with a copy of each issue of *The Palladium*. A sufficient number to supply the officers and a few additional are sent to each Reporter, and this number is supposed to be sufficient to keep the members informed as to its contents. It was the intent of the Convention, and the General Council has so ordered, that it shall be the duty of the Reporter, at the first regular meeting after receipt, to read the entire contents of *The Palladium* to the chapter then in session.

The May *Palladium* contains an article by W. B. Palmer, explaining the ten-year-note plan for raising funds with which to acquire a chapter house. This plan, which originated with W. R. Manier, of Tennessee Alpha, had been adopted by that chapter in building a home, and then by Lombard, Wisconsin and other chapters.*

THE SCROLL AND THE PALLADIUM, 1895-1896.

The Scroll, Volume XX: five bi-monthly numbers—October, 1895, to June, 1896; pp. 536+title page and index, pp. 4. Illustrations, 48. *The Palladium*, Volume II: four bi-monthly numbers—November, 1895, to May, 1896; pp. 44. Editor, J. E. Brown. Printers, Spahr & Glenn, Columbus, Ohio.

A new design by J. E. Brown, emblematic of the nationality of ΦΔΘ, appears as the frontispiece of *The Scroll*, October, 1895. The December number has as a frontispiece a portrait of Eugene Field, Knox, '73, and contains a poem by him which was sung at his funeral, and a biographical sketch of him by J. E. Brown. Eighteen of his poems were printed in the February *Scroll*.

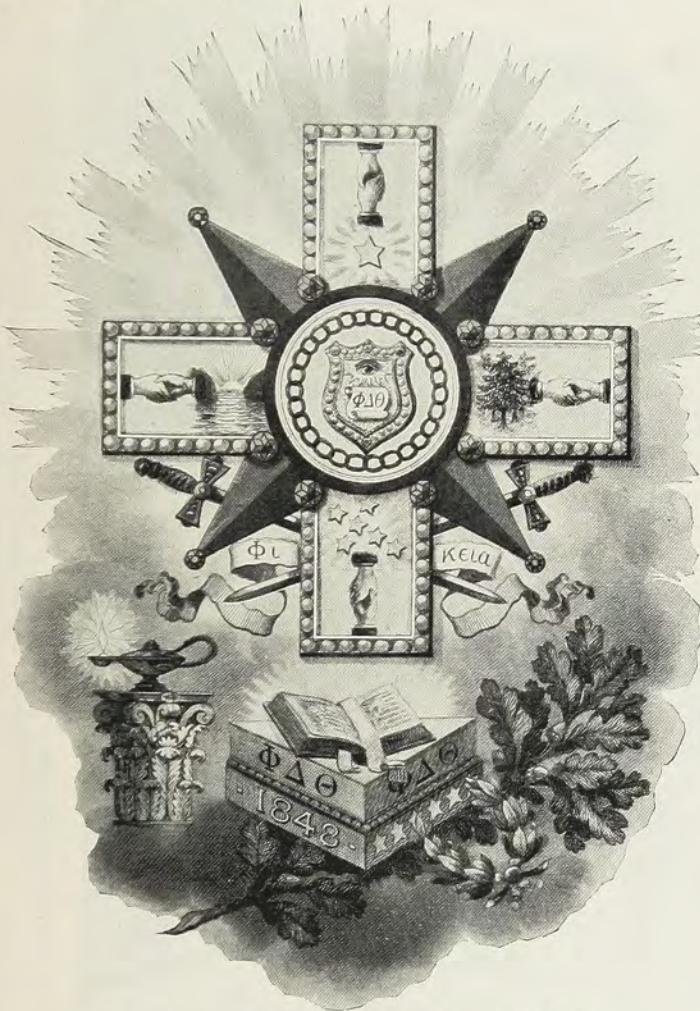
The February number contains sketches of a number of Atlanta Phis with portraits of eleven. The oldest of them, C. W. Metcalfe, Centre, '55, in sending a photograph of himself, as requested by the Editor, wrote:

Forty-two years have swept by since I entered our beloved Fraternity at Centre College. I can never forget the associations then formed. The bonds of friendship and fraternal affection established in my college boy days are as strong now as then—especially with regard to those with whom I was associated in Kentucky Alpha. I have watched their courses in the varied walks of life since then, and, so far as I am informed, not one of them has brought dishonor on himself or on our Fraternity. Many of them have reflected honor upon it, and in their lives are beautifully exemplifying the principles and teachings of the Bond.

The February number contains a short account by J. E. Brown of recent athletic victories of Phis, the first account of the kind to appear in *The Scroll*. For the April number "F. D. Swope wrote of "The Kentucky Senatorial Contest," in which J. C. S. Blackburn, Centre,

* This plan was explained in the book containing the Constitution and General Statutes adopted, 1898.

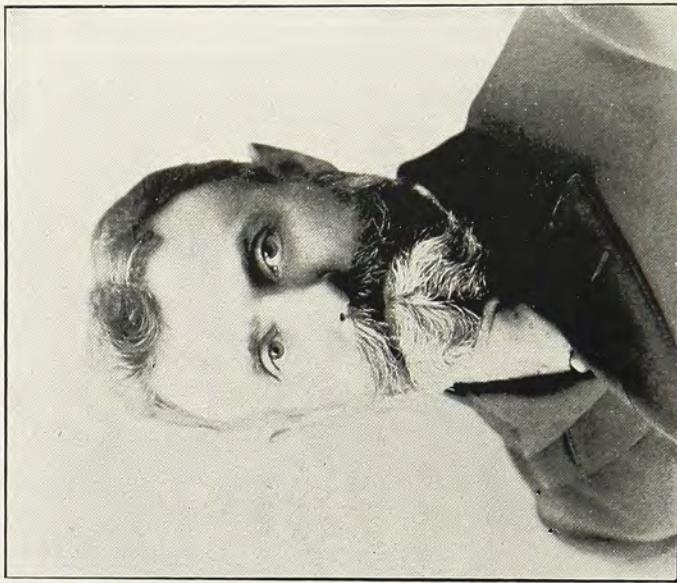
'57, and St. John Boyle, Centre, '66, were the caucus nominees of the Democratic and Republican parties respectively for United States Senator. Such a contest between two members of the same fraternity—and in this case of the same chapter—for such a high office probably has no parallel.



DESIGN FOR COLLEGE ANNUAL INSERT, 1895.

The four arms of the cross represent the four sections of the Union. The design by J. E. Brown was engraved on steel by R. B. Lockwood, New York, and a half-tone of it was used as a frontispiece of *The Scroll*, October, 1895. Impressions from the steel plate were used as inserts for college annuals. The above is a half-tone reproduction.

The June *Scroll* has 133 pages, of which 61 pages contain a review of the magazine, Volumes XI to XX inclusive, 1886-96; 40 pages, in nonpareil, contain an index to these ten volumes, and 3 pages give the editorial staff for ten years. These features, em-



SAIN'T JOHN BOYLE.

RIVAL CANDIDATES FOR THE UNITED STATES SENATORSHIP.

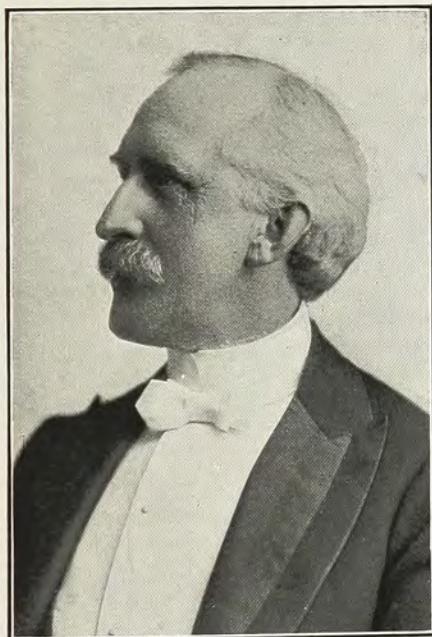
J. C. S. Blackburn, Centre, '57, Member of the United States House of Representatives, 1874-85; United States Senator from Kentucky, 1885-97, and since 1901. See biographical sketches in *The Scroll*, April, 1879; March and December, 1881.
Saint John Boyle, Centre, '66, nominee of the Republicans in the Kentucky Legislature for United States Senator, 1896. Blackburn was the Democratic nominee at the same time, and, after a prolonged deadlock, was re-elected. See *The Scroll*, April, 1896.



JOSEPH CARY STYLES BLACKBURN.

bracing also the first two volumes of *The Palladium*, were prepared by W. B. Palmer, who, concluding the review said: "The *Scroll* has maintained a high place among its contemporaries, although published at a lower price than others, several of which have a subscription price of two dollars a year, or twice that of *The Scroll*. The publication of *The Palladium*, although no extra charge has been made for it, entails considerable additional expense, not to speak of more labor for the Editor. Another cause of increase in publication expenses is the cost of illustrations, which have been used liberally in the later volumes of *The Scroll*, adding very much to its interest and attractiveness."

The November *Palladium* has a good deal to say about building chapter houses. The January number contains the minutes of Alpha Province Convention, and detailed information about a number of institutions from some of which applications for charters were pending.



PRESTON WILLIS SEARCH, WOOSTER, '76.

Author of the most popular of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ songs. This plate was received too late to be printed with the account of the first edition of the song book (page 363), of which he was the Editor.

THE SONG BOOK—FOURTH EDITION, 1895.

The Third (1886) edition of the song book was exhausted in 1889. The Convention of 1894 authorized the publication of a new edition by a committee of two, on their own financial responsibility, and the President appointed W. B. Palmer, with power to

choose another member. F. D. Swope accepted a proposal from Palmer that they jointly edit and publish a new edition. The book was issued April 27, 1895.

The title page: "SONGS OF PHI DELTA THETA | Fourth Edition | Published by Authority of the National Convention | Editors | Walter Benjamin Palmer, Frank Dugan Swope | Louisville | John P. Morton & Company | 1895." Bound in linen, front side stamped: "SONGS OF PHI DELTA THETA | 1895 | Fourth Edition," in brown ink. Some copies were issued in gray paper covers, with the same words printed on the front cover.

The book contains fifty-six pages, $5\frac{5}{8}$ by $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches. There are eighty-seven songs and odes, occupying pages 3 to 50 inclusive. No music was printed. The following song by J. E. Brown, O. W. U., '84, had first appeared in *The Scroll*, April, 1892. He had revised it for *The Scroll*, October, 1893, adapting it to the air of Balfe's famous "Pirates' Chorus," to which air is sung the University of Michigan song, "Yellow and Blue."

ADORATION HYMN.

AIR—"Pirates' Chorus."

Hail to the maiden whose colors we wear,
 Hail to the White and the Blue!
 Hail to the maid of the golden hair,
 Arrayed in the White and the Blue!
 Crown her with lilies, and twine the bluebell,
 With roses of white and sweet asphodel;
 Hail!
 Hail to the maiden whose colors we wear,
 Hurrah for the White and the Blue!
 Sing of the love unto her that we bear,
 Strong as the sun's glowing light,
 Love that we joyously, proudly share,
 For pure is the troth that we plight,
 Pure as the clouds in celestial seas,
 That mingle and melt in the summer breeze;
 Hail!
 Hail to the maiden whose colors we wear,
 Hurrah for the White and the Blue!
 Phi Delta Theta, for thee do we mean,
 Regent in whom we delight,
 Honor we give to our chosen queen,
 In peans to thee we unite;
 Ever through ages, the more and the more,
 Thy virtues and graces shall all adore;
 Hail!
 Hail to the maiden whose colors we wear,
 Hurrah for the White and the Blue!

The following song, first published in *The Scroll*, February, 1893, was written by H. T. Miller, Indianapolis, '88, who had first proposed the adoption of the white carnation as the flower of the Fraternity:

THE WHITE CARNATION.

AIR—"Eton Boating Song."

Poets in adoration
 May sing of the lovely rose,
 Finding an inspiration
 In the charms her buds disclose;
 But we deem the White Carnation
 The loveliest flower that grows.

Lavish your adulation
 On daisy and daffodil;
 Cherish an admiration
 For any flower you will;
 But we claim the White Carnation
 And she is our first choice still.

Over the whole creation,
 Of flowers of every hue,
 We crown, by acclamation,
 The queen, as is her due,
 The unrivaled White Carnation,
 And we are her vassals true.

On page 51 begins an "Index to Titles," with references to songs suitable for special occasions—opening and closing of meetings; initiation, affiliation and reception of members; installation of officers, anniversary exercises, valedictory to seniors, Alumni Day, marching, serenades, banquets, reunions, Conventions, memorial and funeral services. On page 54 begins an "Index to Airs," with references to twenty-one books, in which the music to many of the songs in this book may be found.

The price per copy, cloth binding, was 50 cents; paper covers, 25 cents. The object of the Editors was to issue an inexpensive book and sell it at a low price, so that the sale would be larger than of a more costly book. For this reason the original music for the songs in the third edition was not reproduced.

THE NATIONAL CONVENTION OF 1896.

The National Convention held sessions Tuesday, Wednesday, Friday and Saturday, November 24, 25, 27 and 28, 1896, in the lodge room on the seventh floor of Odd Fellows' Temple, Broad Street, Philadelphia, Pa. The Convention was called to order by H. T. Miller, P. G. C. Prayer was offered by Rev. W. P. Fulton, O. W. U., '81. An address of welcome was made by G. S. Fullerton, Vice-Provost of the University of Pennsylvania, President Miller responding.

OFFICERS PRESENT: General Council—President, H. T. Miller; Secretary, W. R. Brown; Treasurer, F. S. Ball; Historian, D. N. Marble. President Alpha Province, J. C. Moore, Jr. President Beta Province, M. H. Guerrant. President Gamma Province, F. C. Keen. President Epsilon Province, S. E. Findley. President Zeta Province, J. G. Wallace. Editor of *The Scroll*, J. E. Brown. Editor of the Catalogue, F. D. Swope. Editors of the Song-book: F. D. Swope, W. B. Palmer.

DELEGATES FROM COLLEGE CHAPTERS PRESENT: *Miami*—S. M. Roland, '97. *Indiana*—Homer Woolery, '96. *Centre*—P. B. Bethel, '97. *Wabash*—R. F. Byers, '97. *Wisconsin*—J. H. Bacon, '97. *Northwestern*—J. W. R. Conner, '97. *Indianapolis*—W. M. Blount, '97. *O. W. U.*—G. N. Armstrong, '97. *Franklin*—P. W. Monroe, '98. *Hanover*—J. W. Evans, '98. *Michigan*—C. I. Woodward, '97. *DePauw*—S. K. Ruick, Jr., '97. *Ohio*—Newman Bennett, '99. *Missouri*—R. H. Switzler, '97. *Knox*—J. G. Latimer, '97. *Georgia*—H. C. Moreno, '93. *Emory*—F. H. Houser, '98. *Iowa Wesleyan*—F. S. Robinson, '97. *Mercer*—H. L. D. Hughes, '97. *Wooster*—J. H. Baldwin, '97. *Cornell*—S. C. Lines, '97. *Lafayette*—J. S. Koehl, '97. *California*—G. D. Kierulff, '96. *Lansing*—B. A. Bowditch, '96. *Virginia*—J. F. Siler, '98. *Buchtel*—C. O. Rundell, '98. *Nebraska*—P. W. Russell, '98. *Gettysburg*—G. H. Kain, '97. *Vanderbilt*—P. M. Jones, '89. *Lehigh*—C. P. Wagoner, '97. *Mississippi*—W. A. Lucas, '98. *Alabama*—D. P. Bestor, Jr., '97. *Illinois Wesleyan*—Wave Miller, '97. *Lombard*—M. W. Allen, '96. *Auburn*—G. M. Wheeler, '98. *Allegheny*—W. J. Lowstuter, '99. *Vermont*—F. F. Lincoln, '97. *Dickinson*—J. G. E. Smedley, '97. *Westminster*—H. H. Smiley, '97. *Minnesota*—W. H. Condit, '96. *Iowa*—A. A. Paisley, '97. *Kansas*—J. E. Smith, '97. *Hillsdale*—L. P. Davis, '97. *Sewanee*—C. B. K. Weed, '95. *O. S. U.*—A. D. Ingram, '96. *Texas*—E. C. Barker, '99. *Pennsylvania*—J. T. Buxton, '97. *Union*—G. M. Scofield, '96. *Colby*—H. M. Browne, '98. *Columbia*—H. W. Egner, '99. *Dartmouth*—L. H. Blanchard, '97. *North Carolina*—E. S. Askew, '98. *Central*—J. J. Greenleaf, '99. *Williams*—R. F. Denison, '97. *Southwestern*—M. P. Holmes, '97. *Syracuse*—A. E. Larkin, '94. *W. & L.*—R. S. McClintic, '97. *Southern*—A. C. Smith, '97. *Amherst*—R. V. Ingersoll, '97. *Brown*—A. M. McCrillis, '97. *Washington*—C. P. Pettus, '99. *Stanford*—J. P. Fife, '96. *Purdue*—Samuel Moore, Jr., '94. *Illinois*—G. A. Barr, '97.

The active college chapters without delegates were those at Randolph-Macon, W. & J., Tulane.

DELEGATES FROM ALUMNI CHAPTERS PRESENT: *Indianapolis*—H. T. Miller, Indianapolis, '88. *Louisville*—F. D. Swope, Hanover, '85. *Montgomery*—F. S. Ball, O. S. U., '88. *Chicago*—F. J. R. Mitchell, Northwestern, '96. *Nashville*—W. B. Palmer, Emory, '77. *Washington*—J. H. DeWitt, Vanderbilt, '94. *Akron*—S. E. Findley, Buchtel, '94. *New York*—D. R. Horton, Cornell, '75. *Minneapolis*—J. G. Wallace, W. & J., '93. *Atlanta*—E. G. Hallman, Emory, '96. *Saint Louis*—C. A. Bohn, Washington, '93. *Philadelphia*—McCluney Radcliffe, Pennsylvania, '82. *Cleveland*—A. A. Stearns, Buchtel, '79. *Boston*—H. J. Hapgood, Dartmouth, '96.

OTHER MEMBERS PRESENT: *Miami*—W. P. Meily, '98. *Centre*—R. S. Dawson, '87; T. S. Field, '97. *Indianapolis*—W. A. Black, '80. *O. W. U.*—W. P. Fulton, '81; Harold Heath, '92. *Ohio*—M. F. Parrish, '76; C. M. Shepherd, '96. *Missouri*—F. O. Gudgell, '95. *Emory*—F. S. Palmer, '99. *Cornell*—T. E. Graff, '96; H. W. Griffin, '96; Ralph McCarty, '96; W. G. Smith, '96; O. P. Ward, '96; W. B. Newton, '97; G. L. Weller, '97; Abram Bassford, Jr., '98; J. J. Dempsey, '98; A. E. Whiting, '98. *Lansing*—W. M. Munson, '88; C. F. Hermann, '97. *Buchtel*—L. F. Lybarger, '92; C. G. Webster, '94. *Gettysburg*—M. L. Holloway, '84; A. L. Cook, '95; J. E. Meisenhelder, '97; I. H. Berrits, '99. *Vanderbilt*—T. S. Meek, '80; W. E. Farrell, '91; R. P. McReynolds, '95; L. M. Palmer, '95. *Allegheny*—R. R. Ross, '81; E. J. Chesboro, '93; Arthur Staples, '94; M. D. Crary, '96. *Vermont*—G. M. Sabin, '96; E. B. Allen, '97; R. L. Patrick, '98; R. D. Emery, '99. *Dickinson*—W. E. Yeager, '87; H. M. Stephens, '92; G. H. Bucher, '95; H. F. Matter, '95; H. S. Noon, '96; C. S. Davidson, '98; W. E. Keeler, '98; E. D. Soper, '98; W. G. Souders, '98; J. B. Wintersteen, '99; Weldon Brubaker, '00. *Westminster*—E. C. Henderson, '93. *Iowa*—W. S. Hamilton, '94. *Sewanee*—O. N. Torian, '93. *Pennsylvania*—C. A. Oliver, '76; H. B. McFadden, '82; Henry Delaplaine, '91; G. F. Levan, '91; L. S. Somers, '91; J. M. West, Jr., '91; J. C. Zeigler, '91; H. C. Burr, '93; H. P. Busch, '93; P. F. Heraty, '93; E. B. Wilford, '93; C. A. E. Codman, '94; G. D. Codman, '94; I. W. Hollingshead, '94; Craig Atmore, '95; G. P. Chase, '95;



THE NATIONAL CONVENTION, PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, 1896.

Clifton Maloney, '95; W. H. Miller, '95; J. C. Deal, '97; E. B. Essig, '97; A. E. Wilhauer, '97; A. E. Ashburner, '98; F. A. Craig, '98; L. B. Hollingshead, '98; Harry Lawson, '98; W. A. McClenthen, '98; H. S. Morrison, '98; H. R. Moses, '98; H. N. Reynolds, '98; J. S. Wise, Jr., '98; W. M. Davison, Jr., '99; Teizo Nagayo, '99; A. M. Stokes, '99; Seizaburo Yasukawa, '00. *Union*—H. H. Brown, '97; *C. C. N. Y.*—J. M. Mayer, '84. *Colby*—W. A. Harthorne, '97; W. F. Titcomb, '97. *Columbia*—T. H. Baskerville, '86; E. J. Riederer, '96; A. P. Van Gelder, '96; F. G. Haldy, '97; W. P. Hailey, '98. *Dartmouth*—G. P. Bryant, '91. *Williams*—S. B. Newton, '91. *Syracuse*—T. H. Munro, Jr., '99. *W. & L.*—L. C. Speers, '97. *Lehigh*—M. H. Fehnel, '87. *Amherst*—F. H. Smith, '93. *Brown*—I. L. Foster, '93; C. B. Gay, '96. *Washington*—Ralph McCarty, '06. *Stanford*—F. J. Batchelder, '94; C. A. Fife, '94. *Illinois*—F. H. Hamilton, '95.

OFFICERS ELECTED: General Council—President, W. B. Palmer; Secretary, W. R. Brown; Reporter (*ex officio* Editor of *The Scroll*), H. T. Miller; Treasurer, F. S. Ball; Historian, McCluney Radcliffe.

CONVENTION OFFICERS: President, H. T. Miller, P. G. C., *ex officio*; Secretary, W. R. Brown, S. G. C., *ex officio*; Assistant Secretary, M. H. Guerrant; Chaplain, W. P. Fulton; Wardens, W. A. McClenthen, A. M. McCrillis.

The Convention of 1894 directed that the General Council should appoint a committee of three to revise the Constitution, and to prepare a Code, which should contain laws relating to the details of administration. The General Council, October 16, 1894, appointed W. B. Palmer, J. E. Brown and M. H. Guerrant to compose such committee. The committee decided to offer also amendments to the Ritual, and, September 26, 1896, issued to chapters and general officers a pamphlet of 110 pages, of which 88 pages contained an address to the Fraternity and the proposed Constitution, Code, Prescribed Forms, etc., while proposed amendments to the Ritual were embraced in the last 22 pages. Five additional printed pages recommending certain further changes were presented to the Convention of 1896. The amendments to the Ritual, which included an Alumni Day ceremony and ceremonies for the National Convention, were adopted. J. E. Brown, Editor of *The Scroll*, said in the next issue. "It is believed that our Ritual is now complete, impressive and admirably adapted for a college fraternity. The various ceremonies emphasize the cardinal principles of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ in a beautiful and effective manner."

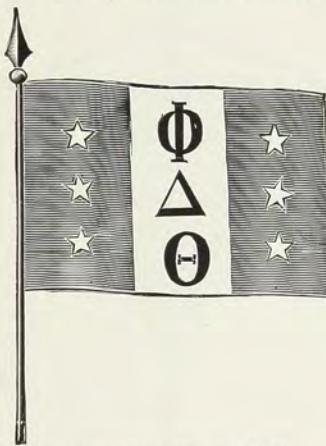
Because of lack of time for proper consideration, only some of the more important provisions of the proposed new Constitution, Code and forms were adopted, among them the following:

At the suggestion of J. E. Brown, who at this Convention retired as Editor, the Editor of *The Scroll* was made a member of the General Council, adding a fifth member, the Reporter, who was made, *ex officio*, Editor and Manager of *The Scroll* and *The Palladium*. As proposed by W. B. Palmer, the office of Fraternity Librarian was created,* and a Chorister was added to the chapter officers.

*As early as 1880, W. B. Palmer had formed a fairly complete collection of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ publications, and had begun to collect fraternity archives. At the Convention of 1889 he was chosen collector and custodian of archives. The Convention of 1891 elected H. O. Sibley, librarian of Syracuse University, to be custodian of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ archives, but he gathered little material. The action of the Convention of 1896 established a permanent fraternity library, and during the next year W. B. Palmer donated to it a large part of his collection. $\Delta K E$ established a library, 1883; ΔT , 1887; and the New York clubs of $A\Delta\Phi$ and $\Psi\Upsilon$ somewhat later.

The Convention of 1889 had conferred the privilege of voting on the General Council, also on the Business Manager of *The Scroll* and on Robert Morrison. The Conventions of 1891 and 1894 had conferred the privilege of voting on the General Councilors, the Province Presidents, the Editors of *The Scroll* and catalogue and Robert Morrison. One of the amendments to the Constitution, proposed by W. B. Palmer, and adopted by the Convention of 1896, gave a vote in the National Convention to each of the General Councilors, to each Province President, to the Fraternity Librarian, and to each of the Editors of fraternity publications.

As proposed by W. B. Palmer, receipts from dues are to be apportioned into four funds—convention fund, magazine fund, book fund and general fund. The initiation fee is to include the price of a plain badge, which is to be returned if a badge be purchased within a month. Fraternity dues were increased \$1 per annum.



THE FRATERNITY FLAG, 1896.

A chapter may prohibit its members from joining general or local professional societies, inter-collegiate or local class societies, or other local secret societies, but should dissents be caused by membership in such societies, the National Convention or General Council may prohibit members from joining them at particular institutions.

The date of the annual membership report to the H. G. C. was changed from April 1 to February 1; the date for chapters to issue annual circular letters was changed from April 1 to December 1.

An amendment provided that the badge, both shield and sword, might be made of one piece.

A change was made in the fraternity flag, so that it would have vertical instead of horizontal bars; on the white middle bar, “ΦΔΘ,” in blue, reading downward; on each of the outer blue bars, three white five-pointed stars; the bars to be of equal width, and the hoist of the flag on the staff to be two-thirds of the fly. The fraternity

banner was to be triangular, and bear across the body the word "Miami" over the figures "1848," with " Φ " in the upper left, " Δ " in the lower corner, and " Θ " in the upper right; the body to be blue, the lettering in gold, the standard, bar, cord and tassels silvered. The banner for each chapter shall be similar, except that for "Miami" and "1848" should be substituted the name or initials of the college or university where the chapter is established and the year when the chapter was chartered. These changes in the flag and banners were suggested by W. B. Palmer. Further revision of the proposed new Constitution, Code, forms, etc., was referred to the same committee, H. T. Miller and D. N. Marble being added.



FRATERNITY BANNER, 1896.

As recommended by the committee on jewelry, D. P. Bestor, Jr., chairman, ordered that the use of the button adopted by the Convention of 1894 should be confined to the pledged men only, so that thus might they be distinguished from initiated members, who shall wear the regular badge, but not the shield without the sword.

As recommended by the committee on alumni chapters, C. A. Bohn, chairman, ordered that "in common parlance and in *The Scroll*, alumni chapters shall take their names from the cities in which they are located."

November 28, a charter for Ohio Eta was ordered granted to the applicants at Case School of Applied Science, and the alumni of the local society $\Phi\Lambda\Theta$ there were declared eligible to membership in $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. The steps which had been taken toward establishing a chapter at the University of Chicago were approved. Charters

were refused to applicants composing the O E H II local society at Maine State College (now the University of Maine), applicants composing the Φ Δ E local society at Pennsylvania State College, applicants at the University of Tennessee and at Albion (Mich.) College.

The Convention, November 27, accepted the provisional surrender of the charter of the chapter at Buchtel College, and ordered the General Council to investigate Michigan Agricultural College and Hillsdale College; and, November 28, revoked the charter of the chapter at Southern University. Inactive chapters were assigned to active chapters, who were directed to treat them as their own correspondent members, sending them circular letters annually, etc. The assignment was as follows: C. C. N. Y. to New York Delta; Roanoke to Pennsylvania Beta; Richmond to Virginia Beta; Trinity (N. C.) to Virginia Gamma; V. M. I. to Virginia Zeta; South Carolina to North Carolina Beta; Oglethorpe to Georgia Alpha; Wofford to Georgia Beta; Southern to Alabama Beta; Austin to Texas Beta; Trinity (Texas) to Texas Gamma; Georgetown and K. M. I. to Kentucky Alpha; Wittenberg to Ohio Beta; Buchtel to Ohio Eta; Indiana State Normal to Indiana Zeta; Monmouth to Illinois Delta; Central (Mo.) to Missouri Alpha; Lawrence to Wisconsin Alpha.

Ordered, "that no change be made in province boundaries, save that Tennessee be made a part of Beta Province, and that the States comprising Delta Province be combined with those of Gamma Province, and that the Provinces be renamed in accordance with such change."

An elaborate report from the committee on internal improvement, J. H. Bacon chairman, was adopted; it dealt principally with the subject of chapter houses, and included valuable suggestions as to proper methods for incorporation, raising funds, and acquiring a house.

As recommended by a special committee appointed to suggest a testimonial for Robert Morrison, W. B. Palmer, chairman, ordered that he be given \$200 from the general fund, "and that the matter of presenting him a further testimonial of regard, on the occasion of his seventy-fifth birthday, March 15, 1897, be referred to a committee to be appointed by the President of this Convention." An invitation for the next Convention was received from Saint Louis, the third successive one from the Phis of that city, but the committee, W. B. Palmer, chairman, presented the following report which was adopted:

Your committee on the time and place of the next National Convention recommend that it be held in the State of Ohio, the exact time and place to be determined by the General Council. As the celebration of the Semi-Centennial of the Fraternity should be a prominent feature of the next Convention, the General Council shall investigate whether it be practicable to accommodate the delegates and visitors in Oxford. If not, the General Council shall endeavor to arrange for appropriate jubilee exercises in Oxford, the business sessions to be held in some other city in the State. The General Council shall carefully consider whether it be

practicable to hold exercises in Oxford on the fiftieth anniversary of the birth of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, which will be on Monday, December 26, 1898. The programme for the special Semi-Centennial exercises shall be arranged by the General Council.

The convention hostelry was the Hotel Hanover. Monday afternoon, the day before the Convention opened, the social programme began with a reception given at the house of Pennsylvania Zeta, 3250 Chestnut Street, many lady friends of the chapter assisting in receiving. In the evening there was an informal smoker at the same place. Tuesday evening the Convention enjoyed the hospitality of the Philadelphia Phis, at a reception and ball, given in honor of the delegates and visiting members in the new Houston Hall (then the only university club house in the country) on the campus of the University of Pennsylvania. About 175 ladies were present, including the Swarthmore chapter of K K T, which, in the special resolutions adopted by the Convention, was thanked for "the attendance of its entire membership upon the social functions of convention week."

The convention banquet took place at the Hotel Walton, Wednesday evening, 120 Phis being present. H. T. Miller, P. G. C., Indianapolis, '88, was toastmaster, and the regular toasts were as follows: "Phi Delta Theta," response by Dr. J. E. Brown, O. W. U., '84; "Entertaining Angels Unawares," J. C. Moore, Jr., Pennsylvania, '93; "Gold and Silver," F. S. Ball, O. S. U., '88; "The Wives We Left Behind," G. D. Kierulff, California, '96; "The Quaker Brethren," G. P. Bryant, Dartmouth, '91; "Colonels and Cowboys," J. M. Mayer, C. C. N. Y., '84. Extra toasts were called for, and responses were made by S. C. Lines, Cornell, '97; Ralph McCarty, Washington, '96; W. B. Palmer, Emory, '77, and others. *The Scroll* account said:

The "others" included in particular T. H. Baskerville, Columbia, '86, who brought down the table by his pathetic protest against always being included among the "others," while his friend Mayer never failed to have a place on the official programme. He told, among other interesting things, of a call he once made on General Benjamin Harrison at the Fifth Avenue Hotel, New York, to consult him about a political matter. His card bore the letters $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, and he was invited up to see the General without delay, though many political leaders were waiting for an audience. The General did not wish to talk politics, but about $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, making many inquiries about the Fraternity at large and about particular chapters, and expressing the warmest interest in the progress the Fraternity was making.

The inimitable stories of Frank Dugan Swope formed a fitting climax to the evening's pleasures. The boys kept demanding "one more," and the "Colonel" kept rising, reluctant but smiling, with a new bit of dialect and a new style of acting to fit the words. It was a great banquet.

Letters and telegrams were read from a number of members throughout the country. The three founders having written letters, telegrams of greeting were sent to them. A telegram of good wishes was received from Dr. L. W. Glazebrook, Worthy Grand Chief of A T Ω . No business sessions were held on Thanksgiving Day. In the morning a photograph was taken of the Convention assembled on the steps of the university library. In the afternoon everybody went to the Cornell-Pennsylvania football game on Franklin Field.

In the evening there was a large $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ theatre party, to see De Wolf Hopper and Edna Wallace Hopper in "El Capitan," a comic opera. Friday evening there was a business session; Saturday evening two of the charter members of the Case chapter were initiated at Pennsylvania Zeta's chapter house. Simons Bros. & Co., Philadelphia jewelers, presented each Phi who attended the Convention with a souvenir pin, a bronze disc, displaying the shield and sword, with "Philadelphia" above and "1896" below. *The Scroll* said: "Counting Monday, with its informal meetings



SOUVENIR PIN.

in the afternoon and evening, and Thanksgiving Day, when we were photographed and attended the football game in a body, the sessions of the Convention extended over a period of six days—the longest in our history. The number of alumni in attendance in proportion to the active membership was remarkable. At Indianapolis 35 per cent of the whole number of delegates and visitors present were alumni; at Philadelphia 50 per cent."

ANNALS, 1896-1898.

The National Convention, 1896, elected W. B. Palmer, P. G. C.; W. R. Brown, S. G. C.; H. T. Miller, R. G. C.; F. S. Ball, T. G. C.; McCluney Radcliffe, H. G. C. This General Council appointed the following Province Presidents: Alpha, J. C. Moore, Jr.; Beta, M. H. Guerrant; Gamma, Schuyler Poitevent; Delta, H. H. Ward; Epsilon, J. G. Wallace. The General Council, December 12, 1896, elected J. E. Brown as Fraternity Librarian.

The old University of Chicago suspended 1886. The new university by that name was incorporated 1890, and opened 1892. It was richly endowed by J. D. Rockefeller, the Standard Oil magnate and by a number of wealthy citizens of Chicago. Fraternities recognized it as a promising field, and several immediately took measures to organize chapters there. At first it was the policy of the faculty to exclude them. President W. R. Harper opposed fraternities, and favored societies like the Whig and Clio, secret literary societies at Princeton. Athletic Director A. A. Stagg was active in opposition, claiming that fraternities interfered with athletic interests. But some of the professors favored fraternities, and it was seen to be almost impossible to bar them out, so the faculty voted, 1892, to recognize them, but stipulated that they should submit their house rules to the President, and that each should appoint a representative with whom the faculty might confer, in conformity with the laws governing dormitories; also that membership in fraternities should be restricted to "students of the second year."

These restrictions, as well as the large proportion of graduate students, and the peculiar curriculum, with classes beginning every three months, made $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ hesitant about entering the new univer-

sity. At the National Convention of 1891, I. R. Hitt, Jr., President of Zeta Province, and a resident of Chicago, recommended consideration of the matter of establishing a chapter in the new institution, but the Convention did not act on the subject. His successor, W. R. Brown, of Minneapolis, in his report to the Convention of 1894, said that he had visited the institution in the interest of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, but that, for the reasons which have been given, it did not seem to be an ideal home for a chapter. The committee on chapters and charters, J. C. Moore, Jr., chairman reported: "The committee does not favor the placing of a chapter at the University of Chicago at present, but recommends that the matter be referred to the General Council and Province Presidents," which report was adopted.

But by the following year many Phis realized that $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ had made a mistake in remaining out of Chicago so long. H. T. Miller, P. G. C., visited the university, June, 1895, and reported to the General Council that several fraternities had demonstrated that fraternity life was quite possible there. *The Palladium*, November, 1895, and January, 1896, contained requests from the P. G. C. that the names of any Phis attending Chicago be sent to him. The Editor, J. E. Brown, said that $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ ought to be represented there, and that local members were working to that end. During 1895-96 there were several Phis in the university, among them F. L. Davies, of Cornell; H. W. Stuart, of California, and H. W. Smythe, of Stanford. Phis on the faculty list were Dr. J. W. Moncrief, associate professor; J. D. Bruner, assistant professor; Dr. T. J. J. See, instructor.

The unfriendly attitude of President Harper and other members of the faculty toward fraternities at the outset had prejudiced many students against them, so that a strong anti-fraternity sentiment prevailed, but this gradually decreased. W. O. Wilson and H. L. Ickes became roommates in Snell Hall, April, 1896. Both had been in the university three years, and both had refused bids from fraternities. However, Wilson became inclined to the idea of joining a fraternity, and proposed to Ickes that they organize a group, to petition some good fraternity for a charter. The latter, after careful consideration, agreed. At Wilson's suggestion they examined "American College Fraternities," and both decided that $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ was the one they would like to join. It occurred to Wilson that he knew a member of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, W. L. Hipsley, of Illinois Delta, who was attending Northwestern University Law School. He communicated with Hipsley, and the three by appointment met at the Great Northern Hotel, where the matter was discussed. Hipsley told them to secure more men, and assured them that a charter would be granted if a sufficient number of acceptable applicants was obtained. Hipsley at once informed H. T. Miller, P. G. C., of the conference, and from that time forward the latter was in official charge of the movement for a charter. Wilson and Ickes

approached H. A. Peterson and S. C. Mosser on the subject. The latter two had been invited to join several fraternities, and it transpired that both had been approached some time previously by Davies, who had proposed that they apply to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. Being chums, they concluded to go together. Peterson held off for a time, but finally he and Mosser decided to join forces with Wilson and Ickes.

The P. G. C. kept the general officers and many of the chapters informed as to developments at Chicago, so that when an application for a charter should come it could be acted on immediately. A formal application was made, June 11, 1896, an informal one having been made earlier. It was planned to install the chapter on June 20, by which day the votes necessary for a charter were



McCLUNNEY RADCLIFFE, LAFAYETTE, '82; H. G. C., 1896-1900.

received, but it was decided to postpone the installation until the following year, when a larger charter list could be secured. In the fall the prospective Phis went to work to secure new adherents. They were aided by O. W. Caldwell, Indiana Delta, laboratory assistant; T. F. Chaplin, Missouri Gamma, and other Phis attending the university. It was then planned to install the chapter on November 21, but some of the resident alumni still thought the charter members were too few, so there was another postponement. In the National Convention, November 24, after a report from H. T. Miller, the steps taken to organize at Chicago were approved. On their return from the Convention, W. R. Brown, S. G. C., and J. G. Wallace, P. P., stopped off at Chicago and visited the applicants. H. T. Miller, then Editor of *The Scroll*, continued his visits. The applicants issued a circular to the city alumni, giving

a full account of themselves and setting forth the situation at the university.

The charter list as finally made up was composed of C. K. Bliss, '97; H. L. Ickes, '97; S. C. Mosser, '97; H. A. Peterson, '97; W. O. Wilson, '97; K. F. Flanders, '98; C. F. Stockey,* '98; L. B. Fulton, '99; C. H. Sawyer, '99. The General Council decided, February 11, 1897, that the initiation should take place on February 18, also that the charter should bear the latter date, that it should be signed by the Councilors then in office, and that the chapter should be called Illinois Beta, the title of the chapter at the old university.

On the afternoon of February 18, the charter members were initiated in a suite of rooms in the Great Northern Hotel, the ceremonies being conducted by Illinois Alpha. The charge to the chapter was delivered by H. T. Miller, R. G. C. At six o'clock the installation banquet began in the tower dining room of the Union League Club. Representatives of seventeen chapters, including not a few of the older alumni, were present. The toast-master was F. A. Smith, '66, who had been a charter member of the first Illinois Beta, and who had aided actively in organizing the second at the new university, of which he was a trustee. Among other speakers was Judge C. C. Kohlsaat, '67, also a charter member of old Illinois Beta; Colonel H. M. Kidder, Illinois Alpha, '59, and W. S. Harbert, Wabash, '64.

G. B. Swift, Illinois Beta, '67, Mayor of Chicago wrote: "I regret exceedingly on my own account that I will be unable to be present at the institution of the new chapter of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. It would give me great pleasure to renew old society affiliations." Ex-President Benjamin Harrison telegraphed: "I am sorry I cannot be with you at the $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ banquet to-night. Extend my good wishes to all who are present." Former Vice-President A. E. Stevenson telegraphed: "Greatly regret impossibility of being present. My heartfelt greeting to our beloved Fraternity." Senator W. F. Vilas wrote: "I beg to acknowledge, with much sensibility of the compliment, your invitation to attend the resurrection of the Illinois Beta at the University of Chicago, and regret that my engagements are such as to render it impossible for me to participate in the pleasure of the occasion. I hope that our Fraternity may enjoy such success as to raise it to control in the various institutions of the country." Letters and telegrams were received also from Senator J. C. S. Blackburn, Judge W. A. Woods and many others.

The charter members did not increase the membership until June 24, when E. C. Hale, '99, and G. A. Brayton, '00, were initiated. The chapter had a dinner at the Hotel Windemere, May 1, 1897; and, August 5, at the Hotel Del Prado, there was a dinner, attended by fifteen members, including several active members of Illinois Beta. At the opening of the fall session only four active

* Name has been changed to C. F. Breed.

members returned, while Wilson, Mosser and Ickes, who had been graduated that year, lived at the chapter house and helped "rush" new men. Seven men were initiated during 1897-98. Before the chapter was installed, Wilson, Ickes and Fulton had taken three rooms at 5738 Monroe Avenue, establishing fraternity headquarters. The next fall, October, 1897, the members had six rooms at the same place. Later, an eight room flat at 5744 Monroe Avenue was taken, and, October, 1898, a twelve room house at 5750 Madison Avenue was rented. The fraternities that were established at the new University of Chicago previous to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ were $\Delta K E$, $\Phi K \Psi$, $B \Theta \Pi$, ΣN , $A \Delta \Phi$, ΣX .

March 15, 1897, was the seventy-fifth anniversary of the birth of Robert Morrison. The Convention of 1896 decided to present him with \$200, and to refer the matter of presenting a further testimonial to a committee to be appointed by the President of the Convention. On the natal day of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, the venerable founder acknowledged the donation:

FULTON, Mo., December 26, 1896.

FRED S. BALL, Esq., Treasurer of the General Council:

Thanks, hearty thanks, for your favor of December 15. It is eight and forty years to-day since the organization of the Fraternity we cherish. *Deus haec otia fecit.* How the days go by! It seems not very long since six men thus joined hands, and when two or three days later one more joined us, and seven sat down to our first banquet.

Fraternally and truly yours,

ROBERT MORRISON.

Congratulations and well wishes from every chapter, all general officers and a number of other members were presented, March 15, with the following letter, written by W. B. Palmer:

To REV. ROBERT MORRISON, Father of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, and Beloved Brother in the Bond:

The National Convention of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, held at Philadelphia during Thanksgiving week, 1896, provided for presenting a testimonial of regard to you on the occasion of your seventy-fifth birthday anniversary.

We, the undersigned, being appointed a committee to determine the nature of such testimonial, decided upon a collection of tributes from the chapters, officers and other members of the Fraternity. The accompanying tributes express much heartfelt gratitude for your life-long labors in behalf of our Brotherhood, which has exerted such a beneficial influence upon the characters of all who have accepted its obligations.

$\Phi\Delta\Theta$ has been most fortunate among Greek-letter societies in having a founder who has never ceased to exhibit the most active interest in its welfare. This Fraternity, conceived in the wisdom of you and your associates, at Miami, nearly half a century ago, is based upon the purest principles. It has given noble aspirations to all who have been admitted within its mystic circle, and it has incited thousands of members to higher endeavors. We rejoice that the Bond, by its own terms, is made of perpetual binding obligation, and that it shall endure to inspire future generations with lofty ideals and purposes.

The love of all who wear the sword and shield will always follow you, so long as kind Providence shall preserve your useful life. We trust that the years to come may be fraught with health and happiness for you, our honored friend, and, with renewed assurances of highest esteem, we remain,

Yours in the Bond,

WALTER B. PALMER,

FRED S. BALL,

JOHN EDWIN BROWN,

HARRY H. SMILEY.

March 15, 1897.

The following high but deserved appreciation was the leading editorial by H. T. Miller in *The Scroll* for April, 1897, which was called a "Robert Morrison Number."

On March 15, 1897, Robert Morrison completed his seventy-fifth year. The story of his life is given in full and in his own words on other pages. It is a story of hard, unselfish work in many fields. Few men have given their days and nights and years to the service of others with such cheerful courage and patient devotion as has Robert Morrison. His long and useful life will be one of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$'s most tenderly treasured legacies, for the Fraternity can but feel that her founder is her own, in his high purposes, in his untiring self-sacrifices, in his patient confidence. He stamped the traits of his own symmetrical manliness so clearly on the face of his ideal student and man, as he outlined him in the Bond which makes us one, that all who appreciate the objects of the Fraternity, and who know her history well, feel that the best example of what $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ should mean, and can do for the man who is guided in his career by her high principles, is to be sought in the words and deeds of Robert Morrison.

The Fraternity is fortunate, indeed, to have enjoyed, now almost half a century, the cheery presence, the wise counsels, the fatherly affection of her founder. Others wrought with him, and others have given freely what they had, in later years, with unselfishness not unlike his; all these have just claims on our gratitude and admiration. But they and we together feel and know that we do none injustice, nor detract from others' fame, when we say that $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ owes her immortal principles, her sacred inner life, her success and permanence, to Robert Morrison more than to any other man.

These may seem strong words and to some, who measure success by acres and dollars and ballots, it may seem that the influence of this man has been felt in narrow limits. This is not true. Robert Morrison was fitted to do work involving high responsibility, and much that he has done would be instantly recognized as such. The Fraternity he founded has carried its influences further than have gone those of any other. But he accepted conditions as he found them, did the work that lay nearest him, and did it well, whether it was counted high or humble. He has earned and he holds the eternal gratitude of all who have accepted the Bond of the $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, not only for his wisdom and foresight and energy in organizing a great Brotherhood, but for the high ideals, the manifest devotion to duty that come as an inspiration to those who know his life.

The following appeared in *The Palladium* for September:

FULTON, Mo., August, 1897.

PROFESSOR HUGH TH. MILLER.

Dear Brother Editor: Though at a distance, I find myself in danger of an overflow of fraternal regards. In 1886 the Convention at New York *caned* me, and in 1891 the Atlanta Convention *badged* me; but the late Convention outbid its predecessors by making a birthday present for my three score and fifteenth anniversary to the amount of two hundred dollars. Republics may be and sometimes have been ungrateful, but I know of at least one Fraternity that is not afflicted in that way.

Shall I tell you what that money did for me? I removed to Fulton, December, 1890, and after securing a modest home, mortgaged it, to enable me to educate my children. I paid interest year after year, until the year of grace, 1897, when I felt anxious to pull off the plaster that had drawn so steadily and severely. I gathered all the money I could muster, and found a lack of about two hundred dollars, which the unexpected but thoughtful kindness of my $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ brothers in Convention provided, thus enabling me to be so happy as to lift and burn the ugly document, and so releasing my house and lot from financial peril. How well timed the help I needed came! Thanks to Providence and the kindness of my brothers of the last Convention.

In the Bond, fraternally yours,

ROBERT MORRISON.

P. S.—Absence from home and a short but serious illness caused delay in making this acknowledgment.

The testimonials presented March 15, 1897, were later returned to J. E. Brown, who had them handsomely bound in morocco. In such form they were again presented to Father Morrison, March 15, 1898, and he brought the volume with him to the Semi-Centennial Convention, when it was examined by many members.

The topics for Alumni Day, 1897, were: 1. "What $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ has, and has not, in common with other fraternities." 2. "The most practicable way to acquire and maintain a chapter house." J. W. Lindley, one of the founders of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, was a guest of the Cleveland alumni, and a speaker at their Alumni Day dinner.

Under the leadership of W. P. Putnam, an alumni chapter was organized at Detroit, Mich. March 28, 1897, he forwarded an application for charter, signed by G. D. Hammond, O. W. U., '76; B. C. Robbins, Franklin, '78; J. C. Hallock, Michigan, '94; A. H. Kessler, Michigan, '95; C. M. Preston, Michigan, '98; P. T. Davis, Northwestern, '93; E. D. Hutton, Lansing, '83; H. W. Quinby, Lansing, '89; J. C. Patrick, Lansing, '94; L. S. McColester, Buchtel, '81; W. P. Putnam, Buchtel, '93. The General Council granted them a charter for Michigan Alpha Alumni, April 19, 1897. The first meeting of the chapter was at the Cadillac Hotel, November 22, 1897, when officers were elected. A banquet was held at the Hotel Ste. Claire, February 3, 1898.

W. B. Palmer, P. G. C., was in New Orleans for several weeks early in 1897, and proposed to the Phis there that they organize an alumni chapter. He presided at a banquet held at Victor Bero's restaurant, Bourbon Street, on Alumni Day, when twelve signatures to an application for a charter were secured. The same evening a preliminary organization was formed by the election of officers. Afterward the work of obtaining signatures was taken up by G. L. Tebault, and Schuyler Poitevent, P. P. The latter, July 16, 1897, forwarded the application, which had been signed by G. W. Nott, K. M. I., '86; H. H. Flashpoller, Roanoke, '89; F. W. Parham, Randolph-Macon, '77; R. H. Marr, Vanderbilt, '80; E. T. Merrick, Vanderbilt, '81; J. M. Lévéque, Vanderbilt, '89; C. L. Horton, Alabama, '87; Robert Jamison, Sewanee, '85; H. T. Cottam, Sewanee, '91; C. M. Brady, Southern, '89; H. M. Husley, Southern, '91; W. G. Tebault, Jr., Southern, '99; and the following members of Louisiana Alpha: H. G. Gessner, '89; C. H. Tebault, Jr., '90; J. J. d'Aquin, '92; W. F. Hardie, '92; E. P. Brady, '93; C. V. Cosby, '93; R. T. Hardie, '93; H. P. Jones, '93; G. K. Prentiss, '93; G. L. Tebault, '93; Marion Souchon, '94; Upholdo Wolfe, Jr., '94; E. J. Murphy, '95; Schuyler Poitevent, '95; S. S. Prentiss, Jr., '95; A. A. Woods, Jr., '95; P. L. Cusach, '96; F. M. Gordon, '96; E. C. Renaud, '96. The General Council granted them a charter for Louisiana Alpha Alumni, August 2, 1897. The first meeting of the chapter was at a dinner given by W. G. Tebault, Jr., at his home, February 9, 1898, when steps were taken looking to a more complete organization.

Through the efforts of C. F. Geilfuss, an undergraduate member of Wisconsin Alpha, whose home was at Milwaukee, Wis., an alumni chapter was organized there, with the following charter members: G. W. Hayes, Wabash, '60; Jared Thompson, Lawrence, '59; H. V. Blarcom, Missouri, '97; and the following members of Wisconsin Alpha: Herman Fehr, '84; A. J. Hilbert, '84; F. C. Rogers, '85; W. H. Wasweyler, '85; W. E. Black, '88; F. A. Geiger, '88; R. C. Brown, '89; R. E. Hilbert, '92; J. H. Turner, '92; J. F. Sweet, '83; G. T. Elliott, '94; C. E. Hilbert, '94; J. J. Wright, '94. The application, dated August 13, 1897, was forwarded by Geilfuss August 17. The General Council, September 9, chartered the applicants as Wisconsin Alpha Alumni. The chapter began its existence with a banquet at the Deutscher Club, September 14.

Former Vice-President A. E. Stevenson was a guest of Michigan Alpha at dinner, October 29, 1896. Ex-President Benjamin Harrison was the guest of honor at a reception given by Michigan Alpha, March 23, 1897. A few days later he sent to the chapter a platinotype of himself, a half-tone reproduction of which appears on page 535. Missouri Alpha, gave a reception, December 16, 1896, in honor of Miss Mary French Field, daughter of the deceased poet, Eugene Field, '73, and presented her with a handsome badge. During the same collegiate year, she was tendered a reception by Pennsylvania Zeta; and, January 11, 1898, she was entertained by Illinois Eta. Founder Robert Morrison, was present at a regular meeting of Missouri Alpha, February 12, 1898, and Founder J. W. Lindley, attended a meeting of Illinois Eta, October 31, 1898.*

Lists of Phis residing in the bay cities were distributed at a banquet of San Francisco alumni, March 13, 1897. The names, 84 in number, were printed on a folded card. The banquet cards of the Cleveland Alumni chapter, Alumni Day, 1897, contained a list of Phis residing there. *The Scroll*, April, 1897, contained a list of 62 Phis at New Orleans, compiled by G. L. Tebault; and the issue for February, 1898, contained a list of 15 Phis at Detroit, compiled by W. P. Putnam. The Boston alumni chapter issued, June, 1897, a directory of Phis living in New England, a neat pamphlet of 29 pages, bearing on the cover "The New England Phis, 1897." It is similar in size and appearance to "Metropolitan Phis" issued

* "At our last meeting we were honored by a visit from Brother J. W. Lindley, one of the founders of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ fifty years ago at Miami. He gave the chapter a very interesting talk on the first work of the Fraternity, and said that the meeting of Illinois Eta was the first regular fraternity meeting that he had attended since leaving Miami."—Illinois chapter letter, dated November 1, by W. J. Fulton, *The Scroll*, December, 1898.

Asked if he could remember the exact date of his visit to the Illinois chapter, J. W. Lindley wrote to W. B. Palmer, October 10, 1903:

"Yes, I remember very well the exact date I visited the chapter at Champaign. It is frozen in my memory. It was hallowe'en night, 1898. One of the brothers came over to Urbana, where I was visiting my sister Mrs. Sim, and accompanied me to their chapter rooms, where we spent a very pleasant evening. After adjournment the brother saw me safe on the street car and bade me good night. It was the last car for the night. After going about a square the car stopped; the rails were greased and we could go no further. I went to the hotel and telephoned to a livery stable for a conveyance. An open buggy was brought to me, and when I reached Mrs. Sim I was almost frozen. So I am sure of the date."

1895. It contains a list of 46 Phis in Boston, 28 at Harvard, 118 elsewhere in Massachusetts, 71 in Maine, 43 in New Hampshire, 77 in Vermont, 35 in Rhode Island and 40 in Connecticut; total, 458. The committee of publication was W. W. Case, Emerson Rice, Samuel Abbott and D. J. Gallert.

The Scroll, February and April, 1898, mentions a manuscript chapter chronicle, called the “Φικέα,” edited by members of Wisconsin Alpha in 1896 and again in 1898.

A State Convention of Indiana Phis was held at Indianapolis, as usual, on the occasion of the state oratorical meeting, early in 1897. A joint Convention of Beta and Gamma Provinces was held at Nashville, October 15-16, 1897, during the Tennessee Centennial Exposition. About sixty members were present. On the first day a meeting was held at the Tulane Hotel, W. B. Palmer, P. G. C., presiding. In the evening Tennessee Alpha tendered the visitors a “smoker” at its chapter house. On the second evening there was a banquet, attended by forty-seven Phis, at the roof garden café of the woman’s building on the exposition grounds.

The biennial Convention of Alpha Province was held at Providence, R. I., October 28-29, 1897, J. C. Moore, Jr., P. P., presiding. The enrollment was fifty. On the second evening there was a banquet, forty-two being present. The Convention of Epsilon Province which was to take place at Lincoln, May, 1898, was postponed. So many members of Nebraska Alpha—nine actives and several alumni—had enlisted in the army for the war against Spain that the chapter did not feel prepared then to entertain a Convention.

The topic for Alumni Day, 1898, was “Φ Δ Θ’s progress in fifty years, and her prospects for years to come.”

At the Alumni Day dinner of Phis at Columbus, Ohio, 1896, a resolution was adopted in favor of organizing the Central Ohio Alumni Association, and putting the management in charge of a committee composed of W. T. Morris, M. G. Evans and J. E. Brown. At the Alumni Day dinner, 1898, by-laws presented by this committee were adopted. The General Council having decided that the Semi-Centennial National Convention should meet the following November at Columbus, the local arrangements for that event were placed in charge of the executive committee of the association, composed of J. E. Brown, Emmett Tompkins and W. T. Morris. A movement to secure an alumni chapter charter had already originated. In the fall of 1897, I. M. Foster, of Ohio Gamma, but then attending the law school of O. S. U., assisted in obtaining signatures to an application for charter. The application, dated April 8, 1898, bore, when forwarded by J. E. Brown, the following names: M. G. Evans, Miami, ’77; Cyrus Huling, O. W. U., ’78; F. L. Rosemond, O. W. U., ’82; J. E. Brown, O. W. U., ’84; R. L. Seeds, O. W. U., ’86; H. L. Rownd, O. W. U., ’88; F. L. Brown, O. W. U., ’89; W. L. Van Sickle, O. W. U., ’89; A. V. Evans, O. W. U., ’90; P. M. Thompson, O. W. U., ’90;

J. M. Butler, O. W. U., '92; E. T. Miller, O. W. U., '95; B. F. Mull, O. W. U., '95; T. L. Chadbourne, Michigan, '91; Emmett Tompkins, Ohio, '74; J. F. Hayes, Wooster, '89; N. L. Burner, Wooster, '92; R. D. Bohannan, Virginia, '76; William McPherson, O. S. U., '87; A. W. H. Jones, O. S. U., '91; J. D. Dunham, O. S. U., '94; L. F. Sater, O. S. U., '95; A. D. Ingram, O. S. U., '97; W. T. Morris, Williams, '92. The General Council, April 23, 1898, granted them a charter for Ohio Delta Alumni chapter, to be known locally as "The Central Ohio Association of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ Alumni." The organization won unstinted praise for the splendid manner in which it entertained the Semi-Centennial Convention.

Fifteen Providence alumni met in the hall of Rhode Island Alpha, March 1, 1898, effected a temporary organization, and signed an application for charter. A. M. McCrillis and A. T. Swift were chosen President and Secretary respectively. An application, dated March 1, was forwarded, March 13, to the H. G. C. It was signed by A. T. Stratton, Vermont, '89; E. N. Billings, Amherst, '92; C. E. Tilley, Amherst, '92; R. M. Horton, Amherst, '98; and the following alumni of Brown: W. H. Barnard, '89; F. E. Carpenter, '89; Arthur Cushing, '89; A. T. Swift, '89; N. M. Wright, '89; W. T. Greene, '90; W. H. Young, '90; F. A. Greene, '91; A. L. Barbour, '92; H. G. Beede, '93; H. S. Filmer, '93; H. M. Barry, '94; F. E. Horton, '95; Frederick Slocum, '94; E. E. Bucklin, '96; W. H. Kenerson, '96; H. B. Bridges, '97; P. R. Bullard, '97; A. M. McCrillis, '97; H. F. Clark, '99; T. J. Griffin, Jr., '99. The General Council granted them a charter for Rhode Island Alpha Alumni, May 28, 1898.

I. M. Foster, who had aided in establishing the alumni chapter at Columbus, having returned to his home, Athens, Ohio, set about organizing an alumni chapter there. During the summer of 1898, he obtained signatures to an application for charter. The application, dated September 24, and forwarded by Foster on that date, was signed by F. W. Coultrap, '75; H. E. Dickason, '77; B. C. Voorhees, '77; C. H. Welch, '78; J. M. Hyde, '81; G. L. Pake, '84; A. E. Price, '88; A. A. Atkinson, '91; J. C. Pickett, '93; George DeCamp, '94; H. H. Haning, '94; F. H. Super, '95; R. C. Super, '95; I. M. Foster, '95; T. L. Young, '95; S. L. McCune, '96; L. D. Posten, '96; F. H. McVay, '97; C. G. O'Bleness, '98; W. K. Scott, '98; D. D. Tullis, '98; E. C. Merwin, '99; H. J. Herrold, '01. All of them were members of Ohio Gamma, and it was the first time that all the charter members of an alumni chapter were members of the same college chapter. The General Council granted them a charter for Ohio Epsilon Alumni, October 19, 1898. A meeting for organization was soon held in the rooms of Ohio Gamma, and officers and a delegate to the National Convention were elected. Alumni Day, 1899, was observed with a banquet at the Hotel Berry. This alumni chapter made five in Ohio —more than in any other State.

The Los Angeles alumni chapter, which had long been dormant, was reorganized 1898. At a banquet on Alumni Day, a petition for a charter was signed by eighteen Phis. The General Council, May 18, 1898, granted them a charter, in lieu of the original charter issued 1888, but bearing the names of the original charter members. The Denver alumni chapter was revived at a meeting, June 18, 1898, the first meeting held in five years. A list of Phis living in Colorado was printed for the occasion.

At the Convention of 1896 the charter of the Buchtel chapter was surrendered. The Convention ordered that the charter be held in trust by the General Council until the condition of the college should improve sufficiently for the chapter to be re-established. A letter dated January 13, 1898, written by C. O. Rundell, Ohio Epsilon, '98, and published in *The Palladium*, noted some improvement in the institution, and said: "The boys of Ohio Epsilon, of whom there are five undergraduates in college, have associated with themselves the most desirable men here, and have formed a local organization known as the Z A E Fraternity. At present we have ten active members, two pledged men and four associate members, the latter being Ohio Epsilon alumni." The members of the society were informed that an application for the renewal of Ohio Epsilon's charter would not be favorably received, the improvement in the college not being deemed sufficient to warrant such action. The charter was formally withdrawn by the Convention of 1900.

During the years 1897 and 1898, the General Council suspended or withdrew the charters from four college chapters. The last chapter letter from the Illinois Wesleyan chapter appeared in *The Scroll*, February, 1896. Only four active members were reported to the H. G. C., February 1, 1897. J. W. Probasco, a local alumnus well known in the Fraternity, advised the General Council, March 9, that conditions were unfavorable, and he thought that the charter should be surrendered. For many years $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ had been very prominent at Bloomington, both in the university and in the city, and Illinois Epsilon and resident alumni had entertained the National Convention, 1889. But Illinois Wesleyan had suffered severely from the competition of rapidly growing universities in the State—especially Northwestern, Chicago and the State University. In 1896-97, the male students at Illinois Wesleyan did not number seventy. On receipt of Probasco's letter, the General Council made an investigation, and decided, March 29, to request the chapter to return its charter at the end of the collegiate year. Accordingly, the charter was surrendered June 27, 1897.

The Reporter of the Wooster chapter in a letter, dated May 12, 1897, published in the June *Scroll*, gave a table showing the membership of the fraternities there by classes. $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ had one senior, three juniors, three sophomores, two freshmen and one pledged—total ten; $\Phi\Gamma\Delta$, nineteen (two of them pledged); $\Lambda\Tau\Omega$, eighteen (one of them pledged); $B\Theta\Pi$, nine. The Reporter expected

that all the Phis except the senior would return in the fall, and that two others who had been out of college for a time would return. However, only two returned—A. D. Endsley and R. J. Moorehouse, both '98, besides A. F. Sloneker, Ohio Alpha, '98, who had not affiliated. They soon decided that there was a poor prospect of continuing the chapter, and expressed a desire to surrender the charter. They reported that the quality of the male student body had steadily deteriorated, and that the new students were very unpromising fraternity candidates. The administration of the university was unpopular, and the opposition of the authorities to inter-collegiate athletics had caused much dissatisfaction. H. H. Ward, P. P., visited Wooster, September 15 and 16, and after making an investigation, reluctantly concluded that, under the circumstances, withdrawal from Wooster would be the wisest course. The General Council also reached this conclusion, and October 26, 1897, decided to suspend the charter and place it in trust with Province President Ward until the next National Convention. The loss of this chapter, which had once been the National Grand, and had furnished many loyal and prominent alumni, was greatly regretted, though members throughout the State approved the action taken. $\Phi K \Psi$ had found it necessary to withdraw from Wooster, 1892; ΣX , 1893; $\Delta T \Delta$, 1895.

The Convention of 1896 directed the General Council to investigate charges of "low standard and weakness" preferred against the institutions in which Michigan Beta and Gamma were located. W. B. Palmer, P. G. C., after visiting Hillsdale, Lansing and Ann Arbor, November, 1897, reported that the scholastic standard at Michigan Agricultural College was low, that at Hillsdale there had been a great falling off in the number of students, and that Michigan Gamma was weak, owing to the scarcity of good material. After an affirmative vote of all other chapters in Delta Province, the General Council, February 12, 1898, withdrew the charters of Michigan Beta and Gamma, to take effect at the end of the collegiate year. Those who had been active members of the Michigan Beta appealed to the National Convention the following November, but without success. Afterward they organized a local society called $\Phi \Delta$. The Convention ordered that the General Council should assign the members of the chapters which became inactive in 1896-98 to active chapters, which should send them circular letters annually. Accordingly the General Council assigned Illinois Wesleyan members to Illinois Alpha, Wooster members to Ohio Zeta, Lansing members to Michigan Alpha, and Hillsdale members to Illinois Beta.

The Historian of Virginia Zeta reported eight active members, April 1, 1897, five of whom were expected to return, but only one, R. G. Campbell, did return in the fall. By request, Tennessee Alpha, October 30, 1897, initiated Mark Hutchins, who expected soon to enter W. & L., but he did not go there, and Campbell was

the only Phi there during 1897-98. The latter was prominent among the students, especially in athletic interests. The attendance was reduced, the students numbering only 140 at the end of the year, while there were thirteen Greek orders. However, Campbell looked confidently forward to the reorganization of the chapter, frequently sending encouraging letters to the general officers and *The Scroll*. In the fall of 1898, he was assisted by several alumni in rushing; soon five men were initiated, and, October 22, the General Council tendered him a vote of thanks for his splendid work in reorganizing Virginia Zeta.

At Lehigh only three Phis returned, September, 1897, and the outlook was not encouraging, but timely assistance was rendered by several alumni and by J. C. Moore, Jr., P. P., resulting in the initiation of five men.

Ohio Alpha was weak during 1896-97, reporting only four members, February 1. Only three returned in the fall, but within a short time six men were added. By the fall of 1898 the chapter was quite strong, its improvement being due largely to the energy of one of its most loyal members, K. H. Zwick.

A chapter was established at the University of Cincinnati, 1898. It is worthy of remark that this chapter, organized in the semi-centennial year of the Fraternity, was located nearer to Miami than any other chapter. It is noteworthy also that the chapters at Buchtel and Wooster having suspended in 1896 and 1897 respectively, their places in Ohio were filled by the establishment of chapters at Case and Cincinnati in 1896 and 1898 respectively. Moreover, in 1898 two alumni chapters were established in Ohio—Columbus and Athens.

The members of a local society, $\Gamma\ N\ \Sigma$,* at the University of Cincinnati, after investigating the standing of various fraternities, decided to apply to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ for a charter, making an informal application, March 8, 1898. They made a very active canvass among the alumni Phis of the city and were very successful in enlisting their support. At the Alumni Day dinner at the Grand Hotel, March 15, the matter was discussed, and the unanimous opinion was that $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ should improve the opportunity of entering this growing university. Among those who were most pronounced in their encouragement of the efforts for a charter were Scott Bonham and W. E. Bundy, both ex-Province Presidents; A. B. Thrasher, ex-Editor of *The Scroll*; J. B. Swing, J. G. Bloom, D. D. Woodmansee and J. M. Smedes. The application was endorsed also by K. H. Zwick, of Ohio Alpha, who had visited the members, and by A. C. Shaw, Ohio Alpha, and Edward Francis, Ohio Zeta, who were

* $\Gamma\ N\ \Sigma$ was organized November, 1897, the name being derived from the initials of the words "Give no sign." From the first the intention was to secure a charter from a national fraternity, and for fear of arousing active opposition from the fraternities established at Cincinnati, the members gave mutual pledges of absolute secrecy. However, the existence of the society was known in local fraternity circles in March, and in April items about it began appearing in the city papers. The badge of the society was a black enameled lozenge, bearing " $\Gamma\ N\ \Sigma$ " in gold, with a beveled border, but only one was made as a sample.

attending professional departments at Cincinnati. Shaw had become a member of $\Gamma\ N\ \Sigma$. W. B. Palmer, P. G. C., and M. H. Guerrant, President of Beta Province, visited the university, April 9-10, and were very favorably impressed with the institution and with the applicants. The matter was discussed in all its bearings at a dinner of alumni and the applicants at the Grand Hotel, April 9.

A formal application for charter was signed, April 25, by W. M. Schoenle, '98; N. C. D. Murray, '98; J. B. Kemper, '99; C. T. Perin, Jr., '99; W. O. Stovall, '99; Clifford Cordes, '00; O. W. Lange, '00; S. A. McGill, '00; O. H. Schlemmer, '00; Guido Gores, '01. The May *Palladium* contained an elaborate article by Palmer, presenting information about the university and the applicants, and urging that a charter be granted to them. University views and a half-tone group of the applicants were given. Information and pictures of the same kind were furnished in an eight-page pamphlet, copies of which the applicants, in May, distributed to all chapters and general officers. Hectograph copies of endorsements by local Phis also were issued. The Fraternity at large recognized that a favorable opening for a new chapter was presented, and votes in favor of granting a charter soon began coming in. Palmer went to Cincinnati, June 5, to remain several weeks, and on the 8th attended a meeting of the applicants. By June 18, the required vote for a charter had been received.

The chapter was installed at the Scottish Rite Cathedral July 2. Among those from a distance who were present were W. B. Palmer, and H. T. Miller, of the General Council; J. E. Brown, Fraternity Librarian, M. H. Guerrant, President of Beta Province. The initiation was in charge of J. H. Shouse, Missouri, '99, of Lexington, Ky. After the initiation there was a banquet in the Shriners' Hall. Scott Bonham, O. W. U., '82, was toastmaster. Among those responding to toasts was Dr. A. C. Kemper, Ohio Alpha, '53, who had advised the members of $\Gamma\ N\ \Sigma$ to apply to $\Phi\ \Delta\ \Theta$ for a charter, and had aided them in organizing, his son, J. B. Kemper, being one of the number.* Many congratulatory letters and telegrams were read. A leaflet contained eight songs reprinted for the occasion.

The charter of the chapter, though actually granted, was withheld until after the Convention of 1898, because it was thought the Convention might reform the nomenclature of chapters in Ohio and other States, but no change being made, the chapter was entitled Ohio Theta, and the charter bore the names of the ten applicants that have been mentioned, the date of June 18, 1898, and the signatures of the General Council in office 1896-98. In 1898-99 Cincinnati alumni gave the chapter a full set of paraphernalia, except a statue of Pallas, which was presented by J. B. Kemper two years later. For four weeks during the summer of 1898, the members of the chapter maintained a camp on the Big Miami River.

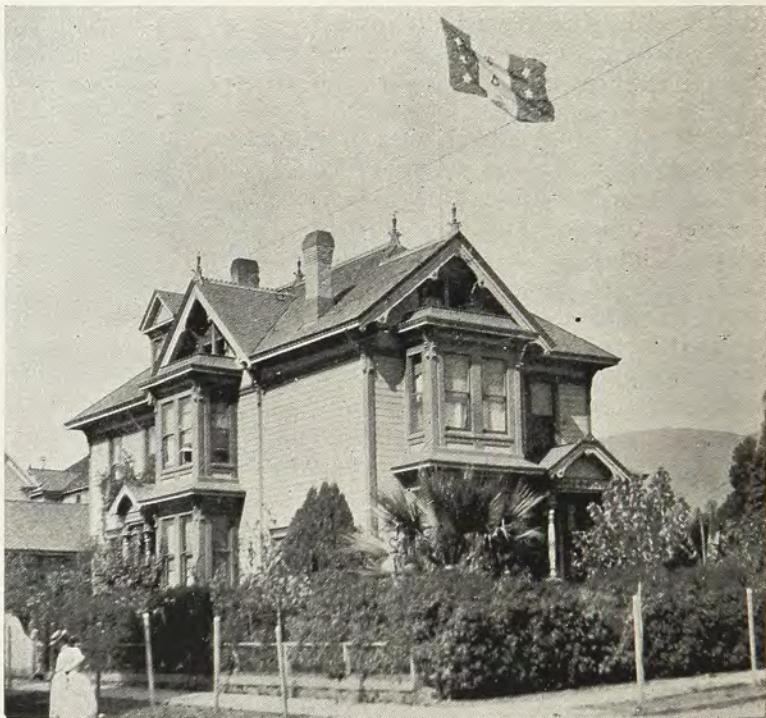
*See page 115.

The first home of the chapter—from November, 1898, to May, 1899—was in the Odd Fellows' Temple, corner of Fourth and Home Streets. Three freshmen were initiated October 30, 1898, no other additions being made during 1898-99. The chapter issued, February 1, 1899, its first annual circular letter, which includes a list of alumni Phis resident in the city—35 in number. The academic fraternities previously established at Cincinnati were $\Sigma\chi$, $\Sigma\alpha\epsilon$, $B\Theta\text{II}$.

The $\Phi\Delta\epsilon$ society at Pennsylvania State College, and the $OEH\text{II}$ society at the University of Maine (Maine State College to 1897), whose applications for $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ charters were rejected by the National Convention of 1896, decided to present them to the National Convention of 1898, but Alpha Province Convention, October, 1897, having voted against them, both societies were informed that continued application to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ would be useless. The General Council refused an application from U. S. Grant University, Chattanooga, Tenn., 1897, and refused applications from the following institutions, 1898: Lebanon Valley College, Annville, Pa.; Columbian (now George Washington) University, D. C.; Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio; Michigan State Normal College, Ypsilanti, Mich.; Lawrence University, Appleton, Wis.; Iowa Agricultural College, Ames; Baker University, Baldwin, Kan. The applicants at Baker, composing the $A\Omega$ society, issued a bulletin in the fall of 1898.

Very gratifying progress was made by many chapters in installing themselves in houses during 1896-98. Union entered a house at 404 Union Street, June, 1897, and a year later moved to a house at 4 University Place. Columbia occupied a flat at 318 West 116th Street, 1897-98, and in the fall of 1898, moved to a flat at 444 Manhattan Avenue. Syracuse, in the spring of 1897, moved into a house at 761 Irving Avenue, and September, 1898, moved into a new house at 716 Irving Avenue, the owner having built it specially for the chapter. Gettysburg and Dickinson began stone buildings, in the summer of 1898, each located on the college campus. The Phi Delta Theta Club of Philadelphia, incorporated, took title, 1897, to very desirable property, corner of Walnut Street and Woodland Avenue. A prospectus of a house, to be owned by the club and used by it and Pennsylvania Zeta, was issued May 10, 1898, and work on the building began that year. In the fall of 1897, Pennsylvania Zeta, giving up its house at 3250 Chestnut Street, where it had entertained the 1896 Convention, moved to a rented house at 214 South 37th Street. Allegheny rented a house on Loomis Street, April 1, 1897, giving a house-warming April 12; and a year later moved into a larger house at 662 Highland Avenue, giving a large reception April 22. Lehigh, September, 1897, gave up the house owned by its alumni, and rented a better located house at 745 Delaware Avenue. Georgia was the first $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ chapter in the South to occupy a house in which members lived; it was rented in the fall of 1897. Ohio State, in the spring of 1897,

moved to a house at 1368 North High Street. Case, September, 1897, moved into a house at 45 Fairchild Street. Hillsdale rented a house January 1, 1897, giving it up at the end of the collegiate year. Purdue, the youngest $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ chapter in Indiana, was the first in the State to occupy a house, renting it January 1, 1898; it was at the corner of State and Sheetz Streets. Indianapolis, the next Hoosier chapter to begin house keeping, rented a house in the fall of 1898. Northwestern, which had a house in 1895-96, and rooms only during the next two years, rented a house at 1960 Sheridan Road in the fall of 1898. Chicago, having previously occu-



THE CALIFORNIA CHAPTER HOUSE.

Purchased, 1898; burned, 1899. Described in *The Scroll*, December, 1898, and June, 1899.

pied flats, moved in the fall of 1898 to a house at 5750 Madison Avenue. Lombard sold its house in 1898, taking rooms in the city. Nebraska entered a house at 743 South 13th Street, September, 1897, and a year later moved to a more desirable house at 1522 S Street, the former home of ex-President J. H. Canfield. California, in the fall of 1897, moved to a house, corner of Bancroft Avenue and College Way, and, in the summer of 1898, purchased and moved into a two-story frame house, corner of Durant Avenue and Dana Street, two blocks from the campus. Stanford, after occupying a room for a year, rented a house in the fall of 1896.

The Franklin chapter had its second summer camp on Driftwood River near Taylorsville, Ind., 1897. Camps were maintained that summer also by the Ohio, Case and Iowa Wesleyan chapters. The Union chapter had a camp on Ostego Lake, near Cooperstown, N. Y., August, 1898. The Cincinnati chapter, in the summer of 1898, soon after its establishment, maintained a camp near the city.

At the Trans-Mississippi Exposition at Omaha, 1898, August 31 was Greek-letter fraternity day, but no general meeting of Greeks was held. In the evening members of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ gave a reception to members of K K G, in the Japanese tea-garden, which was reserved for the occasion and appropriately decorated in the Kappa colors.

An article by J. E. Brown, Fraternity Librarian, in *The Scroll*, April, 1898, showed that the library, established by the Convention of 1896, had already assumed considerable proportions. A large number of books and pamphlets had been contributed by George Banta, A. G. Foster, W. B. Palmer and others. Brown estimated that the library then contained "500 bound volumes," many of them college annuals preserved by Editors of *The Scroll*, and "1200 pamphlets and magazines," many of them magazines of other fraternities received in exchange for *The Scroll*.

A second edition of "A Manual of Phi Delta Theta," prepared by W. B. Palmer, appeared as a 47-page supplement to *The Scroll*, October, 1897. It contains a sketch of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, which includes biographical data relating to the six founders, a roll of chapters with their membership, notes on the careers of chapters, and on changes in the Fraternity's system of government, fraternity publications, insignia and other matter. The Manual contains also a list of prominent members, tributes to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ from a number of them, several fraternity songs, statistics concerning other fraternities, college statistics, publications, colors, yells, etc. The frontispiece is a steel engraving, grouping $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ emblems,* and half-tones are given of the Amherst, Cornell, Vanderbilt, and Sewanee houses.

A new edition of "American College Fraternities," by W. R. Baird, much more accurate and complete than former editions, was issued, 1898.[†] Following is a quotation from it:

* The design shown on page 589, E. A. Wright, the engraver, giving enough inserts for this purpose.

[†] W. B. Palmer, reviewing the book in *The Scroll*, June, 1898, said:

"Mr. Baird might have made an interesting addition to his book by showing which fraternities first began certain usages that are now common. However, from an examination of the sketches of the several fraternities, and from other sources, the following details are gathered:

" $\Sigma\Phi$ issued the first catalogue, 1834; $\Psi\Upsilon$ the first song book, 1849. 'The Psi Upsilon Epitome,' 1884, was the first extended sketch of a Fraternity. $\Delta\Upsilon$ projected the first fraternity periodical, 1867. The oldest fraternity journal still in existence is the *Beta Theta Pi*, established 1872, suspended 1874-75, and published continuously since. The first to issue a second journal, devoted to private fraternity affairs, was ΣX , 1887. The first to require members to subscribe for its journal was $B\Theta\Pi$, 1875. The first to require chapters to send circular letters to alumni, annually or semi-annually, was $B\Theta\Pi$, 1879.

"The first recorded fraternity convention was held by $A\Delta\Phi$, 1836. The first fraternity to provide for a transportation fund for delegates to conventions, by capitation assessments, was $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, 1873. A $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ convention held in Indiana, 1865, was the first state convention held with chapter representation. The first fraternity to divide chapters into districts was $B\Theta\Pi$, 1874.

Thirty years ago the fraternities were classified quite generally according to the places of their origin, as eastern, western and southern. However, such classification no longer holds good. The only classification based on the geographical distribution of the several chapters of the fraternities, which can now properly be made, is to divide the fraternities into national fraternities and sectional fraternities. The national fraternities include those represented in all sections of the country. Of these $\Theta\Phi\text{II}$, $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, $\Phi\Gamma\Delta$ and $\Delta\text{K}\text{E}$ are prominent types.*

The Scroll for December, 1898, issued before Thanksgiving week, when the Semi-Centennial Convention met at Columbus, Ohio, contains the following editorial by H. T. Miller:

Fifty years ago, when those six men signed the Bond in Wilson's room at Old Miami, do you suppose that any one of them dreamed for a moment that this year would find ten thousand names following his own on the scroll that knows no end? As those students of Miami a few months later planted a chapter in the little school the State of Indiana was so proud as to call its "university," who would have dared to say that Indiana Alpha would receive on her semi-centennial birthday the congratulations of more than three score faithful sisters? Yet the men who founded $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ were not mere boys; they were mature in years and intellect. The Fraternity they planned was not for a day nor for the needs of a day. It was for college men then and now and hereafter. Its principles hold fast wherever Christian civilization goes. $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ is not narrow in mind or sympathies. Fifty years ago she knew the spirit and foresaw the possibilities of the Great West. But she was too far-seeing, too hopeful, too great, to shut herself up inside any wall of sectionalism or self-sufficient pride. She was not ashamed to correct her mistakes, or to learn of others; nor was she afraid to lead the way. And now, after fifty years, with laurels crowned, hopeful still, wiser from wide experience, confident of her future, she comes home again, to celebrate, in truest sense, Thanksgiving Day.

THE SCROLL AND THE PALLADIUM, 1896-1897.

The Scroll, Volume XXI: five bi-monthly numbers—October, 1896, to June, 1897; pp. 690+supplement, February, pp. 69; title page and index, pp. 4. Illustrations 87. *The Palladium*, Volume III: four bi-monthly numbers—November, 1896, to May, 1897; pp. 60. Illustrations 15. Editor, J. E. Brown, *The Scroll*, Nos. 1-2; *The Palladium*, No. 1. Editor and Manager, H. T. Miller, *The Scroll*, Nos. 3-5; *The Palladium*, Nos. 2-4. Printers, Spahr & Glenn, Columbus, Ohio.

J. E. Brown edited *The Scroll* for October and December, 1896, getting out the December number previous to the National Convention held Thanksgiving week. At the Convention he concluded his service of seven years as Editor. During that time the influence of *The Scroll* had been of incalculable benefit to the Fraternity; he had introduced many attractive features in the magazine,

*The first fraternity (the first secret order of any kind, it is claimed) to adopt a distinctive prefix to epistolary signatures was $\Theta\Phi\text{II}$, its "In——κατ——" being used as early as 1842.

"The first fraternity to display a regulation flag was $\Theta\Delta\text{X}$, 1869; the first to adopt a flower was $\Theta\Phi\text{II}$, 1889; the first to adopt a 'pledge button' was $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, 1892; the first to adopt an 'alumnus button' was $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, 1898; the first to authorize a system of heraldry with a blazon for each chapter, was $\Delta\text{K}\text{E}$, 1882; the first to provide for an annual Alumni Day was $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, 1880.

"The fraternity system was introduced in the West by $\Delta\text{A}\Phi$, 1835; in the South by $\Delta\text{K}\text{E}$, 1847. The first trans-Mississippi chapter was established by $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ at Austin College, Texas, 1853. The path-finder in crossing the continent was $Z\Psi$, 1870, and the same fraternity, was the forerunner in Canada, 1879. The New York 'alumni club of $\Delta\Psi$ ' is said to be the oldest city club of any fraternity."

*Chapter IV of "College Administration," by Charles F. Thwing, President of Western Reserve University, 1901, describes and upholds the fraternity system, and says: "Certain of these fraternities are national in their relationships, of which at least five are prominent— $\Delta\text{A}\Phi$, $\Theta\Phi\text{II}$, $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, $\Phi\Gamma\Delta$ and $\Delta\text{K}\text{E}$." Several fraternities are far more national than $\Delta\text{A}\Phi$, which has no chapter south of Johns Hopkins.

and raised its general standard, while marked improvements had been made in its typographical appearance.

His tenth annual review of college annuals appeared in the October and December issues. A design displaying the fraternity flag serves as a frontispiece of the October number, and among other illustrations are half-tones of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ houses at Vermont, Williams, Amherst, Cornell, Syracuse and Lehigh, and a facsimile of a letter written by Eugene Field to Missouri Alpha. Among Phis "In the Public Eye" mentioned in the October *Scroll* were: General J. C. Black, nominated by the "Gold Democrats" for Governor of Illinois; W. H. Ellerbe, elected Governor of South Carolina; four Georgia Congressmen—C. L. Moses, J. M. Griggs, W. M. Howard and W. G. Brantley (the State having but eleven congressional districts); D. D. Woodmansee, President of the National League of Republican Clubs; D. F. Simpson, City Attorney at Minneapolis, and F. C. Harvey, Judge of Probate at Minneapolis.

J. E. Brown declined re-election as Editor. In his report to the Convention he recommended that the Editor of *The Scroll* be made a member of the General Council. The Convention added a fifth member, a Reporter, to the General Council, making him, *ex officio*, Editor of *The Scroll*. H. T. Miller, P. G. C., 1894-96, was chosen for the position. The first number he edited, February, 1897, contains reminiscences of the first and second volumes of *The Scroll*, contributed by W. O. Bates, Editor 1875 and 1876. The February issue contains also an article by W. B. Palmer concerning amendments made by $B\Theta\Pi$, $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ and ΣX to their Constitutions. A supplement to the February number contains the convention proceedings. Miller at once began to give much attention to the collection of college and fraternity news, and he devoted more space to such news than any other fraternity editor had ever done. The department of miscellaneous news items, previously headed "Pot Pourri," was, on Palmer's suggestion, changed to "The Pyx," the significance of which the initiated understand.

The April *Scroll* is a noteworthy issue; it has 169 pages, being the largest that had ever been published. It was called a "Robert Morrison Number," in honor of Founder Morrison, who, March 15, 1897, had reached the age of seventy-five. It contains an eleven page autobiographical sketch of absorbing interest, and a five page interview with him by W. B. Palmer.

The June number contains a sketch, by R. H. Switzler, of another founder, Colonel A. W. Rogers. An illustrated article about the University of Virginia, by Schuyler Poitevent, describes, with a great deal of local "color," student life there, and quotes a letter from R. S. Saulsbury about the establishment of Virginia Beta. In previous volumes initiates for the college year had been given in the June *Scroll*, but in June, 1897, the initiates were given as shown by the annual reports to the H. G. C., the date for which the 1896 Convention changed from April 1 to Feb-

ruary 1. Volume XXI contains 694 pages, exclusive of the 69 page convention supplement, and it is much the largest volume issued to that date.

The January *Palladium* summarizes constitutional amendments made by the Convention. The March issue contains an article by W. B. Palmer, P. G. C., on the Ritual, with an illustrated price list of the paraphernalia required by the Ritual which had been adopted by the Convention of 1896. This was the first time that illustrations appeared in *The Palladium*.

THE SCROLL AND THE PALLADIUM, 1897-1898.

The Scroll, Volume XXII: five bi-monthly numbers—October, 1897, to June, 1898;* pp. 580 + supplement, October, pp. 47; title page and index, pp. 4. Illustrations 67. *The Palladium*, Volume IV: five bi-monthly numbers—September, 1897, to May, 1898; pp. 96. Illustrations 6. Editor and Manager, H. T. Miller. Printers: *The Scroll*, Carlon & Hollenbeck, Indianapolis, Ind.; *The Palladium*, Spahr & Glenn, Columbus, Ohio.

The Scroll, October, 1897, contains a biographical sketch of founder J. W. Lindley, written by S. E. Findley. The second edition of "A Manual of Phi Delta Theta," by W. B. Palmer, containing 47 pages, was published as a supplement to this number.

The December *Scroll* contains sixty-five chapter letters—one from every chapter. The leading article is about chapter houses of various fraternities in southern colleges, by C. B. K. Weed, half-tones of several houses being given. The December issue also contains Editor Miller's first review of college annuals, which his predecessor had made an annual feature of the magazine. In an editorial written for the December number, by W. B. Palmer, Emory, '77, Phis of Georgia were remonstrated with for styling themselves "Thetas."† Owing to the illness of Editor Miller, the January *Palladium* was issued by his predecessor, J. E. Brown, and W. B. Palmer wrote the editorials for the February *Scroll*.

The Scroll for April contains a biographical sketch of A. W. Rodgers, written by Robert Morrison. This completed the series of sketches of the six founders. A sketch of Albert Leonard, Ohio, '88, Dean of Syracuse University, appeared in February; and in April sketches were given of General H. V. N. Boynton and General A. P. Stewart, both of the Chickamauga National Military Park Commission; and of Frederick Funston, Chief of Artillery in the Cuban Army. To the April number W. B. Palmer contributed "A Practicable Fraternity Catalogue," advocating, on account of the labor and expense involved, a very condensed form of such a book. The article was widely copied in other fraternity

* By mistake the first pages of the February, April and June numbers bear the year "1897," instead of 1898.

† The misnomer of calling Phis "Thetas," Palmer said, probably had originated at Mercer, where there is a Φ Δ literary society, as there is a Φ K literary society at the University of Georgia, and a Φ T literary society at Emory. Uniformity in calling members Phis was said to be important. Such designation would not make confusion, as other fraternities with Φ as the same initial letter used other designations.—See footnote page 149.

journals, and met with general approval. One of the illustrations of the April *Scroll* was from a flashlight photograph of "the Cork-screw," on the river route in Mammoth Cave, where, on a large rock " $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ " was plainly visible. It transpired later that the letters had been drawn by W. A. Speer, who previously (1887) had been one of the founders of the $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ cairn in the cave.

The June *Scroll* contains a list of Phis enlisted in the war against Spain, compiled by the Editor. Robert Morrison contributed a valuable article regarding the original badge, a cut of which was given. W. B. Palmer furnished a list of sheet music inscribed to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, which had been published to that time, also a lengthy review of the new edition of "American College Fraternities."



PHI DELTA THETA IN MAMMOTH CAVE.

From "The Mammoth Cave of Kentucky, an Illustrated Manual," by H. C. Hovey, D. D., and R. C. Call, Ph. D.; published by J. P. Morton & Company, Louisville. Copyright, 1892, by Ben Hains. The half-tone in *The Scroll*, April, 1898, was from the original plate; the above reproduction from an electrotype.

Volume XXII of *The Scroll* was printed at Indianapolis, but *The Palladium* continued to be printed at Columbus, Ohio. At the suggestion of W. B. Palmer, the first number of this volume of *The Palladium* was issued in September, succeeding issues being dated December, 1897, and January, March and May, 1898. The September number contains an article, by W. A. Curtis, urging chapters to build houses, and an article by W. B. Palmer, showing how members of a chapter may save money by renting a house, instead of boarding separately. The Editor, in November, presented an article about Pennsylvania State College, from which an

application for charter had come; it was the first article of the kind that was published in either *The Palladium* or *The Scroll*. The minutes of Ohio Alpha, 1848-57, copied by W. B. Palmer, and annotated by him and Robert Morrison, appeared in *The Palladium* for January, March and May.

PHI DELTA THETAS IN FOREIGN WARS.

Before war began between the United States and Spain, two members of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ were active in aiding the cause of the Cubans. J. M. Barrs, Vanderbilt, '79, was the attorney of the Cuban junta in Florida, and one of the owners of the *Three Friends*. He was constantly in trouble with the government officials at Washington, because he was suspected of violating the neutrality laws, by fitting out the *Three Friends* and other filibustering craft with arms and ammunition intended for the insurgents.

Frederick Funston, Kansas, '92, after conferring with the Cuban junta in New York, decided to help the insurgents fight their battles.* He was with a filibustering expedition that landed in Cuba from the *Dauntless*, August, 1896. General Calixto Garcia made him Captain of Artillery and second in command to Major W. S. Osgood, $\Phi\Gamma\Delta$, who had been a famous athlete at Cornell and one of Pennsylvania's greatest football players. When Osgood was killed in the battle of Guamaro, October 18, 1896, Funston succeeded him as Major. From printed directions and with Yankee ingenuity, he learned how to operate a dynamite gun, and he used it with telling effect against the Spanish. He was engaged in twenty-three battles in Eastern Cuba and was severely wounded several times. A shell crippled his left arm, and later a Mauser bullet pierced both his lungs. In the summer of 1897, his horse being shot, fell upon him, fracturing a bone in his thigh. When he could travel, he left the Cuban army on sick leave, to return to the United States for medical treatment. On his way to the sea he was captured by Spanish soldiers, but before being searched he managed to swallow his parole papers which would have identified him. After a few weeks in prison, he was released, and then he returned to New York.

* He had already had a very adventurous and romantic career. Leaving the University of Kansas, 1890, and being appointed assistant botanist by the department of agriculture, he made a trip through the Dakotas and Montana, and was attached to the party which made the first government survey of the terrible Death Valley in California. In 1892, the same department sent him to make a botanical survey of parts of the Alaskan coast. He returned to the states the same year, but went back to Alaska, 1893. He crossed Chilcoot Pass, then an untrdden highway, and visited the Klondike region years before any rich gold discoveries there. In the winter of 1893-94, with an Indian guide, he made a trip from the Yukon River to the Arctic Ocean and back, losing his way and traveling 800 miles on snow shoes. Alone in an open boat built by himself, he drifted down the Yukon, 1,500 miles to its mouth. Returning home, 1894, he went to Central America, where he was engaged in the coffee business for two years.

The Scroll, April, 1900, quoted from the *Washington Post* of March 20, a remarkable and apparently well authenticated story about the finding of a $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ badge in Convention Hall at Washington, D. C., while workmen were engaged in tearing up the floor. On the back of the badge was engraved "Frederick Funston." General Funston being communicated with, identified the badge and requested that it be returned to him. His letter, quoted in the *Post*, said that he had lost the badge in Alaska several years previously, and it was "certainly very much of a mystery how it ever reached Washington."

W. T. Culverius, Jr., Tulane, '95 (Annapolis, '96), was aboard the battleship *Maine*, February 15, 1898, when she was blown up in Havana harbor. This dastardly deed of Spanish treachery caused the loss of 266 lives, and aroused a fierce spirit of war in the United States. Congress, by resolution, April 25, declared that war with Spain existed.



MAJOR FREDERICK FUNSTON, KANSAS, '92.

Chief of Artillery in the Cuban Army, 1896-97. From *Harper's Weekly*, March 5, 1898.
Copyright by Harper & Brothers.

After Consul-general Fitzhugh Lee and other Americans had left Havana, Edwin Emerson, Jr., Miami, '89, went there in the guise of a German war correspondent. Hostilities having begun, he undertook to reconnoiter Porto Rico, before the occupation of the island by the troops under General N. A. Miles. In this undertaking he co-operated with Lieutenant H. H. Whitney, of the secret service of the intelligence bureau of the war department.

They planned to start from opposite points on the island, and to meet midway on the military road between Ponce and San Juan. Whitney, having aroused the suspicion of the Spanish, was compelled to turn back. Emerson proceeded to Caguas, where he was arrested, imprisoned and condemned to death. He cleverly managed to escape, and, tracking his way across the mountains to the coast, he secured a small boat, in which he made his escape to the Danish West Indies.

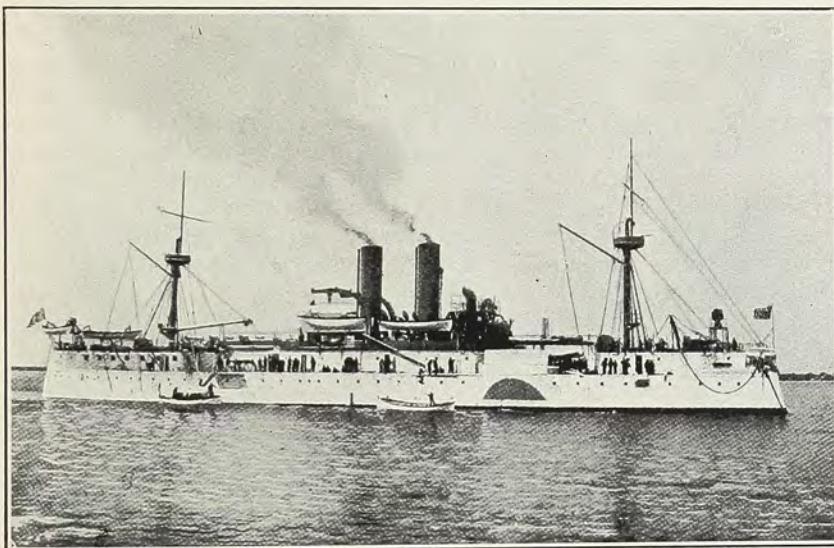
Lieutenant Whitney having joined him, both returned to Washington, to report in person to General Miles and the Secretary of War. At Washington he received an earnest invitation from Colonel Theodore Roosevelt to join the Rough Riders. He embarked on the next transport for Santiago. In his first engagement there, he distinguished himself for gallantry in action. He attracted the favorable attention of General Joseph Wheeler, of the United States Cavalry, and, at General Wheeler's request, he was transferred to duty on his staff.*

G. L. Darte, Lafayette, '96, United States Consul at Martinique, F. W. I., was first to inform the authorities at Washington of the arrival of Admiral Pasqual Cervera's Spanish fleet in American waters. Receiving an intimation that a Spanish war ship had arrived at Fort de France, he immediately informed Captain C. S. Cotton of the U. S. S. *Harvard*, then at Saint Pierre, who detailed Lieutenant T. P. Kane to accompany him to Fort de France, fourteen miles distant, to investigate. With four natives to row them, Darte and Kane embarked in a canoe the night of May 11, 1898, and were nearly swamped by a tropical rainstorm. Arriving at Fort de France at 2:30 a. m., they found a Spanish hospital ship in the harbor, and, two hours later, they discerned behind a promontory the much sought for fleet of Cervera. They secured a steam yacht to take them back to Saint Pierre, and from there Darte sent the news to the state department by a cipher cablegram, while Cotton notified the navy department. On the same date, May 12, the S. S. *Twickenham* arrived at Fort de France, laden with coal, undoubtedly to supply the Spanish fleet, but she arrived after Cervera's fleet had sailed. Her officers represented that she was bound for Kingston, Jamaica, but Darte informed the Washington authorities that he believed she would not go there but make for Santiago de Cuba. The result was that a few days later

* In "Alone in Porto Rico," *Century Magazine*, September, 1898, Emerson gave a graphic account of his experiences during his trip across the island. After the Spanish war, he served in China, South America, and elsewhere as special war correspondent for various periodicals. During the guerilla war between Venezuela and Columbia, he took such an active share in the fighting in the mountain passes of the Andes that he was offered an army commission, and presently was promoted to a colonelcy of vaquero cavalry. At the battle of San Cristobal, he saved the life of General Castro, the brother of President Castro of Venezuela. For this feat he was decorated with the Golden Order of Bolivar on the field, and afterward, when he was wounded, and returned invalided to the United States, a popular vote of thanks from the Venezuelan Congress was accorded to him. After the revolution at Panama, he went to the isthmus, and on the outbreak of the war between Russia and Japan, he went to the Far East, as correspondent of the New York *World* and *Collier's Weekly*.

she was captured near Santiago, and was taken to Key West, where her cargo was confiscated.*

Many Phis participated in the Santiago campaign. L. G. Coleman, Washington '98, as well as Edwin Emerson, Jr., Miami, '89, was a trooper of the famous Rough Riders. First Lieutenant O. W. B. Farr, Colby, '92, was, night and day, in command of Grimes' Battery, which sustained a heavy fire from the Spanish. In the first day's fight at El Caney, July 1, 1898, G. B. Baskerville, Vanderbilt, '01, was orderly to Lieutenant-colonel Richard Comba in command of the 12th Regular Infantry, and was by his side when the regiment charged and took the stone



THE MAINE.

W. T. Cluverius, Tulane, '95, was aboard her when she was blown up, February 15, 1898.

block-house. The Fraternity was well represented in the navy. Lieutenant J. B. Patton, South Carolina, '87, was Passed Assistant Engineer on the armored cruiser *Brooklyn*, which led in the sea fight off Santiago, and whose splendid execution was due largely to the speed which her engineers gave her. After the victory at Santiago, many Phis were engaged in the Porto Rican campaign. Many chapter letters in *The Scroll*, June, 1898, told about the enlistment of Phis in the war against Spain, and the Editor compiled a list of them, and gave place to the following editorial by W. B. Palmer:

The complete fraternization between the North and South, which has been so marked since the beginning of the war with Spain, is the fulfillment of a hope that

* These incidents are related in detail in "With Sampson Through the War," by W. A. M. Goode, 1899.

our Fraternity has cherished these many years. None more than members of ΦΔΘ have reason to rejoice at the result. . . . It is our proud boast that our chapters extend from the lakes to the gulf and from ocean to ocean. So far as lay within our power, we have contributed to the restoration of good feeling between the once divided sections. . . . In the war of 1861-65, northern Phis and southern Phis were arrayed against each other on the field of battle. In the war of 1898, brothers of the North and of the South alike are enlisted against a foreign foe; and, thank God, they now fight under one flag—the old flag. ΦΔΘ hails the return of perfect national unity. Long live our country! Long live our Fraternity!

During the spring and summer of 1898, thousands of troops were mobilized at Chickamauga, impatient for active duty. General H. V. N. Boynton, K. M. I., '58, a civil war veteran, was in command of the encampment, as senior Brigadier-general. A meeting of Phis was held on Snodgrass Hill, July 10, a second a week later. At the second meeting, eighteen were present and the number of members that attended the first or second meeting or both, was twenty-one, representing twelve chapters. There were many Phis in the other large military camps throughout the country. The sanitary condition of some of the camps was very bad, breeding pestilential fevers. J. F. Black, Alabama, '98, died of typhoid fever in a military hospital at Jacksonville, Fla., August 24, 1898. Wellington Harlan, Centre, '93, fell ill with typhoid fever at Chickamauga, and died, September 20, 1898, shortly after being removed to his home at Harrodsburg, Ky. H. G. Kimball, Pennsylvania, '96, while in Porto Rico, contracted typhoid fever, from which he died, October 13, 1898, after his return to Philadelphia. N. G. Noble, Indiana, '98, contracted yellow fever while with the army of occupation in Cuba, and died at a military hospital at Santiago, June 30, 1899.

Nebraska Alpha was nearly broken up by the enlistment of members. Nine members kept up chapter meetings while in camp at Lincoln, until one Nebraska regiment was ordered to San Francisco and the other to Chickamauga. The Phis in camp at the Presidio, San Francisco, were entertained, July 21, by C. O. Perry, DePauw, '69, at his palatial home, "Locksley Hall." A letter to *The Scroll* from W. O. Morgan, September 24, 1898, mentioned twenty-six Phis encamped at the Presidio.

Pennsylvania Gamma furnished five men to the famous 10th Pennsylvania, a National Guard regiment that army officers considered to be equal or superior to regulars. F. B. Hawkins, W. & J., '96, Captain of Company D, was the youngest captain in the army at Manila. This company with Company E bore the brunt of the fight at Malate, July 31, 1898, and saved the day for the Americans in their part of the field, losing more men than any other two companies. When Manila was taken, August 13, 1898, Color-sergeant R. G. Holmes, Lafayette, '00, climbed the ramparts of Fort Malate under fire, and raised the stars and stripes, just after a comrade, who hauled down the Spanish flag, had been killed. D. B. Whedon, Nebraska, '99, First Lieutenant in the 1st Nebraska Infantry, commanded the outpost whose sentry fired the shot which

started the war with the Filipinos, February 4, 1899. *The Scroll*, October, 1898, contains the following editorial by H. T. Miller:

Here's to the Phis who went to the war! There may be those who can count as many men as we under the flag, on land and sea; we doubt it exceedingly. But none can show men who have done their duty better, whether heading the column in a charge, facing the fire of an ambushed foe, driving the engines that drive the great gray ship, flying on errands of danger, caring for the wounded, or waiting the weary summer out in southern camps. We honor Hobson and Roosevelt and Fish



EDWIN EMERSON, JR., MIAMI, '89.

In the camp of the Rough Riders, Montauk Point, Long Island. Reproduced from *Collier's Weekly*. War correspondent of *Collier's Weekly* and the *New York World*, in the Far East, 1904. See biographical sketches in *The Scroll*, April, 1899, and February, 1904.

and every other Greek who showed the stuff our best college men are made of. But above all, we honor the men we know and love best—our own. Every American has felt a special interest and pride in his State's regiment or in the ship that bore her name, in his own townsmen and kinsmen and college mates. And so we have looked eagerly through one list and anxiously through the next, whenever the names of the honored living or the honored dead appeared. To some on the outside, four or five months in camp seemed a mere summer outing, whose chief hardship was monotony and restraint. But there are some, no, many,

who see in poor Joe Black, dying of fever in Jacksonville, the same patriotism and heroism we all see in Frank Hawkins, holding an army in check before Manila with his handful of men, or in Richard Holmes, as he swung out the stars and stripes over Malate in the bullet hail.

Did somebody say the editor's pen had run away with him? When it comes to patriotism and some other things, we are ashamed to speak out what we feel, more's the pity. But why should we not write it, at least—and read it?

When war against Spain was declared and volunteers from the states were called for, Governor J. W. Leedy of Kansas commissioned Frederick Funston as Colonel of the 20th Kansas Infantry. But within a few days, Funston was detached and ordered to Washington, where he gave the military authorities valuable information regarding Cuba. He was then attached to the staff of General N. A. Miles at Tampa, to advise him regarding the topography of the island. He rejoined his regiment at San Francisco in July, and he drilled it until it became a model on the parade ground.

The 20th Kansas was one of the last volunteer regiments to leave for the Philippines, but when it got there, it began making history. It participated in all the earlier actions which followed the Filipino outbreak, and soon was called "the fighting Kansas regiment." The men were devoted to their intrepid leader, whom they called "the little Colonel." At the capture of Caloocan, he led the brigade of Kansas and Montana troops against a strongly defended position, and the next day the Kansas legislature adopted a resolution thanking him and his men for their "gallantry in action."

Before Malolos the brigade that he commanded waded and swam across the river, in the face of rifle fire from entrenchments, stormed the works and took the Filipino capital. A similar feat before Calumpit gained him the Brigadier-general's star. With a handful of volunteers, he swam the Rio Grande River, and landed in front of the insurgent trenches, from which poured a hot fire. By tying to a tree a rope, which they had dragged across the river, a line was formed by which several boat loads of men were ferried over. Then, Colonel Funston in front, revolver in hand, the trenches were charged and the insurgents routed.

Major-general E. S. Otis cabled to the war department that Major-general Arthur MacArthur had reported that "the passage of the river was a remarkable military achievement, the success of which was due to the daring skill and determination of Colonel Funston." General Otis strongly endorsed General MacArthur's recommendation of Funston for appointment as Brigadier-general, "for signal skill and gallantry in crossing the Rio Grande, and most gallant services since the commencement of the war." President McKinley, May 2, 1899, announced that Colonel Funston was promoted to be Brigadier-general of Volunteers.

These were only a few of the feats of arms accomplished by the dashing young officer which aroused the unbounded enthusiasm of his countrymen and excited the admiration of the civilized world. Newspapers and magazines in the United States vied with one ano-

ther in recounting and illustrating the many remarkable incidents in his strenuous life. *The Scroll*, April, 1899, contains the following editorial by H. T. Miller:

The time has not yet come to write the history of the share of Φ Δ Θ in the Philippine sequel to the war with Spain, but it would seem ungrateful if at least a word were not written of the patient endurance, the steady courage, the dashing heroism of the Phis at Manila—almost every man of the thirty and more conspicuous already for some brilliant feat. Here's to the Phis in the trenches and in the rice-fields, and may every one of them, from Frederick Funston, the hero of heroes, and the boys with him at the front, back to those who fight fever and wounds with the hospital corps, come home safe and sound when the war is done!

General Funston returned with the 20th Kansas to the United States. Reaching Topeka, November 3, 1899, they received a splendid ovation from 100,000 Kansans, and he was presented by the people of the State with a magnificent sword.* He remained at home only a few weeks, sailing for Manila again in November, meanwhile, on General MacArthur's recommendation, having been brevetted Major-general of Volunteers. For a year he was Military Governor of a province in Luzon, and during this time, he discovered and seized the state papers and secret correspondence of Emilio Aguinaldo.

Funston's most brilliant achievement, however, was the capture of the wily Filipino chief himself. The stratagem employed in this daring project reminds one of the fictions of Dumas. American history records nothing more romantic. Funston and his support of four officers, with a company of 81 Macabebe scouts, were landed from the gun-boat *Vicksburg* at Casiguran Bay. From there the party penetrated the fastness of Northeastern Luzon, marching 110 miles to Palanan, where Aguinaldo, taken completely by surprise, was captured March 23, 1901. Aguinaldo, with two of his principal staff officers, was brought to Manila.†

The expedition through the enemy's country had been beset with deadly peril every step of the way, but not a man was lost. It was a bold undertaking, an adventure of almost reckless daring, but as in previous hazardous enterprises, complete success rewarded Funston's fertility of resource and his coolness and courage in dangerous situations. In a dispatch to the war department, General MacArthur said: "The transaction was brilliant in conception and faultless in execution. All credit must go to Funston who, under the supervision of General Wheaton, organized and conducted the expedition from start to finish. His reward should be signal and immediate." The whole United States was thrilled and the country resounded with praises of Funston. The President, recogniz-

* In one engagement in the Philippines where he occupied an exposed position, General MacArthur had asked him how long he could hold the ground. His reply was "Until my regiment is mustered out." This reply, which had become famous, was engraved on the presentation sword, together with the names of ten battles in which he had distinguished himself.

† For an account of the capture of Aguinaldo, written by the prisoner himself, see *Everybody's Magazine*, August, 1901. For an account written by General Funston, see the same magazine, September and October, 1901. A sketch of Funston by William Allen White, who had been associated with him in Kansas Alpha, appeared in the *Saturday Evening Post*, May 18, 1901. Similar sketches appeared in many other periodicals.



AMERICAN OFFICERS IN THE AGUINALDO CAPTURE PARTY.

From left to right: Captain H. W. Newton, Lieutenant B. J. Mitchell, Lieutenant O. P. M. Hazzard, General Frederick Funston, Captain R. T. Hazzard. From a photograph taken at Palanan, March 24, 1901. Reproduced from *Everybody's Magazine*, September, 1901. Copyright.



THE HOUSE IN WHICH AGUINALDO WAS CAPTURED.

In this house the Filipino chief had lived seven months before his capture. It was a one-story building, about 15 by 20 feet, with wooden walls built on posts, the floor being about four feet above the ground. The windows had mere sliding shutters. The roof was thatched with nipa. Reproduced from *Everybody's Magazine*, October, 1901.



EMILIO AGUINALDO AND GENERAL FREDERICK FUNSTON.

From a photograph taken at Palanan, March 24, 1901. Reproduced from *Everybody's Magazine*, September, 1901. Copyright.



THE RETURN TO MANILA.

Launch of the gunboat *Vicksburg*, with the prisoners on board, steaming for the mouth of the Pasig River, at dawn March 28, 1901. Reproduced from *Everybody's Magazine*, October, 1901.

ing the universal desire, promoted him, March 30, 1901, to be Brigadier-general in the Regular Army. In behalf of all members of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, and by order of the General Council, the S. G. C., April 5, sent him the greetings and congratulations of the Fraternity.

E. R. Lyons, Vanderbilt, '83, a private in the Fifth Infantry, U. S. A., was killed in the Philippines, January 1, 1901. He was one of a party of eight who were attacked by 100 bolomen, about five miles from Batac, in the wilds of Northern Luzon. Though short of ammunition, they made an heroic resistance, killing 35 of the bolomen, but of the party of eight only one, a native policeman, escaped. Lyons, desperately wounded, crawled to a hut and asked for food. Several natives volunteered to lead him to the camp at Batac, but they murdered the brave wounded soldier in the woods and concealed his body. Weeks afterward these men were captured, and they confessed that they had killed him, and told where his body was buried. The body was brought to Batac, then the headquarters of the command, and interred with full military honors. Later, it was transported to New Orleans and reinterred in Metairie Cemetery. Lyons was the only member of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ who was killed in the Philippine war, and the only member who met a violent death in either the Spanish war or the Philippine war.*

The following item from an Associated Press dispatch, dated Manila, March 26, 1902, refers to the capture of another insurgent general by another Phi, F. E. Bamford, Wisconsin, '87: "Noriel, the only insurgent general, with the exception of Malvar, still in the field, has been captured by Lieutenant Frank E. Bamford, of the 28th Infantry. A major, a captain, a lieutenant and five men, who were acting as a body guard for Noriel, were captured with him."

Devereux Shields, Sewanee, '86, was Lieutenant-colonel of the Second Mississippi Volunteers during the war with Spain. Later, he was Captain of Company F, 29th Infantry, U. S. A., in the Philippines. In September, 1900, he and 51 of his men, were ambushed, and he was seriously wounded twice. They surrendered after their ammunition was exhausted, but were rescued a month later.

The Scroll, February, 1899, said: "A university club is reported from Manila. It is said to have 150 members, but details of the organization are lacking. $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ has thirty soldiers and war correspondents there." The following letter appeared in the April *Scroll*:

In response to a call issued by D. D. Thornton, Wisconsin, '94, Assistant Surgeon of the 1st Colorado, a business meeting and dinner of the members of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ in Manila was held at the Paris restaurant, Thursday evening, January 26, at 7 o'clock. J. B. Kemper, Cincinnati, '99, Lieutenant in the 14th Infantry, U. S. A., read the first account of the Columbus Convention that had penetrated to the Far East. Along with our discussion of the troublous times and immense amount of guard duty we were supposed to do, we elected Brother Thornton President and the undersigned Reporter, decided to hold meetings the second Saturday in each

*See memoir in *The Scroll*, June, 1903.

month, to make our organization regular and permanent, and to prepare an application for charter as an alumni club. We had what we termed a "big time." Just as your Reporter was preparing to put his letter into proper shape, the explosion came; so for the time being our plans will have to be adjourned, as we are badly scattered and very busy. In the Bond,

Manila, March 1, 1899.

JAMES BROWN KEMPER.

The Scroll, October, 1899, contained a suggestion that a $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ war society be formed by members who had been enlisted in the war with Spain and the Filipinos. It was proposed that there should be a preliminary organization, and at the National Conven-



RICHARD HENRY LITTLE, ILLINOIS WESLEYAN, '95.

War correspondent for the Chicago *Tribune*, at Havana, 1898, and Philippines, 1898-99; for the Chicago *News*, in the Far East, 1904. See biographical sketches in *The Scroll*, February, 1899, and April, 1904.

tion of 1900, a permanent organization. The suggestion was first made by D. G. Anderson, Pennsylvania, '91, and the notice in *The Scroll* was signed by him and by R. H. Switzler, Missouri, '98; S. F. Owen, K. M. I., '86; P. W. Russell, Nebraska, '98, and E. M. Lubeck, Chicago, '00. However, such an organization has not yet been effected.

During the two wars a number of Phis were prominent as correspondents for leading newspapers and magazines. R. H. Little and E. L. Keen were two of eleven war correspondents that, July 9, 1899, signed the famous "round robin," protesting against the press censorship of General Otis at Manila. Books about the war were

written by J. R. Spears, Indianapolis, '72, and Edwin Emerson, Miami, '89.*

The following list contains the names of 286 members of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ who were engaged in the two wars. The number includes 15 who were initiated after their military service, but does not include 10 civilian clerks or 6 war correspondents, whose names also appear in the list. The number is greater than that of any other fraternity.[†] The list shows the principal stations of members during the wars. Many Phis after voluntary service received commissions in the Regular Army.

Miami.

Private Edwin Emerson, Jr., '89, 1st U. S. V. Cav. (Rough Riders); later, staff of General Joseph Wheeler, Santiago.

Private J. H. Macready, '89, hospital corps, 1st Ohio V. I., Tampa.

Private S. F. Van Pelt, '01, 1st Ohio V. I., Tampa.

Indiana.

Corporal N. G. Rhodes, '98, 5th U. S. Inf., Fort McPherson; died Santiago, June 30, 1899.

Sergeant A. W. Gifford, '96, 160th Indiana V. I., Cuba.

Private U. J. Griffith, '91, 161st Indiana V. I., Jacksonville.

Private J. C. Patten, '99, Indiana Light Artillery, Porto Rico.

Naval Cadet J. W. Fesler, '87, U. S. S. *Vermont*.

Centre.

First Sergeant R. P. Dow, '94, 2d Kentucky V. I., Chickamauga.

Private Wellington Harlan, '93, 2d Kentucky V. I., Chickamauga; died Harrodsburg, Ky., September 20, 1898.

Wabash.

Private K. C. Banks, '00, U. S. A.

Private H. D. Alfrey, '01, Indiana Light Artillery, Porto Rico.

K. M. I.

Brigadier-general H. V. N. Boynton, '58, U. S. V., Chickamauga.

Master-at-arms S. F. Owen, '86, Michigan Naval Reserves, U. S. S. *Yosemite*, Cuba and Porto Rico.

* "Our Navy in the War With Spain," by J. R. Spears. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. 1898. Cloth; pp. 406, 8 vo.; illustrated. Reprinted as the fifth volume of his "History of Our Navy."

"In War—In Peace," by Edwin Emerson, Jr. New York: International Navigation Company. 1898. Stiff paper; pp. 70, 4 to. Very handsomely illustrated. Details the movements during the war of the converted auxiliary cruisers, *Saint Louis*, *Saint Paul*, *Yale* and *Harvard*, the latter two respectively the *Paris* and the *New York* of the International Line.

"Pepy's Ghost: His Wanderings in Greater Gotham, His Adventures in the Spanish War," etc., by Edwin Emerson, Jr. Boston: Richard G. Badger & Co. 1900. Paper boards, cloth back; pp. 153, 16 mo. Written in the style of "Pepy's Diary."

"A History of the Nineteenth Century, Year by Year," by Edwin Emerson, Jr. New York: P. F. Collier & Son. 1901. Cloth; pp. 1924, 12 mo.; illustrated. Volume III for years 1857-1900.

"University of Missouri in the Spanish War," by George H. English, Jr. Columbia, Mo.: Statesmen Press. 1899. Circular, pp. 8. Of the 102 soldiers sent out by the University of Missouri, eleven were members of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$.

Numerous magazine articles about the war were written by J. R. Spears and Edwin Emerson, Jr. William Allen White contributed "When Johnny Went Marching Out" to *McClure's Magazine*, June, 1898.

Edwin Emerson, Jr., and R. H. Little were also war correspondents during the Japanese-Russian war, 1904.

† The following figures, showing the numbers of members of other fraternities who were engaged in the two wars, are from lists published in their journals: ΣA (Southern), 149; ΣX , 132; $\Sigma A E$, 125; $\Phi K \Psi$, 123; $K \Sigma$, 117; $\Delta K E$, 110; ΣN , 80; $A T \Omega$, 71; $\Theta \Delta X$, 26.

Wisconsin.

- First Lieutenant F. E. Bamford, '87, 15th U. S. Inf., Manila; later, Captain, 28th U. S. Inf.
 First Lieutenant L. A. Curtis, '94, 22d U. S. Inf., Manila; previously, private, 1st Wisconsin, and Second Lieutenant, 12th U. S. Inf.
 First Lieutenant D. D. Thornton, '94, Assistant Surgeon, 1st Colorado V. I., Manila.
 Corporal J. K. Ragland, '98, 5th Missouri V. I., Chickamauga; later, 3d U. S. V. Engineers.
 Private Charles Seaman, '94, 2d Wisconsin V. I., Porto Rico.
 Private J. H. Bacon, '97, 3d Wisconsin V. I., Porto Rico.

Northwestern.

- First Lieutenant Clay Allen, '98, Adjutant, 22d Kansas V. I., Camp Alger, Va.
 Sergeant Andrew Cooke, '99, 1st Illinois V. Cav., Chickamauga.

Indianapolis.

- Captain Edward Everts, '75, Assistant Surgeon, U. S. A.
 Sergeant-major R. L. Moorhead, '96, 158th Indiana V. I., Chickamauga.
 Private J. B. Williams, '96, hospital corps, U. S. A., Jacksonville.

Ohio Wesleyan.

- Captain H. V. Stevens, '88, Tennessee V. I., Philippines; later, First Lieutenant, 38th U. S. V. I.
 First Lieutenant E. T. Miller, '95, staff of Brigadier-general J. Warren Keifer, Jacksonville.
 Private L. B. Bowker, '01, hospital corps, 7th Army Corps, Jacksonville.

Franklin.

- Private Edward Middleton, '97, Indiana Light Artillery, Porto Rico.
 Private D. V. Noland, '00, 7th California V. I., San Francisco.

Hanover.

- Lieutenant W. B. Shelby, '95, Acting Assistant Surgeon, 1st Army Corps, Cuba.
 Corporal J. L. Rogers, '01, 159th Indiana V. I., Camp Alger, Va.; later, hospital corps, Santiago; later, Manila.
 First Sergeant J. W. Evans, '97, 2d Kentucky V. I., Chickamauga.
 Private E. S. Bridges, '00, 159th Indiana V. I., Camp Alger, Va.
 Private M. E. Garber, '01, 159th Indiana V. I., Camp Alger, Va.
 Private R. I. Dugan, '02, 1st Kentucky V. I., Porto Rico.

Michigan.

- First Sergeant Leander Steketee, '96, 32d Michigan V. I., Tampa.
 Seaman J. W. Judson, '00, Michigan Naval Reserves, U. S. S. *Yosemite*, Cuba and Porto Rico.
 Landsman A. H. Kessler, '94, Michigan Naval Reserves, U. S. S. *Yosemite*, Cuba and Porto Rico.

Chicago.

- Private K. F. Flanders, '98, 1st Illinois V. I., Santiago.
 Shellman E. M. Lubeck, '00, Chicago Naval Reserves, U. S. S. *Oregon*, Santiago.

DePauw.

- Captain F. W. Foxworthy, '94, Assistant Surgeon, 34th U. S. V. I., Manila; previously, Assistant Surgeon, 160th Indiana V. I., Chickamauga.
 First Lieutenant J. U. Brown, '86, 21st Kansas V. I., Chickamauga.
 Private Austin Funk, '96, 159th Indiana V. I., hospital corps, Camp Alger, Va.

Ohio.

- Private A. C. Johnson, '97, 8th Ohio V. I., Santiago.
 Private H. L. Charter, '98, 7th Ohio V. I., Camp Alger, Va.
 Ensign L. R. De Steiger, '87, U. S. S. *Montgomery*.
 Doctor D. W. Welch, contract Surgeon, Cuba and Philippines.

Roanoke.

Sergeant W. F. Ferguson, '93, hospital steward, 2d Virginia V. I., Jacksonville.
Private S. E. Linton, Jr., '97, 1st North Carolina V. I., Havana.

Missouri.

Captain Edgar Russel, '82, U. S. V. Signal Corps, Manila; First Lieutenant, 6th U. S. Artillery.
Captain G. H. English, Jr., '97, 5th Missouri V. I., Chickamauga.
First Lieutenant H. B. Walker, '93, 5th Missouri V. I., Chickamauga.
First Lieutenant R. W. Brown, '98, 4th Missouri V. I., Camp Alger, Va.
First Lieutenant R. S. Edmunds, '99, 5th Missouri V. I., Chickamauga.
Second Lieutenant R. H. Switzler, '98, 5th Missouri V. I., Chickamauga.
Second Lieutenant A. W. Brent, '00, 6th Missouri V. I., Cuba.
Sergeant G. F. Maitland, '98, 1st U. S. V. Engineers, Porto Rico.
Private S. J. P. Anderson, '95, 1st Missouri V. I., Chickamauga.
Private H. B. Williams, '98, 5th Missouri V. I., Chickamauga.

Knox.

Major R. W. Johnson, '76, Surgeon, U. S. A.
Major B. X. Smith, '90, Judge Advocate, U. S. V., Camp Gale, Cal.
First Lieutenant A. B. Johnson, '72, 17th U. S. Inf., Santiago and Manila.
Private H. H. Potter, '01, 6th Illinois V. I., Porto Rico.

Georgia.

Second Lieutenant G. L. Johnson, 11th U. S. Inf., Porto Rico and Philippines;
later First Lieutenant.
Sergeant H. E. Wynne, '87, 1st Georgia V. I., Chickamauga.
Private D. G. White, '98, Georgia Light Artillery, Chickamauga.

Emory.

Captain J. R. Hodges, '85, 3d Georgia V. I., Griffin, Ga.
First Lieutenant L. W. Branch, '91, 3d Georgia V. I., Griffin, Ga.
Sergeant A. M. Baker, '96, 1st Georgia V. I., Chickamauga.
Private Julius Newman, '98, 1st Georgia V. I., Chickamauga.
Private J. D. Munnerlyn, '88, 2d Georgia V. I., Tampa.

Iowa Wesleyan.

Captain J. W. Clark, '92, 51st Iowa V. I., San Francisco.
First Lieutenant W. H. French, '93, 51st Iowa V. I., San Francisco.
First Lieutenant E. W. Hearne, '94, 51st Iowa V. I., San Francisco.
Corporal K. C. Corley, '96, 50th Iowa V. I., Jacksonville.
Corporal F. W. Lambert, '97, 50th Iowa V. I., Jacksonville.
Corporal C. A. Hearne, '99, 51st Iowa V. I., San Francisco.
Corporal J. S. Randall, '99, 51st Iowa V. I., San Francisco.
Private C. O. Hoober, '99, 51st Iowa V. I., San Francisco.
Private A. T. Day, '00, hospital corps, U. S. A., Fort Sheridan, Ill.

Mercer.

Captain G. C. Conner, '93, 1st Georgia V. I., Chickamauga.
First Lieutenant R. C. Hazelhurst, '87, 1st Georgia V. I., Chickamauga.
Private R. L. Sparks, '93, 1st Georgia V. I., Chickamauga.
Private Anderson Clark, '94, 1st Georgia V. I., Chickamauga.
Ensign S. B. Palmer, '90, Surgeon, U. S. S. *Annapolis*.

Wooster.

F. S. McKinney, hospital corps, 8th Ohio V. I., Santiago.

Cornell.

Sergeant F. G. Gardner, '91, 1st Illinois V. Cav., Chickamauga.
Private N. C. Robbins, '91, Astor Battery, Manila.
Private C. W. Carman, '97, '71st New York V. I., Santiago.
Junior Lieutenant C. A. McAllister, '87, Passed Assistant Engineer, U. S. S. *Philadelphia*.

Lafayette.

- Major Edgar Jadwin, '88, 3d U. S. V. Engineers, Jefferson Barracks, Mo.
 Color Sergeant R. G. Holmes, '00, 1st Colorado V. I., Manila.
 Sergeant E. G. Smith, '94, 17th U. S. Inf., Santiago and Manila.
 Private H. R. Douglass, '00, Pennsylvania Light Artillery, Porto Rico.
 Junior Lieutenant B. P. DuBois, '91, Passed Assistant Paymaster, U. S. N., Samoa and Guam.

California.

- First Lieutenant W. S. Alexander, '77, 4th U. S. Artillery, Porto Rico.

Lansing.

- Captain W. L. Simpson, '81, 6th U. S. Inf., Santiago.
 Sergeant O. W. Cole, '99, 31st Michigan V. I., Chickamauga.
 Corporal Charles Atchinson, '84, 5th Missouri V. I.
 Private B. K. Canfield, '89, 1st Ohio V. Cav.
 Private O. W. Gorenflo, '97, 32d Michigan V. I., Tampa.
 Private R. W. Clark, '99, 31st Michigan V. I., Chickamauga.

Virginia.

- Private T. C. Longino, '93, 1st Georgia V. I., Chickamauga.
 Private B. A. Wright, '97, 1st Ohio V. Cav., Tampa.

Randolph-Macon.

- Private L. L. Kellam, '88, 4th Virginia V. I., Jacksonville.
 Private Roy Kern, '98, 2d Virginia V. I., Jacksonville.

Buchtel.

- Private Charles Pleasants, '82, 10th Pennsylvania V. I., Manila.
 Private Gerald Brown, '00, 8th Ohio V. I., Santiago.

Nebraska.

- Captain W. H. Oury, '97, 1st Nebraska V. I., Manila; later, First Lieutenant, 12th U. S. Inf.
 Captain W. H. Hayward, '97, 2d Nebraska V. I., Chickamauga.
 First Lieutenant T. F. Roddy, '98, 2d Nebraska V. I., Chickamauga.
 First Lieutenant P. W. Russell, '98, 1st Nebraska V. I., Manila.
 First Lieutenant B. D. Whedon, '99, 1st Nebraska V. I., Manila.
 Second Lieutenant E. O. Weber, '95, 1st Nebraska V. I., Manila.
 Second Lieutenant C. V. Nusz, '95, 2d Nebraska V. I., Chickamauga.
 Second Lieutenant W. C. Mentzer, '95, 51st Iowa V. I., San Francisco.
 First Sergeant H. K. Wheeler, '97, 8th U. S. Cav., Fort Meade, S. D.
 Sergeant L. A. Westerman, '97, 2d Nebraska V. I., Chickamauga.
 Sergeant G. R. Lewis, '97, 3d Kentucky V. I., Newport News.
 Sergeant R. W. Haggard, '98, 2d Nebraska V. I., Chickamauga.

Richmond.

- Captain C. M. Miller, '90, Assistant Surgeon, Virginia V. I.
 First Sergeant J. H. Read, Jr., '93, 5th U. S. Cav., Porto Rico.
 Doctor B. B. Warriner, '93, contract Surgeon, Philippines.

Gettysburg.

- First Lieutenant T. B. Seigle, '84, 38th U. S. V. I., Manila; later, First Lieutenant, 27th U. S. Inf.
 First Lieutenant H. E. Gettier, '93, Assistant Surgeon, 10th U. S. Cav., Staten Island Hospital.
 Private A. E. Linhart, '89.
 Ensign W. H. Ulsh, '90, Assistant Surgeon, U. S. S. *Yankton* and U. S. S. *Glacier*, Manila.
 Ensign D. M. Addison, '95, Assistant Paymaster, U. S. S. *Scindia*, Philippines.

Washington and Jefferson.

- Captain F. B. Hawkins, '96, 10th Pennsylvania V. I., Manila; later, First Lieutenant, 27th U. S. Inf.
 Corporal C. W. Eicher, '96, 10th Pennsylvania V. I., Manila.
 Private H. W. Weirich, '97, 10th Pennsylvania V. I., Manila.
 Private Alexander Eicher, Jr., '99, 10th Pennsylvania V. I., Manila.
 Private W. E. Ralston, '01, 10th Pennsylvania V. I., Manila.

Vanderbilt.

- Major R. A. Barr, '92, Surgeon, 1st Tennessee V. I., Manila.
 Captain E. W. Winfield, '89, U. S. V. Signal Corps.
 Captain H. C. Alexander, '95, 4th Tennessee V. I., Cuba.
 Private E. R. Lyons, '83, 7th Illinois V. I., Camp Alger, Va.; later, 5th U. S. Inf., Philippines; killed by Filipinos, near Batac, Northern Luzon, January 1, 1901.
 Private G. B. Baskerville, Jr., '01, 12th U. S. Inf., El Caney.
 Private Paul Andrews, '90, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.
 Private Cicero Nichols, '98, North Carolina V. I.

Lehigh.

- Corporal W. M. Purman, '94, 1st U. S. V. Engineers, Porto Rico.
 Private A. B. Schwenk, '03, 5th U. S. Inf., Manila.
 Private D. F. B. Shepp, '98, 8th Pennsylvania V. I., Camp Meade, Pa.
 Seaman A. L. Saltzman, '95, U. S. S. *Badger*, Santiago.

Mississippi.

- Major M. W. Beck, '81, 3d Georgia V. I., Griffin, Ga.
 Captain L. M. Southworth, '83, 2d Mississippi V. I., Jacksonville.
 Second Lieutenant Hiram Cassidy, Jr., Regimental Quartermaster, 2d Mississippi V. I., Jacksonville.

Alabama.

- Major E. L. Pinckard, '86, 2d U. S. V. Engineers, Fort Sheridan, Ill.
 Captain W. M. Walker, '93, 5th U. S. V. I., Santiago.
 Captain H. M. Bankhead, '97, 5th U. S. V. I., Santiago; later, First Lieutenant, 20th U. S. Inf., Philippines.
 Captain Romaine Boyd, 2d Alabama V. I., Jacksonville.
 First Lieutenant J. R. Vidmer, '85, Adjutant, 2d Alabama V. I., Jacksonville.
 First Lieutenant N. R. Chambliss, '90, Adjutant, 3d Alabama V. I.; later, First Lieutenant, 8th U. S. Inf.
 Second Lieutenant J. F. Crook, '89, 3d Georgia V. I., Griffin, Ga.
 Second Lieutenant W. B. Bankhead, '93.
 Second Lieutenant W. C. Harkins, '99, 5th U. S. V. I., Santiago.
 Sergeant A. S. Williams, '97, 2d Alabama V. I., Jacksonville.
 Corporal W. C. Banks, '95, 2d Alabama V. I., Jacksonville.
 First Sergeant L. F. Luckie, '97, 1st Alabama V. I., Manila; later, Acting Assistant Quartermaster, in charge of U. S. Transport *Benmohr*.
 Private J. F. Black, '98, 2d Alabama V. I., Jacksonville; died, Jacksonville, August 24, 1898.
 Junior Lieutenant Raymond Stone, '91, U. S. S. *Alliance*.

Illinois Wesleyan.

- Captain C. C. Tear, '83, 14th Minnesota V. I., Chickamauga.

Lombard.

- First Sergeant M. M. Case, '91, 3d U. S. V. Engineers, Macon, Ga.
 Private E. L. Shinn, '96, hospital corps, 6th Massachusetts V. I., Porto Rico.
 Private H. S. Murphy, '02, 6th Illinois V. I., Porto Rico.

Auburn.

- Lieutenant-colonel J. B. McDonald, '91, Alabama V. I., Jacksonville.
 Major D. D. McLeod, '84, 2d Alabama V. I., Jacksonville.
 Captain H. C. Armstrong, Jr., '87, 3d Alabama V. I., Mobile.

First Lieutenant V. M. Elmore, Jr., 2d Alabama V. I., Jacksonville; later, First Lieutenant in Regular Army.

First Lieutenant W. H. Winship, '96, 2d Georgia V. I., Tampa.

Second Lieutenant J. T. Bullen, '82, 2d Alabama V. I., Jacksonville.

Second Lieutenant A. W. Jones, '93, 1st Louisiana V. I., Jacksonville.

Sergeant E. S. Lay, '98, 2d Alabama V. I., Jacksonville.

Private J. S. Paden, Jr., '98, 2d Alabama V. I., Jacksonville.

Senior Lieutenant L. W. Spratling, '86, Passed Assistant, Surgeon U. S. S. *Columbia*; later, naval hospital, Yokohama.

Allegheny.

Private F. A. Hartung, '99, Reserve Ambulance Corps, 7th Army Corps, Jacksonville.

Vermont.

First Lieutenant F. J. Mills, '86, 2d U. S. V. Engineers, Honolulu.

Dickinson.

First Lieutenant A. S. Porter, '87, Assistant Surgeon, U. S. A.; retired for disability in line of duty, June 8, 1899, with rank of Captain.

Sergeant-major M. F. Ivins, '01, 4th New Jersey V. I., Seagirt, N. J.

Private F. L. Kriebel, '98, 8th Pennsylvania V. I., Camp Alger, Va.

Westminster.

Captain W. H. Forsythe, '95, Assistant Surgeon, 8th U. S. Inf., Cuba and China.

First Lieutenant J. W. Ward, '02, 1st Arkansas, V. I.; later, First Lieutenant, 33d U. S. V. I., Philippines; Second Lieutenant, 20th U. S. Inf., and First Lieutenant, 15th U. S. Inf.

First Sergeant R. G. Cousley, '00, 4th Missouri V. I., Camp Alger, Va.

Minnesota.

Lieutenant R. C. Dewey, '92, 13th Minnesota V. I., Camp Alger, Va.

Second Lieutenant Charles Espelin, '89, 13th Minnesota V. I.; later, Captain and disbursing officer, Philippines.

Sergeant L. R. Wright, '01, 15th Minnesota V. I., Middletown, Pa.

Iowa.

Major D. S. Fairchild, Jr., '94, Surgeon, 51st Iowa V. I., San Francisco.

Captain H. P. Williams, '95, Chaplain, 51st Iowa V. I., San Francisco.

Captain C. S. Aldrich, '95, 49th Iowa V. I., Jacksonville.

First Sergeant T. G. Fee, '00, 50th Iowa V. I., Jacksonville.

Sergeant Clarence Baker, '88, 3d U. S. V. Engineers, Cuba.

Corporal F. B. Reid, '01, 51st Iowa V. I., San Francisco.

Private W. G. Hicks, '97, 52d Iowa V. I., Chickamauga.

Private Robert Eby, '02, 51st Iowa V. I., San Francisco.

Private J. H. Allen, '95, 49th Iowa V. I., Cuba.

Private F. C. Neal, '99, commissary department, 4th Army Corps, Porto Rico.

Junior Lieutenant W. M. Garton, '96, Assistant Surgeon, U. S. S. *New York*.

South Carolina.

Captain J. M. Kennedy, '84, Assistant Surgeon, U. S. A.

Senior Lieutenant J. B. Patton, '87, U. S. S. *Brooklyn*; later, U. S. S. *Montgomery*.

Kansas.

Brigadier-general Frederick Funston, '92, U. S. A., Philippines; previously, Colonel, 20th Kansas V. I., Manila, and Brigadier-general, U. S. V. Captain E. L. Glasgow, '90, 36th U. S. V. I., Philippines; previously, First Lieutenant, 20th Kansas V. I., Manila.

First Lieutenant E. H. Agnew, '97, 20th Kansas V. I., Philippines; later, Lieutenant, U. S. V. I., Philippines.

First Lieutenant H. H. Seckler, '98, 20th Kansas V. I., Philippines.

Second Lieutenant Andrew Hudson, '99, 22d Kansas V. I., Camp Alger, Va.

Corporal G. B. Sierer, '98, 22d Kansas V. I., Camp Alger, Va.

Corporal G. L. Lucas, '02, 22d Kansas V. I., Camp Alger, Va.

Private W. O. Woods, '94, staff of General N. A. Miles.

Hillsdale.

Second Lieutenant W. M. French, '96, 21st Kansas V. I., Chickamauga.

Sewanee.

Lieutenant-colonel Devereux Shields, '85, 2d Mississippi V. I., Jacksonville; later, Captain, 29th U. S. V. I., Philippines.

Major W. F. Starley, Jr., '91, Surgeon, 1st U. S. V. I., Galveston.

Captain R. W. Dowdy, '84, 22d U. S. Inf., Cuba and Philippines.

Captain Randolph Buck, '87, 2d Mississippi V. I., Jacksonville.

Captain M. A. Reeve, '94, 3d Tennessee V. I., Chickamauga.

Captain J. B. Haden, '83, Assistant Surgeon, 12th New York V. I., Chickamauga.

First Lieutenant S. G. Jones, '83, 5th U. S. Cav., Santiago.

First Lieutenant Oscar Wilder, '08, 1st Kentucky V. I., Porto Rico.

Color Sergeant A. P. Wright, '88, 2d Georgia V. I., Tampa.

Captain C. S. Radford, '84, Assistant Quartermaster, Marine Corps, U. S. S. *Texas*.

Ohio State.

Sergeant W. A. Kah, 3d Ohio V. I., Tampa.

Private F. S. Knox, '99, Ohio Light Artillery, Chickamauga.

Private E. C. Grant, '01, Ohio Light Artillery, Chickamauga.

Private C. H. Woods, '98, 7th Ohio V. I., Camp Alger, Va.

Texas.

Sergeant-major T. T. Connally, '98, 2d Texas V. I., Jacksonville.

Pennsylvania.

Second Lieutenant D. G. Anderson, 2d U. S. V. Engineers, Honolulu.

Private J. C. Murtagh, '94, 6th Pennsylvania V. I. Camp Alger, Va.

Private H. G. Kimball, '96, Pennsylvania Light Artillery, Porto Rico; died, Philadelphia, October 13, 1898.

Private A. D. O'Brien, '97, 1st Pennsylvania V. I., Chickamauga.

Private A. M. Stokes, '99, 1st Pennsylvania V. I., Chickamauga.

Private H. W. Reynolds, '98, 6th Pennsylvania V. I., Chickamauga.

Private Hiram Miller, Jr., '99, Pennsylvania Light Artillery, Porto Rico.

C. C. N. Y.

Captain P. H. Stern, '91, 5th U. S. V. I.; later, Captain in Regular Army.

Private F. S. Angell, '90, New York V. Cav., Santiago.

Colby.

First Lieutenant O. W. B. Farr, '92, 2d U. S. Artillery (Grimes' Battery), Santiago.

Columbia.

Ensign H. H. Morrison, '97, Assistant Engineer, U. S. S. *Osceola*.

Dartmouth.

Private E. P. Bailey, '97, ambulance corps, 1st New Hampshire V. I., Cuba.

Private C. E. Carr, '98, reserve ambulance corps, Ponce, Porto Rico.

Private W. H. Mitchell, '98, reserve ambulance corps, Ponce, Porto Rico.

Private W. D. Turner, '98, hospital corps, Lexington, Ky.

North Carolina.

Captain W. W. Davies, Jr., '91, 2d Georgia V. I., Griffin, Ga.

Central.

Captain D. V. Beckham, '96, 2d Kentucky V. I., Chickamauga.

Corporal C. C. Collins, '94, 2d Kentucky V. I., Chickamauga.

Williams.

Private C. M. Doland, '00, Pennsylvania Light Artillery, Porto Rico.

Southwestern.

Hospital Steward J. H. Foster, '96, 1st Texas V. Cav., San Antonio.

Washington and Lee.

Second Lieutenant G. E. Manning, '93, 3d Ohio V. I., Tampa; later, First Lieutenant, U. S. Artillery Corps.

Private L. C. Speers, '97, 1st Georgia V. I., Chickamauga.

Amherst.

Private J. W. Smith, '02, 2d Massachusetts V. I., Cuba.

Brown.

Private E. S. Tuttle, '98, 1st Rhode Island V. I., Camp Alger, Va.

Private T. J. Griffin, Jr., '99, 1st Rhode Island V. I., Camp Alger, Va.

Private E. H. Boynton, '00, New York V. I.

Seaman E. F. Viles, '99, U. S. N.

Tulane.

First Lieutenant H. P. Jones, Assistant Surgeon, U. S. V.

First Lieutenant C. H. Tebault, Jr., '90, medical supply department, Santiago.

Private A. K. Foote, '96, 3d Virginia V. I., Camp Alger, Va.

Ensign W. T. Culverius, '94, U. S. S. *Maine* (on board when she sank), U. S. S.

Scorpion and U. S. S. *Solace*; later, at Guantanamo and Manila.

Washington.

First Lieutenant R. M. Wilson, '97, 1st Missouri V. I., Chickamauga.

Private L. G. Coleman, '98, 1st U. S. V. Cav. (Rough Riders), Santiago.

Ensign W. H. Thompson, Jr., '97, Assistant Engineer, inspection duty, U. S. N., Elmira, N. Y.

Illinois.

First Lieutenant F. H. Hamilton, '95, 2d U. S. V. Engineers.

Sergeant M. F. Bayard, '01, 159th Indiana V. I., Tampa.

Seaman W. O. Doud, '03, Chicago Naval Reserves, U. S. S. *Oregon*, Santiago.

Ensign J. A. Perry, U. S. N., '96.

Purdue.

First Sergeant A. M. Hopper, '01, 160th Indiana V. I., Matanzas.

Corporal Frank Henley, '00, 160th Indiana V. I., Newport News.

Private Edwin Lennox, '99, 160th Indiana V. I., Newport News.

Private F. G. Tingley, '93, U. S. Signal Corps, Jacksonville.

Second Lieutenant F. C. Lander, '97, Marine Corps, Manila.

Case.

First Sergeant C. A. Gleason, '99, 5th Ohio V. I., Tampa.

Color Sergeant J. H. Byrly, '95, 26th U. S. V. I., Philippines; previously, Corporal, 71st New York V. I., Santiago.

Corporal R. D. Tyler, '98, 5th Ohio V. I., Tampa.

Cincinnati.

First Lieutenant J. B. Kemper, '99, 6th U. S. Inf., Philippines.

INITIATED AFTER RETIRING FROM THE SERVICE.

Indiana.

F. H. Masters, '00, 159th Indiana V. I., Camp Alger, Va.

C. W. Miller, '01, 159th Indiana V. I., Camp Alger, Va.

J. R. McGinnis, '00, 159 Indiana V. I., Camp Alger, Va.

Wabash.

Private P. G. Jones, '04, 160th Indiana V. I., Chickamauga.

Ohio Wesleyan.

Private C. C. Miller, '03, 4th Ohio V. I., Porto Rico.

Private W. M. Whitney, '03, 4th Ohio V. I., Porto Rico.

Ohio.

Private E. U. Cave, '03, 8th Ohio V. I., Camp Bushnell.

Emory.

Corporal E. R. Dent, '04, 3d Georgia V. I., Griffin, Ga.

Iowa Wesleyan.

Private Adetus Gibson, '00, 51st Ohio V. I., San Francisco.

Mercer.

Musician B. M. Pate, '03, 1st Georgia V. I., Chickamauga; later 3d Georgia V. I., Cuba.

Allegheny.

Private G. W. Campbell, '04, 5th Pennsylvania V. I.

Dickinson.

Private M. G. Baker, '04, 5th Pennsylvania V. I., Chickamauga.

Minnesota.

Musician H. V. Fuller, '04, 1st South Dakota V. I., Camp Merritt.

Case.

First Lieutenant C. D. Chandler, '03, U. S. V. Signal Corps, Cuba.

Gettysburg.

Private C. R. Coble, '97, Camp Alger, Va.; later, Hospital Steward, Philippines.

WAR CORRESPONDENTS.

Edwin Emerson, Jr., Miami, '89; Cuba, for *Collier's Weekly*, *Leslie's Weekly*, *Century Magazine*, *Review of Reviews*.

J. R. Spears, Indianapolis, '72; with Admiral Sampson's fleet, for *Harper's Weekly* and *Scribner's Magazine*.

R. H. Little, Illinois Wesleyan, '95; Cuba and the Philippines, for *Chicago Tribune*.

E. L. Keen, Ohio Wesleyan, '91; for Scripps-McRae League at Chickamauga and other southern camps, also in Philippines and China.

W. P. King, Jr., Missouri, '86; Tampa, for *Kansas City World*.

Stanhope Sams, Vanderbilt, '81; Cuba, for *New York Times*.

CIVILIAN CLERKS.

M. H. Guerrant, Central, '92, chief clerk, commissary department, Lexington, Ky., and Columbus, Ga.

H. A. Douglass, Central, '95, chief clerk, commissary, Havana.

J. J. Greenleaf, Central, '96, clerk, commissary, 2d Kentucky V. I., Lexington, Ky.

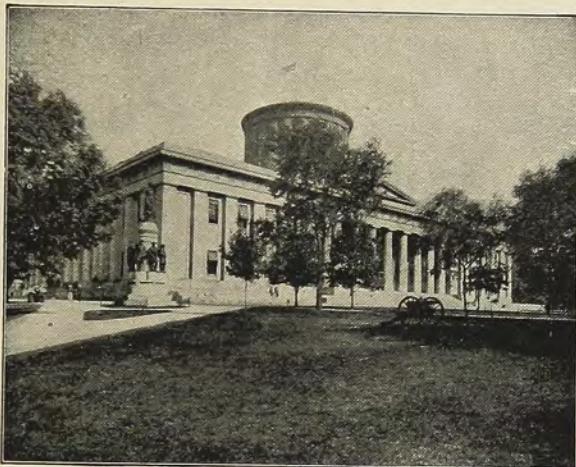
Brooke Armat, Washington and Lee, pay department, Havana.

C. M. C. Buntain, Northwestern, '99; C. M. Shepard, Ohio, '96; M. C. Summers, Lombard, '81; F. P. Gibson, Alabama, '86; P. R. Cook, K. M. I., '87; W. M. Smith, Dickinson, '87, all war department clerks, at Washington, D. C., in service during the war.

THE SEMI-CENTENNIAL CONVENTION, 1898.

The Semi-Centennial Convention, 1898, as well as the Quarto-Centennial Convention, 1873, was held in Ohio, the State in which ΦΔΘ was founded. The Convention of 1896 directed that the Semi-Centennial Convention should be held in Ohio, the exact time and place to be determined by the General Council. The Phis of Columbus extended an invitation for the Convention to meet there. Ohio Alpha desired that it should meet at Oxford. Sentiment sug-

gested that it should meet at Oxford, the birthplace of the Fraternity, during the week of December 26, 1898. Dr. Faye Walker, Ohio Alpha, '68, President of Oxford Female College, tendered the use of the college rooms, as dormitories for the delegates, if the Convention should meet during the Christmas holidays; but, after investigation, the Councilors concluded that the accommodations which could be secured at Oxford were inadequate. The General Council, February 23, 1898, decided upon Columbus as the place of meeting, and, March 21, decided that the Convention should be held during Thanksgiving week. A proposed excursion to Oxford, on one day during the Convention was abandoned.



THE OHIO STATE CAPITOL.

View of Northwest corner. The Semi-Centennial Convention was held in the Hall of the House of Representatives in the Southeast corner.

The National Convention held sessions Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, November 21, 22, 23, 24 and 25, 1898, in the Hall of the House of Representatives, Columbus, Ohio. The Convention was called to order by W. B. Palmer, P. G. C. Rev. Robert Morrison, D.D., Ohio Alpha, '49, read Psalm xv, as a description of a man worthy in the sight of God; then read Psalm cxxxiii, after which he offered prayer, closing with the Lord's prayer. Addresses of welcome were delivered by A. S. Bushnell, Governor of Ohio; S. L. Black, $\Phi\Gamma\Delta$, Mayor of Columbus, and Cyrus Huling, $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, representing the local members. H. T. Miller, R. G. C., delivered a response.

OFFICERS PRESENT: General Council—President, W. B. Palmer; Secretary, W. R. Brown; Reporter, H. T. Miller; Treasurer, F. S. Ball; Historian, McCluney Radcliffe. President Alpha Province, J. C. Moore, Jr. President Delta Province, H. H. Ward. Editor of the History, W. B. Palmer. Editors of the Song Book: F. D. Swope, W. B. Palmer. Fraternity Librarian, J. E. Brown.

DELEGATES FROM COLLEGE CHAPTERS PRESENT: Miami—K. H. Zwick, '90. Indiana—G. C. Burbank, '99. Centre—P. B. Bethel, '97. Wabash—W. H.

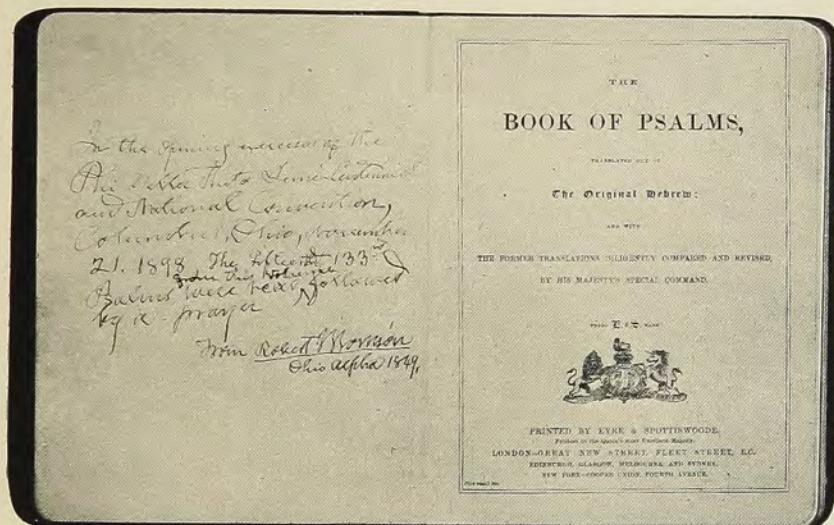
Hays, '00. *Wisconsin*—A. W. Fairchild, '97. *Northwestern*—C. M. C. Burtain, '99. *Indianapolis*—C. W. McGaughey, '01. *O. W. U.*—A. B. Whitney, '99. *Franklin*—W. W. Wilson, '01. *Hanover*—E. A. Ballis, '99. *Michigan*—J. M. Barr, '99. *Chicago*—C. W. Chase, '99. *DePauw*—F. V. Smith, '99. *Ohio*—E. C. Merwin, '00. *Missouri*—G. H. English, Jr., '97. *Knox*—H. N. Rex, '00. *Emory*—F. S. Palmer, '99. *Iowa Wesleyan*—E. E. Cramford, '99. *Mercer*—G. W. Whitney, '99. *Cornell*—E. C. Zeller, '99. *Lafayette*—E. H. Saxe, '01. *California*—H. A. Boushey, '01. *Virginia*—J. N. Furniss, '00. *Nebraska*—J. T. Sumner, '99. *Gettysburg*—H. H. Keller, '01. *Vanderbilt*—W. F. Bradshaw, Jr., '99. *Lehigh*—R. M. Straub, '99. *Mississippi*—G. L. Ray, '08. *Alabama*—F. C. Owen, '99. *Lombard*—G. P. Conger, '00. *Auburn*—I. F. McDonnell, '99. *Allegheny*—E. S. Oakes, '99. *Vermont*—C. F. Blair, '99. *Dickinson*—I. M. Wertz, '99. *Westminster*—C. F. Lamkin, '99. *Minnesota*—W. H. Condit, '96. *Iowa*—T. G. Fee, '00. *Kansas*—J. H. Fletcher, '99. *Sewanee*—Telfair Hodgson, '99. *O. S. U.*—H. N. Schlesinger, '99. *Texas*—R. L. Hardy, '99. *Pennsylvania*—W. T. Read, '00. *Union*—E. L. Hegeman, '99. *Colby*—C. F. Towne, '00. *Columbia*—F. S. Hackett, '99. *Dartmouth*—C. P. Graham, '99. *North Carolina*—I. F. Harris, '00. *Williams*—Daniel Fitts, Jr., '99. *Southwestern*—J. H. McLean, Jr., '00. *Syracuse*—B. V. Dolph, '98. *Amherst*—H. P. Whitney, '99. *Brown*—T. M. Phetteplace, '99. *Washington*—T. F. Chaplin, '96. *Stanford*—P. R. McDowell, '00. *Illinois*—S. M. Bayard, '99. *Case*—W. G. Stephan, '99. *Cincinnati*—Guido Gores, '01.

The active college chapters without delegates were those at Georgia, Randolph-Macon, Washington and Jefferson, Central, Washington and Lee, Tulane, Purdue.

DELEGATES FROM ALUMNI CHAPTERS PRESENT: *Franklin*—George Banta, Franklin, '76. *Indianapolis*—H. T. Miller, Indianapolis, '88. *Louisville*—F. P. Kenney, Central, '94. *Montgomery*—F. S. Ball, O. S. U., '88. *Chicago*—F. J. R. Mitchell, Northwestern, '06. *Nashville*—W. B. Palmer, Emory, '77. *Cincinnati*—Scott Bonham, O. W. U., '82. *Akron*—S. E. Findley, Buchtel, '94. *New York*—E. J. Riederer, Columbia, '97. *Kansas City*—R. H. Switzler, Missouri, '98. *Minneapolis*—W. R. Brown, Minnesota, '89. *Pittsburg*—W. P. Beazell, Allegheny, '97. *Philadelphia*—J. C. Moore, Jr., Pennsylvania, '93. *Cleveland*—H. C. Wood, Amherst, '93. *Boston*—H. J. Hapgood, Dartmouth, '96. *Columbus, Ohio*—Emmett Tompkins, Ohio, '74. *Athens*—I. M. Foster, Ohio, '95.

OTHER MEMBERS PRESENT: *Miami*—Robert Morrison, '49; J. W. Lindley, '50; A. C. Kemper, '53; B. P. Jones, '68; J. H. Puntenney, '71; M. G. Evans, '77; W. P. Meily, '99; W. E. Stokes, '99; T. E. Walker, '99; F. M. Bowen, '01; C. H. Mason, '01. *Indiana*—C. E. Compton, '95. *Centre*—D. N. Marble, '82. *Wabash*—T. A. Davies, '96. *Indianapolis*—C. L. Goodwin, '83; F. M. Gilcrest, '88; W. M. Blount, '97. *O. W. U.*—Jason Blackford, '63; Cyrus Huling, '78; T. H. McConica, '81; E. E. Adel, '86; R. L. Seeds, '86; G. P. Benton, '88; H. L. Rownd, '88; F. L. Brown, '89; W. L. VanSickle, '80; A. V. Evans, '90; P. M. Thompson, '90; J. M. Butler, '92; B. L. Mull, '92; W. E. Clark, '96; F. B. Cherrington, '99; H. H. Pauley, '99; A. B. Pyke, '99; F. J. Bright, '00; W. E. Carson, '00; C. R. Cary, '00; W. R. Bayes, '01; W. E. Brown, '01; A. J. Curren, '01; C. M. Earhart, '01; W. L. Hulse, '01; D. B. Sayers, '01; W. W. Blackman, '02; J. M. Dolbey, '02; R. L. Ewing, '02; C. C. Whitney, '02. *Hanover*—H. G. Garber, '01. *Michigan*—T. L. Chadbourne, '91. *DePauw*—F. I. Stultz, '98. *Ohio*—C. H. Welch, '78; W. E. Bundy, '86; Ulysses McCaughey, '95; F. H. Super, '95; S. L. McCune, '96; W. K. Scott, '98; N. H. Bennett, '99; T. H. Sheldon, '00; P. J. Welch, '00; Dorr Casto, Jr., '01; G. L. Gold, '02; W. R. Sheldon, '02. *Wooster*—S. S. Palmer, '87; J. F. Hayes, '89; N. L. Burner, '92; W. H. Coles, '96; J. B. Ballou, '97. *Cornell*—L. B. Tier, '74. *Lafayette*—E. G. Smith, '94. *Lansing*—W. C. Bagley, '95; B. A. Bowdich, '96; H. A. Hagadorn, '97; A. E. Lyons, '01. *Virginia*—R. D. Bohannan, '76. *Buchtel*—F. N. Slade, '87; J. C. Frank, '99. *Nebraska*—W. H. Raymond, '95; E. A. McCreery, '99. *Illinois Wesleyan*—Wave Miller, '95. *Lombard*—G. H. Ashworth, '97; C. J. Fletcher, '00. *Allegheny*—C. A. Peffer, '92; E. E. Soult, '99. *Westminster*—

A. A. Brown, '97. *Hillsdale*—C. E. Mark, '00. *O. S. U.*—Robert Eckhardt, '87; William McPherson, '87; A. W. H. Jones, '91; J. D. Dunham, '94; C. H. Farber, '94; Theodore Lindenberg, '95; L. F. Sater, '95; A. D. Ingram, '97; H. W. Bock, '98; H. J. Bradshaw, '98; F. J. Colgan, '98; R. K. Ramsay, '98; E. L. Smith, '98; Roy Supphin, '98; C. H. Woods, '98; C. G. Bond, '99; B. T. Craig, '99; C. B. DeWitt, '99; William Erdmann, '99; F. S. Knox, '99; C. J. Reeves, '99; L. E. Barringer, '00; T. J. Davis, '00; C. F. Dowd, '00; H. P. Senter, '00; J. M. Barringer, '01; E. C. Grant, '01; J. F. Miller, '01; W. R. Carothers, '02; W. M. Dann, '02; E. V. Rentlinger, '02; J. G. Sterling, '02. *Union*—A. J. Hornsby, '99. *Colby*—C. H. Dodge, '93. *Williams*—W. T. Morris, '92. *Syracuse*—T. H. Munroe, Jr., '99. *W. & L.*—G. E. Manning, '93. *Amherst*—G. R. Mansfield, '97. *Purdue*—R. C. Tschentscher, '97. *Illinois*—F. H. Hamilton, '95. *Case*—N. W. Morley, '96; F. E. Hulett, '98. *Cincinnati*—O. W. Lange, '00; S. A. McGill, '00; Howard Schell, '02.



THE BOOK OF PSALMS,

From which Robert Morrison read at the opening of the Semi-Centennial Convention, 1898. On motion of F. S. Ball, the Convention

"Resolved, That Brother Robert Morrison be requested to affix his autograph to an appropriate inscription in the book of Psalms used by him in opening this Convention, and that then the book be deposited with the Fraternity Librarian."

The book measures $5\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and is bound in black morocco. Above is a reduced *fac simile* of the title page and the fly leaf facing it. On the fly leaf is written:

"In the opening exercises of the Phi Delta Theta Semi-Centennial and National Convention, Columbus, Ohio, November 21, 1898. The Fifteenth & 133rd Psalms were read from this volume, followed by a prayer. From ROBERT MORRISON,
Ohio Alpha, 1849."

The total attendance (eliminating duplicate names but not counting a few probably not enrolled) was 208, which was larger than that at any previous Convention, the attendance at Indianapolis, 1894, being the next highest, 204.

OFFICERS ELECTED: General Council—President, J. E. Brown, who immediately declining the honor, J. C. Moore, Jr., was elected; Secretary, F. D. Swope; Reporter, H. T. Miller; Treasurer, H. H. Ward; Historian, McCluney Radcliffe. Other Trustees, Emmett Tompkins, J. E. Brown, A. A. Stearns, R. H. Switzler.

Editors of the Catalogue: L. J. Shlesinger, F. E. Hulett. Fraternity Librarian, J. E. Brown.

CONVENTION OFFICERS: President, W. B. Palmer, P. G. C., *ex officio*; Secretary, W. R. Brown, S. G. C., *ex officio*; Assistant Secretary, D. N. Marble; Chaplain, Robert Morrison; Wardens, W. F. Bradshaw, Jr., J. M. Barr, W. G. Stephan, R. L. Hardy.

W. B. Palmer in his report as P. G. C. said: "At this historic milestone, the fiftieth in the course of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, we may look backward and congratulate ourselves on a race well run. It is interesting and instructive to recall the various stages of our career as a Fraternity—the small beginning, the gradual growth, interrupted by the civil war, when the fires upon our altars all but expired, the slow recuperation, and then the splendid development which has placed $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ foremost among national college fraternities. It can be asserted, without fear of successful contradiction, that during the last three decades, from 1868 to 1898, $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ has made more substantial progress than any other college fraternity in America."

Palmer mentioned that he had visited twenty-one college chapters during his biennial term. He urged that " $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ should enter and intrench itself strongly in the developing state universities." H. T. Miller, in his report as R. G. C., dwelt upon the gratifying growth in chapter houses—the number having increased from sixteen in 1896 to twenty-six in 1898. Of the twenty-six, nine were owned (counting three under construction at Gettysburg, Dickinson and Pennsylvania) and seventeen were rented. In closing his report, Miller said: "The Reporter can heartily endorse the statement of the President of the General Council that $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ has never been more progressive than during the last two years (the enthusiastic chapters at Case, Chicago and Cincinnati, the new alumni clubs, the added chapter houses, the new Constitution and Code are but outward signs of a progress which includes every part and phase of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$'s organization and activity), and that she stands, beyond question, at the head of the Greek-letter world today."

McCluney Radcliffe, in his report as H. G. C., stated that the total membership was 9,954,* and, including pledged men to be initiated during the college year, it was 10,033.

The Convention adopted a new Constitution and Code, some of the new features of which are summarized on pages 698-702. The Constitution embraces a blazon of a new coat-of-arms. The Convention rejected a proposition to reform the chapter nomenclature.

Provinces were reorganized as follows: Alpha and Beta—unchanged; Gamma—chapters in Georgia and Alabama; Delta—chapters in Ohio and Michigan; Epsilon—chapters in Indiana; Zeta—chapters in Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, Kansas and Nebraska; Eta—chapters in Mississippi, Louisiana and Texas; Theta—chapters in California.

* The total membership really exceeded 10,000. The enumeration of the Catalogue Editors, as reported to the next Convention showed 238 members more than had been counted by the H. G. C. It appears, therefore, that there were $(9,954 + 238)$ 10,192 members already initiated at the time of the Semi-Centennial Convention.—See page 718.

THE SEMI-CENTENNIAL NATIONAL CONVENTION, COLUMBUS, OHIO, 1898.



The Convention adopted the report of the committee on catalogue and other publications, F. D. Swope, chairman, providing that work on a new edition of the catalogue should begin at once, that the biographical data should be much abbreviated, as compared with that in previous editions; providing for publishing the history, by W. B. Palmer, in installments in *The Scroll*, an edition of such installments to be printed separately for binding together; and providing for printing uniform roll books for chapters. The following were appointed fraternity jewelers: J. F. Newman, New York; Simons Bro. & Co., Philadelphia; D. L. Auld, Columbus; Roehm & Son, Detroit; Wright Kay & Co., Detroit. Invitations for the next Convention were received from New York, Louisville and New Orleans; ordered to be held at Louisville, Thanksgiving week, 1900.

For the first time at any Convention, ten business sessions were held—one Thursday, three Friday, two each other day. The Convention was elaborately entertained during the week. The local committee of arrangements, composed of J. E. Brown, Emmett Tompkins and W. T. Morris, was assisted by Mrs. Brown, Mrs. Tompkins and Miss Elizabeth Morris. The convention hostelry was the new Chittenden Hotel. Monday evening there was a recep-

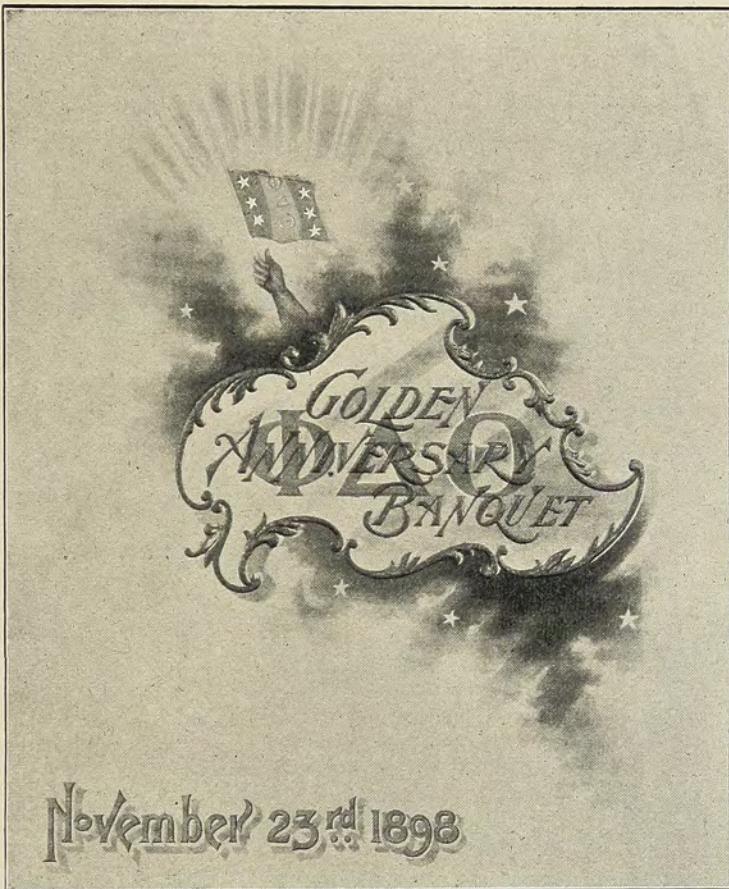


MIAMI GAVELS.

Made of wood from the campus of Miami University; handles of wood from Robert Morrison's birthplace.

tion, tendered by the Columbus Phis, in the assembly hall of the hotel. The hall was decorated in the fraternity colors; on one side the letters “Φ Δ Θ” blazed in white and blue incandescent lights, and at one end was a large fraternity flag, which afterward during the week floated from the flagstaff on the roof of the hotel. The flag had been made by the M. C. Lilley & Co., Columbus, Ohio, under direction of J. E. Brown. On motion of W. B. Palmer, the Convention decided that it should be purchased by the Fraternity, preserved by the Librarian, and used at succeeding National Conventions.

Tuesday evening Ohio Zeta tendered a smoker at its chapter house, 1368 North High Street. Souvenir pipes were distributed. In the Convention, Wednesday morning, W. G. Stephan, in behalf of the Case chapter, presented gavels to the various chapters through their delegates. The heads of the gavels had been turned from black walnut, from the campus of Miami, furnished by K. H. Zwick; the handles from oak, from the birthplace of Robert Morrison, furnished by D. G. Moore; and the gavels had been made in the Case shops by members of Ohio Eta. A larger gavel of the same materials was presented for the use of the P. G. C. at Con-



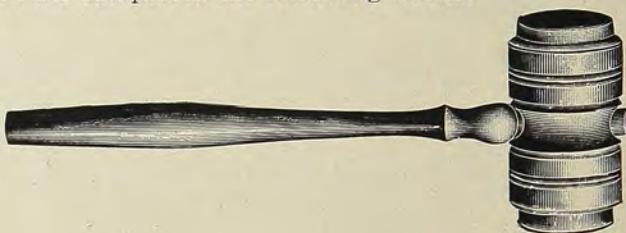
November 23rd 1898

MENU AND TOAST CARD, SEMI-CENTENNIAL CONVENTION BANQUET.

The menu and toast card contains eight pages and a cover, 6 by $7\frac{1}{4}$ inches, the printing on the first page of cover (of which the above is a reduced facsimile) measuring 4 by $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches. The words "Golden Anniversary Banquet" and the ornamental border are embossed in gilt, the flag, white and blue, the remainder of the printing being in black. The leaves and cover are bound together with blue and white silk cord. The cards were engraved and printed by E. A. Wright, Philadelphia.

ventions, but unfortunately it was broken at this Convention. Wednesday afternoon the chapter of K A Θ at O. S. U. tendered the Convention a reception at the home of Miss Tella Axline, East Town Street.

The banquet on Wednesday evening was a memorable event. One hundred and twenty Phis were present, and every one felt that it was the supreme hour in the Fraternity's life. The banquet was held in the dining room of the hotel, which was handsomely decorated; the letters "Φ Δ Θ" were again displayed in electric lights, and a statue of Pallas occupied a conspicuous place. Emmett Tompkins, Ohio, '74, was toastmaster. On Monday morning W. B. Palmer had called the Convention to order with a gavel, having a lignum vitae head and a rosewood handle, furnished by the custodian of the capital. Palmer proposed that it be bought as a souvenir, but Tompkins, who had been a representative in the legislature and later was a Congressman, requested that he be allowed to present it to the Fraternity. The presentation was made by him at the banquet in the following words:



THE SEMI-CENTENNIAL GAVEL.

Used by the P. G. C. at the 1898 and succeeding National Conventions.

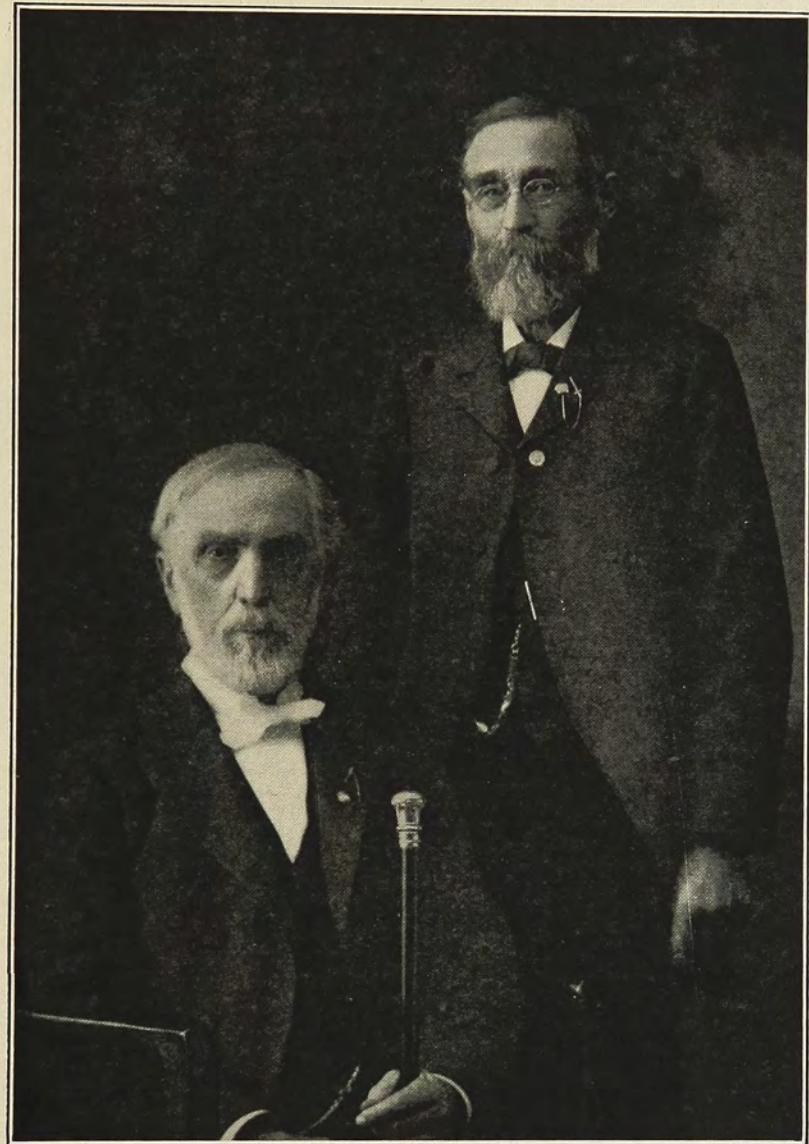
This is a period of memento gathering—a time when we pick up and stow away souvenirs, because, as a Fraternity, we are standing on the equator of the first century of our lives. We have reached the point where we should pause certainly long enough to look back over the fifty years that have been traveled by this organization. And by the accumulation of souvenirs and mementos and testimonials, we will gather together impulses and inspirations to lead the Fraternity forward during the remaining fifty years of the first century of her life. (Applause.)

I am not authorized to represent the State of Ohio officially, but I am a citizen of the Buckeye State, and I believe I have the right in her name to add a souvenir among those which will be gathered on this occasion, to accentuate and perpetuate the incidents of this happy day—this gavel, which called to order and was wielded over the deliberations of the Convention that assembled in the fiftieth year of the glorious and beautiful life of Φ Δ Θ. (Applause.) It is expected that the Fraternity Librarian will lay away this gavel in the archives, to be brought out at each gathering of the Fraternity in National Convention.

For the first time at any Convention, two of the founders of Φ Δ Θ were present—Robert Morrison, '49, and J. W. Lindley, '50. Both delivered addresses at the banquet. The former spoke as follows:

Mr. Toastmaster and Brother Phis, older brothers and younger brothers:

After fifty years of membership in our Order, I greet you. We are here to-night on the Semi-Centennial anniversary of the founding of Φ Δ Θ. It is a memorable day, of course, our Golden Jubilee. I suppose I am the oldest Phi; certainly I am the oldest of those yet living who instituted the Order fifty years ago. The great



ROBERT MORRISON, '49.

JOHN WOLFE LINDLEY, '50.

THE TWO FOUNDERS AT THE SEMI-CENTENNIAL CONVENTION.

From a photograph taken at Baker's Art Gallery, Columbus, Ohio, during the Convention of 1893. The cane held by Robert Morrison (shown also in the portrait on page 69) was presented to him by the Convention of 1886.

majority of you still have the energy of early life, and the bloom of youth on your brows. But I realize very well that, not only shall I never see the Centennial, but that many of you will not live till then, though a great many more, when God multiplies the number, will see that day. While I am old, yet I can say in some sense with one of Shakespeare's characters:

Though I look old, yet I am strong and lusty;
For in my youth I never did apply
Hot and rebellious liquors in my blood;
Nor did not with unbashful forehead woo
The means of weakness and debility;
Therefore my age is as a lusty winter,
Frosty, but kindly.

I have listened with a great deal of pleasure to some things that have been prefaced to the talking, which were not common in the student days of my Brother Lindley and myself—the song about the “hole in the bottom of the sea,” the yells that were emphasized so much—I have enjoyed them. They have been new to me in a good many ways; I was born and got through college before they came into fashion, and I have patiently, and I may say gladly, listened to them.

Now you will indulge an old man who does not feel as old as he looks, because, for one reason, I have been associated all my life with young men, and been in touch with young men, and like to mingle with them; consequently I have not grown as old as I should have if I had been among men of my own age all the time.

Dr. Morrison then read an account of the origin of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ which he had prepared, and from which the following paragraphs are quoted:

I am glad to meet you, brothers, on this festal occasion, to commemorate the founding and early history of our Order. Thanks to divine Providence for all-wise, beneficent guidance—not only in the launching of the good ship $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, but during the storms when sailing was dangerous, when shoals and rocks beset the way—we have safely reached a grand haven in this good hour.

An interesting and instructive lesson is found in the beautiful story of the friendship of David and Jonathan. They were two gifted and noble, God-fearing young men. They plighted their troth to be helpful to each other in time of difficulty or danger. They formed a secret society, and were all the more helpful to each other because of that secrecy. For such a Brotherhood, characterized by such high principles, it seemed to me that there ought to be room, and that the world needed such workers in greater numbers than it did 3,000 years ago.

It seemed to be a little thing to do, what six plain but earnest men did fifty years ago. The planting of an acorn or a branch of a banyan tree may be a small work, but the results may be a blessing to many in the march of ages. . . . It has often been sagely remarked that we founders “builded better than we knew.” That is no doubt true, and the reason of the success that followed was that

God has made divinely real
The highest form of our ideal.

. . . And now, looking back over these fifty years, so filled with great and wonderful things, more magnificent perhaps than those of any other half century of our Christian era—while the existence and growth and usefulness of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ are certainly not the greatest of these great things, who will undertake to say that they are the least?

Your horizon, my brothers, ought to be wider than that of the plodders who only laid the foundations. See that you do greater, better work for your generation than we have done. We are not jealous of you; we are glad and proud that we have such successors. Go on, and rear a glorious superstructure which will be more and more beautiful and useful as the ages unfold the destiny of men.* (Applause.)

Founder Lindley also gave reminiscences of the early days of the Fraternity, speaking in part as follows:

While we celebrate the Semi-Centennial anniversary of our organization, founded by six young men who were closely united—perhaps as closely as any six young men ever were—we are brought to the realization of the fact that three of us have passed

* Other extracts from this paper appear on pages 55 and 100.

to the Chapter Grand, and only three remain, but two of whom are permitted to meet with you to-night. I had fondly hoped that our third remaining brother, Colonel Andrew Watts Rogers, of Missouri, would be here. I have not met Brother Rogers since we left college. He and I probably were as intimate friends as there were in college, and I should have been happy to meet him here tonight. . . .

I wish to allude to some things in connection with the founding of the Society. There is no doubt of the morality of the young men who founded $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, and of those who were brought into the Society during its earlier life. All six of the founders were members of the church; four of us were members of the Presbyterian Church, one of the Associated Reformed Church, and one of what we then called the Seceders' Church. Three of these men became ministers of the gospel. Brother Morrison lives to represent one of these three. . . .

In regard to the mental calibre of our men, I will allude only to the ability with which all that were concerned in the foundation of the Society performed their work, and the sagacity with which it was carried out. The Bond, which is so perfect a declaration of our principles, shows the ability of those who formulated it. You see to-day the effects of the commencement of our work, in the growth of our Society, which is now scattered all over this grand country. You represent here to-night 10,000 members, and Brother Morrison and I in our memories reach 'way back to fifty years ago, when there were only six of us. It is not necessary that I should mention those who were connected with the earlier life of the Society. Our history shows the character of the men who laid out and worked out the plans upon which our organization was based. . . .

This is the first time I have ever been permitted to meet the National Convention, though I have attended smaller gatherings of the Fraternity. It is unnecessary for me to say that I have been more than pleased with all I have seen and heard during the sessions of this Convention. I am pleased to see that you are now amending the Constitution, which I think is all right; it shows a live, progressive and healthy condition. There is one thing, however, that I have never heard, and never expect to hear, you will undertake to change or amend or improve upon in any way, and that is the grand old Bond which unites all of us as brothers. (Applause.)

The regular toasts were: "The Cradle of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ —Old Miami," response by Dr. A. C. Kemper, Miami, '53; "Our Semi-Centennial," response by J. C. Moore, Jr.; responses from the founders present; "Puritan and Cavalier," Daniel Fitts, Jr., Williams, '99; "What is your name? *Φυκεία*," M. G. Evans, Miami, '77; "Kentucky Colonels," F. D. Swope, Hanover, '85; " $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ in 1948," F. S. Ball, *O. S. U.*, '88. Besides those on the regular programme, the following were called on and responded during the evening: G. H. English, Jr., Missouri, '97; E. G. Smith, Lafayette, '94; W. E. Bundy, Ohio, '86; T. H. McConica, O. W. U., '81; Scott Bonham, O. W. U., '82; Jason Blackford, O. W. U., '63. Letters of greeting were read from a number of the older alumni of Ohio Alpha—Colonel A. W. Rogers, '51, the absent founder, to whom greetings were telegraphed in return; Dr. J. K. Boude, '52; General Benjamin Harrison, '52; J. W. Stoddard, '57. Congratulatory messages were received from members of various chapters. A memorable incident was thus related by H. T. Miller in the next *Scroll*:

The incident which every man present will remember as long as he lives, and which was as startling as it was spontaneous, was one referred to already and hereafter in these pages. Cheers and laughter were rising and falling above the under-current of low pitched voices, and six score thoughts and fancies were stirring the minds of as many men from half as many colleges. The first notes of "Dixie" floated in from the orchestra in the hall—and every man's heart stood still, and his hand clenched his napkin, as the piercing yell of the southern men rang out sharp and clear. But the orchestra changed to "Yankee Doodle," and the men, in an

instant, were on their feet and on their chairs, cheering and waving napkins, till the whole room was a surging sea of white. They sang "America," and tried to listen in silence while "The Star Spangled Banner" was played, but the chorus was too much for them, and they had to sing that too.*

Another long to be remembered incident happened when F. D. Swope arose to respond to the toast, "Kentucky Colonels." From all parts of the room trooped members bearing smilax wreaths, which had decorated the tables, and hung them about his shoulders. With ready wit he began: "Gentlemen, brothers, friends and revelers: If this were the favorite green product of the State of Kentucky, and if I had here the other necessary ingredients, which we always have in Kentucky, I would cram the whole thing down your throats." (Great laughter.)

For the first time the speeches at a convention banquet were taken down in short hand—the General Council, on motion of W. B. Palmer, having ordered that a stenographic report be made for *The Scroll*. The banquet and post prandial exercises continued for six hours, closing between two and three o'clock in the morning, to which late hour even the two venerable founders remained.

The convention photograph was taken Thursday noon, the members standing on the steps at the north end of the capital.† Pictures were taken later of Founders Morrison and Lindley, the two together and separately, also of the new General Council. Thanksgiving afternoon the delegates attended a football game between O. W. U. and O. S. U., on the latter's athletic field. In the evening the O. S. U. chapter of K K T tendered the members a reception at the home of Misses Maud and Mabel Raymond, East Rich Street. At this reception Miss Mary French Field gave several recitations of her father's poems. At noon Friday a reception was tendered Miss Field, in the convention hall, many Columbus ladies being present. When all present had individually been introduced to her, she was prevailed on to favor the assemblage with further recitations, after which Emmett Tompkins introduced the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, Eugene Field, of Illinois Delta and Missouri Alpha, who has added so much honor to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ and lustre to American literature, has passed away, to be known no more among men save as a sweet memory, and

WHEREAS, He has left a daughter whose mission it is to please the world and keep ever fresh the name of her beloved father, be it

Resolved, By $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ in National Convention assembled, that Mary French Field be now adopted and hereafter known by us as the Daughter of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$.

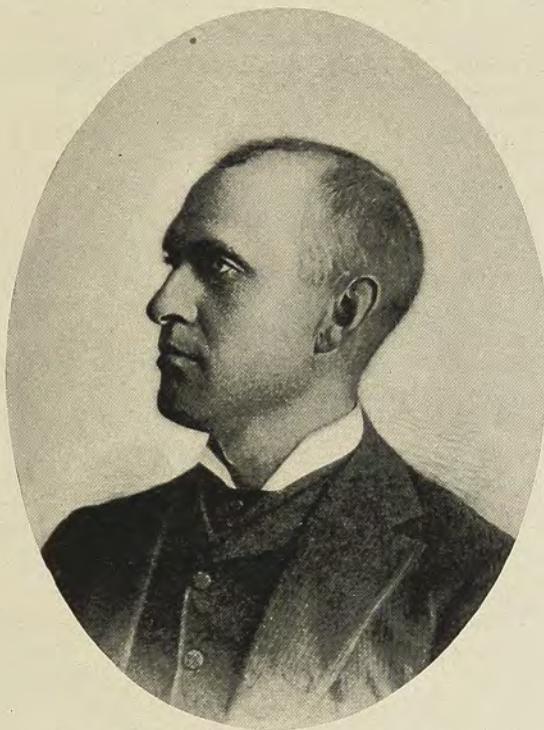
* The same incident was thus narrated in *The Scroll* by C. L. Goodwin:

"That demonstration at the banquet showed that education does not refine away patriotism, but strengthens it. It was a most dramatic manifestation of the glorious spirit of 1898—a year in which it has been a privilege for an American to have lived, a year which has shown the mighty force of American nationality, as not before since 1861, which has brought the light of patriotism to the faces of little children, and the gleam of battle to the eyes of old men. The band played 'Dixie,' and the love of the southern men for that old melody, which seemed all the dearer when heard far from home, brought forth a round of cheers. This was the prelude to the storm, and no master of the drama could have arranged it better. As the southern cheers for 'Dixie' died away, the air changed and there followed the notes of 'Yankee Doodle.' Then came the spirit of '98—it burst out as white, hot and sudden as an electric flash. Every man sprang to his feet by one impulse, and the air was white with the waving of napkins, while the cheers rang out again and again like a battle call. There are great possibilities folded away in a napkin. And then, appropriately, all sang 'America,' and afterward joined in the chorus of 'The Star Spangled Banner.'"

† By a photographer from Baker's Art Gallery.

The resolution was enthusiastically adopted with a rising vote, followed by the fraternity cheer and "Miss Field!" shouted in unison. Friday afternoon Founder Morrison feelingly gave a farewell talk to the Convention, a part of which follows:

This is the last time some of you will see my face, the last time I shall see all of your faces. . . . Will you pardon me if I, in the midst of your enjoyment—in the midst of your appreciation of this grand Convention—pardon me if I say, "Guard against elation." Let your progress and conservatism be consistent with wisdom. Look around you and do what is best. Take the motto of Julius Caesar: "*Nil actum reputans, siguid superesset agendum*"—"Counting the past as nothing while anything remains to do." ΦΔΘ will not reach that point for another fifty



EUGENE FIELD, KNOX, '73; MISSOURI, '73.

See footnote, page 292; memoir, *The Scroll*, December, 1895. Half-tone of a photogravure frontispiece of "The Eugene Field I Knew," by Francis Wilson, 1898.

years at least. There is something to do year after year, as the Fraternity grows, that will be well worthy of your best directed efforts—something always to do. Do not look at the past as a thing that is satisfying; look at it only as something that in general was well done; thank God for it, but go on and do something better. Go forward—forward, my brothers! If you go forward in the line of the Bond God will speed you. The All Wise has favored the Order. . . .

I have been interested in young men and their work a long time. I thank you, brothers, for all your personal kindness to me, and I hope that God will spare you to be useful to your generation, and a blessing to the Order to which you belong. I should like to take each of you by the hand and look into your faces and say "good-bye." I am glad to have had the pleasure of attending this Convention with you.

enjoying your society, and seeing how you conduct yourselves and what you are trying to do. You are on the right track, and I hope all of you will prosper. God bless you all, my brothers!

Miss Mary Morrison and Miss Lulu Lindley, daughters of the founders, were present at the Convention. On the opening day, letters of greeting were received from the O. S. U. chapters of ΦΓΔ and ΣΝ. D. L. Auld, fraternity jeweler, presented the delegates with souvenir buttons. The design was a miniature badge surmounting a blue enameled disc, surrounded with a white enameled border, bearing "Columbus" above, "1848" below, and three stars on either side.*

THE CONSTITUTION AND STATUTES OF 1898.

The Convention of 1896 adopted only a part of the report of the committee that had been appointed to revise the Constitution and to prepare a code of laws. The committee was composed of W. B. Palmer, J. E. Brown and M. H. Guerrant. H. T. Miller and D. N. Marble being added, the committee was directed to revise its report, and have the same printed and distributed to chapters for their consideration by the opening of 1898-99. The report, which made a pamphlet of 90 pages, was issued to chapters and general officers in the fall of 1898. It was prefaced with an address to the Fraternity explaining the proposed new features. The Constitution was reduced to essential principles. Details of administration were given in the Code. The General Statutes included the Code, Prescribed Forms and other matter. The Convention of 1898 adopted the report practically as submitted.

An important addition to the Constitution related to the Board of Trustees. It did not appear in the printed report, but was proposed by W. B. Palmer at the Convention and was adopted. The Phi Delta Theta Fraternity had been incorporated under the laws of Ohio, 1881, but the Constitution had made no mention of the Board of Trustees. The Constitution of 1898 contains an article which provides that: "The Board of Trustees of the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity shall consist of nine members. The five members of General Council shall be, *ex officio*, members and officers of the Board, and the other four members of said Board shall be chosen by each National Convention, to hold office until the next National Convention, or until their successors are chosen and qualified." The Code imposes on the Board of Trustees the duty of deciding appeals which members may make from the decisions of chapters. Other changes provided for in either the new Constitution or the Code were as follows:

Each Trustee is allowed a vote in the National Convention. If within three months from the time the journal of proceedings is issued, the S. G. C., should receive notice that any action of the

* "I submitted this design with several others to Dr. J. E. Brown for his inspection, and he chose this one as being most appropriate."—D. L. Auld, to W. B. Palmer, December 30, 1898.

Convention, other than granting or withdrawing a charter, has been disapproved by two-thirds of the chapters, such action shall be null and void. W. B. Palmer proposed that the P. G. C. be ineligible for re-election. H. H. Ward proposed to amend by making the P. G. C. ineligible for re-election for the term next succeeding that during which he had served. The amendment was accepted and adopted. Save in exceptional cases, a Province President must be a resident of the province, and must be an alumnus member of one of its chapters. As proposed by W. B. Palmer, a Catalogue Editor, or Editors, was made a permanent officer, to be engaged constantly in collecting data about members.

The Constitution provides that all chapters shall vote on applications for charters as well as General Councilors and Province Presidents. An amendment to the Constitution, adopted 1891, provided that authority to initiate applicants for a charter might be conferred on a neighboring chapter, until they should have opportunity to demonstrate that they could maintain a creditable chapter. This provision was omitted from the new Constitution and Code.

As proposed by W. B. Palmer, members are called active or alumni, instead of attendant or correspondent, as they had been called since the Fraternity was founded. No provision for associate members was made. The affiliation of a member with a second chapter shall continue during his active membership only, after which he shall be under the jurisdiction of his original chapter, and be catalogued with it, unless his membership should be permanently transferred by the National Convention. Members of suspended chapters are to be assigned to neighboring active chapters, which shall have jurisdiction over them, but they are not to be catalogued with such chapters. No member is allowed voluntarily to resign from ΦΔΘ.

Every member shall own a badge and wear it at all times while in college. As proposed by W. B. Palmer, an alumnus button was adopted, the form being suggested by the souvenir buttons presented to delegates by D. L. Auld. The alumnus button, which was the first adopted by any fraternity, consisted of a miniature badge surmounting a blue enameled disc, with a white enameled border bearing six stars and the word "Alumnus." The pledge button was not changed.

The Historian is to write a history of the chapter, and to have charge of the chapter roll book, scrap-book, album and library. Chapter circular letters are to be issued annually, February 1. To alumni members, the price of *The Scroll* and *The Palladium* was made \$1 a year for both. A review and index of *The Scroll* are to

*The first buttons like this were made by D. L. Auld, Columbus, Ohio, May, 1899, and he was the only jeweler that ever made them.



SOUVENIR BUTTON
1898 Convention.



ALUMNUS BUTTON,
adopted 1898.*

be issued every ten years, a sketch of the Fraternity every four years. As proposed by W. B. Palmer, chapters are to be supplied with bound volumes of both magazines. On or about March 15 every year, the members of each chapter shall have a group photograph taken, and shall forward one to the Fraternity Librarian and keep one in the chapter library.

As proposed by J. E. Brown, a footnote to the Constitution was adopted, providing that in common parlance a chapter may be designated by the name of the institution or town at which it is established.

As proposed by J. C. Moore, Jr., alumni chapters are to be known as alumni clubs, and are to be named for the cities in which they are located. Instead of having a separate Constitution, an article of the Constitution and a title of the Code were devoted to them. The H. G. C. shall have special charge of the interests of alumni clubs.

A form of "certificate of membership" was appended to the Constitutions of 1880 and 1886, but sections in those Constitutions showed that this form was to be used as an affiliation certificate, when a member should join a second chapter. Appended to the Code of 1898 are prescribed forms for both an affiliation certificate and a membership certificate, also for a fraternity examination. The Code provides that certificates of membership may be granted to members who have passed such examination. Other prescribed forms provide for a chapter roll book and a visitors' register, specify the forms for a chapter calendar and convention credentials, and give directions about preparing the annual membership report, annual circular letter, news letter to *The Scroll*, and the chapter history. Optional Chapter By-laws and forms of incorporation were added, also 13 pages of classified index of the Constitution and Code, the whole making a book of 111 pages, bound in cloth. Copies were distributed to chapters April 15, 1899.

THE COAT-OF-ARMS OF PHI DELTA THETA.

The Constitution of 1898 contains the blazon of a new coat-of-arms, which took the place of the one designed and engraved, 1865-66, and incorporated in the Constitution of 1871. The blazon follows:

Escutcheon: azure, on a bend argent, between six mullets of the second, a sword or point downward.

Helmet: affrontee, visor closed of the third, mantling of the first and second.

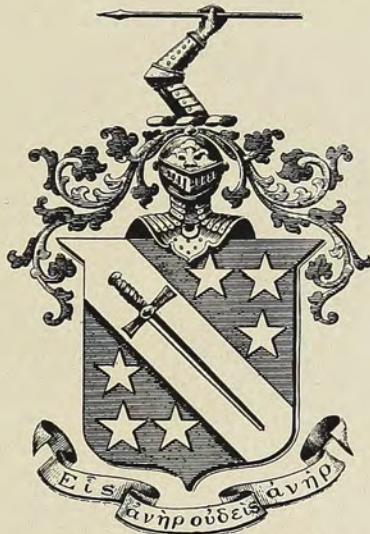
Crest: a dexter arm embowed vambraced of the third, hand carnation hurling a javelin of the third.

Motto: "Ἐῖς ἀνὴρ οὐδεὶς ἀνήρ."

The arms were the result of a painstaking consultation of heraldic authorities, and they conform to the fixed requirements of heraldry. The design is simple, and there is an avoidance of any over-crowded effect. The Φ Δ Θ character of the emblems is obvious to all,

while to the initiated the armorial bearings symbolize the cardinal principles of the Fraternity.

The two fraternity colors are displayed, the fine horizontal lines denoting azure. The two chief emblems of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ are the two most prominent emblems of the arms, the sword being charged on the shield, or rather on a bend argent, which divides the azure field of the escutcheon. This charge is most appropriate, as the original badge was in the form of a shield, the sword being added later. The new arms do not include the ears of wheat, the serpents, the scroll bearing "1848" and the parchment bearing " $\Phi\iota\text{-}\kappa\epsilon\alpha$," which were features of the old arms. The escutcheon is of conventional heraldic shape, instead of the badge-form of shield, and the eye and the scroll bearing " $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ " are omitted from the new design. Instead of two javelins, there is but one, which is in the crest.



THE COAT OF ARMS, ADOPTED 1898.

Zinc etching from a steel engraving made by R. B. Lockwood, New York, 1899.

The features of the new arms which were not in the old arms are the six stars, the open motto, the mantling, the wreath (twist of ribbons) and the mailed arm which hurls the javelin. Two stars had been adopted as a fraternity emblem by the Convention of 1873. One of the banners described in the Ritual of 1880 bore the words " $E\bar{\imath}s \bar{\alpha}\bar{n}\bar{\eta}\bar{p} \bar{o}\bar{u}\bar{d}\bar{\epsilon}\bar{i}\bar{s} \bar{\alpha}\bar{n}\bar{\eta}\bar{p}$." The Ritual adopted on probation in 1889 provided that these words should be the open motto, and provided for a flag bearing three stars. The Ritual of 1891 made these Greek words the open motto, and the Convention of 1891 adopted a flag bearing six stars.

In the design that was first proposed by W. B. Palmer, " $\Phi\iota\text{-}\kappa\epsilon\alpha$ " appeared as the motto beneath the escutcheon. At the suggestion

of H. T. Miller, the open motto was substituted. As first proposed, the sword was charged on an argent pale (perpendicular bar), but D. N. Marble suggested that a bend (diagonal bar) would look better. Under direction of the committee, R. B. Lockwood, of New York, drew two designs, one with a pale, the other with a bend. Both were presented to the Convention, the committee recommending the design with a bend, and it was adopted.

The coat-of-arms was copyrighted in the name of the Fraternity early in 1899. It was engraved on steel by Lockwood, and impressions from the plate made the frontispiece of *The Scroll*, February, 1899.* The engraving, however, was not satisfactory. The shading was not perfect, and the accent of the last word in the motto was not correct. The engraver did not follow directions in regard to the upper part of the visor, and without authority placed a small crescent on the front of the helmet.



THE GREAT SEAL, ADOPTED 1898.

Design cut in a brass die, the seal press being finished May 29, 1901. In this die "o" was made smaller than the other letters. The first impressions made by the S. G. C. were on gilt wafers with teeth-like edges. Within a few months he had a new die cut, in which "o" was of the same size as other letters, and he made impressions from it on red wafers, having a wax-like appearance. Above is a representation of a red wafer stamped with the second die.

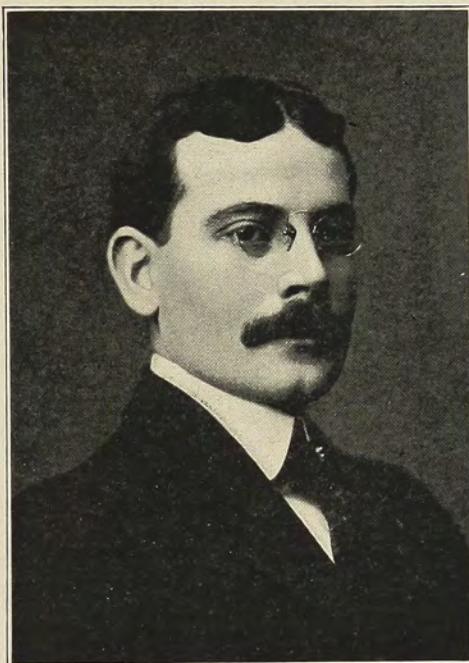
The Constitution provides that, "The great seal of the Fraternity consists of the escutcheon of the coat-of-arms, with the legend: 'Great Seal of Phi Delta Theta Fraternity,' and the figures '1848' in a circle about the same." No chapter seal is provided for.

As proposed by W. B. Palmer, the Convention of 1900 decided that when the coat-of-arms should be depicted in colors, the bend should be in silver, the field above and below blue, the stars silver, the sword, helmet, mail on the arm and javelin gold, the hand flesh color, the mantling silver and blue, the motto of black letters on a white scroll.

The Convention of 1902 ordered that the coat-of-arms should be engraved by some well known engraver, that the plate made by

* He presented the first impression in a frame to W. B. Palmer, who presented it to the fraternity library.

him should be the standard plate and that chapters might have reproductions of the design made in conformity with the standard plate. The General Council decided upon The Dreka Company, of Philadelphia, to do the work. This company finished the plate, August, 1903, and impressions from it made the frontispiece of *The Scroll*, October, 1903.* The plate was made larger than the one made by Lockwood. The Dreka Company printed a new edition of charter blanks, August, 1903, from the plate made by Louis Dreka, 1888, the new arms being substituted for the arms of 1871, in a mortise at the top of the charter plate.



JAMES CLARK MOORE, JR., PENNSVILVANIA, '93; P. G. C., 1898-1900.
From a photograph taken 1903.

ANNALS, 1898-1900.

The National Convention, 1898, elected the following Board of Trustees: J. C. Moore, Jr., P. G. C.; F. D. Swope, S. G. C.; H. T. Miller, R. G. C.; H. H. Ward, T. G. C.; McCluney Radcliffe, H. G. C.; J. E. Brown, R. H. Switzler, Emmett Tompkins, A. A. Stearns. The General Council appointed the following Province Presidents: Alpha, W. W. Case; Beta, J. H. DeWitt; Gamma, E. G. Hallman; Delta, W. T. Morris; Epsilon,

* The frontispiece of this history was printed from this plate.

E. E. Ruby; Zeta, F. J. R. Mitchell; Eta, J. A. Lomax; Theta, W. O. Morgan. November 19, 1899, J. B. Ballou was appointed President of Delta Province, *vice* W. T. Morris, resigned. March 31, 1900, F. J. R. Mitchell was elected S. G. C., *vice* F. D. Swope, resigned. April 18, 1900, R. H. Switzler was appointed President of Zeta Province, *vice* F. J. R. Mitchell, resigned. October 10, 1900, J. M. Wright was appointed President of Alpha Province, *vice* W. W. Case, resigned.

The topic for Alumni Day, 1899, was: "The Bond: unchanged for fifty years; its principles endure." The day was observed by a large number of alumni clubs and college chapters, and by clubs and chapters jointly. Robert Morrison was present at the meeting of Missouri Beta. The Philadelphia club and Pennsylvania Zeta had professional talent for entertainment. The Louisville club had a smoker at the home of F. D. Swope, S. G. C., and diversion was furnished by colored musicians and dancers. The Franklin alumni had an elaborate dinner which ladies attended. The menu was headed with the following lines by Eugene Field, Knox, '73:

The maynoo that was spread that night was mighty hard to beat;
Though somewhat awkward to pronounce, it was not so to eat.

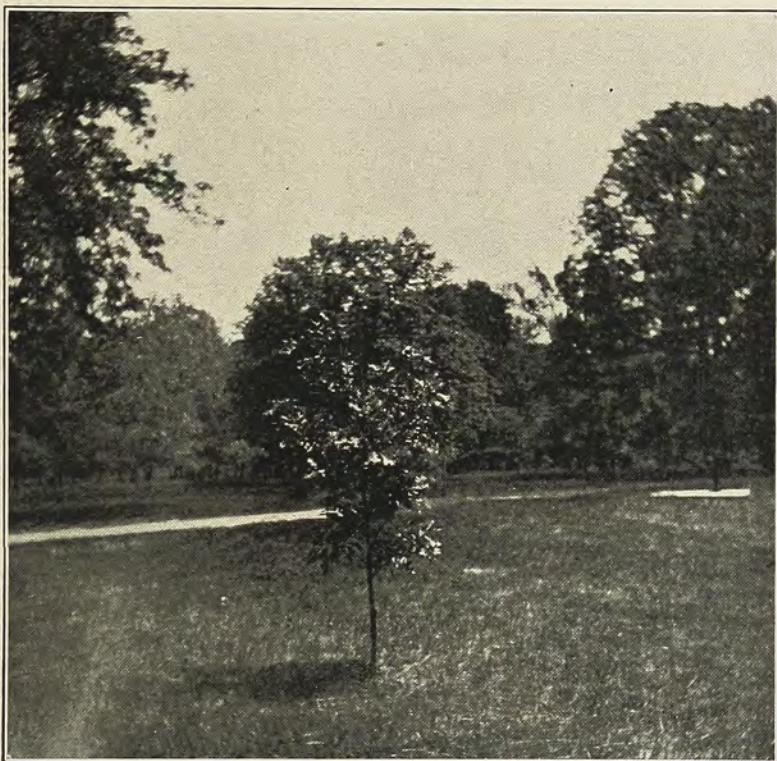
Alumni Day was celebrated by Phis at Lake Charles, La., where no club was organized. In response to a call circulated by D. D. Thornton, the soldier Phis at Manila, P. I., had a business meeting and dinner at the Paris Restaurant, January 26, 1899, when they organized, electing Thornton President and J. B. Kemper Reporter. They decided to meet monthly and to prepare an application for an alumni club, but military exigencies soon scattered them, and the organization went no further.

Largely through the efforts of E. H. Eves, an alumni club was established at Austin, Texas. A meeting was held at the Hotel Driskill, Alumni Day, 1899, when officers were elected and a committee appointed to prepare an application for charter. The application, dated May 9, 1899, was forwarded on that date by J. A. Lomax, P. P. The General Council, May 19, granted a charter to J. W. Lowber, Indianapolis, '71; E. H. Eves, Ohio, '91; A. H. Graham, Oglethorpe, '74; Morgan Callaway, Emory, '81; H. M. Whaling, Richmond, '76; L. B. Fontaine, Richmond, '87; D. F. Houston, South Carolina, '87; F. H. Raymond, Texas, '89; J. H. Caldwell, Texas, '91; J. A. Lomax, Texas, '97; J. H. W. Williams, Southwestern, '87.

The Pan-Hellenic Society of Salt Lake City held a banquet April 26, 1899. Fifty-seven Greeks, including eight Phis, were present. The Greeks at Lake Charles, La., fifteen in number, three of whom were Phis, held a banquet September 2, 1899.

The time and place for the Semi-Centennial Convention having been fixed for Thanksgiving week, 1898, at Columbus, the General Council, on motion of W. B. Palmer, decided, June 22, 1898, to recommend to the Convention a plan for holding also a Semi-Cen-

ennial Celebration, at Oxford, Ohio, commencement, June, 1899, when the diamond or seventy-fifth anniversary of Miami University would be celebrated. The Convention adopted the plan, which included the planting, December 26, 1898, on the Miami campus, of a tree taken from Robert Morrison's birthplace, also the placing of a tablet on the wall of the room in which $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ had been founded fifty years before, and the presentation of replicas of the original badge to the three living founders. The tree was not planted

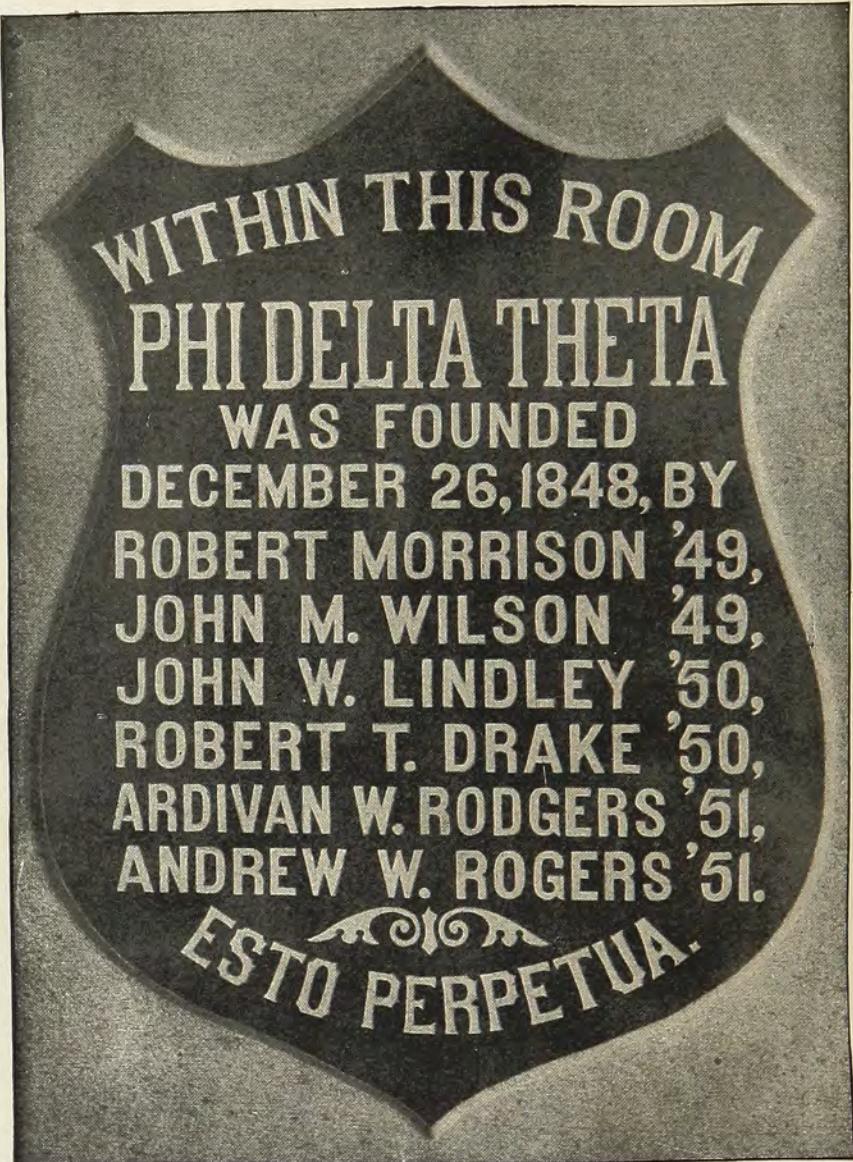


PHI DELTA THETA TREE AT MIAMI UNIVERSITY.

White oak tree selected by Robert Morrison, near Fulton, Mo., and shipped by him to Oxford, Ohio; planted on the campus on his birthday, March 15, 1899, by members of Ohio Alpha. Half-tone from a photograph taken June, 1902, by L. M. Bourne, Miami, '01.

until Robert Morrison's birthday, March 15, 1899, and instead of coming from his birthplace in Pennsylvania, it came not far from his home at Fulton, Mo. It was a young white oak, which he selected and shipped to Oxford, where it was planted between the North Dormitory and the Herron Gymnasium, by W. E. Stokes, O. P. Flower and other active members of Ohio Alpha.

The General Council, February 14, appointed the following committee to arrange the details of the $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ celebration at Miami in



TABLET AT MIAMI, COMMEMORATING THE FOUNDING OF PHI DELTA THETA.

Marking the birthplace of the Fraternity, in the Northeast Building, Miami University. Placed in position June 8, 1890. Inscription written by W. B. Palmer.

Half-tone from Miami's "Diamond Anniversary Volume," 1900. The picture on the lower half of page 26 of this history shows the appearance of the tablet on the western wall of the North Dormitory, the modern name of the Northeast Building.

The tablet measures 44 by 34 inches, and weighs 1,600 pounds. The reddish-brown granite came from the same place, Montello, Wis., from which was quarried the sarcophagus of General U. S. Grant. The stone was chiseled by the F. P. Stewart Granite Company, of Hamilton, Ohio. A piece of it was presented by K. H. Zwick to the fraternity library, 1899.

June: H. T. Miller, chairman; W. B. Palmer, J. E. Brown, W. T. Morris, Harry Weidner, K. H. Zwick. Four alumni of Ohio Alpha were members of the board of trustees of Miami—J. E. Morey, '67; W. E. Evans, '69; Elam Fisher, '70; Harry Weidner, '88. At the request of Weidner, the trustees granted permission for a $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ tablet to be placed in the outer wall of the North Dormitory. Under the direction of Zwick, the tablet was set in place, June 8, on the outer wall and between the two windows on the western side of the second story room in the North Dormitory, in which the first $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ meeting had been held, December 26, 1848, then occupied by J. McM. Wilson, one of the six founders. On a polished raised surface, in the shape of the $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ shield, appears the inscription shown in the accompanying illustration.

The Miami University diamond anniversary celebration was held the week of June 11, 1899. J. E. Morey and Harry Weidner were members of the committee of arrangements appointed by the board of trustees. On alumni day, Wednesday, June 14, General B. P. Runkle, '57, one of the founders of ΣX , read a poem, "The Work of Old Miami," from which the following verses are quoted:

Fraternities, too, those Brotherhoods splendid,
That tie hearts together in friendship so true
That they last till life's weary struggle is ended,
And rise to the Brotherhood beyond the deep blue.

Did we always go East to old seats of learning,
Ready made from hands of our elders to take them?
No! our hearts strong in hope, with fraternal love burning,
With confidence grand, we proceeded to make them.

And now with their sisters, not greater though older,
Everywhere in the land their bright colors greet us;
From the far Golden Gate to the famed Plymouth boulder,
There are Sigma Chis, Betas and Phi Delta Thetas.

The principal literary address was delivered by Whitelaw Reid, '56, $\Delta K E$, commencement day, Thursday. After class-day exercises, Tuesday afternoon, the commemorative exercises of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ took place in the new chapel, which the audience filled. The stage was decorated with flowers, foliage and $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ colors, and the pulpit was covered with an American flag, festooned with white and blue ribbons. Those occupying the stage were Dr. W. O. Thompson, President of Miami; the following officials of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$: J. C. Moore, Jr., P. G. C.; F. D. Swope, S. G. C.; H. T. Miller, R. G. C.; H. H. Ward, T. G. C.; W. T. Morris, President of Delta Province; and the following members of Ohio Alpha: Robert Morrison, '49; J. W. Lindley, '50; A. C. Kemper, '53; Alston Ellis, '67; Harry Weidner, '88; K. H. Zwick, '90. The exercises were interspersed with music. Prayer was offered by Rev. Robert Morrison, D.D. Dr. Thompson, introduced by President Moore, welcomed those present to Miami. Harry Weidner, on behalf of Ohio Alpha, delivered an address of welcome, H. T. Miller responding. Founder Lindley then spoke as follows:

It was on the evening of December 26, 1848, that six young men in that room where we have placed a memorial tablet, founded this Fraternity. We had the co-operation of the President and the faculty, and how well we performed that work, and how successfully it has been carried on since that time, is seen by the rapid strides of the Order. We now have 10,000 brothers, many of them men who are distinguished, and some who have held the highest offices in the gift of the people. I am proud to be one of the founders of a Fraternity that has sent out so many and such noble men. I believe that it is still in its youth, and that its growth will go steadily on. In a few years all the founders will have passed away, but the Fraternity will endure, and I predict for it a grander future than its glorious past.

A. C. Kemper, M. D., read a poem entitled "Our Fifty Years," the first verse of which follows:

Our fifty years are past,
But not forever cast
Beneath the shadows of forgetfulness,
In utter loneliness.
There's many a holy tryst o'ergrown with weeds;
The vacant chair is here,
Its immortelles are sere,
Yet memory in our busiest moments leads
Our thoughts to raptures nothing present supersedes.

Dr. Robert Morrison spoke in part as follows:

There is an eternal fitness in things, sometimes more than we may think at first. We are here at the birthplace of our Fraternity to celebrate its Semi-Centennial. This is our Jerusalem, our center of the world, the Mecca toward which we turn our faces. What fitter place to have as a center to which all of us may come? To-day we may meet here, whatever be our ages, and join hands and hearts around the hearthstone of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. This Fraternity has had fifty years of existence, fifty years of glorious history. Our record has been an eventful one. How many changes have taken place! The venerable men who were here half a century ago have passed away, and others fill their places. How different everything in the old town looks now! These beautiful trees, now so tall and wide-spreading, were small then. Buildings have been added on the campus, and the village streets have been improved. Let me say that we had a hard time, in those days, to keep up the camp-fires of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. We hoped for better things, but we did not know then that we should live to see our Fraternity the tower of strength, the leader in every walk of life, that it is to-day.

F. D. Swope then spoke as follows:

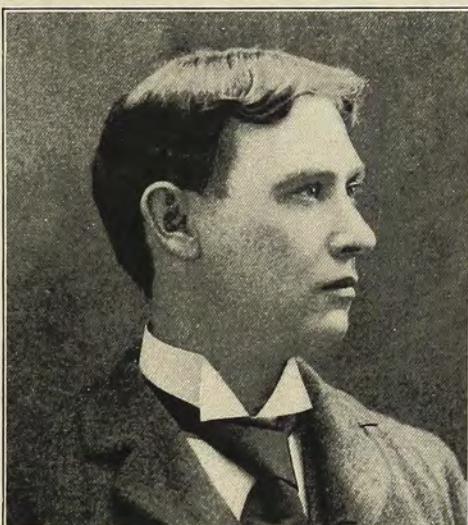
Our Convention at Columbus determined that we should present the founders of this Fraternity with badges, as tokens of the esteem and respect in which they are held by the members of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. Of the six men who founded the Fraternity in December, 1848, three are dead and three living. It is my privilege and great pleasure to present to the survivors these badges on this occasion. Two of the founders are here to-day, for the first time in forty-six years; by a strange combination of circumstances they have not been back in that time. I take pleasure in presenting to Brothers Morrison and Lindley these badges, exact reproductions of the first ones made. I also desire, on behalf of the members of the Cincinnati chapter, who feel deeply grateful to Dr. Kemper, an old student of this institution and a foster father of Ohio Theta, to present him with a badge of the same design.

The badges had been made under the supervision of H. T. Miller, and modeled after the badge of his father, Rev. J. C. Miller, Indiana, '55.* They were made by D. L. Auld, the Columbus jeweler, and the three for the founders cost \$13.50. The badges were pinned on Founders Morrison and Lindley and Dr. Kemper, and, later,

* See footnote page 157.

one was sent to Founder Rogers. The orator of the day, Alston Ellis, Ph. D., spoke in part as follows:

We have placed a tablet in the wall of the old North Dormitory, in commemoration of the founding of our beloved Fraternity in 1848. We have not added to the fame of those who did such good work fifty years ago, by placing this stone to their memory. Those men need no encomium. They founded a Fraternity that now has branches in the best institutions of this land. They founded a Fraternity whose members live in every section of our country. They need no monument to commemorate their work. In the city of London, where Saint Paul's lifts its dome toward heaven, when you pass into that magnificent structure, you cannot help thinking of the architect, Sir Christopher Wren. As you stand there and gaze on the walls, you read: "*Si monumentum requiris, circumsperice!*"—"If you would see his monument, look about you!" The founders of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ need no monument to commemorate



FRANK DUGAN SWOPE, HANOVER, '85; S. G. C., 1898-1900.

From a photograph taken 1898, by A. B. Bogart, 30 East 14th Street, New York City.

See memoir in *The Scroll*, October, 1902.

their work. You have only to look about you to-day and see the monuments erected by this Fraternity in the lives and characters of our fellows. Such monuments are more enduring than tablets, more lasting than granite or bronze.

After the exercises, a pilgrimage was made to the North Dormitory, to inspect Founder Wilson's room and the memorial tablet. Tuesday evening there were a $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ reception and ball at the Heron Gymnasium, which was elaborately decorated with the fraternity colors, including the large flag which had been used first at the Semi-Centennial Convention. Over 250 guests were present.

The Golden Jubilee banquet of Ohio Alpha was held, Wednesday evening, in the banquet room of the chapter's suite. Those present were the following members of the mother chapter: Robert Morrison, '49; J. W. Lindley, '50; A. A. Barnett, '51; A. C. Kemper, '53; T. C. Hibbett, '54; E. P. Shields, '54; Alston Ellis,

'67; J. E. Morey, '67; B. P. Jones, '68; Faye Walker, '68; W. E. Evans, '69; J. M. Oldfather, '69; Elam Fisher, '70; J. C. Farber, '73; G. F. O'Byrne, '73; D. H. Pottinger, '73; Harry Weidner, '88; S. A. Stephenson, '91; H. H. Hiestand, '93; G. R. Eastman, '94; A. G. Work, '94; J. D. Gath, '95; C. A. Kumler, '96; H. M. Moore, '96; S. M. Roland, '97; R. J. Shank, '97; W. E. Stokes, '99; T. E. Walker, '99; K. H. Zwick, '00; C. M. Hendricks, '01; C. H. Mason, '01; H. D. Schell, '01; H. C. Shank, '01; O. P. Flower, '02; H. C. Hiestand, '02; W. R. Hughey, '02; C. F. MacCready, '02; and the following members of other chapters: J. C. Moore, Jr., P. G. C., Pennsylvania, '93; H. H. Ward, T. G. C., O. S. U., '90; W. H. Hawley, Indiana, '80; G. F. Jackson, Wooster, '97; J. A. McCoy, Westminster, '82; H. F. Schell, Cincinnati, '02.

The menu card printed in Greek, and the toast card with Greek quotations were handsomely bound in an embossed blue cover. Harry Weidner was toastmaster. The toasts: "Reminiscences," response by Rev. Robert Morrison, D. D., and J. W. Lindley; "Our Golden Anniversary," Alston Ellis, Ph. D.; "Once a Phi—Always a Phi," Rev. Faye Walker, D. D.; "Our Founders—the Immortal Six," Judge Elam Fisher; "Phi Patriotism," A. C. Kemper, M. D.; "Halcyon College Days," Rev. A. G. Work; "The New Initiate," S. A. Stephenson; "Ohio Alpha in '54," Rev. E. P. Shields, D. D.; "Ohio Alpha in '99," C. H. Mason; "Old Miami, the Mother of Fraternities," D. H. Pottinger; "The Fellowship and Friendship of This," G. R. Eastman; "The Girls Who Grace the White and Blue," H. H. Hiestand. Impromptu speeches were made by J. C. Moore, Jr., H. H. Ward, J. E. Morey, Judge B. P. Jones, Judge W. E. Evans, K. H. Zwick, J. A. McCoy and others. The banquet, beginning at 9 o'clock, did not close until 4:30 a. m., when it was broad daylight. Father Morrison, as well as many others of the older alumni, remained until that hour.*

In *The Scroll* for June, 1899, H. T. Miller said: "We have had fewer weak chapters, more chapter houses, more initiates to the chapter, more badges owned, a larger Convention, a more perfect Constitution and Code of laws, more promptness and completeness in reports, more thorough and effective work on the part of the Province Presidents as a body, more general prominence in current literature, politics and war on the part of our alumni, than in any previous year in the history of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$."

At the suggestion of A. J. Bealzby, Michigan, '00, the General Council, February 7, 1899, deputized K. F. Flanders, Chicago, '98, and L. B. Fulton, Chicago, '99, to take charge of the registration of members of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ at the International Exposition in Paris that

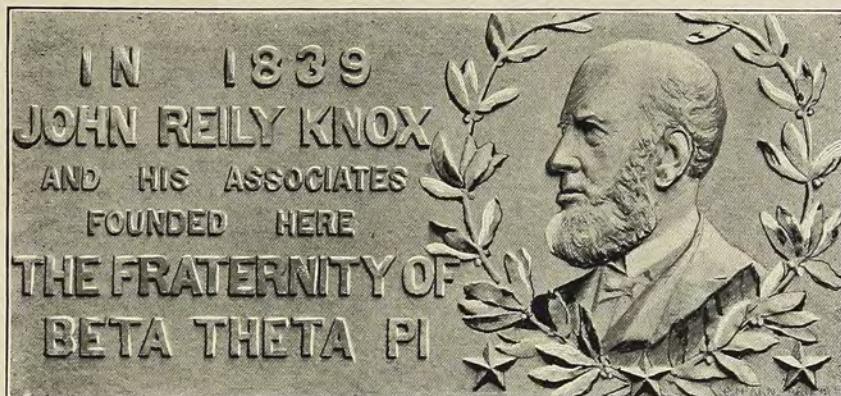
* During the week $\Delta\kappa\epsilon$ gave a reception, and banquets were held by $\Theta\Theta\pi$, $\Sigma\chi$ and $\Delta\kappa\epsilon$. An historical sketch of Miami University and an account of the university's diamond celebration, with twenty pages devoted to the $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ Golden Jubilee, appeared in "The Diamond Anniversary Volume," a book of 359 pages, published during the following year. A bronze tablet commemorating the founding of $\Theta\Theta\pi$, 1839, was placed on the inner wall of the university chapel, June 13, 1900. See next page.

year. Fulton was a member of the staff of the United States Commissioner F. W. Peck.

The Palladium, September, 1899, said: "Auld has a new watch charm made from the alumnus button and Newman one from the new coat-of-arms."

H. H. Ward, P. G. C., was informed, November, 1899, that there was an organization called "The Phi Delta Theta literary society" at the Columbus Grove (Ohio) High School. There was some correspondence with the Principal of the school, who refused to have the name changed. The General Council, thereupon, discussed the advisability of obtaining a copyright for the name of the "Phi Delta Theta Fraternity" (the name of the Fraternity as incorporated under Ohio laws), but the matter was dropped.

Epsilon Province, embracing the State of Indiana, held three Conventions within about twelve months, breaking the record for



TABLET PLACED BY B Θ II IN MIAMI UNIVERSITY CHAPEL, 1900.

From the *Beta Theta Pi*, October, 1900; courtesy of the Editor, W. R. Baird.

frequency. The first was held at the Hotel Denison, Indianapolis, January 27, 1899, E. E. Ruby, P. P. presiding. Sixty-five were present. On motion of L. A. Folsom, of Indiana Alpha (elected President of the Indiana State Oratorical Association, which also met that day, and in which all the officers chosen were Phis), it was decided to hold a Convention at Bloomington in the fall, to celebrate the Semi-Centennial of Indiana Alpha. After the business session forty-three members dined at the Denison. The Convention at Bloomington was held October 26-28, 1899. Among those present were F. D. Swope, S. G. C.; H. T. Miller, R. G. C., and E. E. Ruby, P. P. Professor J. A. Woodburn, of Indiana University, welcomed the visitors. The Convention was largely of a social character, some of the features being the initiation of nine freshmen with extra-ritualistic ceremonies, a convention dance and afternoon receptions by the ladies' societies, K A Θ, K K Γ,

Π Β Φ and Δ Γ, at their respective houses. State Senator G. H. Gifford was toastmaster at the banquet, at which forty members were present. Another Convention of the province was held at Indianapolis, February 2, 1900, President Ruby presiding. Sixty-one were present. The principal feature was the banquet at the Denison Hotel. The meeting was held, as usual, at the time of the annual state oratorical contest. The next *Scroll* said: "For twelve years in succession Φ Δ Θ has elected a majority of the officers of the Indiana Inter-Collegiate Oratorical Association."

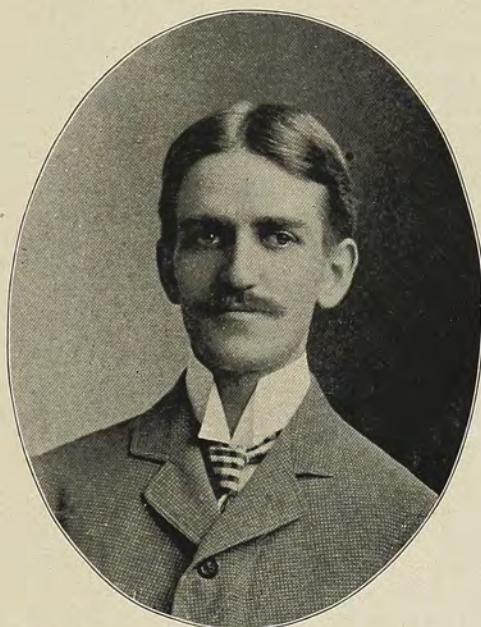
A Convention of Alpha Province met in the new chapter house of Pennsylvania Beta, October 18-20, 1899. Twelve of the seventeen chapters were represented by delegates, and there were twenty-two other members present, including J. C. Moore, Jr., P. G. C., and W. W. Case, P. P., the latter presiding. The social events were a smoker, a reception, and a banquet. One day was spent in visiting the Gettysburg battlefield.

A Convention of Zeta Province was held November 16-18, 1899, in the chapter house of Nebraska Alpha. Several chapters had delegates, and thirty-two other members were present. They were welcomed by Dean L. A. Sherman, of the University of Nebraska, and T. F. Roddy, of Nebraska Alpha. F. J. R. Mitchell, P. P., presided. As proposed by H. H. Ward, T. G. C., the Convention decided in favor of assessing equally the members of all chapters, except the entertaining chapter, to provide for paying the railroad fares of delegates to future Province Conventions, and for printing the convention minutes, the assessment to be levied and collected by the Province President,* and furthermore that the next National Convention be requested to enact legislation to put this resolution into general effect. A round of social festivities had been arranged. Thursday afternoon the members attended a reception tendered by Mrs. W. G. Morrison, sister of H. A. Tukey, Nebraska Alpha, '01. She was assisted in receiving at her home by young ladies of Δ Γ and K K Γ. Thursday evening Nebraska Alpha gave a smoker at the chapter house. One room had been transformed into a bar-room, the fixtures, signs, etc., having been borrowed for the occasion. Cider, however, was the strongest beverage dispensed. Free lunch was served and a box of cigars, presented by the Φ K Ψ chapter, enjoyed. Souvenir pipes were distributed. Good stories, college songs and yells and cake walking were the order of the evening. Friday afternoon K K Γ received Φ Δ Θ at the home of Miss Mable Richards. The convention dance took place at the Hotel Lincoln Friday evening, 200 people being present. Saturday the Phis were entertained at breakfast at the Δ Γ chapter house. Saturday afternoon, after the convention photograph was taken, the Nebraska *vs.* Kansas football game was attended. The convention banquet was at the Hotel Lincoln Saturday evening. H. H. Ward, T. G. C.,

* A similar plan had been adopted by Beta Province Convention, 1887, see page 520, but it had not been put in operation in Beta or any other Province.

was toastmaster. The oldest alumnus present was General J. R. Webster, Wabash, '62. The proceedings of the Convention, compiled by G. H. English, Jr., Secretary, were issued in a pamphlet of twenty-four pages.

A Convention of Delta Province was held, March 15-17, 1900, in Ohio Eta's chapter house. Each chapter in the province had a delegate and four alumni clubs were represented. The officials present were H. T. Miller, R. G. C.; H. H. Ward, T. G. C.; J. B. Ballou, P. P.; J. E. Brown, Fraternity Librarian; F. E. Hulett and L. J. Shlesinger, Catalogue Editors. Thursday evening there was a smoker at the chapter house, Friday evening a dance at the Still-



FRANK JOSEPH ROSS MITCHELL, NORTHWESTERN, '96; S. G. C., 1900-1904.

man Hotel, and Saturday evening a banquet at the Stillman. Fifty-nine Phis attended the banquet, at which G. K. Shurtleff was toastmaster. The April *Scroll* contains a half-tone of a photograph of the Convention.

A Convention of Theta Province was held at the chapter house in Berkeley, March 16-17, 1900, W. O. Morgan, P. P., presiding. California Beta as well as California Alpha attended in a body. Friday evening there was a smoker at the chapter house. Saturday evening, at the Poodle Dog Restaurant, San Francisco, there was a banquet. Frank Otis, California Alpha, '73, was toastmaster. Telegrams of congratulations were sent to and received from the Delta Province Convention at Cleveland.

A Convention of Gamma Province was held at Atlanta, Ga., April 2, 1900. The principal feature was a banquet in the evening at the Majestic Hotel, at which about fifty members were present and E. G. Hallman, P. P., was toastmaster.

A Pan-Hellenic banquet was held at El Paso, Texas, December 12, 1899. Twenty-two Greeks were present, including A. G. Foster, '78, and F. E. Hunter, '79, of Indiana Alpha.

The topic for Alumni Day, 1900, was: "What are the most practical ways in which alumni clubs and individual alumni may give aid and comfort to college chapters and promote the general good of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$?" General Benjamin Harrison, President of the Indianapolis club, sent his compliments to the club, with regrets that he could not attend. In his absence, Judge W. A. Woods, Wabash, '59, was toastmaster. At the Chicago banquet sixty Phis were present; W. S. Harbert, Wabash, '64, was toastmaster, and speeches were made by former Vice-President A. E. Stevenson, Centre, '60, and General J. C. Black, Wabash, '62. At the Kansas City banquet Rev. Dr. Robert Morrison, Miami, '49, and Judge J. F. Philips, Centre, '55, were among the speakers. Father Morrison was presented with a purse of \$203.50, and a book of letters from chapters, congratulating him on his seventy-eighth birthday, collected by C. F. Lamkin, G. H. English, Jr., and A. B. Caruthers.

At the Alumni Day meeting of New York Epsilon, 1897, a number of Syracuse alumni were present, and the formation of an alumni organization was discussed, but an organization was not effected for three years. An application for charter, dated May 17, 1900, and forwarded by E. A. Hill, August 4, was signed by the following: S. B. Craton, Wofford, '84; W. H. Failing, Union, '99; and the following alumni of Syracuse: S. E. Sproll, '82; James Devine, '83; E. A. Hill, '83; A. C. Driscoll, '87; J. H. Murray, '88; H. O. Sibley, '89; Edward Devine, '91; E. C. Ryan, '91; E. D. Rich, '92; E. P. Turner, '92; C. F. Wiley, '92; W. F. Hodge, '93; H. R. Jaquay, '93; T. W. Taylor, '93; A. E. Larkin, '94; F. S. Honsinger, '98; J. D. Shipman, '98; H. S. Kelly, '98; T. H. Munroe, Jr., '99; J. W. Plant, '99. The General Council granted them a charter August 23, 1900. The first meeting of the Syracuse club was held on Alumni Day, 1901, when by-laws were adopted and officers elected.

Through the efforts of A. R. Priest, an alumni club was established at Seattle, Wash. An application for charter, dated September 1, 1900, was signed by the following: J. B. Allen, Wabash, '67; J. C. Allen, K. M. I., '86; R. M. Kinnear, Northwestern, '94; A. R. Priest, De Pauw, '91; G. E. de Steigner, Ohio, '84; H. H. Lewis, California, '80; L. R. Wright, Minnesota, '01; F. E. Case, Kansas, '99; C. H. Clark, Williams, '87; R. P. Ballard, Stanford, '97; each of the ten being from a different chapter. The General Council granted them a charter September 29, 1900.

The Scroll, October, 1900, mentioned as a new departure the organization at Seattle of a secret society among alumni of various fraternities. It was called Φ E, and had fifty members, a constitution and by-laws and an elaborate ritual. The object was to form a social club to keep alive memories of college days. Six of the charter members were Phis—E. B. Johnson, Centre, '90; A. R. Priest, DePauw, '91; J. H. Lane, Minnesota, '99; L. R. Wright, Minnesota, '91; J. W. Crooks, Kansas, '97; F. E. Case, Kansas, '99.

The establishment of an alumni club at Harvard University was another new departure, in which, however, only Φ Δ Θ was concerned. Owing to the dominance of local societies at Harvard, the Fraternity did not consider that it would be wise to establish a chapter there. This opinion was held also by most of the Phis who attended Harvard, of whom there were a score or more every year. In the fall of 1900 two movements began which led to the establishment of a regularly chartered alumni club at Harvard. One of these movements was started by A. D. Burnham, the other by D. B. Trefethen and G. H. Kain, who were room-mates. When those backing these movements learned of each others plans, they consolidated forces and held a conference October 28. At a second meeting, November 2, seventeen Phis were present. They decided unanimously to apply for an alumni charter, and signed an application, and they also then organized by electing officers. They further decided to hold a series of smokers during the winter at the different rooms of the men.

The application was forwarded November 4; and, November 12, 1900, the General Council granted a charter for the Φ Δ Θ club of Harvard University to the following: R. W. Morris, Indiana, '91; E. W. Olive, Wabash, '93; F. B. Cherington, O. W. U., '99; R. S. Sturgeon, Northwestern, '90; W. A. Oldfather, Hanover, '99; H. A. Peterson, Chicago, '98; C. W. Chase, Chicago, '99; E. C. Hales, Chicago, '90; F. I. Stults, DePauw, '98; E. C. Peper, Missouri, '90; E. W. Farwell, Wooster, '90; H. J. Edmiston, Nebraska, '92; G. H. Kain, Gettysburg, '97; R. C. Wells, Texas, '90; Kenneth Beal, Dartmouth, '99; H. W. Mead, Williams, '91; A. D. Burnham, Syracuse, '90; E. E. Harris, Amherst, '96; D. B. Trefethen, Amherst, '98; E. M. Brooks, Amherst, '99; R. M. Brown, Brown, '93; A. L. Eno, Brown, '95; J. G. Cole, Washington, '99; H. W. Eliot, Jr., Washington, '91; E. S. Harrison, Washington, '93. The twenty-five charter members represented eighteen chapters. Their first smoker was held November 12 in the rooms of Trefethen and Kain. In a letter to *The Scroll*, Kain wrote, December 17:

Our youngest, at the oldest, makes its bow to the Fraternity. As a matter of fact, we were reared upon the graves of two or three Phi clubs not chartered, but which flourished for a time at Harvard, and then, with the graduation of the leading spirits, sank into oblivion, with no other record than an occasional notice in *The Scroll* of some years back. And, naturally, a club with a membership depend-

ing upon the men who come here for graduate or professional courses, must of necessity have a varying career. However, with the number of Phis who come here each year, there is no reason why an alumni club should not have a stable and flourishing existence, and, from the enthusiasm aroused, and the general approval of the movement among the twenty-seven Phis here now, this first alumni club of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ in a university bids fair to prove a successful experiment. And we think that we occupy a unique position, not only in our own Fraternity, but in the Greek world, for we know of no other regularly chartered alumni club of any fraternity existing in a university or college.*

He further said that a vote had been taken upon the advisability of establishing a chapter there, and the unanimous decision was that " $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ would not be strengthened, but rather weakened, by adding Harvard to the list of undergraduate chapters."† The new club joined the Boston club in celebrating Alumni Day, 1901, as Phis at Harvard before had done. Active members from Colby, Dartmouth, Williams, Amherst and Brown were present and the total number was forty-seven. The establishment of an alumni club at Harvard raised the question of the expediency of establishing a similar club at Yale. The matter was investigated by S. E. Findley, Buchtel, '94, ex-P. P., who in 1900-01 took a graduate course at Yale, but he found few other Phis there, not enough to justify the chartering of a club.

In the fall of 1900, J. B. Ballou, President of Delta Province, urged C. F. Dowd to secure signatures to an application for a charter for an alumni club at Toledo, Ohio, furnishing him with the form of application. After canvassing among some of the alumni, Dowd turned the application over to E. S. Barkdull, who continued the canvass. At the National Convention in November, Ballou presented an application for charter signed by Campbell Coyle, Wabash, '86; C. H. Beckham, O. W. U., '85; J. W. Benschoter, O. W. U., '85; E. S. Barkdull, O. W. U., '86; B. W.

* The Phis attending Harvard formed a social organization, 1892-93, which during that and the following year met at intervals in their rooms, and joined with the Boston alumni in the observance of Alumni Day. In 1895 there was a reorganization of Phis at Harvard. Before 1900, $\Delta K\Theta$ and perhaps one or two other fraternities had Harvard associations composed of members from other institutions, as had $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, but they did not claim to be chartered. The club, which $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ chartered there, 1900, was the first chartered alumni club at Harvard or any other university. The list of the club was published in the *Harvard University Register*, a name list of clubs in the university, accompanied with the statement, which has not been contradicted, that, "It is the only regularly chartered alumni club of any fraternity established in a university." The statement was printed also in *The Scroll*, February, 1902, without contradiction.

To evade the anti-fraternity law at Princeton, $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ granted a charter for an alumni chapter there, 1892, but no organization was effected.—See pages 552 and 574. The object of the alumni club established at Harvard, 1900, was to bring together socially members of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ from other institutions and give them the benefit of an organized association while they should remain at Harvard, but not to initiate Harvard students into $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ at Harvard or elsewhere.

† In January, 1901, the club had a neat "shingle" printed, which measured $5\frac{1}{4}$ by $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and bore the following in plain black letters:

HARVARD ALUMNI CLUB

of

PHI DELTA THETA.

Founded November 12, 1900.

These Presents Certify that

..... Chapter,

Became a Member of this Club

On 19

President.

Secretary."

At the top was the $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ arms in gilt, reduced in size. This was issued a year and a half before the Fraternity issued certificates of membership.

Dowley, O. W. U., '88; E. E. McCammon, O. W. U., '88; A. V. Evans, O. W. U., '90; R. D. Hollington, O. W. U., '92; P. G. Jones, O. W. U., '97; W. W. Blackman, O. W. U., '02; M. W. Ross, Michigan, '01; B. F. Templeton, Wooster, '84; J. B. Templeton, Wooster, '84; J. R. Calder, Wooster, '86; J. B. Ballou, Wooster, '97; H. F. Shunck, Hillsdale, '85; J. C. Munger, O. S. U., '87; H. R. Fowler, O. S. U., '94; E. R. Thomas, O. S. U., '94; C. F. Dowd, O. S. U., '00. The Convention, November 28, 1900, ordered that a charter be granted to them. The first meeting of the club was at the University Club, September 13, 1901, when, after a dinner, an organization was effected by the election of officers.

In 1900 as in 1892, $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ had two men on the presidential election tickets. A. E. Stevenson, Centre, '60, was nominated by the Democratic Party for re-election as Vice-President, and Job Harriman, Indianapolis, '85, was nominated for the same office by the Social Democratic Party. Neither, however, was elected. During the summer E. H. Conger, Lombard, '62, United States Minister to China, was one of the party of besieged ministers at Pekin. In the fall ten Phis were elected to Congress—S. J. Pugh, Centre, '77; J. V. Graff, Wabash, '76; F. M. Griffith, Franklin, '74; C. H. Grosvenor, Ohio, '70 (honorary); Emmett Tompkins, Ohio, '74; G. W. Prince, Knox, '78; W. M. Howard, Georgia, '77; W. G. Brantley, Georgia, '82; J. M. Griggs, Vanderbilt, '81; M. R. Patterson, Vanderbilt, '82. Tompkins and Patterson were elected for the first time, the others re-elected.

The new Code provided that questions of membership should be decided by the Board of Trustees. The first decision of the trustees was on July 20, 1900, when a member who had been expelled several years before was reinstated.

At the suggestion of A. A. Stearns, H. G. C., the Convention of 1884, authorized the publication of record books to be supplied to chapters, for their Historians to enter therein data about their members. These books were not printed, and Stearns, in his report to the Convention of 1886, said: "I am now prepared to recommend that the publication of the books of record be indefinitely postponed." The Convention of 1891, on motion of W. B. Palmer, ordered that membership record books be printed and distributed to the chapters. The General Council, May, 1892, approved a form for such books submitted by C. G. Haines. The Convention of 1894 ordered that record books should be supplied to chapters by the Editor of *The Scroll*, but this was not done on account of the expense involved. The General Statutes, adopted 1898, provided that chapters be furnished with uniform roll books, and the General Council, September 9, 1899, authorized W. B. Palmer to have them manufactured according to a form he had submitted. The roll books were finished April, 1900, and sent to the Catalogue Editors, L. J. Shlesinger and F. E. Hulett, who employed



PENNSYLVANIA CHAPTER HOUSE—WALNUT STREET FRONT.

Erected 1898-99. Academic Building of the University of Pennsylvania in the background.

a clerk to enter in them the names of members initiated since the catalogue of 1894 went to press, as shown by the annual reports of the H. G. C. to February 1, 1900. Chapters were directed to enter in separate blank books additional data learned about members named in the catalogue. The Catalogue Editors brought the roll books to the Convention of 1900 and distributed them to the delegates.

The total membership of the Fraternity February 1, 1900, as compiled by the H. G. C., was 10,487. However, the Catalogue Editors, in their report to the Convention of 1900, said: "As there are 7,286 names in the 1894 catalogue, and the historians' report show 3,439 initiated since then to February 1, 1900, our card catalogue now contains 10,725 names." This shows a discrepancy of 238 names. The actual total membership cannot be stated more accurately before a new edition of the catalogue.

The General Council, December 17, 1899, granted a dispensation to Louisiana Alpha, allowing it to initiate students of the professional departments at Tulane to fifty per cent. of its active membership; and, February 7, 1900, granted a dispensation to Indiana Gamma, allowing it to initiate students of the law department of the University of Indianapolis, located in the city, several miles from Butler College, the liberal arts department, at Irvington. Louisiana Alpha reported seven members February 1, 1900, but only two returned in the fall and they were much discouraged. The General Council requested G. L. Ray, Mississippi, '98, to visit New Orleans and give them encouragement and aid. He spent the first ten days of October there, and helped them secure



PENNSYLVANIA CHAPTER HOUSE—WOODLAND AVENUE FRONT.
Described in *The Scroll*, June, 1900 (contains floor plans), and June, 1903.

a number of desirable men, for which service the General Council tendered him a special vote of thanks. Two other Phis returned when the medical department opened, and in November Louisiana Alpha had twelve members.

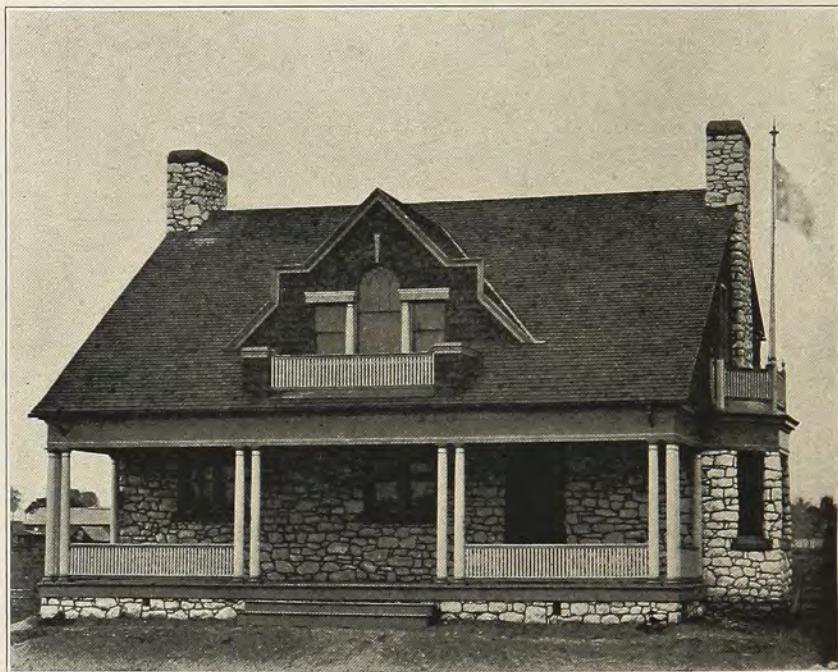
L. B. Herrington was the only active member of Kentucky Delta to return in the fall of 1899, but, aided by Phis in town and in the faculty, he succeeded in initiating eight men. J. S. Bartholemew was the only active member of Indiana Beta to return in the fall of 1900. Aided by local alumni, he initiated four men, but several soon dropped out of college. The chapter reported only two active members February 1, 1901, but a month later the Reporter wrote to *The Scroll* that they numbered four and had two men pledged. At North Carolina only three members returned in the fall of 1900, but several others were initiated.

The Palladium, March, 1899, mentioned that the Φ K Ψ chapter at Gettysburg had returned to Pennsylvania Beta, a copy of the Bond and of an old Φ Δ Θ Constitution. It seems that the Phi Psis there in previous years, when stealing fraternity constitutions was not so very uncommon, had accumulated the constitutions of several fraternities and written them in a blank book. A '98 Phi Psi had been so dishonorable as to exhibit the book to a barbarian, who told the Phis about it. Knowing that the Phis were aware of their illegal possession of copies of the Φ Δ Θ documents, the Phi Psis cut them from the book and gave them with apologies to a member of Pennsylvania Beta, January, 1899.*

* See quotation from "The History of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity," footnote, page 48.

The Amherst chapter letter in *The Scroll*, April, 1899, said: "The $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ comedy company presented the two act farce, 'A Limb o' the Law,' at the chapter house March 21." The Franklin chapter letter in *The Scroll*, June, 1899, said: "On May 23 we entertained our friends with a minstrel show, and on May 30 with a concert by the orchestra and other members of the chapter."

The Stanford chapter, October 20, 1899, gave a reception to General Frederick Funston and Mrs. Funston. The General had just returned from Manila, bearing becomingly the honors of war. Having received the plaudits of his countrymen, he returned to the



THE GETTYSBURG CHAPTER HOUSE.

Erected 1898-99. Described in *The Scroll*, June, 1899, and June, 1903.

Philippines within a few weeks, to acquire still greater fame as a soldier. During the Stanford commencement festivities, 1900, Mrs. Funston was a guest of California Beta.

As mentioned in a Westminster chapter letter in *The Scroll*, Founder Robert Morrison was present at a meeting of Missouri Beta November 13, 1899.* The review in *The Scroll*, December, 1900, of the Westminster annual, the *Searchlight*, said: "In the Synodical College roll, three of the young women wear the title of

* "Up to the time Father Morrison moved to the country, March, 1901, he attended meetings of Missouri Beta several times a year, and he told us the story of the organization of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ until we became very familiar with it."—C. F. Lamkin to W. B. Palmer, October 8, 1903.

'Sisters of K A,' five are 'Sisters of B Θ II,' and ten are 'Sisters of Φ Δ Θ.' Judging from the names of the young women, many of them are really sisters of the young men in the chapters to which they avow their allegiance."

In the summer of 1899, the Cincinnati and Iowa Wesleyan chapters maintained camps again, the former on the Big Miami River, near Venice, Ohio, the latter on the Skunk River, ten miles from Mount Pleasant.

The increase in chapter houses during 1898-1900 continued to be remarkable. The three houses at Pennsylvania institutions, under



THE DICKINSON CHAPTER HOUSE.

Erected 1898-99. Described in *The Scroll*, June, 1900, and June, 1903.

construction at the time of the 1898 Convention, were completed. The house built on the campus at Gettysburg was entered February, 1899, and dedicated June 14, 1899. It is a stone house without living rooms, as the faculty would not permit a fraternity to have a dormitory house. The marble house built on the northwest corner of the campus at Dickinson was occupied January, 1900; not being entirely finished for some time, it was not formally opened until February 13, 1901. Pennsylvania Zeta, December, 1899, occupied the house, corner of Woodland Avenue and Walnut Street, facing the campus, erected by the co-operation of Philadelphia alumni. It is a splendid three-story building of brick with cut stone trimmings. The materials and architecture are like those of the

university dormitories. Vermont, in the fall of 1899, moved to a house at 89 North Prospect Street. Union moved to a house at the corner of Nott Street and Van Vranken Street, May, 1900. Columbia, which before had rented apartments, rented, in the fall of 1899, a furnished house at 371 West 123rd Street, and gave a house warming October 6. Washington and Jefferson, in the spring of 1900, rented a house at 331 South Main Street, and gave a house warming. Lehigh, in the spring of 1900, moved to a house at 451 Lehigh Street. Georgia rented a house in the fall of 1899, and a



THE CALIFORNIA CHAPTER HOUSE.

Erected, 1899, replacing a house that burned; see page 658. Described in *The Scroll*, October, 1899, and June, 1903.

year later moved into a better house. Emory, in the spring of 1899, rented the house which had long been the home of a loyal honorary member, Dr. Morgan Callaway, deceased; and, September, 1900, moved into the Hardeman mansion. Mercer, early in 1899, rented a house at 1363 Oglethorpe Street, but the faculty being opposed to chapter houses, required the chapter to give up the house October 1 of that year, after which time the chapter occupied its old hall in a college building. Texas, at the close of 1899-1900, rented a house at 2096 University Avenue. Miami, the

mother chapter, rented a house June, 1900. O. W. U., at the close of 1899-1900, rented a house. Indiana, in the fall of 1900, rented a house at 314 North Washington Street, still keeping its rooms in town for entertainments. Indianapolis, in the spring of 1899, was compelled to give up its house, on account of a change of ownership; at the next Christmas vacation it moved into a new house on Butler Avenue, specially built for it. DePauw, September, 1899, rented a house, still keeping its separate hall. Purdue, unable to secure an extension of its lease, at the close of 1898-99, rented a house at 102 Waldron Street, March, 1900, still keeping its hall, corner Fifth and Main Streets. Northwestern, in the fall



THE STANFORD CHAPTER HOUSE.

Erected, 1899. Described in *The Scroll*, February, 1900, and June, 1903.

of 1899, moved into a house at 518 Church Street. Knox rented a house at 228 West Tompkins Street, October, 1899, and gave a housewarming February 2, 1900. Illinois rented a house at 110 East Green Street, January, 1899. Minnesota, which had occupied a suite of rooms since 1892-93, entered a house at 118 State Street, S. E., September, 1900. Iowa entered a house January 1, 1899. Missouri rented the Trimble house on Ninth Street, December, 1898, still keeping its separate hall; and moved to a house at 313 Hitt Street, September, 1900. California's house was burned May 16, 1899. The chapter's library with some of its records and considerable of its furniture was destroyed. Φ Δ Γ

and $\Delta\ Upsilon$ opened their houses to shelter the chapter's rescued effects. The day after the fire the directors decided to build a better house, and just a month after the fire rebuilding commenced. Work was pushed rapidly, and, August 20, the chapter moved into its new home, though the finishing touches were not given until September 2. It is a two and a half story frame building of colonial style. Stanford, November, 1899, occupied a house built by the chapter on a lot 150 by 170 feet, situated on the southwest portion of the campus, at 6 Lansen Street, commonly designated "Fraternity Row." It is a handsome three-story building, in Spanish mission style, harmonizing in architecture with the university buildings.

The Scroll, April, 1900, when there were sixty-four active chapters, said editorially: "Henceforth in $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ the houseless chapter will be in a constantly diminishing minority. The number of houses now occupied by our chapters reaches thirty-three—more than one-half the number of chapters. Of the thirty-three chapters, ten own their houses and twenty-three rent them. This is a gain in three years of seventeen houses, of which five have been built by the chapters that occupy them. Such a record is creditable in the highest degree to the Fraternity and to the chapters now housed." At the Convention in November the Editor reported 39 houses occupied.

$\Phi\Delta\Theta$ was established in the most northwestern state in the Union, 1900. A. R. Priest, DePauw, '91, arrived at the University of Washington, Seattle, September, 1899, to take the chair of rhetoric and oratory. He soon concluded that Washington afforded a good location for a chapter. He selected a number of students and confided to them his idea of establishing $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ there. He first approached D. A. Millett just before Thanksgiving. During December those who had been selected held informal meetings in Priest's recitation room. At a meeting, January 12, 1900, a local society called $\Delta\Phi$ was formally organized. This meeting was held in Priest's apartment* and was attended by him and W. M. French, Michigan Gamma, '96, who was a law student at the university, and also by nine students: C. E. Gaches, D. A. Millett, W. W. Blain, F. J. Ceis, G. A. Minkler, L. E. Thayer, F. E. Brightman, E. F. Earl, Jr., H. A. Hanson. These nine signed a pledge, decided to apply to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ for a charter, and adopted white and blue as colors. At this meeting also, at the suggestion of Priest, they began to discuss the renting of a house. *The Palladium* for March contains an article about the university and the membership of the local society, written by Priest and illustrated with university views and two groups of the members of $\Delta\Phi$. The same issue of *The Palladium* contains a recommendation of the institution as a home for a chapter, and an endorsement of the students who desired a $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ chapter. This recommendation, dated February 14, was signed by

*No. 4506 Brooklyn Avenue, in the house purchased by $\Phi\Gamma\Delta$, 1901, an illustration of which appeared in *The Scroll*, February, 1902.

eight resident members of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. J. Z. Moore, Ohio Alpha, '67, though not a resident of Seattle, was a trustee of the university.

O. D. Rohlfs and S. M. Treen, having been pledged, a formal application for a charter was made. The General Council, by a circular dated April 9, called for a vote of chapters. The necessary vote required by the Constitution for a charter was not at once obtained. The applicants, however, received much encouragement. Remarkable enterprise was displayed by



THE WASHINGTON STATE CHAPTER HOUSE.

Erected, 1900, before the chapter was chartered. Described in *The Scroll*, April, 1901, and June, 1903.

them in building a house, ground for which was broken in June, and which was occupied September 10. It is a frame structure and has two and a half stories and sixteen rooms. The lot, 60 by 120 feet, fronts on Fourteenth Avenue, N. E., one block from the campus. The lot and house cost \$5,000, and it was the first fraternity house west of Minnesota and north of California. The success of this venture was in a large measure due to the indefatigable efforts of Professor Priest and the building committee—W. W. Blain, F. E. Brightman and S. M. Treen. The house is the first one that was

erected or owned by applicants to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ at any institution.* *The Palladium* for September and November contains articles favoring the establishment of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ at Washington. The application was highly recommended by a number of Phis who visited the university. F. V. Smith, '99, and I. P. Smith, '02, both of Indiana Zeta, visited the university of Washington May 3 and 4. The former represented the interests of the applicants, as well as the Seattle Alumni Club, at the National Convention, November, 1900, the latter being the delegate from DePauw.

B. W. Reed, delegate from California, on his way to the Convention, stopped at Seattle, remaining there several days. In a statement to the Convention he said he had been favorably impressed, especially with the character of the men who were applicants for a charter. W. O. Morgan, President of Theta Province, requested a unanimous vote in favor of granting the application. The Convention gave such vote, November 29, 1900. The charter for Washington Alpha bears that date and the following names: C. E. Gaches, '01; D. A. Millett, '01; G. R. Tennant, '01; W. W. Blain, '02; F. J. Ceis, '02; G. A. Minkler, '02; F. E. Brightman, '03; E. F. Earl, Jr., '03; H. A. Hanson, '03; O. D. Rohlfs, '03; S. M. Treen, '03; Max Hardman, '04; W. W. Phillips, '04; D. E. Twitchell, '04; J. A. Urquhart, '04.

The chapter was installed February 12, 1901, by sixteen members who resided in Seattle, one of whom was J. B. Allen, Wabash, '67, ex-United States Senator from Washington. The initiation was conducted by E. B. Johnson, Centre, '00. All the charter members save F. J. Ceis were initiated at that time. Before the end of the collegiate year F. J. Ceis, '02; A. C. Hastings, '02; L. E. Thayer, '02; F. W. Hastings, '03, and A. M. Prosch, '04, were initiated, and R. L. Ewing, O. W. U., '02, was affiliated. L. E. Thayer, one of the original members of $\Delta\Phi$, was not included in the charter list because he was absent part of the year and his return was uncertain, but he returned before the year ended. The first annual circular letter of the chapter showed that fourteen members had returned in the fall of 1901, ten had been initiated and two had dropped out of college, making twenty-two active members, February 1, 1902. The Seattle Alumni Club entertained Washington Alpha at a banquet March 15, 1902. The older fraternities at Washington were ΣN and $\Phi\Gamma\Delta$.

An application for a charter to re-establish Illinois Epsilon at Illinois Wesleyan University, an application from the ΔP society at the University of Maine, and an application from the Michigan State Normal College, Ypsilanti, were refused, 1899. An application from Millsaps College, Jackson, Miss., was refused 1900. An application from a local society at McGill University, Montreal, received 1900, was not put to a vote, on account of indecision as to

* Only one set of applicants (those at Pennsylvania State College, 1896) had ever before rented a house.

the policy of entering Canada. An application for a charter to re-establish Kentucky Gamma at Georgetown College, received 1900, was not put to a vote, on account of anti-fraternity laws there, and the applicants appealed to the National Convention. An application for a charter to re-establish Wisconsin Beta at Lawrence University, received 1900, was referred to the National Convention. Applications, received 1900, from the $\Sigma\ A$ society at the University of Nevada, the $A\ \Omega$ society at Baker University, Baldwin, Kan., the $\Phi\ T$ society at Kentucky State College, and from students of the University of Louisville were referred to the National Convention. The applications from Lawrence, Baker and Michigan Normal were renewals of those made in 1898. The Baker applicants issued another bulletin, 1900.

THE SCROLL AND THE PALLADIUM, 1898-1899.

The Scroll, Volume XXIII: six numbers—October, December, 1898; January, February, April, June, 1899; pp. 510+title page and index, pp. 4. Illustrations 67. *The Palladium*, Volume V: five bi-monthly numbers—September, 1898, to May, 1899; pp. 84. Illustrations 6. Editor and Manager, H. T. Miller. Printers: *The Scroll*, C. E. Hollenbeck, Indianapolis, Ind.; *The Palladium*, Spahr & Glenn, Columbus, Ohio.

The Scroll, October, 1898, contains a lengthy list of Phis in the war with Spain, with numerous notes and portraits; the June number a supplemental list of soldier Phis; both lists compiled by the Editor.

The Convention re-elected H. T. Miller as R. G. C. and Editor and Manager. The January number contains the convention proceedings; the February number, the most elaborate account of the social features of a Convention that had appeared in any fraternity magazine. It was written by the Editor, with an introductory article by C. L. Goodwin. The frontispiece shows the new coat-of-arms from a steel plate, and among half-tone illustrations are the convention group, the new General Council, Founders Morrison and Lindley, Miss Mary French Field, "daughter of $\Phi\ \Delta\ \Theta$," and the front cover of the convention banquet menu. The banquet speeches, stenographically reported, were published.

Beginning in February, college items were headed "Collegiate" and other fraternity news "Hellenic." The following paragraph in the April *Scroll* related to the membership of Theodore Roosevelt in two fraternities, and is a good example of the pungency of Editor Miller's wit:

When Theodore Roosevelt visited Chicago recently, $A\ \Delta\ \Phi$ tried to make a demonstration, during the parade of students before him, and an Alpha Delt succeeded in pinning a badge on the Governor at his hotel, much to the amusement of the Chicago papers. The Dekes kept quiet. At Ann Arbor the Alpha Delts kept quiet, and the Dekes went in a body to the reception given him, remaining some time in conversation with their distinguished half-brother.

The Scroll in April republished from the $\Theta\ \Delta\ X$ *Shield* a table prepared by the *Shield's* retiring editor, C. W. Holms. It showed

that during the ten years, 1889 to 1898 inclusive, *The Scroll* had exceeded all other fraternity journals in number of pages (4,732) and number of illustrations (213).

Two articles on "Increase in Fraternity Membership" and "Fraternity Badges and Other Emblems," compiled by W. B. Palmer from "American College Fraternities," appeared in the October and December numbers respectively, and in the latter number the table of chapter houses owned or rented by the various fraternities was reproduced from the same book.* "Reminiscenses of Catalogue Making," a delightful article by F. D. Swope, appeared in the December and April numbers. The June issue contains a review by W. B. Palmer of ΘΔX's "Memorial History," 1848-1898. Biographical sketches of the following members appeared in the volume: In February, A. C. Harris, Minister to Austria, and R. H. Little, Chicago *Tribune* correspondent at Havana (later in the Philippines); in April, Edwin Emerson, Jr., one of the "Rough Riders" in Cuba, and well known as an author; in April and June, Frederick Funston, Brigadier-general, United States Volunteers. The election of W. H. Ellerbe as Governor of South Carolina and of J. V. Hadley as Justice of the Indiana Supreme Court was announced in February.

The Palladium, November, 1898, contains articles by W. B. Palmer, H. T. Miller and J. E. Brown, on the need of reforming chapter nomenclature. The Articles of Union and the Constitution adopted by Ohio Alpha in 1848, and the Constitution adopted by the Convention of 1856, were printed in the January issue, and the Constitution of 1871 was printed in the March issue. These old documents had been collected by W. B. Palmer. The May issue contains the statistical tables compiled by the H. G. C. This was the first year that they were printed in the private journal.

THE SCROLL AND THE PALLADIUM, 1899-1900.

The Scroll, Volume XXIV: five bi-monthly numbers—October, 1899, to June, 1900; pp. 584+title page and index, pp. 4. Illustrations 52. *The Palladium*, Volume VI: five bi-monthly numbers—September, 1899, to May, 1900; pp. 88. Illustrations 4. Editor and Manager, H. T. Miller. Printers: *The Scroll*, C. E. Hollenbeck, Indianapolis, Ind.; *The Palladium*, Spahr & Glenn, Columbus, Ohio.

The Editor announced, October, 1899, that he had moved from Irvington, Ind., to Columbus, Ind. *The Scroll* for October contains an article by him on the ΦΔΘ Semi-Centennial Celebration at Miami, commencement week, June, 1899. The speeches, stenographically reported, were printed. K. H. Zwick contributed an account of Ohio Alpha's Golden Jubilee banquet. The frontispiece is a half-tone of the tablet, commemorating the founding of ΦΔΘ, which had been placed in the wall of the old room of Founder Wilson (reproduced on a larger scale in the June number). Sixty-four chapter letters—one from every chapter—were printed in De-

*Reproduced, differently arranged by W. B. Palmer, in *The Palladium*, September, 1898.

cember. An unusual feature was a contribution to the February *Scroll* from an officer of another fraternity—an illustrated article on secret societies at Yale, by T. Alfred Vernon, Yale, '75, Phularchos of Phule (Province) I of ΦΓΔ.

W. B. Palmer contributed to this volume reviews of several books: "The Cyclopædia of Fraternities," in December; new catalogues of ΔΨ and BΘΠ, in December; catalogues of ΦΓΔ and ΔΤΔ, in February; catalogues of AΤΩ and AΔΦ, in April; "Greek-Letter Men of New York," and Miami's "Diamond Anniversary Volume" and alumni catalogue, in June. A badge offered by the Editor for the best chapter letters written for Volume xxiv of *The Scroll* was awarded to G. L. Ray, Reporter of Mississippi Alpha.

The Palladium, September, 1899, contains a very practical article by J. C. Moore, Jr., P. G. C., on how to acquire a chapter house, a full explanation of his second mortgage bond plan being given.* The Constitution of 1878 was reprinted in November. The January number contains a table, compiled by W. B. Palmer, showing in which years chapters had issued circular letters (some additions appearing in "The Pyx" of the April *Scroll*). For the first time, beginning in March, *The Palladium* was sent to all alumni subscribers to *The Scroll*. The roll of initiates for the year ending February 1 appears, with the statistical tables compiled by the H. G. C., in the May *Palladium*, and they have appeared together in the issue for May each year since.

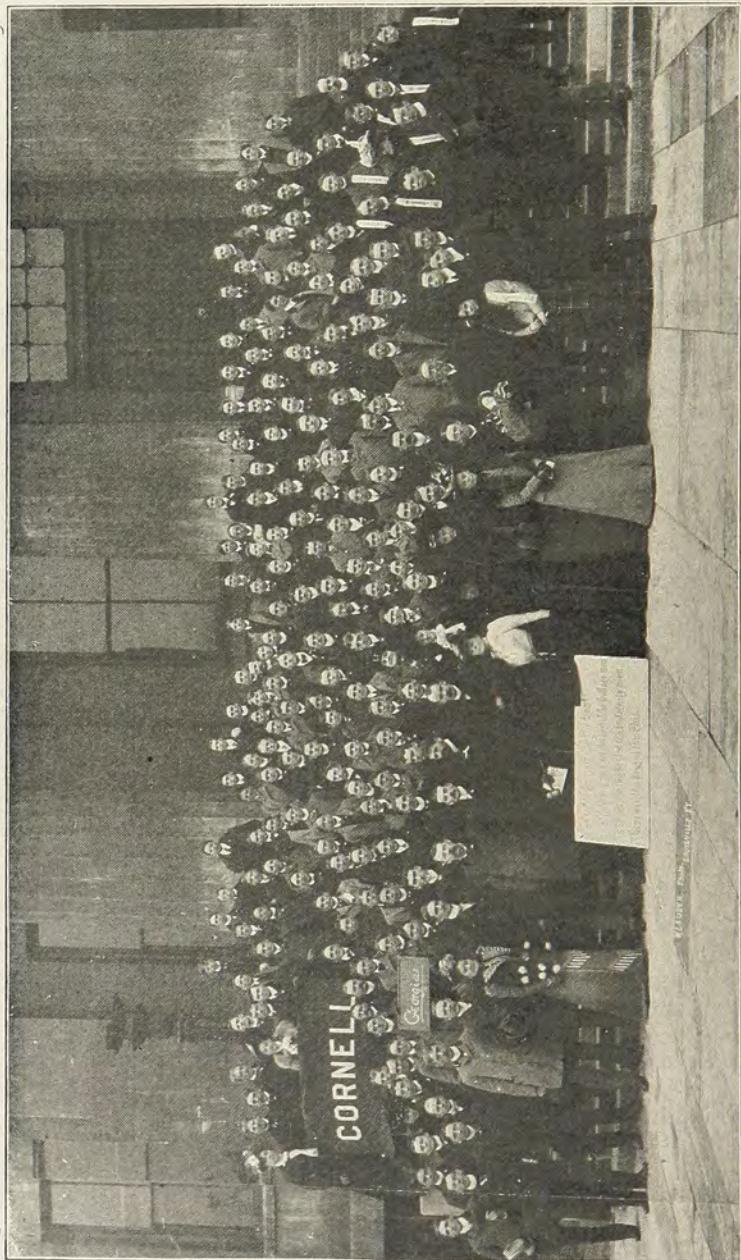
THE NATIONAL CONVENTION OF 1900.

The National Convention held sessions, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, November 26, 27, 28, 29 and 30, 1900, in the lodge room of the B. P. O. Elks, on Walnut Street, between Third and Fourth Streets, Louisville, Ky. The Convention was called to order by J. C. Moore, Jr., P. G. C. Prayer was offered by Rev. Dr. C. H. Jones, Richmond, '86. An address of welcome was delivered by T. W. Bullitt, Centre, '66, a response by H. T. Miller, R. G. C.

OFFICERS PRESENT: General Council—President, J. C. Moore, Jr.; Secretary, F. J. R. Mitchell; Reporter, H. T. Miller; Treasurer, H. H. Ward; Historian, McCluney Radcliffe. Other Trustees: J. E. Brown, R. H. Switzler. President Alpha Province, J. M. Wright. President Beta Province, J. H. DeWitt. President Gamma Province, E. G. Hallman. President Delta Province, J. B. Ballou. President Epsilon Province, E. E. Ruby. President Zeta Province, R. H. Switzler. President Theta Province, W. O. Morgan. Editors of the Catalogue: L. J. Shlesinger, F. E. Hulett. Editor of the History, W. B. Palmer. Editors of the Song Book, F. D. Swope, W. B. Palmer. Fraternity Librarian, J. E. Brown.

DELEGATES FROM COLLEGE CHAPTERS PRESENT: *Miami*—J. G. Welsh, '02. *Indiana*—L. A. Folsom, '01. *Centre*—J. A. Monks, '01. *Wabash*—W. H. Hays, '01. *Wisconsin*—C. F. Geilfuss, '01. *Northwestern*—H. E. Weese, '02. *Indiana*—

*This plan is explained in the pamphlet containing the amendments to the Constitution and General Statutes, adopted 1900.

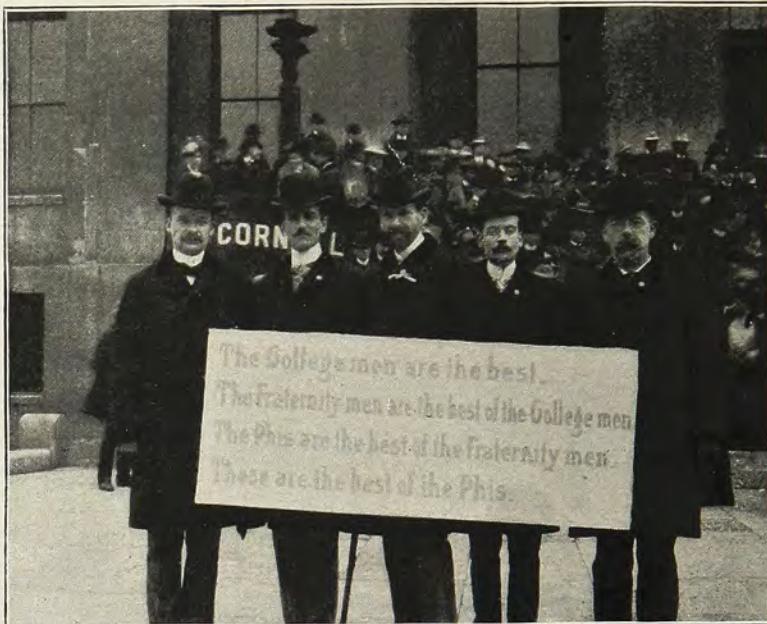


THE NATIONAL CONVENTION, LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY, 1900.

THE LOUISVILLE CONVENTION BANQUET.

KLAUBER, Photo.
LOUISVILLE, KY.





THE GENERAL COUNCIL, 1898-1900.

From left to right—H. H. Ward, T. G. C.; F. J. R. Mitchell, S. G. C. (after March 31, 1900); H. T. Miller, R. G. C.; J. C. Moore, Jr., P. G. C.; McCluney Radcliffe, H. G. C. The sign held by them is mentioned in the footnote on page 563. From a kodak by J. E. Brown.

apolis—J. M. Cunningham, '01. *O. W. U.*—W. R. Bayes, '01. *Franklin*—C. E. Fisher, '02. *Hanover*—E. W. Newton, '04. *Michigan*—J. W. Judson, '03. *Chicago*—A. Y. Hoy, '02. *DePauw*—J. P. Smith, '02. *Ohio*—T. W. Craig, '03. *Missouri*—W. B. Burruss, '02. *Knox*—H. H. Potter, '01. *Georgia*—C. H. Whitfield, '03. *Emory*—J. G. Parks, Jr., '01. *Iowa Wesleyan*—C. O. Hooper, '01. *Mercer*—E. W. Stetson, '01. *Cornell*—K. E. White, '01. *Lafayette*—W. C. Isett, '01. *California*—B. W. Reed, '02. *Virginia*—Owsley Brown, '02. *Randolph-Macon*—W. P. Carter, '00. *Nebraska*—C. H. von Mansfelde, '01. *Gettysburg*—H. H. Kellar, '01. *W. & J.*—A. E. Sloan, '02. *Vanderbilt*—H. V. Jones, '01. *Lehigh*—G. W. Welsh, '01. *Mississippi*—Bem Price, Jr., '02. *Alabama*—C. A. Brown, '01. *Lombard*—C. E. Davis, '04. *Auburn*—D. W. Peabody, '02. *Allegheny*—R. H. Motten, '02. *Vermont*—D. H. Perry, '01. *Dickinson*—E. J. Presby, '01. *Westminster*—A. B. Caruthers, '01. *Minnesota*—C. A. Pitkin, '01. *Iowa*—L. A. Birk, '01. *Kansas*—Fred Johnson, '01. *Sewanee*—W. E. Cox, '02. *O. S. U.*—J. M. Barringer, '01. *Texas*—H. B. Duncan, '03. *Pennsylvania*—Thomas Gucker, Jr., '01. *Union*—G. L. Shelley, '01. *Colby*—H. E. Pratt, '02. *Columbia*—B. M. L. Ernst, '99. *Dartmouth*—E. H. Hunter, '01. *North Carolina*—I. F. Harris, '00. *Central*—L. B. Herrington, '01. *Williams*—Lewis Squires, '01. *Southwestern*—W. G. Swenson, '01. *Syracuse*—C. M. Marriott, '01. *W. & L.*—H. R. Keeble, '02. *Amherst*—A. F. Hamilton, '01. *Brown*—G. E. Buxton, Jr., '02. *Tulane*—G. L. Tebault, '93. *Washington*—E. T. Seneney, '01. *Stanford*—W. C. Day, '01. *Purdue*—H. R. Wilson, '01. *Illinois*—H. B. Kirkpatrick, '01. *Case*—L. D. Gibson, '02. *Cincinnati*—A. E. Keller, '01.

DELEGATES FROM ALUMNI CLUBS PRESENT: *Franklin*—George Banta, Franklin, '76. *Indianapolis*—S. K. Ruick, Jr., DePauw, '97. *Louisville*—R. J. McBryde, Jr., W. & L., '96. *Montgomery*—F. S. Ball, O. S. U., '88. *Chicago*—R. H. Little, Illinois Wesleyan, '95. *Nashville*—F. S. Palmer, Emory, '99. *Cincinnati*—Guido Gores, '01. *Akron*—L. J. Shlesinger, Case, '95. *New York*—C. A. Swope, Hanover, '85. *Kansas City*—G. H. English, Jr., Missouri, '97.



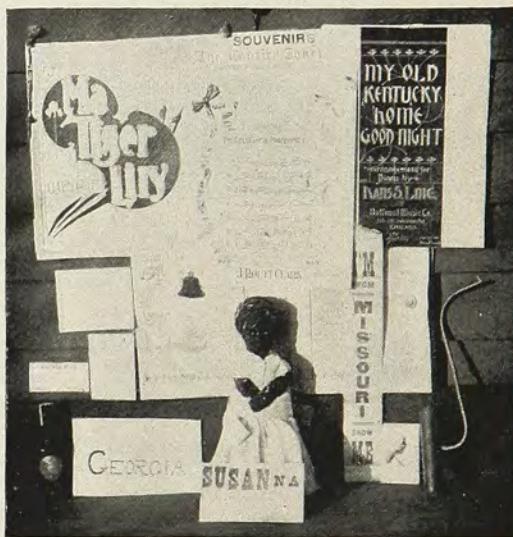
THE MAMMOTH CAVE PARTY, 1900.

From left to right—J. E. Brown, F. D. Swope, Mrs. J. E. Brown, H. T. Miller, W. B. Palmer. Of the original party (see pages 571 and 611), these were all that were present at the Louisville Convention.

San Francisco—Duncan McDuffie, California, '99. *Atlanta*—George Winship, Emory, '04. *Pittsburg*—T. E. Graff, Cornell, '96. *Saint Louis*—C. F. Lamkin, Westminster, '99. *Philadelphia*—McCluney Radcliffe, Lafayette, '77. *Cleveland*—A. W. Northrup, Case, '03. *Denver*—C. A. Bohn, Washington, '93. *New Orleans*—G. L. Ray, Mississippi, '98. *Columbus, Ohio*—J. E. Brown, O. W. U., '84. *Seattle*—F. V. Smith, DePauw, '99.

OTHER MEMBERS PRESENT: *Miami*—J. W. Lindley, '50; J. G. Sanford, '01. *Indiana*—Frank Parsons, '72; L. L. Robinson, '94; Edwin Kahl, '96; H. L. Smith, '98; Frederick Honneus, '00; C. M. Dickey, '01; H. S. Dickey, '01; F. H. Masters, '01; C. W. Miller, '01; W. G. Rogers, '01; George Shaw, '03; L. K. Tuley, '03; George Doll, Jr., '04. *Centre*—J. G. Simrall, '57; T. W. Bullitt, '58; W. G. Anderson, '59; Thomas Speed, '61; P. F. Green, '63; St. John Boyle, Sr., '66; A. P. Humphrey, '66; G. H. Mourning, Sr., '66; L. S. McMurtry, '70; J. C. Barret, '75; John Cochran, '78; W. M. Finley, '78; W. T. St. Clair, '80; W. N. Vaughan, Jr., '81; F. W. Samuel, '84; F. N. Lee, '87; G. A. McRoberts, '90; W. S. Bowmer, '92; G. H. Green, '92; Clifton Johnson, '92; A. R. Dunlap, '95; E. H. Matthews, '95; P. B. Bethel, '97; D. J. Curry, Jr., '97; Gideon Wood, '97; George Lewis, '97; H. S. Hale, '98; J. F. Fairleigh, '99; J. C. Caldwell, Jr., '00; Thebes Farthing, '00; A. W. Gullion, '01; Di Ingram, Jr., '01; B. O. Rodes, Jr., '01; S. V. Rowland, '02; W. L. Sudduth, '02; J. R. Ingram, '03; J. C. Lee, '03; H. D. Sandifer, Jr., '03; C. B. Schoolfield, '03; St. John Boyle, Jr., '04; J. B. P. Cochran, '04. *Wabash*—M. V. Robb, '00; C. H. Peter, '02. *K. M. I.*—Biscoe Hindman, '83. *Wisconsin*—W. A. Curtis, '89; G. K. Tallman, '97; C. R. North, '00. *B. H. Stebbins*, '01; T. F. Frawley, Jr., '02; Mark Banta, '04. *Northwestern*—F. W. Phelps, '01; M. H. Baird, '02. *Indianapolis*—C. L. Goodwin, '83; O. M. Pruitt, '85; W. R. Longley, '01; W. A. Lybrand, '01. *O. W. U.*—Scott Bonham, '82; W. P. Baird, '02; J. M. Dalby, '02. *Franklin*—H. H. Woodsmall, '98; W. W. Wilson, '01; O. B. Sellers, '02; H. H. Paskins, '03; F. N. Thurston, '03; A. B. Hall, '04. *Hanover*—T. W. Green, '78; J. E. Hays, '78; J. E. Taggart, '79; T. M. Honan, '89; H. C. Johnson, '89; J. B. McCormick, '89; Brainard

Platt, '94; C. S. Deibler, '95; M. E. Garber, '01; R. I. Dugan, '02; W. G. Rogers, '02; W. E. Hunter, '03; L. W. Niklaus, '03; J. L. Snyder, '04. *Chicago*—H. W. Hunter, '65; H. B. Blakey, '03. *DePauw*—J. H. Lewman, '93; C. A. Prosser, '94; W. A. Collings, '00; E. C. Walker, '00. *Ohio*—F. E. Coulthrop, Jr., '03. *Missouri*—R. T. Haines, '89; J. H. Shouse, '99; R. B. Oliver, Jr., '01; E. S. Stephens, '03. *Wooster*—R. C. Walker, '85. *Cornell*—T. E. Graff, '96; H. S. Ward, '96; O. B. Ward, '96; G. L. Weller, '97; E. C. Zeller, '99; W. H. Morrison, '01. *Lafayette*—D. M. Hinkle, '01. *Virginia*—A. S. Bullitt, '98; C. R. A. Cheatham, '00. *Nebraska*—G. E. Payne, '94; W. H. Raymond, '96; W. H. Hayward, '97; E. A. McCreery, '99; E. W. Seacrest, '01; J. D. Lau, '02. *Richmond*—C. H. Jones, '83; C. B. Tippett, '89. *Vanderbilt*—A. R. Carter, '87. *Mississippi*—M. M. Bardwell, '96. *Auburn*—G. P. Cooper, '02; D. W. Peabody, '02. *Dickinson*—F. L. Kriebel, '98; W. G. Souders, '98; J. T. Earle, '01; R. S. Loose, '01. *Westminster*—H. S. Jacks, '96; A. A. Brown, '97. *Minnesota*—R. W. Wetmore, '02. *Sewanee*—F. G. Hogan, '92; D. R. Jacob, '92; G. S. Zorn, '92;



CONVENTION SOUVENIRS.
For explanation see *The Scroll*, February, 1901.

D. L. Miller, '93; Byron Hilliard, '94; J. N. Atkins, '02. *Union*—W. L. Terry, '96; G. S. Woolworth, '02. *Colby*—F. H. Hodge, '94. *North Carolina*—W. W. Davies, Jr., '91. *Central*—M. H. Guerrant, '92; S. H. Carothers, '94; J. R. Bridgeforth, '96; R. H. Sanford, '96; J. M. Bains, '97; W. F. Booker, '97; John Carruthers, '97; S. E. Booker, '98; J. R. Clark, '98; S. S. English, '98; J. J. Greenleaf, '98; English Hoke, '98; L. M. Smith, '99; F. P. Bowles, '00; W. F. Land, '01; T. H. Robertson, '01; A. N. Eastman, '03; J. R. Miller, '04; E. P. Smith, '04. *W. & L.*—D. P. Young, '96. *Lehigh*—S. T. Harleman, '01. *Washington*—H. R. Hall, '92; Ralph McCarty, '97. *Purdue*—H. R. Wilson, '01; S. W. Weyer, '02. *Illinois*—F. H. Hamilton, '95. *Cincinnati*—S. A. McGill, '00; Clarence Bahlmann, '04; Willard Black, '04.

The total attendance was 272, which was much larger than at any previous Convention. For the first time in the history of the Fraternity every active college chapter was represented by an official delegate.

OFFICERS ELECTED: General Council—President, H. H. Ward; Secretary, F. J. R. Mitchell; Reporter, H. T. Miller; Treasurer, J. H. DeWitt; Historian, R. H. Switzer. Other Trustees: J. C. Moore, Jr., McCluney Radcliffe, F. D. Swope, F. S. Ball. Editors of the Catalogue: G. H. English, Jr., C. F. Lamkin. Editors of the Song Book: W. B. Palmer, H. T. Miller. Fraternity Librarian, J. E. Brown.

CONVENTION OFFICERS: President, J. C. Moore, Jr., P. G. C., *ex officio*; Secretary, F. J. R. Mitchell, S. G. C., *ex officio*; Assistant Secretaries, W. C. Isett, Bem Price, Jr.; Chaplain, C. H. Jones; Wardens, W. C. Day, W. E. Cox, G. E. Buxton, Jr., L. A. Folsom.

J. C. Moore, Jr., P. G. C., in his message said: "When we have all our active chapters in chapter houses, our next step should be to build club houses for our alumni clubs." H. T. Miller, in his report as R. G. C., said: "The increased number of our alumni clubs from 38 to 42, by the addition of clubs at Austin, Syracuse, Seattle and Harvard University, is a matter of self-congratulation, but the number of possibilities in this line has by no means been



CONVENTION CURIOS.

From a pen and ink sketch by H. M. Holland, Knox, '00, (not present at the Convention.)

exhausted." H. H. Ward, in his report as T. G. C., said that for the first time in many years every chapter had paid all its dues to the Fraternity. McCluney Radcliffe, in his report as H. G. C., said that some chapters had too low an active membership, notably Randolph-Macon, North Carolina, Wabash, Indianapolis, Hanover, and Lombard.

In the fall of 1900, W. B. Palmer, chairman of the committee on revision of the Ritual at previous Conventions, issued a pamphlet of thirty-one pages containing proposed amendments to the various ceremonies, with the addition of a Chapter Grand Ceremony. The Convention of 1900, for lack of time, considered only a part of these amendments. Further consideration of the Ritual was postponed until the next Convention, W. B. Palmer, J. E. Brown and C. F. Lamkin being appointed a committee on revision. Proposed

* Drawing of bottle 1-100 actual size

amendments to the Constitution and General Statutes, formulated by W. B. Palmer, appeared in *The Palladium*, November, 1900. Among these amendments the following were adopted:

As proposed by H. H. Ward, provision was made for the chapters in any province or State to authorize a per capita assessment for paying the traveling expenses of delegates to Province or State Conventions.*

As proposed by H. T. Miller, fraternity dues were increased twenty-five per cent. As proposed by H. H. Ward, general fraternity dues are to be collected and remitted by Chapter Reporters to the T. G. C. Treasurers are to collect only initiation fees and chapter dues and assessments.

As proposed by J. C. Moore, Jr., no chapter is allowed to incorporate itself under the name of the Fraternity or the title of the chapter.



PLEDGE BUTTON,
1900.[†]

As proposed by W. B. Palmer, the pledge button was altered by adding six stars, three in the blue above the bend bearing "Φικεία," and three below; and the alumnus button was changed by omitting the word "Alumnus" and placing the six stars equi-distant in the border.



ALUMNUS BUTTON,
1900.[‡]

As proposed by F. D. Swope, the phraseology of the certificate of membership, adopted 1898, was abbreviated and a form suggested by W. B. Palmer, J. C. Moore, Jr., J. E. Brown and H. T. Miller was adopted.

Any chapter may elect an alumnus member of any chapter to be an associate member. Such members must pay nominal dues, which shall include subscriptions to *The Scroll*.

Ordered that each chapter house be insured, and that each chapter should own a fire-proof safe in which to preserve its valuable papers.

A special assessment was levied for publishing the history, not to be issued in installments in *The Scroll*, as ordered by the 1898 Convention, but as a separate volume. Ordered that the author be allowed a certain number of copies to be sold to alumni. A special assessment was levied for publishing a new edition of the catalogue, and an appropriation was made from the book fund for publishing a new edition of the song book.

Ordered, November 28, that a charter be granted for an alumni club at Toledo, Ohio. F. V. Smith, Indiana Zeta, '99, who had visited the applicants at the University of Washington, May, 1900, represented their interests, as well as the Seattle alumni club, at the Convention. By a unanimous vote, November 29, ordered,

* As proposed by Ward, Zeta Province Convention, 1899, adopted such a plan, recommending that it be adopted by the National Convention for all provinces. See page 712.

† The first buttons like this were made by J. F. Newman, New York, May, 1902.

‡ The first buttons like this were made by Newman, May, 1902.

that the applicants be chartered as Washington Alpha. George Banta, ex-P. G. C., represented the applicants at Lawrence University; their application was tabled. For the first time in the history of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, gentlemen who were not members of the Fraternity were accorded the privilege of the Convention floor to plead for charters. Mr. R. M. Allen spoke for the applicants at the Kentucky State College; their application was referred to the General Council. One of the Baker University applicants spoke for them but a charter was refused. Applications from the University of Nevada, the University of Louisville and Georgetown College were rejected. The Convention declared in favor of establishing chapters at state universities when sufficiently developed, and directed the General Council to investigate



THE "PHI" MAN AND
THE ORDINARY CITIZEN
ON FOURTH AVE.

FROM THE *Courier-Journal*.

universities in the West. The Convention also adopted a resolution, offered by H. H. Ward, in favor of expansion into Canada, and directing the General Council to investigate the institutions in the Dominion.

On motion of W. B. Palmer, ordered that the General Council divide all of the United States and Canada (including the States and territories in which no chapters existed) into provinces.

On motion of C. F. Lamkin, the Convention unanimously voted a pension of \$200 a year to Robert Morrison, payable quarterly during life.

On motion of W. B. Palmer, ordered that the General Council appoint a committee to provide means for erecting tombstones over the graves of the deceased founders of the Fraternity whose graves were not so marked already.*

A small plain badge was adopted as the standard badge, jewelers being required to conform to its proportions, without restrictions as to size or ornamentation.† The General Council having, May 2, 1900, provisionally authorized A. H.

* See footnote page 96.

† For several years fraternity jewelers had been making badges smaller and smaller. There was a great difference in size between the small badges which found general favor with *Phi*s in college (47)



An irate guest of the hotel who thinks he should be allowed to sleep. From the *Courier-Journal*.

Fetting, of Baltimore, as an official jeweler, he received a permanent appointment from the Convention.* Invitations for the next Convention were received from New York, New Orleans and Kansas City; ordered to be held at New York, Thanksgiving week, 1902.



FROM THE *Courier-Journal*.

The Convention hostelry was the Louisville Hotel, from the flagstaff of which floated the large flag first used at the Semi-Centennial Convention. The Convention was notable for the elaborate social functions, which in number and variety went beyond all former convention entertainments. The local committee on arrangements was composed of F. D. Swope, J. B. McCormick and R. J. McBryde, Jr. They and the several sub-committees discharged their duties in a manner which won great admiration.

Monday evening, F. D. Swope, Hanover, '85, and Mrs. Swope entertained the Convention and many ladies at a reception, held in the Louisville Athletic Club house. During the evening Miss Mary French Field, "daughter of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$," recited several of her father's poems. At the hotel Tuesday evening a ball was tendered to the Con-

vention by the Louisville alumni. Among the ball-room decorations were a $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ flag, made by Miss Ethel V. Wilder, of Louisville, and many college pennants brought by the delegates. Wednesday morning a social session was held in honor of Miss Field. With other ladies she appeared in the convention hall, and having been introduced to all the delegates, she favored them with a number of recitations. An afternoon reception and tea were given, Wed-

in 1900 and the badges which were popular fifteen or even ten years earlier. The shields of many of the badges worn in 1900 were no larger than the small shields worn as shirt studs in 1878 (see page 407). The new small badges were called "combination badges," the shield and sword being made in one piece. This was authorized by an amendment to the Constitution, 1896, but such badges had been worn for several years. The following, written by W. B. Palmer, appeared in *The Scroll's* account of the Convention of 1898:

"Brother Frank D. Swope wore one of the largest badges seen at the Convention—an old timer—and he says that the badges worn when he was initiated at Hanover, 1881, were large enough for a Phi to put the shield on his left arm; and, taking the sword in his right hand, he could go down the street and with these weapons kill the first man he might meet. Ever since then the size of the badges has been gradually decreasing, and Brother Swope says that now entirely too close an inspection is necessary to distinguish a Phi by the badge he wears. By way of illustration, he tells of an historical incident. The judges and barristers of England wear gowns and wigs, the only difference being that a wig of a judge has a small button on top, while a barrister's wig does not have this appendage. Originally the judges wore caps in court, but the caps were made smaller and smaller, until finally only a button was used. Brother Swope fears that our badge will go on diminishing until it reaches insignificant proportions."

*The General Council, October 7, 1901, authorized as fraternity jeweler Charles I. Clegg, of Philadelphia, successor to Simon Bros. & Co.

nesday, by Judge J. G. Simrall, Centre, '57, and Mrs. Simrall, at their home on Fourth Street.

The convention banquet was held at the hotel Wednesday evening, 208 members being present. The enthusiasm displayed was a thing never to be forgotten. Judge A. P. Humphrey, Centre, '66, was toastmaster. The toasts: "The Ideals of College Days," response by Dr. L. S. McMurtry, Centre, '70; "The History of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$," W. B. Palmer, Emory, '77; "The $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ Girl," Rev. Dr. C. H. Jones, Richmond, '83; "The Rocky Mountain Goat," W. O. Morgan, California, '87; "The Man from the West," C. F. Lamkin,



FROM THE *Courier-Journal*.

Westminster, '95; "Phi and Citizen," C. L. Goodwin; "The Phi and the Flag," R. H. Little, Illinois Wesleyan, '95. The speeches were stenographically reported for *The Scroll*. From the speech of W. B. Palmer:

Two years ago, in the capital city of Ohio, we fittingly celebrated the Semi-Centennial of this Fraternity, and the historic event was also celebrated at Miami in the following June. In 1899 a Province Convention was held at Indiana University, in honor of the Semi-Centennial of Indiana Alpha; and it is most appropriate that the National Convention should meet in Kentucky this year, because of the establishment fifty years ago of Kentucky Alpha at Centre College. The first three chapters, Ohio Alpha, Indiana Alpha and Kentucky Alpha, are each half a century old. They are an historic trinity, and have sent forth many men who have reflected high honor on the Fraternity.

From the speech of C. L. Goodwin:

To us in this Fraternity it is a sort of first love. It has been to us an incentive to high principle and resolve. It has been to us the occasion of some of our purest and most lasting friendships. To us who have been out of college many years, it is with something of the devotion of the Mohammedan, when he turns his face toward the East, that we again bend our steps toward our old chapter halls and to these biennial Conventions. Through the long years that have elapsed, there has been a shifting process with us, which has refined away the baser matter from our college experience, and has left that which is permanent, that which is pure gold. Where now the resentments, the animosities; where now the passions, the acrimonious debates of that time? All gone. But the friendships, ah, how they endure! They seem to us indeed the longer we live, to be the main thing in life.

The conclusion of R. H. Little's speech follows:

Whether in camp or in battle, whether in Cuba or in the Philippines, or on board ships, they did their duty like good men and true. Not a one was a discredit to us, not a one but of whom we may be proud. And so to honor the Phi soldiers whom we have with us this evening, to honor those who are still out in the Philippines, or in foreign lands, and who shall one day read something of this meeting, and shall know of what has taken place here—and it is impossible but what their hearts will be gladdened in knowing that they are remembered here at the National Convention, and that we have taken cognizance of what they have done, and honored them for their bravery and heroism—I say, brothers, it would not be out of place if all of us were to arise and drink a toast to those Phis who went forth, whether on land or sea, to fight for the Union and the flag, and who, in the words of our Ritual, carry their "most sacred honor without stain." Brothers: "The Phi and the Flag!"

Impromptu speeches were made by Founder J. W. Lindley, Miami, '50; Dr. J. E. Brown, O. W. U., '84; R. T. Haines, Missouri, '89, and A. S. Bullitt, Virginia, '98. The speeches were interspersed with instrumental music and $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ songs, an eight page pamphlet of songs having been prepared by the local committee. A flashlight photograph of the banqueters was taken, the first one attempted at any $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ Convention.

The regular convention photograph was taken Thursday morning, the members standing on the steps on the south side of the courthouse.* At the Pendennis Club, Thursday noon, the Convention was entertained at breakfast by St. John Boyle, Sr., Centre, '66, assisted by St. John Boyle, Jr., Centre, '04. The Thursday afternoon session was opened with a Thanksgiving service, which included the reading of Psalm ciii and the singing of "America," the service being conducted by Rev. C. H. Jones, D. D. The Louisville alumni tendered a smoker to the Convention, Thursday evening, at the Scottish Rite Cathedral. Entertainment was furnished by colored musicians, dancers and cake walkers. At the closing session of the Convention, Friday afternoon, the visitors presented a silver loving cup to F. D. Swope and Mrs. Swope, as a token of appreciation for what they had done to make the Convention so successful socially.† Further evidence of Kentucky hospitality was shown during the week by a number of small dinner parties, at which Louisville Phis were hosts.

Many messages were received from absent Phis. Greetings and good wishes were telegraphed to the two absent founders, Rev.

* This photograph, as well as the photograph of the banquet, was taken by Kauber.

† "The meeting of two years ago will always rest in our memory as 'Frank Swope's Convention.'—H. T. Miller, at memorial meeting, 1902 Convention.

Robert Morrison, D. D., and Colonel A. W. Rogers. A telegram of greeting was received from the K Σ convention at Philadelphia. It was answered, and greetings were telegraphed to the K A Θ convention at Columbus, Ohio. A congratulatory telegram also was sent to K A at Union College, where that week the dean among fraternities was celebrating its seventy-fifth anniversary.

Every member at the Convention was presented by J. R. Clark with a piece of instrumental music, composed by him and dedicated to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. Every member was presented with souvenir buttons by D. L. Auld and A. H. Fetting, official jewelers. The Auld button was a small badge without chain surmounting a gilt disc, with

SOUVENIR BUTTON,
AULD PATTERN.

"Louisville, 1900," in raised letters in the border. The Fetting button was a sterling silver badge without chain, bearing, in raised letters, "Louisville, Nov., 1900."

SOUVENIR BUTTON,
FETTING PATTERN.

The Louisville newspapers printed upward of forty-four columns about $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, and devoted to it more space than had ever been given to any Convention of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ or any other college fraternity by the press of any city. The *Courier-Journal* published many half-tones of general officers and chapter houses, and also many striking cartoons. This was the first time that any newspaper had printed convention cartoons in the history of any college fraternity. An editorial on the Convention appeared in the *Dispatch*.

ANNALS, 1900-1902.

The National Convention, 1900, elected the following Board of Trustees: H. H. Ward, P. G. C.; F. J. R. Mitchell, S. G. C.; H. T. Miller, R. G. C.; J. H. DeWitt, T. G. C.; R. H. Switzler, H. G. C.; F. D. Swope, J. C. Moore, Jr., McCluney Radcliffe, F. S. Ball. The General Council appointed the following Province Presidents: Alpha, J. M. Wright; Beta, R. J. McBryde, Jr., Gamma, E. G. Hallman; Delta, J. B. Ballou; Epsilon, E. E. Ruby; Zeta, W. H. Raymond; Eta, G. L. Ray; Theta, W. O. Morgan. The Board of Trustees, May 28, 1902, elected George Banta, a member of the board, *vice* F. S. Ball, resigned; and August 15, 1902, elected A. B. Gilbert a member, *vice* F. D. Swope, resigned. The General Council, October 7, 1901, elected S. K. Ruick, Jr., President of Epsilon Province, *vice* E. E. Ruby, removed from the province and resigned. The National Convention, 1900, appointed W. B. Palmer and H. T. Miller Editors of the song book. The General Council, December 31, 1900, appointed C. A. Bohn Editor of the song book, *vice* H. T. Miller, resigned; and, October 18, 1901, elected G. S. Parsons as an additional Editor. As recommended by Alpha Province Convention, J. M. Wright, P. P., appointed A.

M. McCrillis, Vice-President of Alpha Province, January 20, 1902, to have special charge of the chapters in New England, the General Council confirming the appointment February 28, 1902.

As directed by the National Convention, the General Council, January 4, 1901, assigned to the existing provinces all the unassigned States and territories and Canada—Connecticut, New Jersey, Delaware, Quebec and Ontario to Alpha Province; Maryland, District of Columbia, West Virginia and South Carolina to Beta Province; Florida, Cuba and Porto Rico to Gamma Province; South Dakota, North Dakota, Wyoming and Colorado to Zeta Province; Arkansas, Indian Territory, Oklahoma and New Mexico to Eta Province; Arizona, Nevada, Utah, Idaho, Montana, Washington, British Columbia, Alaska, Hawaii and Philippine Islands to Theta Province.

Through the efforts of K. H. Zwick and R. J. Shank, an alumni club was established at Hamilton, Ohio, very near Oxford, the birthplace of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. An application for charter was signed January 23, 1900, by P. C. Conklin, '53; J. E. Morey, '67; S. I. McClelland, '68; H. T. Ratliff, '97; H. C. Shenk, '00; K. H. Zwick, '00; E. G. Beauchamp, '01; C. H. Mason, '01; L. E. Sohngen, '03, all of Miami; C. E. Shenk, O. W. U., '90; John Francis, Wooster, '86; R. J. Shank, O. S. U., '97. The application was lost for nearly a year, but being found was granted January 12, 1901.

Colonel Andrew W. Rogers, one of the founders of the Fraternity, died February 26, 1901. Ex-President Benjamin Harrison died March 13, 1901. The General Council were represented at the funeral of Colonel Rogers by R. H. Switzler, H. G. C., and at the funeral of General Harrison by H. H. Ward, P. G. C., and F. J. R. Mitchell, S. G. C.

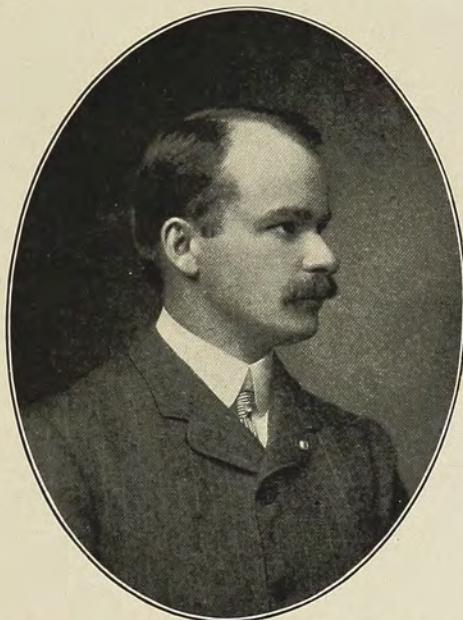
The topic for Alumni Day, 1901, was: "The Better Care of Our Alumni."* Many chapters and alumni clubs at their meetings on that day adopted memorial resolutions on the deaths of Colonel Rogers and General Harrison. *The Scroll* for April gave a verbatim report of memorial speeches made at Indianapolis by Judge J. V. Hadley, Judge W. A. Woods, J. W. Fesler and R. A. Brown. Judge Woods was elected President of the alumni club, to succeed General Harrison, but he himself died June 29, 1901. At the dinner of the New York club, March 15, 1901, there were 174 present, breaking the fraternity banquet record except at the Louisville Convention.

A Pan-Hellenic banquet was held at El Paso, Texas, December 12, 1900; one at Muscatine, Iowa, January 2, 1901; one at Sault

* H. H. Ward, P. G. C., offered a fraternity flag to the chapter in each province that would present the best paper on this subject at its next Province Convention, and a bust of Pallas for the best paper on the subject from any province. Papers were presented at only two Province Conventions—Delta and Zeta. E. M. Karr, '02, (affiliated from Ohio Beta) won a flag for Ohio Eta, and H. G. Winslow, '04, won a flag for Wisconsin Alpha. A paper from Missouri Gamma also was submitted. The one by Karr was adjudged the best of the three, hence the Case chapter was awarded the bust of Pallas also. Karr's paper was read at the National Convention, 1902, and appeared in *The Scroll*, June, 1903.

Ste. Marie, Mich., August 31, 1901; one at Salt Lake City, January 9, 1902.

The $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ club of Schenectady, N. Y., was organized October, 1900, and incorporated under the laws of New York, with A. J. Hornsby, H. A. Barrett, G. C. Shelley, H. P. Willis, W. H. Waygood, H. A. Hagadorn and O. O. Rider as directors. Nineteen alumni and the active members of New York Beta celebrated Alumni Day with a dinner at the Hotel Edison, March 15, 1901. The object of incorporation was to build a home for the Union chapter. For this purpose a large subscription was made on the evening of the dinner. The same evening an application to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ for a char-



HUBERT HERRICK WARD, O. S. U., '90; P. G. C., 1900-02.

From photograph taken by Charles Horton & Co., Cleveland, Ohio, 1902. See biographical sketch in *The Scroll*, April, 1903.

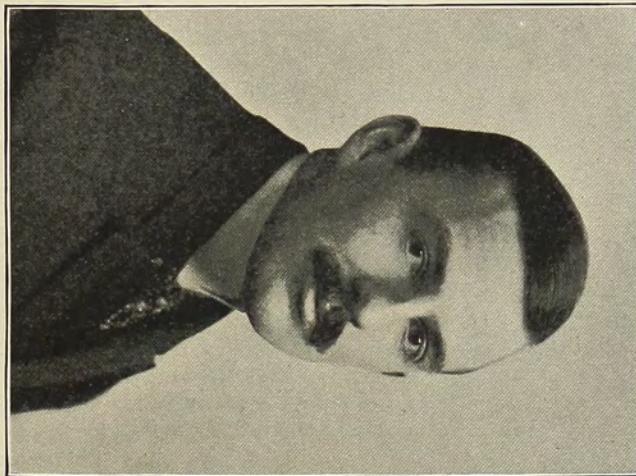
ter for an alumni club was signed by J. C. Knox, '90; Burton Fisher, '92; A. C. Pickford, '92; E. G. Blessing, '94; W. L. Lawton, '94; B. O. Burgin, '95; A. J. Hornsby, '99; D. J. Hoyt, '99; J. D. Edwards, '00; L. G. Robinson, '00; E. T. Grout, '02; G. B. Jenkins, '03; H. P. Willis, '03, all of Union; W. H. Waygood, Lafayette, '88; H. A. Hagadorn, Lansing, '98; Andrew Brice, Lehigh, '00; O. O. Rider, O. S. U., '97; F. T. Copp, Jr., Tulane, '00. The application, forwarded March 18 by G. L. Shelley, was granted April 3, 1901. The March *Palladium* said that the Schenectady club made forty-five $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ alumni clubs, which were "many more than any other fraternity has."

In 1901 a chapter was gained and a chapter was lost in the State of Kentucky. In the spring of 1899, R. M. Allen proposed to his classmate Leonidas Ragan that they form a local society for the purpose of obtaining a charter for a chapter at Kentucky State College, Lexington, where both of them were students. Ragan consented, and they decided to seek a charter from $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. In the fall of 1899 they took into their confidence T. L. Richmond and L. D. Threlkeld. An informal application for a charter, made by these four and other students, April 20, 1900, was supported by Kentucky Alpha. The General Council referred the application to the National Convention. At a meeting in the Leland Hotel, April 27, a local club was formally organized. The name then given to the club was P. T., but, at the time of the National Convention at Louisville, it was changed to ΦT . In the Convention, November 29, 1900, Allen was accorded the privilege of the floor for the purpose of making a statement in regard to K. S. C. and the applicants. - Having made such a statement and answered various inquiries, he retired, whereupon the Convention voted to refer the application to the General Council.

G. L. Ray, President of Eta Province, visited Lexington, December 10, where he met the applicants. Ray was there again December 13, and W. A. Curtis, Wisconsin, '89, was there on the 13th, 14th and 15th, both of them meeting the applicants on the first date. The society, January, 1901, rented rooms in the Merrick I. O. O. F. Lodge Building, corner of Short and North Lime-stone Street, and in March following rented rooms in a mercantile building on North Upper Street. The members, in January, started a house building fund, each of them giving subscription notes. Kentucky Alpha voted unanimously in favor of the application January 19. A meeting of the applicants, January 30, was attended by J. H. Shouse, Missouri, '99, of Lexington.

During January, however, a second body of petitioners, headed by B. R. Campbell, was formed to secure a $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ charter. A conference held at Lexington, February 9, to discuss the situation was attended by Shouse and J. M. Scott, Centre, '93, of Lexington; T. M. Mourning and A. N. Eastman, active members of Kentucky Delta, and R. J. McBryde, Jr., of Louisville, President of Beta Province. McBryde was in Lexington again, February 27, and effected a consolidation of the two bodies of petitioners, which, after reorganization, were composed of R. M. Allen, '00; Leonidas Ragan, '00; T. L. Richmond, '01; W. G. Campbell, '02; G. W. Ewell, '02; L. D. Threlkeld, '02; W. E. Gary, '03, and J. C. Shelby, '04, of the first set of applicants, and B. R. Campbell, '03; R. W. Ellis, '03, and A. M. Swope, '03, of the second set. These eleven, except Ragan who was not at college, signed a formal application for charter, dated March 1.

The Palladium for March contains an article about K. S. C., a group portrait and information about the petitioners, and endorse-



ROYALL HILL SWITZER, MISSOURI, '98.
H. G. C., 1900-02; R. G. C. and Editor of *The Scroll*, 1902-03.
From a photograph by Strauss, Saint Louis, Mo., 1903.
See sketch in *The Scroll*, February, 1904.



JOHN HIBBETT DEWITT, VANDERBILT, '94.
T. G. C., 1900-03; R. G. C. and Editor of *The Scroll*, 1904.
From a photograph by Thuss, Nashville, Tenn., 1899.

ments of the application from McBryde, Ray, Curtis, Shouse, the Lexington alumni, Kentucky Alpha, Kentucky Delta and Dr. J. R. Patterson, President of the college. By March 27 every chapter in Beta Province had voted for the application. On the evening of April 12, after the state oratorical contest, at Lexington, the Phis from Centre and Central (the representative from Central being a Phi) met the applicants in their rooms. H. H. Ward, P. G. C., called for a general vote of chapters and officers, May 7. With only one vote in the negative, a charter for Kentucky Epsilon was granted May 20, 1901, to the eleven applicants.

The chapter was installed May 25. The initiation ceremony took place in the hall of Lexington Lodge No. 1, F. & A. M., being conducted by H. H. Ward, P. G. C.; R. J. McBryde, Jr.; F. P. Kenney, Central, '93; P. B. Bethel, Centre, '97, and S. V. Rowlands, Jr., Centre, '02. The eleven charter members having been initiated,* the company adjourned to the Phoenix Hotel, where there was a banquet attended by forty-seven Phis. J. H. Shouse was toastmaster. Kentucky Epsilon was cordially welcomed by the college community, including the fraternities previously established there—K A, Σ X, Σ A E, K Σ. K Σ had been installed April 5, 1901, while Π K A was installed June 5, 1901. Kentucky Epsilon was organized by the election of officers May 31. L. J. Pryse, '04, was initiated June 1.

The enterprise of the new chapter was shown by its leasing a house in July, which it occupied at the opening of the fall term. It was the first chapter at K. S. C. to occupy a house, the second at any college in the State. Eight active members returned in the fall, and two alumni, Allen and Richmond, remained in Lexington. Seven men were initiated during 1901-02. One of the charter members, Leonidas Ragan, '00, died September 23, 1901. The chapter's first annual circular letter shows that it had fourteen active members February 1, 1902. The anniversary of the chapter was celebrated with a banquet at the Phoenix Hotel, May 30, 1902. R. J. McBryde, P. P., in his report to the New York Convention said: "The wisdom of chartering Kentucky Epsilon has been amply vindicated by the admirable personnel of the men who compose the chapter, and by the spirit pervading each one of them, that $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ is the only college fraternity ever conceived in the mind of man. From the start they have held first place at State."

Centre College, Danville, Ky., controlled by the Northern Presbyterian Synod, and Central University, Richmond, Ky., controlled by the Southern Presbyterian Synod, were consolidated, 1901, forming Central University at Danville. Colonel T. W. Bullitt

* Professor M. A. Scovell was initiated at the same time. He was the Director of the Agricultural Experiment Station connected with K. S. C., and R. M. Allen, after graduation, 1900, had become his assistant. He was a graduate of the University of Illinois, 1875, and while a student there had signed an application for a charter, which was rejected by $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, 1873, on account largely of that university then having anti-fraternity laws. He had given valuable aid to the K. S. C. applicants while they had been working for a charter, and, being an active member of $\Phi\Gamma$, was admitted to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ under the clause in the code providing that, "The active members of a local society may be admitted to establish a chapter."

and Judge A. P. Humphrey, both members of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, were two of the lawyers that drew up the terms of the consolidation. The fraternities at Richmond had been $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, ΔKE , ΣN , ΣAE ; those at Danville, $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, $B\Theta\Pi$, ΣX , KA — $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ being the only one represented at both places. During 1901-02 all of them had chapters at Danville save ΣN . As proposed by J. H. DeWitt, the chapter resulting from the coalescence of Kentucky Alpha and Kentucky Delta was called Kentucky Alpha-Delta, this name being approved by the General Council August 9, 1901. Eleven members of Kentucky Alpha and two of Kentucky Delta matriculated at Danville in September. Four men were initiated during the fall, and an elegant house was rented, but afterward it was given up and something went wrong with the chapter, so that it did not prosper during the latter part of the collegiate year. Nine men returned, September, 1902, and they, after receiving a visit from J. H. DeWitt, T. G. C., and assistance from a local alumnus, Dr. G. W. Green, restored the chapter to a prosperous condition.

Only three members of Indiana Beta returned, September, 1900, and two of them left at Thanksgiving. There were only four active members, June, 1901, and only one of them returned in September. The local alumni, with outside assistance, then took the chapter in hand, the result being that $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, which had been the weakest fraternity at Wabash, became the strongest within one term. The local society $\Pi\Phi E$ disbanded September 23, and all except two of its members joined $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. The active membership of Indiana Beta was fifteen, June, 1902.

The General Council, June 11, 1901, ordered that members of Indiana Alpha be prohibited from uniting with inter-fraternity class secret societies, particularly "Jaw Bones," "Skulls," ΘNE and $Z\Delta X$.

An edition of 1,000 of blank certificates of membership, the form adopted by the Convention of 1900, was printed on vellum paper by R. B. Lockwood, New York, July 2, 1901. The first copy issued by the S. G. C. was sent by him to Dorr C. Casto, Ohio, '01, August 14, 1901.*

The Scroll, October, 1901, said: "Norwood, a suburb of Cincinnati, boasts of a 'Phi Delta Theta social club.' No member of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ belongs to it. Its founders seem to have seen the name in print and to have taken a fancy to it."

The Indianapolis alumni issued, June, 1901, a directory of Phis living in that city. It is a pamphlet of 30 pages, containing the names of 143 alumni in Indianapolis and 8 active members of Indiana Gamma, portraits of prominent alumni, historical data concerning the Indiana chapters and the Indianapolis alumni club, and other matter. S. K. Ruick, Jr., was chairman of the board of editors. The tenth annual chapter letter of New York Delta, issued Novem-

* Membership cards were issued 1878; see pages 379 and 380. The first copy of the membership certificate, printed July 2, 1901, was framed and presented by W. B. Palmer to the fraternity library in that month.

ber, 1901, was really a second edition of "Metropolitan Phis," issued 1895. It is a pamphlet of 52 pages, containing the names of 571 Phis living in New York City and vicinity. The committee on publication were B. M. L. Ernst, G. C. Atkins and P. L. Griffith. The Chicago alumni issued, November, 1901, a directory of Phis living in that city, 236 in number. It is a pamphlet of 23 pages. The committee on publication were W. O. Wilson, J. G. Latimer, L. H. Blanchard, F. F. Soule and E. B. Hyde. The circular letter issued by Washington, May, 1902, contains a directory of 153 alumni living in and near Saint Louis, besides 14 active members of the chapter. The chapter letters of Brown, Union, Syracuse, K. S. C., Vanderbilt, O. S. U., Case, Cincinnati, Purdue, Minnesota and Washington State contained lists of local alumni.

During the Pan-American Exposition at Buffalo, 1901, a register of Phis visiting the exposition was kept by E. A. Kinsey, Cornell, '01. An informal meeting of members was held at the Ohio Building, August 29. Among those present were: George Banta, ex-P. G. C.; W. B. Palmer, ex-P. G. C.; H. H. Ward, P. G. C; H. T. Miller, R. G. C.; C. A. Bohn, Editor of the song book; J. B. Ballou, President of Delta Province.

At Poughkeepsie eight Phis rowed in the regatta of 1901, thirteen in 1902. J. P. Gardner and W. G. Gardner were in the Pennsylvania crew, the former being stroke and captain, that rowed at Henley and defeated Dublin, 1902.

At a meeting of the General Council, held in Chicago, November 27-30, 1901, considerable business was transacted. The Councilors were entertained in a varied manner by the Chicago club and the Chicago and Northwestern chapters. A banquet was given at the Hotel Victoria on the last evening, a number of the older alumni being present. The December *Scroll* contains a half-tone of a photograph of the General Council taken at Chicago.

Under the auspices of the Amherst chapter, a Convention of Alpha Province was held in Red Men's Hall, Northampton, Mass., October 31-November 2, 1901. Delegates were present from sixteen chapters (all in the province save Pennsylvania Zeta). J. M. Wright, P. P., presided; H. H. Ward, P. G. C., represented the General Council. A motion was carried authorizing the Province President to appoint a Vice-President, to have special charge of the eastern chapters. Thursday afternoon an address of welcome was delivered by Dr. George Harris, President of Amherst College. Thursday evening there was a smoker at the house of Massachusetts Beta. Friday evening there was a banquet at the Hotel Hampton, fifty-two members being present. Saturday afternoon, following a Brown *vs.* Amherst football game, there was a dance at the chapter house.

A Convention of Delta Province was held in the hall of Ohio Beta at Athens, November 28-30, 1901, J. B. Ballou, P. P., presiding. Delegates were present from all chapters in the province



PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY

Founded at Miami University, December 26, 1848

These Presents Certify that

Dorr C. Casto

*was Initiated October 1st, 1867, by the Chapter
at Ohio University and that*

He is Entitled to All the Rights and Privileges of the Fraternity.

Chas. F. Heiger President

A. L. Linscott Secretary

W. N. Scott Reporter

H. C. Bennett Historian

Secretary of the General Council



THE FIRST CERTIFICATE OF MEMBERSHIP.

Half-tone of the first "shingle" issued, August 14, 1901, by F. J. R. Mitchell, S. G. C., who wrote "Dorr C. Casto," and "Ohio University," the other blanks being filled by officers of Ohio Gamma. The original measures 8 by 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

and from four alumni clubs, forty-three members in all being enrolled. A smoker was given by Ohio Beta Thanksgiving evening. The convention dance took place Friday evening. The ladies of ΠΒΦ received the members of ΦΔΘ Saturday afternoon, at the home of Dr. Alston Ellis, Ohio Alpha, '67, President of Ohio University. A convention photograph was taken Saturday afternoon, and in the evening there was a banquet at the Hotel Berry, Dr. Ellis being toastmaster. The convention proceedings appeared in a pamphlet of seven pages.

Michigan Alpha tendered a reception to ex-President Benjamin Harrison, at its chapter house, December 14, 1900. President Angel and Deans Hudson, Hutchins and Vaughn, and Mrs. Hutchins, Mrs. Vaughn and other ladies assisted in receiving. General Harrison remained at the chapter house until he left Ann Arbor the next day. This was the second time that Michigan Alpha had entertained him. Pennsylvania Zeta gave a tea to friends of its members February 15, 1901, about 300 being present. The Westminster chapter opened the fall term, 1901, with a smoker and vaudeville. The Wabash chapter gave a musicale, November 15, 1901, the faculty and representatives from other fraternities being present. The Colby and O. W. U. chapter gave sleighing parties in the winter. House parties were given by the Wisconsin, Purdue and Emory chapters. The Washington chapter gave a smoker and minstrel show New Year's eve, 1902, and in May gave a dance in the university gymnasium, at which over 300 guests were present. The Wisconsin chapter bought a new racing yacht, 1901, and in the winter of 1901-02 had a fleet of three ice boats.

Through the efforts of R. A. Collins, an alumni club was organized at Meridian, Miss. An application for charter, dated November 11, 1901, was signed by Stone Deavons, '91; A. D. Bordeaux, '96; R. H. Bordeaux, '96; E. B. Williams, '96; Elnathan Tartt, '97; R. L. Lewis, '98; S. A. Witherspoon, Jr., '98; W. W. Venable, '99; E. B. Hall, '00; J. M. Broach, '01; R. A. Collins, '01; T. A. Hardy, '01; W. R. Cochran, '02, all of Mississippi; C. W. Robinson, Indiana, '75; F. J. Burke, Alabama, '92; G. B. Michael, '84, and A. J. Alexander, '97, Auburn; T. G. Fewell, Central, '96. The charter was granted November 22, 1901, and the club began to hold meetings in the rooms of the Stonewall Club.

Reviewing college annuals in *The Scroll*, December, 1901, H. T. Miller noted that the Mercer *Kinetoscope* showed there were 83 ΦΔΘ alumni in Macon, Ga., and said: "It will be seen that Macon is one of the strong Phi cities of the country; in perhaps no other city of its size have we so many alumni." In *The Scroll*, December, 1902, H. H. Ward said: "In the small town of Franklin, Ind., there are in the neighborhood of 65 alumni Phis."

Epsilon Province held no Convention in 1901, but a Convention was held at the Denison Hotel, Indianapolis, Ind., February 7, 1902, S. K. Ruick, Jr., P. P., presiding. The attendance was

about eighty. The General Council were represented by F. J. R. Mitchell, S. G. C., and H. T. Miller, R. G. C. H. U. Brown, ex-P. G. C., was toastmaster at the banquet, which was attended by about fifty members. Among alumni present was W. O. Bates, Editor of the first and second volumes of *The Scroll*. After the banquet at the hotel, a smoker was given to the visitors by the Indianapolis Phis at the Century Club.

A Convention of Theta Province was held in the chapter house of California Beta, February 21-22, 1902. Ten members of California Alpha were present but none from Washington Alpha. On the first evening the visitors were entertained at the opera, and then at supper at the chapter house. W. O. Morgan, P. P., who presided at the Province Convention, said, in his report to the National Convention, that there were several difficulties about holding a convention in Theta Province. One was the distance between Washington Alpha and the California chapters—as far as from New York to Chicago. Another was the difficulty in voting; if votes were taken by chapters, there would be only two or at most three votes; if taken by individuals present, the result would be unfair to the chapter with the smallest representation.

The topic for Alumni Day, 1902, was "The duty of alumni clubs to assist financially neighboring college chapters." The New York club at its Alumni Day dinner had 181 present, breaking its own record of the year before. The Chicago alumni adopted, in the fall of 1901, the plan of meeting at some appointed place for luncheon on Fridays. The General Council, at its meeting at Chicago, November 30, approved this plan and recommended it to other alumni clubs. During 1902 the alumni at Saint Louis, Kansas City, Cleveland, New York, Providence and Boston began meeting weekly for luncheon, and those at Indianapolis, Pittsburg and Washington began meeting monthly for the same purpose, while those at Harvard had monthly smokers. The Boston club decided, 1902, to have a reception for ladies each year. The younger alumni at Indianapolis organized, 1902, a $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ dancing club, giving dances monthly.

The eightieth anniversary of the birth of Robert Morrison was celebrated at Fulton, Mo. The celebration extended over two days, Friday and Saturday, March 14-15, 1902, and was the occasion of a Missouri State Convention. The General Council were represented by H. H. Ward and R. H. Switzler. Friday afternoon the visiting, resident and collegiate Phis were driven to the home of Founder Morrison, two miles from Fulton, escorted by his nephew, Professor J. S. Morrison, Missouri Beta, '93. They were received by Father Morrison, Mrs. Robert Morrison, the Misses Morrison and Mrs. J. S. Morrison. President J. H. MacCracken and other members of the Westminster faculty were present.

In the evening there was a reception for members of the Fraternity at the home of Mrs. J. E. Watson in Fulton, which was attended

by the college President and professors, by prominent citizens of the town, by young ladies from surrounding towns as well as from Fulton, and by members of the K A and B Θ Π fraternities. Dancing was indulged in until a late hour. Father Morrison was too feeble to attend the reception, but he was present during the exercises on Saturday. He offered prayer in the opening ceremony of the State Convention, held Saturday morning in Missouri Beta's hall. The regular Alumni Day ceremony was performed. E. L. Drum, of Missouri Alpha, was elected President, H. M. Pollard, of Missouri Gamma, Secretary. Resolutions congratulating Robert Morrison on his eightieth birthday, offered by E. C. Henderson, were adopted, and resolutions on the death of Colonel A. W. Rogers, offered by J. S. Morrison, were adopted.

About noon the convention adjourned, and after a group photograph was taken at Martland's gallery, the members repaired to the Palace Hotel. After dinner many telegrams of congratulation to Father Morrison were read. They came from chapters, alumni clubs and individual Phis all over the country, and they were pasted in the order of receipt in a scrap-book, to be kept by Father Morrison as a souvenir of the occasion. Wave Miller, of Bloomington, Ill., brought this message from former Vice-President Stevenson:

As a member of Φ Δ Θ, of which you are one of the honored founders, I send you a word of congratulation. Your many friends throughout the country rejoice to know that you have reached so good an old age in health, and all hope that there may be many days more of happiness in store for you.

Yours in the Bond,

ADLAI E. STEVENSON.

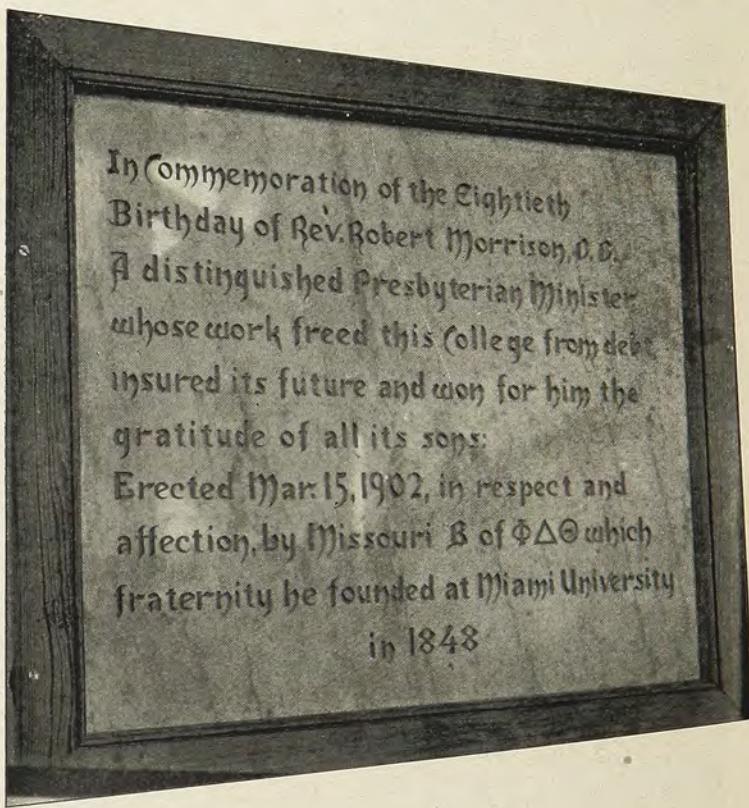
As a token of the esteem and affection of the general officers of the Fraternity, H. H. Ward, presented to Father Morrison a purse containing \$80 in gold—one dollar for each year of his life. The company then repaired to the college chapel, where a tablet commemorative of Robert Morrison's services to the college was unveiled. The chapel was filled with the members of the Fraternity, members of the faculty, citizens of Fulton, and delegations from the two women's colleges in the town. The tablet, which had been provided by Missouri Beta, was presented by C. F. Lamkin to the general Fraternity. The white and blue bunting which covered the tablet was then removed by E. C. Henderson. H. H. Ward, P. G. C., accepted the tablet on behalf of the Fraternity, and in turn presented it to Westminster College. President J. H. MacCracken accepted the tablet on behalf of the college, saying: "We are glad to give it a place on the walls of this institution, for the very existence of these walls is due in large measure to the man whom this tablet commemorates." The exercises were closed with an address on the history of Φ Δ Θ by R. H. Switzler, H. G. C. The plan for the Morrison celebration originated with C. F. Lamkin, and he was in charge of the arrangements, being assisted in local arrangements by R. E. Burch. The tablet is of white marble, cut in Saint Louis, the lettering in gilt, the stone framed in quartered oak.

FATHER MORRISON'S EIGHTIETH BIRTHDAY ANNIVERSARY—MEMBERS PRESENT AT THE CELEBRATION.

Robert Morrison in the middle; the last photograph of him. For partial key, see *The Scroll*, April, 1902.



E. H. Sweet of Indiana Delta, entered Acadia College, Wolfville, Nova Scotia, 1882, and at the National Convention in that year it was reported that he favored the establishment of a chapter there. A motion to grant a charter when an application from Acadia should be received was lost, but, without prejudicing such an application, the matter was referred to the General Council. However, no application was received, and it was twenty years later, when the Fraternity was in its fifty-fourth year, before ΦΔΘ



THE MORRISON TABLET AT WESTMINSTER COLLEGE.

Inscription written by C. F. Lamkin, Missouri Beta, '99.

entered any institution beyond the borders of the United States. ΖΨ entered the University of Toronto, 1879, and McGill University, Montreal, 1883. It had the field to itself until 1892 at Toronto, until 1897 at McGill. Other fraternities then began to enter Canada.

An application for a charter, dated February 7, 1900, came to ΦΔΘ from a local society of twelve members at McGill University. It was entirely unexpected, and the General Council were un-

willing to approve such a radical departure as granting a charter for a chapter outside the United States without the sanction of the National Convention. The applicants were informed that they need not expect a charter from $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ before the Convention, November, 1900, and one might not be granted then. By direction of the General Council, D. H. Perry, delegate-elect from Vermont Alpha, visited McGill in the fall of 1900 to investigate fraternity conditions. The same fall C. A. Richardson, Maine Alpha, '02, entered the medical class of '04 at McGill. At the Louisville Convention Perry reported that conditions at McGill were favorable for the establishment of a good chapter. After a full discussion, the Convention decided in favor of a policy of expansion into Canada, should suitable applications be received from institutions of unquestioned character and standing.

The General Council, March 29, 1900, deputized G. L. Ray, President of Eta Province, to visit McGill and confer with Richardson in regard to the establishment of a chapter. Ray was chosen for this mission because of his excellent record as a fraternity worker while at Mississippi, and his success in restoring $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ to activity at Tulane in the fall of 1900. Arriving at Montreal, April 15, he found Richardson very enthusiastic on the subject of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ entering McGill. His visit, however, was ill-timed, as final examinations in the faculties (Canadian idiom for departments) of arts and science were in progress, in fact almost completed, and practically only seniors expected to remain for the convocation (commencement), April 26, while in the faculty of medicine examinations were to commence April 23, a month earlier than usual, on account of the remodeling of the medical building. Ray's opportunities for making acquaintances, therefore, were limited, but he and Richardson pledged Charles Rowlands and interviewed E. B. Tilt, A. J. Dickson, J. A. Faulkner, L. C. Lauchland and A. C. Sellery, all of whom later became charter members. The foundation for a chapter having been laid, Ray left Montreal, April 26.

The Convention of Alpha Province at Amherst, November 1, 1901, unanimously approved of the steps already taken at McGill, and recommended to the General Council that an organization be effected there. The General Council, at the meeting in Chicago, Thanksgiving week, appointed E. H. Hunter and Kendall Banning, of New Hampshire Alpha, to visit Montreal, and, in co-operation with Richardson, to take such action as would be proper for the establishment of a chapter in the university. Hunter had been the delegate from Dartmouth at the Louisville Convention. He and Banning arrived in Montreal, February 14, 1902, and through Richardson, became acquainted, with the students whom Richardson considered desirable candidates for $\Phi\Delta\Theta$. At a meeting in the Windsor Hotel, the evening of February 20, an application for charter was signed by Charles Rowlands, science, '03, Albany, N. Y.; W. H. Thorpe, science, '03, Mount Vernon, N. Y.; B. C. Crowell (B. A.,

McGill, '00), medical, '04, Yarmouth, N. S.; A. J. Dickson (B. A., Toronto, '99), medical, '04, Goderich, Ont.; J. A. Faulkner (B. A., McMaster, '00), medical, '04, Stirling, Ont.; L. C. Lauchland (B. A., McMaster, '00), medical, '04, Oshawa, Ont.; C. A. Richardson (Maine Alpha, '02), medical, '04, East Jefferson, Maine; A. C. Sellery (Phm. B., Toronto, '97), medical, '04, Kincardine, Ont.

The same evening they effected a temporary organization, with Sellery as President and Rowlands as Secretary-Treasurer. Thereafter the applicants met every Saturday evening in Rowland's room, 131 Metcalfe Street. Ere long they admitted E. B. Tilt, science, '03, Goderich, Ont., but owing to the short time before the closing of the faculties of arts and science, it was not deemed wise to enlarge further the list of prospective charter members. Hunter left Montreal February 21, Banning a day later. Quoting from letters, dated February 23, from Banning and Richardson, H. H. Ward, P. G. C., issued, February 28, a circular letter to chapters and officers, calling for their immediate votes on the application. Excepting one chapter, the vote was unanimous, and a charter for Quebec Alpha was granted March 29, 1902. Of the nine charter members, the three science juniors had been intimately associated for three years. The other six were members of the sophomore medical class, five of them graduates from Canadian institutions, while the sixth, a Phi already, had attended Colby. Three of the nine were citizens of the United States.

The chapter was installed April 5, the installation party being H. H. Ward, P. G. C.; A. M. McCrillis, Vice-President of Alpha Province; E. H. Hunter and M. W. Peck, from Dartmouth, and D. M. Rice from Vermont. They with Richardson initiated the eight other charter members in rooms 239, 240 and 242 at the Windsor Hotel, using paraphernalia from Dartmouth. The initiation ceremony, begun at 8 p. m., was completed by 10 o'clock, when the company proceeded to Her Majesty's Café, where a dinner was tendered to the visitors. The first toast was to "The King," the second to "The President." The company did not separate until 3 A. M.

It is a coincidence that the first chapter of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ established on British territory was installed on the same day the will of Cecil Rhodes was published, by which he endowed many scholarships to be held by students from the United States at the University of Oxford, in furtherance of his purpose to bind into closer fellowship the Anglo-Saxon peoples of the United States and the British Empire.* An article of half a column about $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ and the establishment of Quebec Alpha appeared in the *Montreal Star*, April 7. A sketch of McGill University and several articles relating to the new

* "With the promised influx of Americans at Oxford, what is going to happen in the way of British extension? Wonders are coming into view every day, trans-Atlantic wireless telegraphy being the latest. Will British extension of the American college fraternity be next?"—Editorial by R. H. Switzler in *The Scroll*, February, 1903.

chapter appeared in the April *Scroll*, an editorial in which said: "The Phi Delta Thetas of McGill are thrice welcome—as fellow Americans, as college men, as brothers in the Bond."

The chapter held its first meeting at the Windsor Hotel, the day following its installation, all the installation party being present. It did not organize until its next meeting, held in the room of Tilt and Dickson, 73 McGill College Avenue, April 21, when officers were elected. The officers were installed at the next meeting, April 21, after which time, the arts and science term being closed, the members in the medical faculty continued to meet regularly every Saturday evening until the convocation in June.

At the opening of the autumn session, September 23, all of the charter members returned. The two upper flats of the three-story house at 49 Shuter Street were rented, but being too small the house at 118 Durocher Street, corner of Prince Arthur, was leased, and the chapter moved into it February 1, 1903. By the close of the academic year Quebec Alpha had eighteen active members. Other fraternities had been established at McGill as follows: Z Psi, 1883; A Delta Phi, 1897; Delta Upsilon, 1898; Kappa Alpha, 1899; Delta Kappa Epsilon, 1900; Theta Delta Chi, 1901.*

A Convention of Zeta Province was held in the house of Wisconsin Alpha, May 15-17, 1902. Delegates were present from thirteen chapters (all in the province save Missouri), and besides the active members of Wisconsin Alpha, fourteen alumni were present. Wisconsin Alpha entertained twenty-four visiting members during the Convention. W. H. Raymond, P. P., presided; F. J. R. Mitchell, S. G. C., and R. H. Switzler, H. G. C., represented the General Council. A smoker was given by Wisconsin Alpha the first evening. At noon Friday, the second day, there was a baseball game between the local chapter and the visitors, the S. G. C. being umpire. A reception to the Convention was given by the ladies of Gamma Phi Beta at their chapter house the second afternoon, and in the evening the convention ball was given by Wisconsin Alpha in Keeley's hall. The convention photograph was taken Saturday afternoon, and in the evening the banquet took place in the dining room adjoining Keeley's hall. F. J. R. Mitchell was toastmaster. The proceedings of the Convention were printed in a pamphlet of fifteen pages. This was the first Province Convention at which the traveling expenses of the delegates were paid by a per capita assessment on the active membership in the province, as provided for by an amendment to the code, 1900, and the plan worked most successfully.

The University of Colorado, Boulder, was one of the western state universities which the National Convention of 1900 directed the General Council to investigate. The alumni in Denver and throughout Colorado were strongly in favor of having a chapter at

* "We beg to take exception to the statement that McGill is the northernmost chapter of Phi Delta Theta, as Washington Alpha outstrips us by two degrees easily."—L. C. Lauchland, Reporter, Quebec Alpha, in letter to *The Scroll*, April, 1904.

Boulder. A chapter was organized there, 1901-02, principally through the efforts of L. G. Keller, who had been a member of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ but a short time, having been initiated by the Cincinnati chapter June 25, 1901. He entered the University of Colorado September 20, and J. H. Brown, Missouri Beta, '98, entered the same institution October 2. When they had become acquainted they talked about starting a chapter, and they agreed that the prospects were favorable. As Brown was taking special work, and did not come in direct contact with the undergraduates as much as Keller, he requested the latter to take the initiative in the matter.

Seven students—S. W. Ryan, '02, law, '04; J. G. Houston, '04; E. T. Lannon, '04; W. C. Stickney, law, '03; T. C. Davis, '04; G. L. Keller, '04, and J. D. Dunshee, '05—met, December 3, in room 11 Woodbury Hall, then occupied by Stickney, Keller and Dunshee. After a thorough discussion, they decided that there was a sufficiency of good material from which to select members for a good chapter, and those present pledged themselves to endeavor to organize a chapter. Keller, acting as temporary chairman, appointed a committee to investigate and report in regard to other students whose names had been proposed. At the next meeting at the same place, December 10, R. W. Ashley, '04; A. L. Richey, '04, and W. D. Vance, '04, were chosen, and all of them were subsequently pledged. At this meeting an organization was effected, by the election of Keller as President; Stickney, Vice President; Lannon, Secretary; Ryan, Treasurer; and a committee on constitution and by-laws was appointed. A room on the second floor of the Cheney Building, corner of Eleventh and Pearl Streets, was rented. At the first meeting in this room, January 6, 1902, the constitution and by-laws were adopted, also the name $\Lambda\Gamma$. Keller and Stickney met C. A. Bohn, Editor of the song book, in Denver, February 9. W. R. Sheldon, of Ohio Gamma, visited Boulder and met the prospective charter members, February 22. Both Bohn and Sheldon promised to aid in securing a charter. Keller attended the Alumni Day meeting of Denver alumni at the residence of F. P. Tuxbury, March 15, and all present promised to support the charter movement.

An application for a charter, signed by the members of $\Lambda\Gamma$ March 29, was forwarded the next day. Seven of them attended a meeting of the alumni club at Denver April 17, when much enthusiasm was manifested by the alumni at the prospect of a chapter at Boulder. Articles relating to the charter movement appeared in *The Palladium* for January, March and May. A mimeograph letter urging favorable consideration of the application was issued to the chapters in Zeta Province and the general officers. It was dated May 6, and signed by five Denver alumni—F. P. Tuxbury, of Dartmouth; Talbot France, of Michigan; M. A. Clarkson, of Northwestern; C. L. Hoover, of Wisconsin; A. A. Stover, of Kansas. An illustrated bulletin of information about $\Lambda\Gamma$ and the university, a

pamphlet of twenty-two pages, was issued May 7. The Convention of Zeta Province voted unanimously, May 16, in favor of the application. H. H. Ward, P. G. C., issued a call, May 17, for a vote of chapters and general officers. With only one chapter vote in the negative, a charter for Colorado Alpha was granted May 31, 1902. There were eleven charter members—Keller, Brown, and the nine other students who have been mentioned.

F. J. R. Mitchell, S. G. C., made arrangements with the Denver alumni for the installation of the chapter. The installation, with Mitchell in charge, took place at Denver on the evening of June 7. The nine candidates were initiated in the parlors of the Unity Unitarian Church, the use of which had been tendered by the pastor, David Utter, Indiana Gamma, '67. At 10 p. m. the company repaired to the Albany Hotel, where a banquet was served, fifty members being present. M. A. Clarkson was toastmaster, and among those who responded to toasts were Brig.-gen. Frederick Funston, Rev. David Utter, D. D., Judge J. D. Fleming, Dr. F. P. Tuxbury, Dr. Donald Kennedy, Grant Jones, T. S. Dines and H. N. Hawkins. The chapter met at the hotel the next day and organized by electing officers—Stickney, President; Houston, Secretary; Richey, Reporter. The charter members then left for their homes to spend the summer vacation. Richey and Dunshee, both of whom were from Iowa, remained in Boulder during the summer, and they with Stickney, who returned a month before the fall opening, rented a stone house on University Hill, which the chapter entered in September. Only six of the charter members returned—Ryan, Stickney, Ashley, Lannon, Vance and Dunshee—but by February 1, 1903, nine had been initiated, and G. A. Gerth affiliated from Iowa Alpha. Keller and eight others returned September, 1903. The men's fraternities which preceded $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ at Colorado were $\Delta T \Delta$, $\Sigma A E$, $B \Theta \Pi$, $A T \Omega$, ΣN , the latter having been established May 2, 1902.

All of the southern delegates at the Louisville Convention favored the establishment of a chapter at the Georgia School of Technology, Atlanta, and claimed that a chapter there was desired by every member of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ in the South. The Convention ordered that if an application for a charter should be made by students of the institution, "the General Council shall investigate, present a report to the chapters, and request them to vote." E. H. Gay, of the Sewanee chapter, entered Georgia Tech. in the fall of 1897, and T. B. Pearson, of the Mercer chapter, entered it three years later. In the fall of 1900, before the Louisville Convention, they pledged H. J. Scales to become one of a party of applicants for a charter; and early in 1901 pledged J. E. O'Keefe and J. F. Hallman. No others were pledged during that college year. At the opening of the fall term, 1901, T. U. Conner, Jr., of the Mercer chapter, entered the institution, and during that term P. M. Peteet, C. R. Pendleton, Jr., and J. E. Roberts were pledged. Pearson with-

drew from the institution May, 1901, Gay was graduated in November, and Conner withdrew January, 1902. By February, 1902, G. H. Cornwell, W. S. Rankin and A. R. Howard had been pledged.

In the law office of Felder & Rountree, fourth floor of the Temple Court Building, the nine prospective charter members held their first meeting, February 8, when the matter of petitioning $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ was discussed. Their second meeting was held, February 15, at the same place, their third meeting, February 22, at the home of Scales, 48 Forest Avenue, and at the latter place they continued to meet regularly once a week. They decided, March 8, to organize a local society, to be called B Φ , and, a week later, adopted a constitution and by-laws. An application to $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ for a charter was signed by P. M. Peteet, textile, '03; A. R. Howard, textile, '03; J. E. Roberts, chemical, '03; W. S. Rankin, mechanical, '03; J. E. O'Keefe, chemical, '04; H. J. Scales, electrical, '04; G. H. Cornwell, electrical, '05; C. R. Pendleton, Jr., electrical, '05; J. F. Hallman, mechanical, '06. All these students were endorsed by W. H. Ferguson, of the Emory chapter, who was adjunct professor of mathematics in the Tech. The whole charter movement was directed by E. G. Hallman, of Atlanta, President of Gamma Province. W. A. Speer, I. S. Hopkins, Jr., and G. A. Myers rendering valuable assistance. The application, dated March 19, was forwarded by E. G. Hallman to the General Council, April 2, and at the same time he forwarded the votes of all chapters in the province, each chapter having cast a unanimous vote. A bulletin of information about the institution and the B Φ society was issued May 10. It was an illustrated pamphlet of 54 pages, and included a great many endorsements from alumni in Georgia and other Southern States.

May 16, H. H. Ward, P. G. C., called, for a vote of chapters and general officers on the application. May 19, J. H. DeWitt, T. G. C., visited Atlanta, met all the applicants, and, with Professor Ferguson and E. G. Hallman, inspected the institution. He made a favorable report to the General Council, May 21. The required vote being obtained, the General Council, June 4, 1902, granted a charter for Georgia Delta.

The chapter was installed on the evening of June 11, in the Knights of Pythias' Hall, fifth floor of the Kiser Building, corner of Pryor and Hunter Streets. The installation was in charge of H. H. Ward, P. G. C., and E. H. Hallman, and was attended by eight active members from Athens, seven from Emory, one from Mercer, by thirty Atlanta alumni and four alumni from elsewhere in Georgia. Eight of the applicants were initiated—all save J. F. Hallman, whose initiation was postponed, because he was a member of the sub-apprentice class. Previous to the installation the Atlanta alumni club was reorganized. The *Atlanta Journal*, June 12, contained a two-column article about $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ and Georgia Delta. The first letter from Georgia Delta to *The Scroll*, dated June 18, appeared in the June issue. The chapter met at Scales' home, June

14, when officers were elected, and June 18, commencement being on June 19. A reception to the chapter was tendered by Scales at his home June 20. The chapter was cordially greeted by the fraternities previously established in the institution—A T Ω, Σ A E, K Σ, Σ N, K A.

All of the charter members save Pendleton returned in the fall. J. F. Hallman, then a member of the apprentice (freshman) class, was initiated, and his name was enrolled on the charter. W. W. Garth, Jr., was affiliated from Alabama, George Winship, Jr., from Emory. The report to the H. G. C., February 1, 1903, showed



THE WILLIAMS CHAPTER HOUSE.

Purchased, 1901. Described in *The Scroll*, October, 1901, and June, 1903.

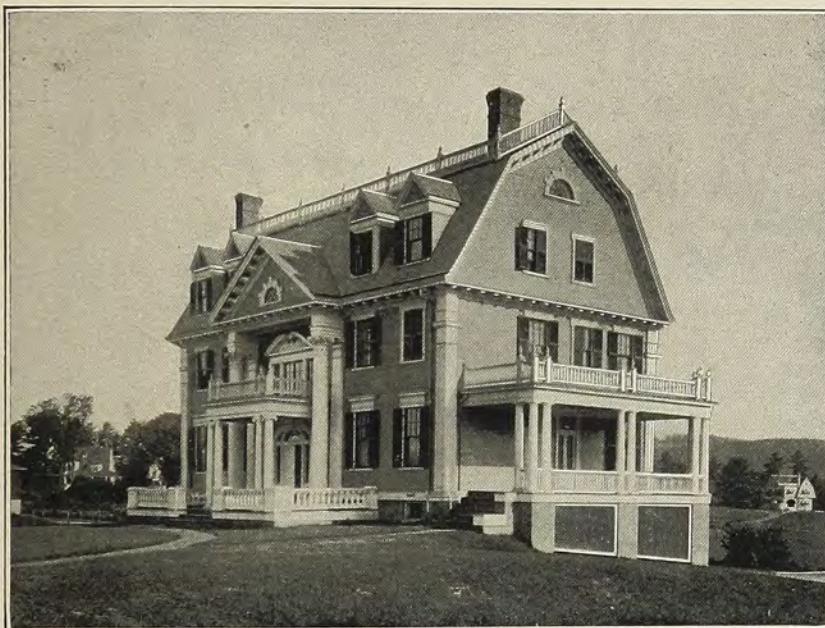
sixteen active members and a total membership of eighteen. During the year the chapter occupied rooms 813 and 814 on the eighth floor of the Austell Building, 10 North Forsyth Street.

During 1900-02 Φ Δ Θ was besieged with applications for charters. An application from the ΑΖΦ society at the University of Arkansas obtained the constitutional vote for a charter May 21, 1901, but a law which imposed restrictions on fraternities, enacted by the Arkansas legislature, was approved by the Governor May 23, whereupon the General Council rescinded the charter. The applicants appealed to the National Convention. An application

from the Tridentia society at the University of South Dakota, received 1901, was rejected because of failure to obtain the favorable votes of all chapters in Zeta Province. The applicants issued a bulletin of information May, 1901, and another bulletin November, 1902; they occupied a rented house; they appealed to the National Convention. An application from the S. C. L. society at Washington Agricultural College was rejected 1901. The Δ P society at the University of Maine applied again for a charter, 1901, but was refused. An application from Trinity College for the re-establishment of North Carolina Alpha, received 1901, was rejected on a vote of chapters. An application from another set of petitioners at the same college, calling themselves the T B K society, was received 1902. They issued a bulletin of information, May, 1902, but becoming discouraged withdrew their application and disbanded in the fall. An application from the Knights of Classic Love, of Illinois Wesleyan University, for the re-establishment of Illinois Epsilon was received 1901, but no decided action was taken. The applicants issued a bulletin January, 1902, and a supplement in November; having changed their society's name to T K E, and having rented a house, they appealed to the National Convention. An application from the KΦA society at the University of Idaho, received 1901, was referred to the National Convention. The applicants issued a bulletin November, 1902. An application from the ΨΣ society at Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute was rejected, 1902. An application from a local society at the University of Nashville was rejected, 1902. The Σ A society at the University of Nevada applied again for a charter, 1902, issuing a bulletin in November; the application was referred to the National Convention. The ΘΦ society at Lawrence University applied again, 1902, for a charter to re-establish Wisconsin Beta. The applicants occupied a house purchased by the society; they issued a bulletin in November; their application was referred to the National Convention.

During 1900-02 there was a large increase in chapter houses owned and rented. Quebec Alpha rented two flats at 49 Shuter Street, September, 1902. The house of New Hampshire Alpha, a three-story frame building of colonial design, and the first fraternity house to be built at Dartmouth, was formally opened March 22, 1902. The lot, 125 by 240 feet, purchased 1896, is on Webster Avenue, near North Main Street, about 200 yards from the campus. A two-story frame house was purchased by the Williams chapter house association June, 1901. The lot fronts 150 feet on Main Street, and is nearly 800 feet deep, about 150 yards from the campus. Twelve members of Rhode Island Alpha rented the first floor of Brunonian Hall, September, 1902, the chapter keeping its rooms. Union moved to a house at 30 Wendell Avenue September, 1901, and a year later, to one of the three sections of North College Dormitory. Columbia gave up a house at 371 West 123d Street, to take an apartment at 416 West 118th Street, January, 1901. It

rented a house at 411 West 117th Street, September, 1901, moving a year later to a house two doors west in the same row. Central rented a house on Harrodsburg Avenue in the fall of 1901, giving it up at the end of the term. Kentucky State began occupying a rented house at 177 South Upper Street, September, 1901, and a year later moved to a house at 325 South Limestone Street. Georgia moved to a house on the corner of Hancock and Hall Streets September, 1901. Emory gave up its house June, 1901. Texas built a two-story frame house, completed September, 1902. It stands on the corner of San Antonio and West 23d Streets, one block from the campus. It was the first house owned by any fraternity at



THE DARTMOUTH CHAPTER HOUSE.

Erected, 1901-02. Described in *The Scroll*, June, 1902, and June, 1903.

Texas. Indianapolis gave up its house at the end of 1900-01. De Pauw, September, 1902, moved to a house at 208 West Walnut Street. Purdue, finding the house at 102 Waldron Street inadequate, rented the adjoining house at 108 Waldron, continuing to rent a separate hall. Northwestern moved in the fall of 1901 to a house at 2122 Sherman Avenue, and a year later to a house at 1940 Orrington Avenue. Chicago moved to a house at 5719 Monroe Avenue, May, 1901. Knox moved to a house at 498 Monmouth Boulevard, September, 1901. Lombard rented a house at 112 South Whiteboro Street, September, 1902. Iowa Wesleyan rented a house September, 1901. Iowa moved into another house September, 1901.

Westminster rented a house February, 1901. Washington rented a seven-room flat at 2832 Locust Street, September, 1902. Kansas rented a house at 615 Tennessee Street, September, 1901. Colorado rented a house at 907 12th Street, September, 1902. Additions to the Cornell and California houses were made in the spring of 1902. *The Scroll*, October, 1901, said that ΦΔΘ chapter houses "now number forty-four, more than any other fraternity can claim;" December, 1901, it said that over two-thirds of the chapters of ΦΔΘ occupied houses; February, 1902, it republished from the February *Phi Gamma Delta* a table showing that ΦΔΘ owned 13 houses and rented 31, while BΘΠ owned 14 and rented 28.

The prosperity of the Fraternity was indicated by the increase in the active membership, which was 1,058 in 1900, 1,116 in 1901, 1,184 in 1902. Previous to 1900 the average active membership per chapter had been 15 and a fraction for years; it was 16.5 in 1900, 17.4 in 1901, 18.2 in 1902.

Mississippi Alpha returned ten members, September, 1901, and initiated nine. Additional rooms were rented to provide for receptions and dancing. Of the 225 students in the university, 127 were members of fraternities. As a result of barbarian *vs.* Greek antagonism, the trustees of the university passed a resolution in December, prohibiting the fraternities from initiating any more members during the remainder of 1901-02 and during 1902-03. However, at commencement, 1902, the trustees repealed this action, but at the same time adopted regulations prohibiting fraternities from meeting elsewhere than on the campus, or oftener than once a fortnight, prohibiting rushing or pledging men until eight weeks after their matriculation, and suspending any chapter for violating these rules. Eight members returned, September, 1902, and after eight weeks they initiated eight members, all the men whom they had invited. Forced to give up its suite of rooms in Oxford, the chapter secured a hall in the chapel building.

The Chicago faculty rule, prohibiting the initiation of students until their second years, was changed to permit initiation six months after matriculation, and later after three months. In the fall of 1902 the rule was further modified to permit pledging of students at any time, the rule prohibiting initiation within three months of matriculation remaining in force. The Purdue faculty rule, prohibiting the initiation of freshmen, was modified, 1902, to permit their initiation after April 1 each year. The Iowa Wesleyan rule, prohibiting the initiation of freshmen, had, by 1902, been modified so as to permit their initiation after the beginning of the spring term. The Sewanee faculty still, 1902, enforced a rule prohibiting the initiation of any student until he had entered his second term. The Lehigh faculty adopted a rule prohibiting fraternities after January 1, 1903, from initiating students before their completion of all freshman work. The fraternities themselves at

several institutions adopted rushing regulations—at Indianapolis, 1900; at Amherst, Wabash and Texas, 1902; at Randolph-Macon, 1903. Such an inter-fraternity agreement at Minnesota was broken over, 1902.

Alston Ellis, Ph. D., *Miami* '67, was elected President of Ohio University, 1901. The election of Rev. G. P. Benton, D. D., O. W. U., '88, as President of Miami University, 1902, gave to ΦΔΘ the distinction of having Presidents of two of the three universities supported by the State of Ohio, one of the two being the institution in which the Fraternity had its beginning.*



THE TEXAS CHAPTER HOUSE.

Erected, 1902. Described in *The Scroll*, February, April (contains floor plans) and June, 1903.

By order of the General Council, the S. G. C., April 5, 1901, extended the congratulations of the Fraternity to General Frederick Funston on the success of his daring expedition to capture the Filipino chieftain Aguinaldo.

Rev. Robert Morrison, D. D., one of the founders of the Fraternity, died July 27, 1902. F. D. Swope, ex-S. G. C., died July 13, 1902. The General Council were represented at the funeral of Father Morrison by J. H. DeWitt, P. G. C., and R. H. Switzler, H. G. C.; at the funeral of Frank Swope by H. T. Miller, R. G. C.

* See their portraits on pages 32 and 410

The General Council April 3, 1902, ordered that two $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ flags, each 6 x 9 feet, be purchased. During 1902, H. H. Ward, P. G. C., collected from many chapters the pennants of their colleges. The flags and pennants were intended to be kept in the fraternity library and to be used at National Conventions; they were first displayed at the New York Convention.

Eight members of Nebraska Alpha who were residents of Omaha met at the home of C. B. Sumner, April, 1902, and decided to apply for a charter for an alumni club. An application, dated April 16, was signed by the following twenty-four members: G. H. Palmer, '94; R. M. Welch, '94; Thomas Creigh, '97; A. B. Lindquist, '97; E. R. Davenport, '98; C. H. True, '98; W. P. Thomas, '99; C. H. von Mansfelde, '99; J. A. C. Kennedy, '00; A. F. Johnson, '01; H. A. Tukey, '01; A. C. Welshans, '01; C. B. Sumner, '03; M. B. Houck, '04; F. J. McShane, Jr., '05, all of Nebraska; M. A. Hall, Wisconsin, '88; H. P. Treadway, Michigan, '98; J. H. McCulloch, '76, and B. F. Thomas, Jr., '85, Monmouth; C. C. George, '85, and J. E. George, '92, Knox; E. C. Page, Buchtel, '86; J. L. Kennedy, Iowa, '82; J. G. Wallace, Williams, '99. The application, forwarded by Sumner April 17, was granted May 2, 1902. The first meeting of the club was in the Commercial Club rooms November 6, 1902, when officers were elected.

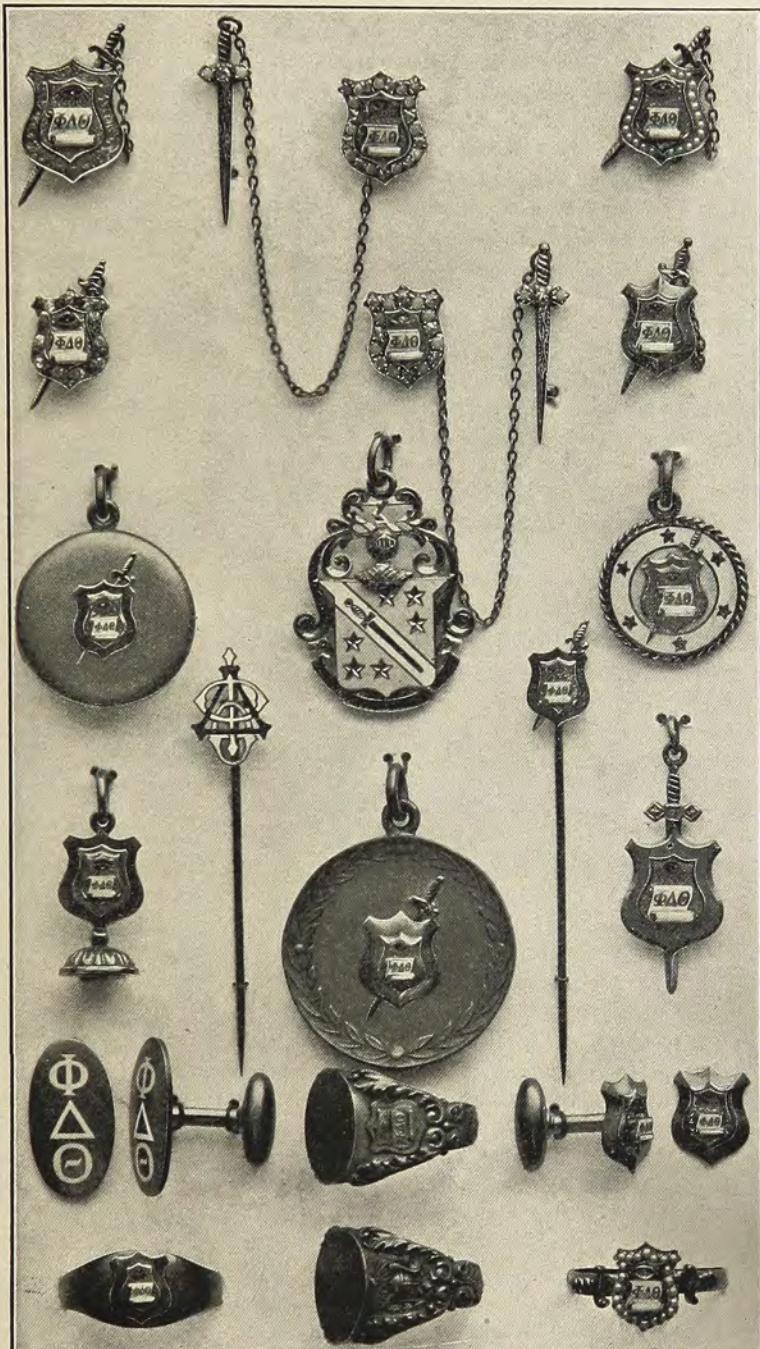
The alumni at Crawfordsville, Ind., organized in the fall of 1901, but did not formally apply for a charter for six months, when application was made by D. N. Morgan, '59; T. H. Ristine, '65; W. H. Ristine, '71; W. F. Sharpe, '84; W. M. Curtis, '95; R. H. Gerard, '95; A. C. Ball, '98; F. C. Evans, '98; M. E. Foley, '99; L. A. Ensminger, '00; H. G. Evans, '02; B. E. Hughes, '02; C. N. McClamroch, '02; F. S. Martin, '04, all of Wabash; H. C. Yount, '86, and H. L. Davis, '94, of DePauw. The application,

The half-tone plate filling the opposite page represents $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ badges and jewelry made by J. P. Newman, New York, 1902. The actual size of each article is shown. The badge in the upper left corner is the largest size that is now made. It is a "combination badge" (the shield and sword of one piece), has a chased border, and was first made about 1895. The badge in the middle at the top has a crown-set border, diamonds and opals alternated, and was first made about 1897. The "combination badge" in the upper right corner has a border set closely with pearls and four rubies, and was first made about 1897.

The badges on the second row are of a small and now more popular size. The first to the left is a "combination badge," with crown-set border, emeralds and diamonds alternated, and was first made about 1899. The badge in the middle of the second row has a crown-set border, opals and diamonds, of extra size alternated, and was first made about 1899. The "combination badge" at the right has a beveled Roman border, and was first made about 1899.

Below the badges is a watch-charm designed like the coat-of-arms. The escutcheon is enamelled in blue and white, and beneath it on a scroll is the open motto in black letters, the remainder of the design being finished in gold. The first charm of this design was presented by Newman to J. C. Moore, Jr., P. G. C., 1899. On the left is a locket first made about 1897. On the right is a watch-charm, fashioned after the alumnus button, and first made 1902. In some cases the coat-of-arms of the owner's college appears on the reverse. Below is a medallion, worn with a silk ribbon as a watch fob, and first made 1901. To the right is a shield and sword pendant for a watch chain, first made about 1894, and to the left of which is a seal pendant, first made 1899. In the latter the owner's initials may be cut.

Two varieties of cuff buttons are shown, both first made 1898. Below the medallion the two sides of a seal ring are shown, one size bearing the $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ shield in relief, the other the arms of Williams College, the arms of other colleges being substituted when ordered, and the initial or crest of the owner being cut in the face. This style of ring was first made 1902. The smaller rings, the one to the left with the shield, and the one to the right with a pearl set shield and a sword on either side, were first made 1898. The scarf pin in the form of a "combination badge" was first made about 1894. The monogram pin was designed 1902 by Albert Shiels, C. C. N. Y., '86. The Φ is enamelled in blue, the Δ is of gold and the Θ white enamelled.



PHI DELTA THETA BADGES AND JEWELRY, 1902.

See footnote on opposite page.

dated April 29 and forwarded by H. G. Evans, was granted May 8, 1902. The first annual banquet of the club, held at the Crawford House, June 17, 1902, was attended by thirty-two old and young Phi Deltas, including M. M. C. Hobbs, Indiana and Wabash, '53; H. T. Miller, R. G. C., and S. K. Ruick, Jr., P. P.

George Banta, who drew up the Constitution for alumni chapters, and under it organized the first regular alumni chapter, at Franklin, Ind., 1878, organized an alumni club at Menasha, Wis., 1902, where he had resided many years. An application for charter, dated June 28, 1902, was signed by the following residents of Menasha, Neenah and Appleton: J. E. Chapin, Wabash, '56; W. H. Holcomb, Wisconsin, '89; Mark Banta, Wisconsin, '04; J. H. Krueger, Wisconsin, '04; A. S. Putney, Jr., Wisconsin, '04; K. B. Tanner, Wisconsin, '04; Samuel Boyd, Lawrence, '59; M. H. Baird, Northwestern, '02; George Banta, Franklin, '76; C. W. Treat, DePauw, '90; F. A. Havighorst, Iowa Wesleyan, '89. The charter was granted September 6, 1902. Officers were elected, also a delegate to the New York Convention, at a meeting at Appleton in November. Five were present at a supper at the Sherman House, Appleton, Alumni Day, 1903.

At a meeting of members at Bloomington, Ill., held at the Arnold Hotel, May 12, 1902, a preliminary organization was effected, by the election of temporary officers and a delegate to Zeta Province Convention. An application, dated September 23, was signed by A. J. Barr, '85; J. F. Wight, '85; J. L. Volton, '85; J. H. Shaw, '86; R. E. Williams, '86; W. H. Stillhamer, '89; D. D. Darrah, '90; Spencer Ewing, '94; Samuel Holder, '95; Wave Miller, '95; A. M. Miller, '96; Louis Fitz Henry, '97, all of Illinois Wesleyan; J. S. Ewing, Centre, '58; A. E. Stevenson, Centre, '60; W. B. Carlach, Lombard, '67; J. A. Bohrer, Williams, '91; H. W. Fifer, Williams, '98; J. G. Melluish, Illinois, '94; F. J. Arnold, Illinois, '03. The application, forwarded by Shaw September 23, was granted November 6, 1902. Shaw and Stillhamer were prominent in establishing the club. Permanent officers were elected November 14, 1902. The club held its first dinner at the Illinois Hotel, Alumni Day, 1903, sixteen members being present.

The members residing at Portland, Ore., effected a preliminary organization by electing officers at a dinner given by Wallace McCamant at the Portland Hotel, December 23, 1901. At a dinner at the same place July 28, 1902, when ten members were the guests of R. W. Wilbur, they decided to apply for a charter. The application, dated August 25, was signed by S. C. Spencer, Wabash, '89; A. A. Wright, Wisconsin, '91; C. M. Idleman, O. W. U., '78; E. A. Ballis, Hanover, '99; J. L. Baker, Knox, '84; J. J. Dempsey, Cornell, '99; Wallace McCamant, Lafayette, '88; P. W. Davis, California, '97; R. W. Wilbur, Vermont, '90; W. S. Gilbert, Hillsdale, '92. The application, forwarded by McCamant September 15, was granted November 22, 1902.